



COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM INTERFACES TO USER SYSTEMS

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661-5

PUBLISHED: July 1, 2013

AN ARINC DOCUMENT

Prepared by AEEC
Published by
AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 RIVA ROAD, ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND 21401-7435

DISCLAIMER

THIS DOCUMENT IS BASED ON MATERIAL SUBMITTED BY VARIOUS PARTICIPANTS DURING THE DRAFTING PROCESS. NEITHER AECC, AMC, FSEMC NOR ARINC HAS MADE ANY DETERMINATION WHETHER THESE MATERIALS COULD BE SUBJECT TO VALID CLAIMS OF PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER PROPRIETARY RIGHTS BY THIRD PARTIES, AND NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IS MADE IN THIS REGARD.

ARINC INDUSTRY ACTIVITIES USES REASONABLE EFFORTS TO DEVELOP AND MAINTAIN THESE DOCUMENTS. HOWEVER, NO CERTIFICATION OR WARRANTY IS MADE AS TO THE TECHNICAL ACCURACY OR SUFFICIENCY OF THE DOCUMENTS, THE ADEQUACY, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR INTENDED PURPOSE OR SAFETY OF ANY PRODUCTS, COMPONENTS, OR SYSTEMS DESIGNED, TESTED, RATED, INSTALLED OR OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY ASPECT OF THIS DOCUMENT OR THE ABSENCE OF RISK OR HAZARD ASSOCIATED WITH SUCH PRODUCTS, COMPONENTS, OR SYSTEMS. THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS, CLAIM OR DAMAGE THAT IT MAY INCUR IN CONNECTION WITH ITS USE OF OR RELIANCE ON THIS DOCUMENT, AND SHALL HOLD ARINC, AECC, AMC, FSEMC AND ANY PARTY THAT PARTICIPATED IN THE DRAFTING OF THE DOCUMENT HARMLESS AGAINST ANY CLAIM ARISING FROM ITS USE OF THE STANDARD.

THE USE IN THIS DOCUMENT OF ANY TERM, SUCH AS SHALL OR MUST, IS NOT INTENDED TO AFFECT THE STATUS OF THIS DOCUMENT AS A VOLUNTARY STANDARD OR IN ANY WAY TO MODIFY THE ABOVE DISCLAIMER. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO REQUIRE ANY PROVIDER OF EQUIPMENT TO INCORPORATE ANY ELEMENT OF THIS STANDARD IN ITS PRODUCT. HOWEVER, VENDORS WHICH REPRESENT THAT THEIR PRODUCTS ARE COMPLIANT WITH THIS STANDARD SHALL BE DEEMED ALSO TO HAVE REPRESENTED THAT THEIR PRODUCTS CONTAIN OR CONFORM TO THE FEATURES THAT ARE DESCRIBED AS MUST OR SHALL IN THE STANDARD.

ANY USE OF OR RELIANCE ON THIS DOCUMENT SHALL CONSTITUTE AN ACCEPTANCE THEREOF "AS IS" AND BE SUBJECT TO THIS DISCLAIMER.

©2013 BY
AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 RIVA ROAD ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND
21401-7435 USA

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661-5
COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM INTERFACES TO USER SYSTEMS

Published: July 1, 2013

Prepared by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee (AEEC)
Adopted by the AEEC Executive Committee

	Adoption Date	Publication Date
Specification 661	November 12, 2001	April 22, 2002
Supplements to this ARINC Standard		
Specification 661-1	March 6, 2003	June 26, 2003
Specification 661-2	October 27, 2004	June 30, 2005
Specification 661-3	September 26, 2007	November 15, 2007
Specification 661-4	March 31, 2010	May 10, 2010
Specification 661-5	April 24, 2013	July 1, 2013

A summary of the changes introduced by each supplement is included at the end of this document.

FOREWORD

Aeronautical Radio, Inc., the AEEC, and ARINC Standards

ARINC organizes aviation industry committees and participates in related industry activities that benefit aviation at large by providing technical leadership and guidance. These activities directly support aviation industry goals: promote safety, efficiency, regularity, and cost-effectiveness in aircraft operations.

ARINC Industry Activities organizes and provides the secretariat for international aviation organizations (AEEC, AMC, FSEMC) which coordinate the work of aviation industry technical professionals and lead the development of technical standards for airborne electronic equipment, aircraft maintenance equipment and practices, and flight simulator equipment used in commercial, military, and business aviation. The AEEC, AMC, and FSEMC develop consensus-based, voluntary standards that are published by ARINC and are known as ARINC Standards. The use of ARINC Standards results in substantial technical and economic benefit to the aviation industry.

There are three classes of ARINC Standards:

- a) ARINC Characteristics – Define the form, fit, function, and interfaces of avionics and other airline electronic equipment. ARINC Characteristics indicate to prospective manufacturers of airline electronic equipment the considered and coordinated opinion of the airline technical community concerning the requisites of new equipment including standardized physical and electrical characteristics to foster interchangeability and competition.
- b) ARINC Specifications – Are principally used to define either the physical packaging or mounting of avionics equipment, data communication standards, or a high-level computer language.
- c) ARINC Reports – Provide guidelines or general information found by the airlines to be good practices, often related to avionics maintenance and support.

The release of an ARINC Standard does not obligate any organization or ARINC to purchase equipment so described, nor does it establish or indicate recognition or the existence of an operational requirement for such equipment, nor does it constitute endorsement of any manufacturer's product designed or built to meet the ARINC Standard.

In order to facilitate the continuous product improvement of this ARINC Standard, two items are included in the back of this volume:

An Errata Report solicits any corrections to existing text or diagrams that may be included in a future Supplement to this ARINC Standard.

An ARINC IA Project Initiation/Modification (APIM) form solicits any proposals for the addition of technical material to this ARINC Standard.

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Purpose and Scope	1
1.2	Relationship to Other Documents	1
1.3	Interoperability	2
1.3.1	General.....	2
1.3.2	Interface Standards	2
1.3.3	Modularity.....	2
1.4	Integrity and Availability	3
1.5	Reliability.....	3
1.6	Use of “Specification Language”	3
1.7	Regulatory Approval	3
1.8	Reference Documents	4
1.9	Applicability	4
2.0	CONCEPT OF OPERATION	5
2.1	Introduction	5
2.2	Overview of Interface Level Between UA and CDS	5
2.2.1	Definition Phase	6
2.2.2	Run-Time Phase	7
2.2.3	Special Conditions.....	7
2.2.3.1	Initialization.....	7
2.2.3.2	Need for Re-initialization	7
2.2.3.3	Suppression of a Layer from Display.....	8
2.2.4	ARINC 661 Conformance.....	8
2.2.5	ARINC 661 Library Evolution	8
2.2.5.1	Deprecation of ARINC 661 Widgets and Features.....	8
2.2.5.2	Widget Extension.....	8
2.3	Window/Layer and General Concepts	9
2.3.1	Window Definition.....	9
2.3.2	Layer Definition	9
2.3.2.1	Layer Graphical Definition	10
2.3.2.2	Layer Content Management	10
2.3.2.3	Layer Priority Management	11
2.3.2.4	Layer Activity/Visibility Management	11
2.3.2.4.1	Visibility	11
2.3.2.4.2	Activity.....	11
2.3.2.5	Layer Context Management	12
2.3.3	Configuration Issues.....	12
2.3.4	Positioning and Size Within Window	12
2.3.4.1	Origins	13
2.3.4.2	Angles.....	13
2.3.4.3	Screen Units of Measurements	13
2.3.5	Cursor Management.....	13
2.3.5.1	From UA to CDS.....	14
2.3.5.2	From CDS to UA.....	14
3.0	WIDGET LIBRARY	16
3.1	Introduction to Widgets	16
3.1.1	Widget Identification	16
3.1.2	Widget States	16
3.1.2.1	Widget States Definition	16
3.1.2.2	Inner State Management: “Race Condition”	17

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.1.3	Commonly Used Parameters	19
3.1.3.1	Identification of the Widget	19
3.1.3.2	States of a Widget	19
3.1.3.3	Look and Feel Characteristics of a Widget: “StyleSet” and “Halo” Parameters	20
3.1.3.4	Positioning/Size of a Widget	22
3.1.3.5	Parameters Related to Focus Navigation	22
3.1.4	Widget Events	23
3.2	HMI Widget Library Summary	27
3.2.1	Widget Summary	27
3.2.2	Widget Classification	32
3.2.3	Container	35
3.2.3.1	Possible Children of Container Widgets	35
3.2.4	Graphical Representation	40
3.2.5	Text Strings	40
3.2.5.1	Available Character Set	40
3.2.5.2	Notation Examples	42
3.2.5.3	Change Style Capabilities	43
3.2.5.4	Default Graphic Properties	43
3.2.5.5	Escape Sequences Description	43
3.2.5.6	Text Alignment	45
3.2.6	Interactive	47
3.2.7	Dynamic Motion	47
3.2.8	Map Management	47
3.2.8.1	Horizontal Map Management	47
3.2.8.1.1	Link Between MapHorz, MapHorz_Source, MapHorz_ItemList, and MapGrid	49
3.2.8.1.2	Parameter Definition for MapHorz and MapHorz_Source	50
3.2.8.2	Vertical Map Management	50
3.2.8.3	Priority Management	50
3.2.8.4	Map Synchronization Number	51
3.2.9	UA Validation	52
3.2.10	Widget Extension	53
3.3	Widget List	53
3.3.1	ActiveArea	55
3.3.2	BasicContainer	57
3.3.3	BlinkingContainer	58
3.3.4	BufferFormat	59
3.3.4.1	BufferFormat Alignment	61
3.3.5	CheckBox	62
3.3.6	ComboBox	65
3.3.7	Connector	68
3.3.8	CursorPosOverlay	70
3.3.9	EditBoxMasked	72
3.3.10	EditBoxNumeric	75
3.3.11	EditBoxText	80
3.3.12	GpArcEllipse	84
3.3.13	GpArcCircle	86
3.3.14	GpCrown	88
3.3.15	GpLine	89
3.3.16	GpLinePolar	91
3.3.17	GpRectangle	92

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3.18	GpTriangle.....	94
3.3.19	Picture	96
3.3.20	Label.....	97
3.3.21	LabelComplex	99
3.3.22	MapHorz_ItemList	101
3.3.22.1	MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description	103
3.3.22.2	MapHorz_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics	106
3.3.22.2.1	Item Structures.....	107
3.3.22.2.1.1	Item_Style	107
3.3.22.2.1.2	Legend_Anchor	107
3.3.22.2.1.3	Legend, Legend_Highlight, and Legend_Pop_Up	108
3.3.22.2.1.4	Line_Start.....	108
3.3.22.2.1.5	Line_Segment	108
3.3.22.2.1.6	Line_Arc	109
3.3.22.2.1.7	Not_Used	110
3.3.22.2.1.8	Symbol_Generic.....	111
3.3.22.2.1.9	Symbol_Circle	111
3.3.22.2.1.10	Symbol_Rotated.....	112
3.3.22.2.1.11	Symbol_Runway	112
3.3.22.2.1.12	Filled_Poly_Start	112
3.3.22.2.1.12.1	Fill Style Index Values	113
3.3.22.2.1.13	Symbol_Oval.....	113
3.3.22.2.1.14	Item_Synchronization.....	114
3.3.22.2.1.15	Symbol Target.....	115
3.3.22.2.1.16	Triangle Strip Start	116
3.3.22.2.1.17	Triangle Segment.....	117
3.3.22.2.1.18	Triangle Segment Double	118
3.3.22.2.1.19	Triangle End.....	118
3.3.22.2.1.20	Triangle End Double	119
3.3.22.2.1.21	Triangle Fan Start	119
3.3.22.2.1.22	Legend Anchor Rotated	121
3.3.22.2.1.23	Draw_Line_To_Cursor	122
3.3.22.2.1.24	Symbol_Rectangle	123
3.3.22.2.1.25	Legend_Combo.....	124
3.3.22.2.2	A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems	125
3.3.22.2.3	A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems	125
3.3.22.3	MapHorz_ItemList Interactive Map Items	126
3.3.23	MapLegacy (DELETED).....	129
3.3.24	MapHorz_Source	129
3.3.25	MapHorz.....	133
3.3.26	MaskContainer	136
3.3.27	Panel	137
3.3.28	PicturePushButton.....	138
3.3.29	PictureToggleButton.....	140
3.3.30	PopUpPanel	143
3.3.31	PopUpMenu	145
3.3.31.1	PopUp Specific A661_ParameterStructure	147
3.3.32	PopUpMenuButton	148
3.3.33	PushButton.....	151

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3.34	RadioBox.....	153
3.3.35	RotationContainer	154
3.3.36	ScrollPane	155
3.3.37	ScrollList.....	159
3.3.38	Symbol	165
3.3.39	TabbedPanel	167
3.3.40	TabbedPanelGroup	170
3.3.41	ToggleButton	172
3.3.42	TranslationContainer	174
3.4	Widgets Added for Supplement 1	175
3.4.1	MapGrid.....	175
3.4.1.1	MapGrid A661_ParameterStructure Specifics.....	179
3.4.1.2	Fill Style Index Values	180
3.4.2	ExternalSource.....	181
3.4.3	MapVert.....	182
3.4.4	MapVert_Source	185
3.4.5	MapVert_ItemList	190
3.4.5.1	MapVert_ItemList Standard Items Description	193
3.4.5.2	MapVert_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics	196
3.4.5.2.1	Item Structures.....	196
3.4.5.2.1.1	Item_Style	196
3.4.5.2.1.2	Legend_Anchor.....	196
3.4.5.2.1.3	Legend, Legend_Highlight, and Legend_Pop_Up	197
3.4.5.2.1.4	Line_Start.....	197
3.4.5.2.1.5	Line_Segment	197
3.4.5.2.1.6	Not_Used	198
3.4.5.2.1.7	Symbol_Generic.....	198
3.4.5.2.1.8	Symbol_Runway	198
3.4.5.2.1.9	Filled_Poly_Start	199
3.4.5.2.1.10	Item_Synchronization.....	199
3.4.5.2.1.11	Symbol_Rotated.....	199
3.4.5.2.1.12	Triangle Strip Start	200
3.4.5.2.1.13	Triangle Segment.....	201
3.4.5.2.1.14	Triangle Segment Double	201
3.4.5.2.1.15	Triangle End.....	202
3.4.5.2.1.16	Triangle End Double	202
3.4.5.2.1.17	Triangle Fan Start	203
3.4.5.2.1.18	Legend Anchor Rotated	204
3.4.5.2.1.19	Draw_Line_To_Cursor	206
3.4.5.2.1.20	Symbol Target.....	206
3.4.5.2.1.21	Symbol_Rectangle	207
3.4.5.2.1.22	Legend_Combo.....	207
3.4.5.2.2	A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems	208
3.4.5.2.3	A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems	208
3.4.5.3	MapVert_ItemList Interactive Map Items	209
3.4.6	EditBoxMultiLine.....	210
3.4.7	ComboBoxEdit	213
3.4.8	MenuBar.....	218
3.5	Widgets Added for Supplement 2	220

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.5.1	MutuallyExclusiveContainer	220
3.5.2	ProxyButton	223
3.5.3	WatchdogContainer	225
3.5.4	Slider	229
3.5.5	PictureAnimated	232
3.5.6	SymbolAnimated	233
3.5.7	SelectionListButton	236
3.6	Widgets Added for Supplement 3	239
3.6.1	EditBoxNumericBCD	239
3.6.2	CursorRef	248
3.6.3	CursorOver	249
3.6.4	Focus Navigation Widgets	253
3.6.4.1	FocusLink	253
3.6.4.2	FocusIn	255
3.6.4.3	FocusOut	257
3.6.5	SizeToFitContainer	258
3.6.6	ShuffleToFitContainer	263
3.7	Widgets Added for Supplement 4	266
3.7.1	SymbolPushButton	266
3.7.2	SymbolToggleButton	268
3.7.3	PopUpPanelButton	271
3.8	Widgets Added for Supplement 5	274
3.8.1	GpPolyline	274
3.8.2	PagingContainer	275
3.8.3	NumericReadout	278
3.8.4	MapHorz_Container	280
3.8.5	MapHorz_Panel	283
3.8.6	DataScalingLong	285
3.8.7	DataScalingULong	287
3.8.8	DataScalingFR180	289
3.8.9	BroadcastReceiver	291
3.8.10	NoServiceMonitor	293
4.0	COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL	295
4.1	Introduction	295
4.2	Definition Phase Exchange	295
4.2.1	Definition File and UALD	295
4.2.2	Binary Format	295
4.3	Run-time Communication	296
4.3.1	General Principle	296
4.3.2	Layer Data Management	297
4.4	ARINC 661 Commands	297
4.4.1	Type of Commands	297
4.4.2	Error Notification	298
4.4.3	ARINC 661 Request/Notification	300
4.4.3.1	Request from UA to CDS	300
4.4.3.2	Notification from CDS to UA	300
4.5	ARINC 661 Command Structure	301
4.5.1	Notation	301
4.5.2	Block Structure	301
4.5.3	Definition Time Exchange Structure	301
4.5.3.1	UADF Loading Structure	301

**ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

4.5.3.2	Definition File (DF) Structure	301
4.5.3.3	Layer Block Definition Commands	304
4.5.3.3.1	Create Command Structure	304
4.5.3.3.2	Extension Command Structure	305
4.5.3.3.3	Constraints Inside a UALD Block	305
4.5.3.4	Symbol Block Definition Commands	305
4.5.3.4.1	Create Symbol Command Structure	305
4.5.3.4.2	Constraints Inside a Symbol Definition Block	306
4.5.4	Run-Time Exchange Structure	306
4.5.4.1	Run-Time Block Commands	306
4.5.4.2	Command Structure – Run-Time Commands	307
4.5.4.3	Request Structure	308
4.5.4.4	Notification Structure	309
4.5.4.5	ARINC 661 Parameter Structure	309
4.5.4.5.1	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte	310
4.5.4.5.2	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes	310
4.5.4.5.3	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes	310
4.5.4.5.4	A661_ParameterStructure_String	310
4.5.4.5.5	A661_ParameterStructure_StringArray	310
4.5.4.5.6	A661_StringArray_CellStructure	311
4.5.4.5.7	A661_ParameterStructure_EnableArray	311
4.5.4.5.8	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes	311
4.5.4.5.9	A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems	311
4.5.4.5.10	A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer	311
4.5.4.5.11	A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray	312
4.5.4.5.12	A661_1ByteArray_CellStructure	312
4.5.4.5.13	A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray	312
4.5.4.5.14	A661_2ByteArray_CellStructure	312
4.5.4.5.15	A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray	312
4.5.4.5.16	A661_EntryPopUp_Structure	313
4.5.4.5.17	A661_ParameterStructure_EntryListArray	313
4.5.4.5.18	A661_EntryList_Structure	314
4.5.4.5.19	A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray	314
4.5.4.5.20	A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray_CellStructure	314
4.5.4.5.21	A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems	314
4.6	ARINC 661 Keyword Values	314
5.0	SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION	327
5.1	Overview	327
5.2	Symbol Definition Commands	327
5.2.1	Top Level Commands	328
5.2.1.1	Focus	328
5.2.1.2	Highlight	328
5.2.1.3	Sensitive Area	328
5.2.2	Symbol Attribute Setting Commands	329
5.2.2.1	Set Color	329
5.2.2.2	Set Line Style	329
5.2.2.3	Set Font	330
5.2.2.4	Set Halo	330

ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.2.3	Coordinate System Commands	330
5.2.3.1	Rotation	331
5.2.3.2	Translation	331
5.2.3.3	StartGroup	331
5.2.3.4	EndGroup	331
5.2.4	Graphic Primitive Commands	332
5.2.4.1	Legend Anchor	332
5.2.4.2	Arc Ellipse	334
5.2.4.3	Arc Circle	335
5.2.4.4	Crown	336
5.2.4.5	Line	337
5.2.4.6	Line Polar	337
5.2.4.7	Polyline	337
5.2.4.8	Rectangle	338
5.2.4.9	Triangle	338
5.2.4.10	Triangle Fan	339
5.2.4.11	Triangle Strip	340
5.2.4.12	Text	340
5.2.4.13	Size (DEPRECATED)	341
5.2.4.14	Bounding Rectangle	341
5.2.4.15	Bounding Circle	342
6.0	XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION	343
6.1	Introduction	343
6.2	Description	343
6.2.1	Charset Encoding	346
6.2.2	Picture and Symbol Graphical Definitions	346
6.2.3	Layers and Widgets	350
6.2.4	Properties	352
6.3	Document Type Definition (DTD) Specification	356
6.4	References	358
7.0	PICTURE GRAPHICAL DEFINITION	359
7.1	Introduction	359
7.2	Picture Definition Structures	359
7.3	Color Tables	361
8.0	WIDGET EXTENSIONS	362
8.1	General Description	362
8.2	Rules for Extensions	362
8.3	Possible Widgets for Extension	362
8.4	Extension List	365
8.4.1	DirectionalTabbingExtension	365
8.4.2	CursorEventsExtension	367
8.4.3	LegendStringAlignmentExtension	368
8.4.4	VisibleChildIndexExtension	370
8.4.5	InitialFocusExtension	371
8.4.6	FocusStopExtension	372
8.4.7	CursorShapeExtension	374

**ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	GLOSSARY	377
APPENDIX B	ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	381
APPENDIX C	EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE	382
APPENDIX D	EXAMPLE OF 'IN/OUT' WIDGET MANAGEMENT USING STYLESET PARAMETER	409
APPENDIX E	MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL	410
APPENDIX F	COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS	418
APPENDIX G	NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES	426
APPENDIX H	CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT	435
APPENDIX I	ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS	446
APPENDIX J	LOOK MODELING	453
APPENDIX K	UA/CDS INTERFACE	475

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document defines a standard Cockpit Display System (CDS) interface intended for all types of aircraft installations. The primary objective is to minimize the cost to the airlines, directly or indirectly, by accomplishing the following:

- Minimize the cost of acquiring new avionic systems to the extent it is driven by the cost of CDS development.
- Minimize the cost of adding new display function to the cockpit during the life of an aircraft.
- Minimize the cost of managing hardware obsolescence in an area of rapidly evolving technology.
- Introduce interactivity to the cockpit, thus providing a basis for airframe manufacturers to standardize the Human Machine Interface (HMI) in the cockpit.

This document defines two external interfaces between the CDS and the aircraft systems. The first is the interface between the avionics equipment (user systems) and the display system graphics generators. The second is a means by which symbology and its related behavior are defined. A User Application is defined as a system that transmits data to the CDS, which in turn can be displayed as visual graphical information to the flight deck crew. A User Application can also include software or hardware that receives input from interactive graphics managed by the CDS.

The CDS provides graphical and interactive services to User Applications within the flight deck environment. When combined with data from User Applications, it should display graphical images to the flight deck crew.

This document defines an interface between the CDS and User Applications (UA). The application that controls the interface is defined to be within the CDS.

This document does not specify the “look and feel” of any graphical information.

1.2 Relationship to Other Documents

ARINC Specification 661 defines an interface protocol intended to facilitate communication between the cockpit display system and user equipment. This document does not specify electrical parameters.

This document refers to user application data formats that are specified in existing ARINC 700-series documents:

ARINC Characteristic 702A: *Advanced Flight Management Computer System*

ARINC Characteristic 708A: *Airborne Weather Radar with Forward Looking Windshear Detection Capability*

ARINC Characteristic 735A: *Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS)*

ARINC Characteristic 762: *Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS)*

Communication between User Applications and the Cockpit Display System may be implemented over a physical data bus defined in system-level standards, such as:

1.0 INTRODUCTION

ARINC Specification 429: *Digital Information Transfer System (DITS)*

ARINC Project Paper 453: *Very High Speed (VHS) Bus*

ARINC Specification 664: *Aircraft Data Network*

1.3 Interoperability

1.3.1 General

One of the primary objectives of this document is to define interface protocols that can be met by any equipment manufacturer. This level of interface standardization is different from a typical form, fit, and function standard.

This document emphasizes the need for standardized communication between the CDS and User Applications. This approach is expected to facilitate the development of standardized subsystems that can easily interface with the CDS.

COMMENTARY

It is not the intention of this specification to specify a bus structure, either physically or electrically. However, airlines encourage display system providers and aircraft system integrators to use industry standard buses. Manufacturers should recognize the practical advantages of developing equipment in accordance with the standards set forth in this document.

This document is not intended to define CDS packaging or physical configuration. It is noted, however, that some designs may be more suitable than others for use in a flight deck.

Avionics user systems should connect to the Cockpit Display System using interfaces based upon industry standards. This allows flexibility in the installation with the wide variety of display systems.

The desire for interoperability makes it necessary to standardize input and output interface parameters. The CDS interfaces should be capable of exchanging data in the form of input/output messages as defined in this specification.

1.3.2 Interface Standards

In recognition of the widely varying cockpit layouts and configurations, standardization of equipment is not included within this standard.

This specification defines a set of logical interfaces that support change containment and preserve investment across both aircraft types and hardware generations.

COMMENTARY

It is widely recognized that software qualification and system certification costs dwarf all other aspects of developing, installing, and updating a CDS.

1.3.3 Modularity

Architecturally, the CDS should be an integrated system comprised of modular hardware and software components. It should be possible to include optional features to individual units, as determined by airline user requirements, with minimum impact on the existing functions.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This specification emphasizes that software necessary to add or change display functionality of the display system should be contained within the User Application (e.g., Flight Management System (FMS)). Thus, during system upgrade or modification, only the User Application software should need to change.

COMMENTARY

Airlines, airframe manufacturers, display system providers, and user application developers contributed to the development of this specification. The application developers advocated strict adherence to the preceding paragraph. However, others express caution that this proposal is not feasible from a certification standpoint. The writers of this document supported a compromise, which is detailed in later sections of this document.

User Application developers should consider the role of a Cursor Control Device (CCD) in their equipment design. Application software should be structured in a manner that allows addition or modification of ARINC 661 input in general and cursor-based commands in particular. Software should be capable of adapting the HMI to fit different cockpit philosophies. This is expected to evolve as airline crews gain experience with existing and evolving levels of interactivity.

1.4 Integrity and Availability

The CDS is a significant portion of the flight deck crew interface. Therefore, the equipment design should contribute positively to overall aircraft system performance, operational integrity and availability goals for all types of aircraft operations.

1.5 Reliability

The airlines desire reliability in all phases in the design, production, installation, and operation of a display system.

COMMENTARY

This document does not specify reliability goals. As a general rule, users want all they can get within the bounds of reasonable equipment complexity and cost.

1.6 Use of “Specification Language”

The vast majority of military and government standards are usually written in terms of “shall” and “shall not.” However, it is often difficult to describe airline operator preferences that have grown out of experience over time. For this reason, this specification is written to express airline desires in the form of guidance material. Designers should interpret this document in terms of the “need” for specific design practices rather than practices that “must” be met under all circumstances.

1.7 Regulatory Approval

ARINC 661 display equipment should meet all applicable regulatory requirements. This specification should not and does not define the specific requirements that an equipment manufacturer must follow to be assured of approval. Such information should be obtained from the appropriate regulatory authority.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.8 Reference Documents

The latest versions of the following documents apply to the development of a CDS:

ARINC Specification 429: *Digital Information Transfer System (DITS)*

ARINC Specification 664: *Aircraft Data Network*

1.9 Applicability

The CDS architecture should be robust with sufficient integrity, availability, reliability, and capacity to support any or all of the display types listed below. Also, it should enable growth to support other features that may be required in the future, as constrained only by what will physically fit in the cockpit. This CDS is not intended for cabin use.

Display types include, but are not limited to:

- Primary Flight Display (PFD)
- Navigation Display (ND)
- Head-Up Display (HUD)
- Multi-Purpose Control Display Unit (MCDU)
- Engine Indication and Crew Alerting System (EICAS)
- Multi-Function Display (MFD)
- Side Displays
- Data Link Control Display Unit (DCDU)

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

2.1 Introduction

This section describes the concept of operation for the standard protocol used between avionic equipment User Applications (UA) and the Cockpit Display System (CDS). This approach segregates the interactive event management and rendering details from the functional context displayed. The interface defined in this standard relies on a basic set of graphical user interface objects, hereafter referred to as “widgets.”

The list of widgets is referred to as the ARINC 661 Human Machine Interface (HMI) Widget Library. It is described in detail in Section 3.2, HMI Widget Library. In general, these widgets correspond to a displayable entity. Some of these widgets are “interactive widgets” because they support crew member interaction using cursor control devices and keyboards. Crew member actions on interactive widgets are generally associated with event reports sent to the UA. The non-interactive widgets do not have any associated event.

This specification defines a list of standardized widgets. CDS providers should include the widget library defined by this specification in their display products. This is the interface between UA and CDS, and describes the widget interface to the UA, i.e., widget parameters accessible to the UA.

The CDS should manage the actual rendering of the widgets as well as monitoring the flight deck crew interaction via display system input devices.

The UA should specify through the Definition File (DF) the characteristics of all the instances of each widget it uses in the initial design or expects to use. This is described in detail in Section 4.1.1, Definition File and User Application Layer Definition (UALD). These widgets are allocated inside the CDS.

The UA addresses its widgets through a run-time protocol. This is described in detail in Section 4.2, Run-time Communications. The UA animates the display format by setting the accessible parameters of the widgets in order to reflect its functional context. The run-time protocol also allows the CDS to report crew events to the UA.

Characteristics and capabilities are the focus of this document, not the implementation of these capabilities.

2.2 Overview of Interface Level Between UA and CDS

The general approach for the widget interface is to segregate the UA functional description from the “look and feel” of HMI pages. The term “look” refers to the appearance of widgets, for example, graphical characteristics such as color and border properties. The term “feel” refers to the behavior of widgets, for example, the manner in which an interactive widget reacts to being selected by a crew member.

UAs should manage the widget interface in order to illustrate their functional state. Consequently, they should only manage functional states of widgets. UAs have no need to directly interact with “look and feel” characteristics.

However, the “look and feel” characteristics of a widget are linked with its functional characteristics. Thus, UAs may have to use a reference to a set of “look and feel” references in order to reflect their functional context. This service is provided by the widget parameter, “StyleSet.” Refer to Section 3.1.3, Commonly Used Parameters, which defines a set of characteristics that should be defined by the airframe

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

manufacturer and stored inside the CDS. The airframe manufacturer specification task consists of defining the widget behavior implemented in the CDS, as well as the graphical characteristics associated with each particular functional state of the widget. UAs should refer to these pre-defined characteristics to manage the “look and feel” of their images, according to the airframe manufacturer-specified HMI rules.

This approach provides segregation between functional behavior managed by UAs and graphical behavior managed by the CDS. This provides the possibility to create a common look across all aircraft, and common implementation of behavior consistent with that airframe manufacturer’s cockpit philosophy. The style guide defined by the airframe manufacturer describes the “look and feel” inside the cockpit, and thus provides the necessary information to UAs for their HMI interface design.

There are two categories of widget interface definition, (1) specification or compile-time information, and (2) run-time interface:

- Compile-time definition is static information stored inside the CDS that sets some parameters of the widget. The main objectives of this phase are to allow deterministic widget allocation in CDS memory, avoid heap memory utilization, and reduce system bus bandwidth requirements.
- Run-time interfaces enable UAs to control and change certain characteristics of the widgets during operation.

Figure 2.2-1 illustrates ARINC 661 protocol principles applied in a typical CDS system architecture. Higher values in the stacks take precedence over the lower modifiable values.

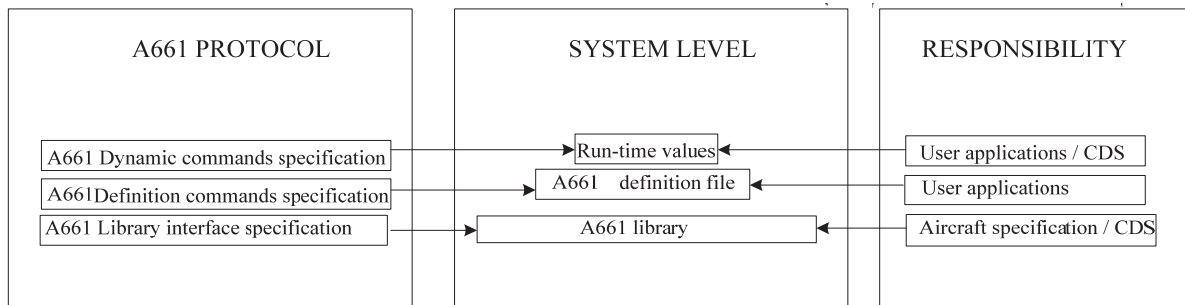


Figure 2.2-1 – ARINC 661 Protocol Principles

2.2.1 Definition Phase

The definition phase consists of loading and interpreting Definition Files (DF) in the CDS.

A DF is a loadable standard format file inside the CDS.

The DF specifies the creation of widgets that describe User Application (UA) interface pages.

The DF describes widget hierarchical structures.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

The interpretation of the DF by the CDS results in the creation (instantiation and first setting of all parameters) of widgets.

All widgets should be created at this definition time to enable deterministic allocation of memory. The necessary memory size should be reserved at definition time for the allocation of the widgets. Items should be specified at run-time inside their container widget. Refer to Section 3.2.8, Map Management.

Some parameters can only be set at definition time. Among these parameters are all the parameters which have an impact on the memory size allocation.

The definition phase should be closed for a DF before the beginning of the run-time phase for that DF (i.e., the run-time data exchange for widgets defined inside the DF).

COMMENTARY

Defining the end of the definition phase and the beginning of the run-time phase is beyond the scope of this document. It is CDS integrator's choice to implement one global definition phase or an individual definition phase for each DF.

2.2.2 Run-Time Phase

The run-time phase consists of dynamic data transfers between UA and CDS using ARINC 661 run-time commands. These exchanges cover the following needs:

From UA to CDS:

- Updating the run-time widget parameters
- Requests to the CDS for changes on entities managed by the CDS, for example, layer visibility and direct focus motion.

From CDS to UA:

- Notification of event occurrence for application event processing
- CDS configuration commands, for example, notification of application layer activation.

2.2.3 Special Conditions

2.2.3.1 Initialization

The CDS is the master of display configurations. The CDS determines the formats to be displayed and the UA Layers that will appear. Therefore, a UA should not transmit any data to the CDS before the CDS has notified the UA that its layer is ACTIVE (refer to Section 4 for information on the notification format).

After receiving such a notification, it becomes the UA's responsibility to update, as necessary, the parameters of the corresponding layer widgets AND to request the visibility of the layer. The CDS will not display the layer before this request is received in a message block.

2.2.3.2 Need for Re-initialization

In some conditions, the CDS may lose its image of the widget parameters as the UA has set them. In this event, the CDS can transmit a request for Layer Re-initialization. The UA should then update, as necessary, the layer widget parameters

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

AND request the visibility of the layer. The CDS will not display the layer before this request is received in a message block.

2.2.3.3 Suppression of a Layer from Display

External conditions may lead the CDS to remove a layer from the display. In such a case, the CDS may notify the UA that the layer is INACTIVE. Upon such a notification, the UA should stop its update of the layer widget parameters.

2.2.4 ARINC 661 Conformance

A CDS conforms to ARINC 661 when: (a) it implements the prescribed CDS-UA communication mechanism (Section 4) including DF files and run-time messaging model, and (b) all widgets and widget parameters/capabilities that the CDS does implement are compliant with this standard.

An ARINC 661 CDS may implement some, but not necessarily all widgets defined herein. If the full possible range of widget attributes or behaviors is not supported, the CDS must at least behave in a robust and graceful manner with respect to unsupported requests by UA.

It is specifically counter to ARINC 661 to use non-standard widgets that are similar to standard widgets defined herein, without a justified change or improvement in capability. Those who wish to propose a new ARINC 661 widget are directed to Appendix G, which contains guidelines for addition of new widgets to the standard.

2.2.5 ARINC 661 Library Evolution

It is expected that ARINC Specification 661 will evolve over time. The guidelines presented in Appendix G should be used when proposing changes and additions to the Widget Library. The guidelines address important considerations for evaluating changes.

2.2.5.1 Deprecation of ARINC 661 Widgets and Features

One method for modifying the ARINC Specification 661 document is called “Deprecation.” Using this method, changes can be made to ARINC 661 without causing earlier implementations to become immediately obsolete. Portions of this document designated as having been “Deprecated” are deemed to be out of date. Deprecated material will eventually be removed from the document in a future supplement. Additionally, new material may be added to ARINC 661 to replace Deprecated material. Implementers should continue to support deprecated features while they remain in the document.

The rationale for each deprecation can be found in the change pages (the “ABC” pages) published with the associated supplement found at the end of this document.

2.2.5.2 Widget Extension

Another method for modifying the ARINC Specification 661 is called **Widget Extension**. This method modifies ARINC 661 by adding optional functionality to existing widgets. Parameters needed for this new function are specified in the definition file in an extension block. There may also be runtime modifiable parameters and events associated with a Widget Extension. See Section 8 for details on available extensions.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

2.3 Window/Layer and General Concepts

This specification uses a windowing concept, which can be compared to a desktop computer system windowing, but with many restrictions due to the aircraft environment constraints. Each format on a Display Unit (DU), shown in Figure 2.3, consists in a set of windows, defined by the current configuration of the CDS. A window is subdivided in layers. These layers are connected to the user applications and provide an area to display their widgets.

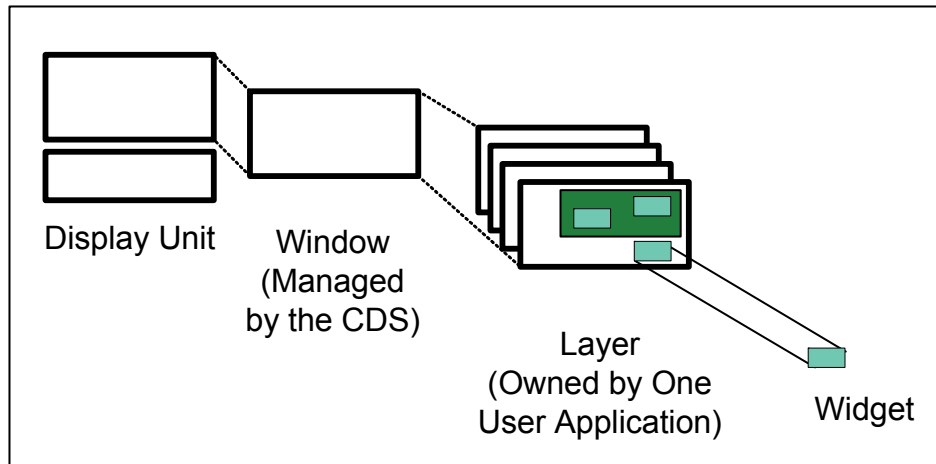


Figure 2.3 – Window/Layer Illustration

2.3.1 Window Definition

Windows are owned and managed by the CDS. In particular the CDS manages the visibility of the window. The UA may have no knowledge of the window set-up. Therefore, this section is provided as guidance and not considered a requirement for the interface between UA and CDS. Windows have the following characteristics:

- A format image rendered to a display unit surface is constructed from one or more windows.
- The windows included in a format image of a DU are fully defined in the configuration definition. The window visibility is managed by the CDS according to the current configuration.
- A window defines a rectangular physical area of the display surface.
- A window may not be resized.
- Windows cannot overlap each other.
- A window consists of one or more layers.

2.3.2 Layer Definition

A layer is the highest level entity of the CDS that is known by the UA. From the UA point of view, the Layer is the highest level container in the hierarchical structure of the UA widgets. From the CDS point of view, the layer is a graphical layer associated with an application inside a window. The definition of layer layout within a window is beyond the scope of this standard.

Layers provide the mechanism to combine information from several UAs inside one window.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

COMMENTARY

Within an aircraft system, there is a need to place information from multiple client systems as well as information from the CDS itself within a single window. For example, the navigation display may require:

- Graphical information such as the compass rose
- Control widgets such as a PopUpMenu for changing the range
- Flight Management (FM) map
- TCAS information

2.3.2.1 Layer Graphical Definition

An ARINC 661 layer graphical definition has the following characteristics:

- It is a graphical layer inside a window
- A layer has an origin that is defined with respect to the origin of its window. For a special case, refer to Section 3.3.7, Connector.
- All rendering within a layer is clipped by the bounding window definition, including popup widgets and popup parts of widgets
- Layers may overlap

In the hierarchical structure of the DU format image definition, the layers are containers just under the window level.

2.3.2.2 Layer Content Management

Layer content management has the following characteristics:

An ARINC 661 Layer is associated with a UALD. Thus, each layer has only one owner, that is, the owner of its associated UALD. A layer contains the hierarchical structure of widgets defined inside its associated UALD.

COMMENTARY

A layer can be displayed in several windows at the same time. If the duplicated layer is interactive, it could lead to interactive widget identification confusion.

One proposal could be to allow the interactivity by the CDS only on one of these layers.

The UA, as well as the CDS itself, may be an owner of a layer.

The UA has only knowledge of its layer, and does not have knowledge of the containing window, which is defined by current CDS configuration.

A UA or the CDS itself, possibly, may own several layers within a window.

The owner of a layer is responsible for managing the parameters of all widgets contained in that layer. The owner UA should know the complete set of run-time parameters for widgets contained inside the layer.

A crew-member input through an interactive widget contained within a layer transmits an event to the owning UA.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

2.3.2.3 Layer Priority Management

Layer content management has the following characteristics:

- Layers are assigned a static priority that defines the order of visibility, e.g., which layer appears on top of other layers. A UA knows the relative priority of its own layers, while the CDS manages absolute priority between layers of different UAs. Priority between layers of different UAs is not accessible to UAs.
- Widgets are drawn in the order they are defined in the UALD, so that the last defined is drawn on top of the others. Note that if container C1 is defined before container C2, then all widgets included in C2 will be drawn on top of all widgets defined in C1.

Some widgets should always be drawn on top of all other widgets in the window. This refers to all popup widgets (e.g., PopUp Menu and PopUpPanel) and the popup parts of other widgets (e.g., ComboBox).

2.3.2.4 Layer Activity/Visibility Management

A layer has two properties: Active/Inactive and Visible/ Invisible. For definition of commands to manage these properties, refer to Section 4.4.3.2, Notification from CDS to UA.

2.3.2.4.1 Visibility

The layer visibility is managed by the UA through a visibility parameter **(an exception to this is when a NoServiceMonitor widget is present in the layer; see Section 3.8.10, NoServiceMonitor)**.

All objects within a layer should become invisible when the layer becomes invisible by control of the layer visibility parameter. This does not affect the current value of each widget visibility parameter.

2.3.2.4.2 Activity

The activity of the layer is controlled by the CDS. When a layer is active, the CDS should update the data from the UA that owns the layer, even if the layer is not visible. Refer to Section 4.4.3.1, Request from UA to CDS, for A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE.

The CDS sends the A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_ACTIVE notification to the UA when CDS activates the layer.

The CDS sends the A661_NOTE_CYCLIC_ACTIVATION notification to the UA at a periodic rate while the layer is active.

The CDS sends a A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_INACTIVE notification to the UA when CDS de-activates the layer.

When a layer becomes inactive, its visibility is turned off by the CDS **(an exception to this is when a NoServiceMonitor widget is present in the layer; see Section 3.8.10, NoServiceMonitor)**. When the layer becomes active, it is the responsibility of the UA to turn on the visibility of its layer. Also, when a layer becomes active **or an A661_NOTE_REINIT_LAYER_DATA is received**, the UA should reinitialize the layer's data.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

COMMENTARY

The specific use of the Activity / Inactivity property on a layer of the CDS is outside the scope of this standard. This should be defined by the airframe manufacturer.

When the layer is inactive, only the A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE request **should be processed for that layer**.

It is CDS-dependent whether A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE or A661_REQ_LAYER_INACTIVE requests from the UA will be fulfilled. For example, the CDS may activate a layer if and only if it is not hidden by its ancestors (See Appendix H).

2.3.2.5 Layer Context Management

Context management covers the notion of correlation between the data exchanged and the data displayed at a given time.

A “context number” is attached to each layer. The value management of this parameter is the responsibility of the UA owning the layer. The application will modify the context number through the context number parameter of the block structure.

The CDS sends the current context number of the layer containing the interacted widget inside the block structure.

The initial value of the context number is set inside the layer definition block (UALD).

The context number allows the UA to **detect race conditions with the CDS, and determine the state of the CDS at the time it sent an event to the UA. See Section 3.1.2.2 for more discussion on race conditions.**

2.3.3 Configuration Issues

The CDS controls the configuration of the cockpit by defining the following:

- The correct window to go on the specific DU.
- The correct application layer to go in the specific window. The CDS notifies the UA that a window containing layers of this UA is displayed and the UA has to be ready for widget management through notification A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_ACTIVE.

A UA can send the CDS a request to display one of its layers. The CDS may accept or reject this request depending on the configuration logic that is implemented at that time. Refer to Section 4.4.3.1, ARINC 661 Request from UA to CDS, for A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE.

2.3.4 Positioning and Size Within Window

Figure 2.3.4 illustrates graphic references for widget positioning.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

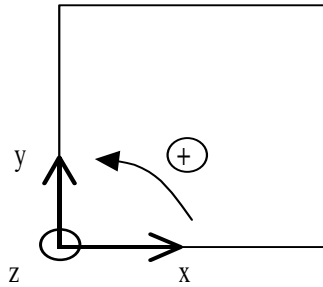


Figure 2.3.4 – Graphic References for Widget Positioning

2.3.4.1 Origins

All origins are in the lower left-hand corner of the object. Origin of widgets within containers is relative to the immediate container.

Any exception to these provisions will be clearly stated in the detailed description of the widgets.

2.3.4.2 Angles

All angles are measured in degrees. All rotation is around the Z-axis. The ZERO degree is along the X-axis in the positive direction. The positive direction of rotation is in the counter-clockwise direction from the X-axis. When specifying an arc, the arc becomes a complete circle when the StartAngle and EndAngle represent the minimum and maximum possible values of $\text{fr}(180)$.

Any exception to these provisions will be clearly stated in the detailed description of the widgets.

2.3.4.3 Screen Units of Measurements

All screen units should be measured in units of millimeters with a resolution of 0.01 millimeters. Therefore, the position and size of widgets are expressed with a resolution of 0.01 millimeters. Widget position parameters are signed integer and widget size parameters are unsigned integer. Refer to Section 3.2, HMI Widget Library Summary.

Any exception to these provisions is clearly stated in the detailed description of the widgets.

2.3.5 Cursor Management

The cursor is controlled by the CDS. The cursor shapes are defined by the CDS. Cursor shapes are an element of the “look and feel” of the cockpit and managed in a homogeneous way throughout the different formats. The shape of the cursor at a given time may depend on the type of the widget with cursor highlight (e.g., button, text editor) and the current state of this widget (e.g., editing mode). Nevertheless, some information related to the cursor may be exchanged between the CDS and the UAs.

Two key terms are important to the understanding of the cursor management in ARINC 661: Focus and Highlight.

- An interactive widget is focused when it receives the events triggered by a crew member through non-CCD input devices (such as keyboard).

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

- An interactive widget is highlighted when the cursor passes over its interactive area. Depending on the implementation, the click may select and/or focus the widget.

Focus and Highlight are defined as two independent characteristics of an object; however, the relationship between them is implementation dependent. Focus and Highlight may change the graphical look of a widget.

2.3.5.1 From UA to CDS

An example of cursor management from the UA to the CDS is to request the focus be put on a particular widget. This request may or may not move the cursor according to the CDS implementation. Refer to Section 4.4.3.1, Request from UA to CDS.

Another example is the ability to inform the CDS at definition time of widget navigation order, which supports CDS management of focus navigation. Refer to Section 3.1.3.5, Parameters Related to Focus Navigation.

2.3.5.2 From CDS to UA

An example of cursor management from CDS to UA is the identification of which cursor, i.e., pilot or co-pilot, has been used to interact with a widget in addition to the other information related to the event.

COMMENTARY

Some cursor characteristics are outside the scope of this specification. They should be defined by the airframe manufacturer for the display system provider, including the following features:

- Interactivity features
- Movement rules between DUs
- Movement rules between windows
- Link between the cursor shape and the window characteristics, for example frozen window
- Response to cursor events involving overlapping widgets

Determination of all cases where cursor snaps might occur. For example, when the cursor is on a widget owned by a UA that suddenly fails, the placement of the cursor should be defined. The cursor could go to another widget in such a case. Another case to consider is where to put the cursor when a window or layer is first initialized and displayed. The definition and use of default locations for such cases should be considered.

Precise response time requirements depend on user system operational requirements. Table 2.3.5.2 provides guidelines that should be considered by system designers in determining computer processing requirements and software architecture necessary to support this interface.

The CDS provides the ability to perform the first four of these tasks within itself, drastically reducing the processing load on the user system, if used properly.

2.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATION

Table 2.3.5.2 – Guidelines for Cursor-Control Timing

Task Description	Time
Time between cursor collision with display object and indication of collision (cursor shape change or object highlight).	50 ms max
Time between object selection and indication of selection.	180 ms max 150 ms avg
Time between crew movement of the CCD and cursor movement on the display.	100 ms max 80 ms avg
Time between cursor command for paging and menu selection and resulting user system display.	300 ms max
Time between cursor command action and resulting action of the command being processed (for commands other than paging or menu selection).	1 s max

COMMENTARY

System integrators and designers are reminded that the flight deck is not an office desk-top environment. Thus, common desk-top practices such as “double click” may be difficult to implement successfully. Turbulence may produce an unintended double click. Data transmission rates may make it difficult for the display system to recognize a double click. Therefore, if a double click feature is used in the system design, the CCD should bear the responsibility for recognizing this situation and transmit it as a discrete event to the display system.

COMMENTARY

In cases where the active areas of two interactive widgets overlap, if the pilot makes a selection in the overlap area, it is recommended the CDS send the applicable event associated with the widget on top. A widget is defined to be on top of another widget if the widget is listed after the other widget in the DF and shares at least a portion of the display space with the other widget. This may not be applicable to all widget types (e.g., CursorOver).

In cases where the active areas of one or more interactive MapItem or MapSource widgets overlap, the sending of one or more events will be CDS-dependent.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.1 Introduction to Widgets

Communication between the CDS and UA is defined based on the identification of widgets defined in this section, Widget Library.

3.1.1 Widget Identification

A widget is defined with respect to the UA to which it belongs. Widget identifiers are assigned and managed by the UA. A widget identifier, referred to as [WidgetIdent], is unique in one User Application Layer Definition (UALD).

Since the CDS manages layers and their priorities, the CDS needs to know at definition time to which layer a widget belongs. Therefore, the CDS also needs a relative [LayerIdent] from the UA. A [LayerIdent] referenced by the “User Application A” could be identical to a [LayerIdent] referenced by the “User Application B.” Internally the CDS resolves its internal Layer Identification by using the [User Application Ident].

At definition time, the interface between CDS and UA should uniquely define widgets by the combination: [UserApplicationIdent].[LayerIdent].[WidgetIdent].

COMMENTARY

At run-time, [UserApplicationIdent] is resolved by the CDS using information about the system architecture, in particular, knowledge about the physical and logical interfaces between UAs and the CDS. This information is outside the scope of ARINC 661, and [UserApplicationIdent] does not appear in the ARINC 661 runtime protocol.

3.1.2 Widget States

3.1.2.1 Widget States Definition

Four different levels, illustrated in Figure 3.1.2.1 define widget states:

- Visibility level: widget is visible or not
- Inner level: specific states of a widget. This level represents the core of the widget behavior as well as its functional objectives. Examples of inner states:
 - for a basic PushButton, there is one stable inner state
 - for a CheckButton, there are two stable inner states, which are “selected” and “unselected”
- Ability level: widget is enabled or disabled. This level exists for interactive widgets. An enabled widget is ready to receive input from crew member interaction
- Visual level (visual representation): internal behavior of the widget inside the CDS. Examples of visual representation are Normal and Focus. Refer to the glossary in Appendix A for the definitions of the visual states listed below.

State levels 1, 2 and 3 describe the possible combinations of states accessible to a UA in order to interact with a widget. These states affect the behavior of the widget. These widget states can be managed through run-time parameters, specifically:

- Visible

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- Specific parameter related to the inner states (like “CheckBoxStates” for a CheckButton)
- Enable

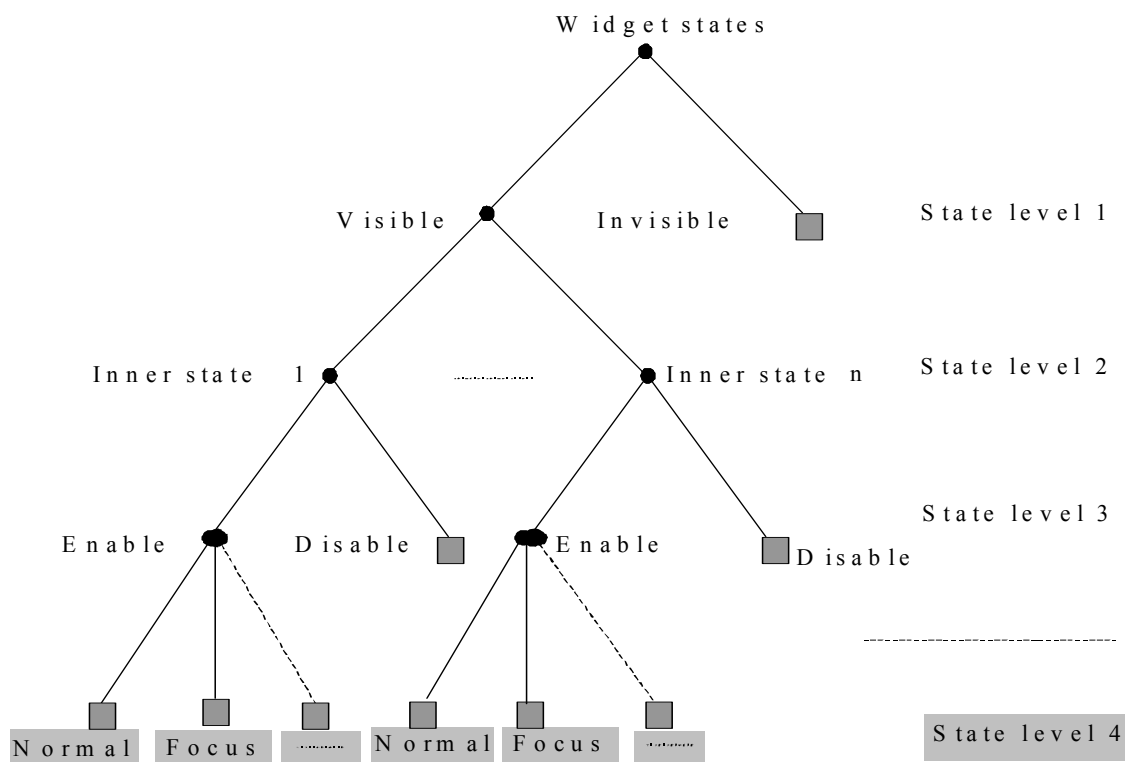


Figure 3.1.2.1 – Example of Widget States Levels

State level 4 is the visual representation. In the ARINC 661 CDS interface, the complete definition of the visual representations might freeze the widget behavior internal to the CDS. To avoid this, visual representation should be part of the aircraft original equipment manufacturers (OEM) specification and implemented by the CDS supplier in the CDS Widget Library.

A UA should not have any direct access to the visual representations. Therefore, visual presentations do not have to be defined within the ARINC 661 interface protocol. Only the ARINC 661 parameter effects on graphical representation should be described in the ARINC 661 interface. The style guide defined by the OEM should describe the “look and feel” and thus, provide necessary information to UAs for their HMI interface design.

3.1.2.2 Inner State Management: “Race Condition”

Both CDS and the owner UA of a widget can manage the inner states of a widget. For instance, considering a CheckButton:

- Upon selection by a crew member, the CDS will change the widget inner state from SELECTED to UNSELECTED or from UNSELECTED to SELECTED.
- The UA may change the inner state to initialize or refresh the interface.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

When the CDS changes the state of a widget based upon crew member interaction, it sends an event to inform the UA of the interaction. In this case, the widget is considered as an IN widget.

If the Widget is non-interactive (e.g., CheckBox with Enable=F), then the inner state is only controlled by the UA and the widget is an OUT widget.

But the inner state may represent an actual system state of the UA and the UA will need to update the inner state based upon its knowledge of the state as well as accept modification from the pilot. For example, a CheckButton that is selectable by either the Captain or First Officer. In this case, when either pilot changes the inner state, the UA will need to update the state of that widget on the off-side display.

In the case of an IN/OUT widget, a “race condition” can occur that may need to be addressed by the CDS and/or UA. The issue that can occur is that shortly after the CDS sends a notify widget event to the UA that an inner state has changed, the CDS may receive from the UA a set parameter command to change the inner state which was sent prior to the UA receiving the notify event. In this case the CDS does not know if the set parameter command was sent prior or after the UA received the notify widget event and the commanded state may not be consistent with the newly updated widget state. The result may be a momentary reversion of the displayed inner state after the widget is selected. **Most interactive widgets, including maps, potentially have this issue.**

A less obvious example of this issue can occur with “entry” widgets such as EditText. In general, EditText widgets would be IN/OUT since the format of the entry into the widget is often different than the format of the displayed entry. For example, if the EditText contains weight represented as “XXX.X”, and the pilot wishes to enter a new value, the allowed entry may be “XX” which the UA would then convert to “XX.X” and update the content of the EditText. In this case, the race condition would result in the widget reverting back to the XXX.X value prior to the pilot entry, until the UA response with the updated entry value.

A number of approaches can be taken by the UA and/or CDS to address this issue. The following approaches are possible methods that could be used by a system design. The specific approach (one of these or others) used by a specific system design is outside the scope of this specification.

- The race condition can be mitigated to some degree by minimizing the update of IN/OUT widget by the UA. Care must be taken to insure that the CDS inner state of the widget is consistent with the UA state of the widget.
- For “EditBox” widgets, the race could also be minimized by the UA using the EditText_Open and EditText_Close event to restrict sending A661_String to the Widget while it is actively being edited, **but a race condition can still occur between EditText_Open and a SetParameter.**
- **The UA implementation can also use the UA layer’s Context Number to help interpret the event, particularly for cases where pilots are selecting from a periodically updated list.**
 - **For example, the UA sends a ComboBox EntryList containing “A”, “B”, “C”, and “D” in the first frame and “A”, “B”, “Q”, and “D” in the second frame to the CDS. The CDS sends an EntryNumber = 3 to the UA indicating the third item in the list has been selected. It is ambiguous to the UA as to whether the EntryNumber corresponds to the first (i.e., “C”) or second (i.e., “Q”) EntryList. Now, if the UA**

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

layer's Context Number for the first EntryList = 125 and the second EntryList = 126, and the CDS echoed Context Number for the EntryNumber event = 126, the UA knows the selection was "Q".

- As of Supplement 3, UA Validation can be used to help address the race condition. See Section 2.3.2.5.

Also, a human factors race condition occurs if the UA changes the characteristics of a widget just before a user interacts with it. HMI design or widget implementations could be used to address this issue.

3.1.3 Commonly Used Parameters

This section includes tables that identify the parameters commonly used by all widgets of the ARINC 661 library.

3.1.3.1 Identification of the Widget

Widget Identification Parameters are defined in Table 3.1.3.1.

Table 3.1.3.1 – Widget Identification Parameters

Parameter	Description
WidgetType	Type of widget.
WidgetIdent	Identifier of the widget (refer to Section 3.1.1.) WidgetIdent is a non-null positive value ([WidgetIdent] > 0).
ParentIdent	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. Only a special category of widgets called "Container" can be the parent of other widgets. At the highest level of the widget hierarchy within a layer, the ParentIdent value is 0 (NULL). This means that the parent of the widget is the layer.

3.1.3.2 States of a Widget

Widget State Parameters are defined in Table 3.1.3.2.

Table 3.1.3.2 – Widget States Parameters

Parameter	Description
Visible	A661_FALSE: The widget will not be rendered. A661_TRUE: If all its ancestors are visible, the widget will be rendered. If any one of its ancestors is invisible, the widget will not be rendered, whatever the value of its visible parameter.
Enable	A661_FALSE: The widget will not be interactive. A661_TRUE or A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION: If all its ancestors are enabled, the widget will be interactive. If any one of its ancestors are disabled, the widget will not be interactive, whatever the value of its Enable parameter. An invisible widget is not interactive, independent of the value of its Enable parameter.
Anonymous	A661_FALSE: run-time accessible. Widget run-time parameters can be modified by the UA. A661_TRUE: anonymous. Widget run-time parameters cannot be modified by the UA.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.1.3.3 Look and Feel Characteristics of a Widget: “StyleSet” and “Halo” Parameters

Widget State Parameters are defined in Table 3.1.3.3.

Table 3.1.3.3 – Widget StyleSet Parameter

Parameter	Description										
StyleSet	StyleSet allows the UA to select from a predefined set of graphical characteristics to be applied to a widget. This serves two purposes. First, many graphical capabilities (color depth, halo, fill styles, line weights/patterns, blinking, transparency, fonts, character highlighting, kerning, rotation, etc.) are inherently a function of CDS architecture. Guidance requiring or disallowing any of these characteristics is beyond the scope of this document. Second, the application of these characteristics is usually intended by the aircraft OEM to be consistent across all UAs for common state conditions. Indexing among predefined styles supports this goal. Common state conditions can be defined as conditions that impact more than one user application in the same way (e.g., Alert, Caution). It can also be used by a single application for convenience and control of hidden characteristics. Thus, any graphical characteristics set by StyleSet that match individually accessible graphical characteristics will be overridden by the values specified in the StyleSet. All other parameters take on their default values. Hidden graphical characteristics used for representing common state conditions are only accessible via StyleSet commands. This specification defines one default StyleSet value: STYLE_SET_DEFAULT meaning that default graphical characteristics will be used. Aircraft OEM (or CDS supplier) defines the list of StyleSet values. Examples of possible StyleSet values: <table> <tr> <td>STYLE_SET_NOMINAL</td><td>STYLE_SET_SELECTED</td></tr> <tr> <td>STYLE_SET_ADVISORY</td><td>STYLE_SET_PRESELECTED</td></tr> <tr> <td>STYLE_SET_CAUTION</td><td>STYLE_SET_ENGAGED</td></tr> <tr> <td>STYLE_SET_WARNING</td><td>STYLE_SET_ARMED</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>STYLE_SET_NOT_ENGAGED</td></tr> </table>	STYLE_SET_NOMINAL	STYLE_SET_SELECTED	STYLE_SET_ADVISORY	STYLE_SET_PRESELECTED	STYLE_SET_CAUTION	STYLE_SET_ENGAGED	STYLE_SET_WARNING	STYLE_SET_ARMED		STYLE_SET_NOT_ENGAGED
STYLE_SET_NOMINAL	STYLE_SET_SELECTED										
STYLE_SET_ADVISORY	STYLE_SET_PRESELECTED										
STYLE_SET_CAUTION	STYLE_SET_ENGAGED										
STYLE_SET_WARNING	STYLE_SET_ARMED										
	STYLE_SET_NOT_ENGAGED										
Halo	Halo is a full outline of a Gp widget in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. A661_FALSE: No halo is drawn. A661_TRUE: Halo is drawn on top of previously drawn Gp widget, that is, a new halo level is used. If the vectors of the Gp widget intersect another widget, the halo will cut through the vectors and halos drawn underneath. In the example figure below, the outline of the vertical GpLine widget with Halo set to A661_TRUE is drawn on top of the previously drawn horizontal GpLine widget.										

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameter	Description
	A661_SAME_LEVEL: Halo is merged between all Gp widgets drawn in succession that have their Halo parameter set to A661_SAME_LEVEL, such that a continuous halo runs around the outside of intersecting vectors. In the example figure below, the outline of the vertical GpLine widget with Halo set to A661_SAME_LEVEL is drawn on top of the previously drawn horizontal GpLine widget. The current halo level applies to all Gp widgets in the draw order until a widget set to True is reached, which ends the previous halo level. For example, if a GpLine with Halo parameter set to True is followed by a GpLine with Halo set to Same_Level, then a GpRectangle with Halo set to True, both GpLine widgets should have the same halo level, and the GpRectangle's halo should be displayed over the GpLine widgets. The rule applies to Connector widgets as well. The haloing of widgets in a connected layer should be handled with respect to the halo level of the layer owning the Connector widget. Therefore, if the first Gp widget in the connected layer has its Halo parameter set to Same_Level, its halo is treated as if it were in the layer owning the associated Connector widget. UA developers should be mindful that a connected layer from another system may alter the halo level, so it is good practice to always set the Halo parameter after the Connector widget accordingly. Same_Level is intended to be used by widgets that are consecutive in the draw order. Placing a widget without a Halo attribute in between a series of widgets with Halo set to Same_Level is not advised. It is CDS-dependent how the presence of a widget without a Halo attribute impacts the current Halo level (this may also vary from widget to widget, since some complex widgets are themselves composed of several graphical objects). Similarly, the use of Same_Level by widgets implies a dependency on a prior widget whose Halo attribute is set to True. Therefore, making a widget whose Halo parameter is set to True not visible can impact how subsequent widgets set to Same_Level are displayed (see figure below).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameter	Description
	It is advised that UA designers define visual priority and Halo settings to avoid situations illustrated in the above figure. It is recommended that for a sequence of widgets that share a halo level, the widgets that are conditionally visible should have their Halo attribute set to Same_Level. Halo value of True should be used for widgets that are always set to visible, or when subsequent widgets with a Halo of Same_Level share the same visibility conditions. It is CDS-dependent how the presence of a non-visible widget with Halo set to True impacts the Halo level of subsequent widgets with Halo set to Same_Level.

3.1.3.4 Positioning/Size of a Widget

Widget Position/Size Parameters are defined in Table 3.1.3.4.

Table 3.1.3.4 – Widget Position/Size Parameters

Parameter	Description
PosX	The X position of the widget reference point is an offset with respect to the absolute X position of the reference point of the widget container (parent).
PosY	The Y position of the widget reference point is an offset with respect to the absolute Y position of the reference point of the widget container (parent).
SizeX	The X dimension size (width) of the widget.
SizeY	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget.

The PosX, PosY, SizeX, SizeY parameters define a clipping area for the widget. Graphical characteristics must not be rendered outside this area.

This area defines the static area of the widget. For widgets that also contain a “Pop Up part” (e.g., ComboBox), only the static part is constrained by these parameters.

3.1.3.5 Parameters Related to Focus Navigation

Management of directional motion of the focus, e.g., through arrow keys, is internal to CDS, and therefore does not require interface level parameters.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

However, it is possible for the UA to specify a “logical” navigation order through the use of a given key (for example, tabulation). This can be done using the “NextFocusedWidget” parameter.

To allow automatic motion of the focus after a selection or a confirmation event, a Boolean parameter “AutomaticFocusMotion” will be used in combination with the “NextFocusedWidget” parameter.

Widget Common Structure is defined in Table 3.1.3.5.

Table 3.1.3.5 – Widget Common Structure

Parameter	Description
NextFocusedWidget	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. A value of zero (0) means there is no next widget specified.
AutomaticFocusMotion	A661_FALSE: No automatic motion: the focus remains on the widget until an explicit move of the focus. A661_TRUE: Allows automatic motion of the focus to the widget specified by the NextFocusedWidget parameter.

Focus can be moved among widgets residing in a layer, but can also be moved among widgets residing in different layers, even if those layers are owned by different User Applications. Focus navigation between widgets in different layers is discussed in Section 3.6.4.

If a widget in the focus sequence is either invisible or disabled, the CDS shall skip over that widget in the order, and place focus on the next visible and enabled widget in the sequence.

The focus order does not inherently wrap around. If wrap-around behavior is desired, the NextFocusedWidget parameter of the last widget in the sequence should reference the first widget in the sequence.

The CDS may support the focus sequence in reverse order as well (e.g., for reverse tabbing). How this reverse order is defined in cases where there are multiple reverse paths is CDS-dependent.

3.1.4 Widget Events

Widgets notify User Applications of events caused by crew actions. More precisely, when the human operator uses the CDS to act on an interactive widget, and the action generates an event, the CDS notifies the UA owning the layer that contains the widget, according to the structure defined in Table 4.5.4.2-3.

The events that each widget can generate are listed in tables that appear with the widget definition, generally shown between the Creation Structure Table and the Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table for that widget.

Widget events (A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT) are the result of human actions. Events are not the result of a CDS-UA interaction where the resulting event is either redundant, or represents a state change that can be easily determined by the UA.

An example of events resulting from human actions: assume a RadioBox containing two ToggleButtons (and/or CheckButtons), one of them currently selected. If a person selects the other button, the newly selected button sends an

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE event with the state field set to A661_SELECTED. The CDS is required to set the other button to the unselected state, so that button does not send an event to the UA. Sending an “unselected” event is redundant (wastes resources), and dealing with it may complicate the UA by forcing it to discern the difference between a required CDS behavior and a race condition (see Section 3.1.2.2).

An example of a redundant event: if a UA uses A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER to deselect a button in the previous example, or to put a different button in the selected state, no A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT(s) would be generated, for the reasons stated above. It may seem desirable in some cases to have an “acknowledge” of the command, but most SetParameter commands do not accommodate such an acknowledge. Some solution to that problem (which might be a lossless communication path or a lower-level communication protocol) must exist, and that solution makes this “acknowledge” event redundant.

Widgets that trigger events are listed in Tables 3.1.4-1 and 3.1.4-2.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.1.4-1 – Widget Event Cross Reference

[illegible]

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.1.4-2 – Widget Event Cross Reference

[illegible]

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.2 HMI Widget Library Summary

3.2.1 Widget Summary

Table 3.2.1 summarizes the Widget Library.

Table 3.2.1 – Widget Library Summary

Widget Type	Description
ActiveArea	The Active Area widget is a transparent rectangular area defining an interactive area. Selection of this area will send an event to the owner application.
BasicContainer	The BasicContainer widget manages the visibility and the interactivity of a group of widgets.
BlinkingContainer	The purpose of the BlinkingContainer widget is to apply blinking behavior to a group of widgets.
BufferFormat	This widget provides a means for compressing data from different widgets (in the same layer) in one buffer. Use for this widget could be initialization of a page, or refresh of big widget. The BufferFormat format is defined at definition phase. The content of the buffer is exchanged at run-time from the UA to the CDS.
CheckButton	A CheckButton allows the crew-member to select or deselect an option (other names: Radio/Toggle box).
ComboBox	A ComboBox is a widget providing a means to select one item among a list. This widget is composed of a static part displaying the selected item and a popup part displaying the list of selectable items.
Connector	The purpose of this widget is to make a layer be the child of a container located in another layer. Typical use cases are for TabbedPanelGroup and MapHorz, which can mix data from several User Applications.
CursorPosOverlay	A CursorPosOverlay consists of a transparent rectangular area of the display. The distinguishing characteristic of a CursorPos Overlay is that the reportable event is the current cursor pointer position relative to the CursorPosOverlay position.
EditBoxMasked	The Masked edit box is an extension of the Text edit box. The difference with the basic Text edit box is that some characters are not modifiable by the crew member. Those Characters non-modifiable are specified by the user application by setting to 0 the “alpha mask” parameter and the “numeric mask.”
EditBoxNumeric	The numeric edit box allows editing a numeric value. A crew member can modify this value using its input devices. As it is a numeric value, CDS is able to increment itself the value. The widget can receive a number of increment or a numeric key value.
EditBoxText	A text edit box allows displays a string which can be modified by a crew member (other names: Text field, Text entry box).
GpArcEllipse	The graphical primitive GpArcEllipse allows the definition of an arc (portion of an ellipse or a circle).
GpArcCircle	The graphical primitive GpArcCircle allows the definition of a circular arc.
GpCrown	The graphical primitive GpCrown allows the definition of a circular filled region.
GpLine	The graphical primitive GpLine allows the definition of a line.
GpLinePolar	The graphical primitive GpLinePolar allows the definition of a line using polar coordinates.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Widget Type	Description
GpRectangle	The graphical primitive GpRectangle allows the definition of a rectangle.
GpTriangle	The graphical primitive GpTriangle allows the definition of a triangle.
Label	A Label consists of a non-editable text field at a defined display location.
LabelComplex	A Complex Label consists of a non-editable text field at a defined display location. The graphical representation is managed through an escape sequence.
MapHorz_ItemList	MapHorz_ItemList represents a group of related graphics. Example use of the widget is the creation of flight plan, map background symbols, and TCAS intruders.
MapHorz_Source	MapHorz_Source is a specialized container. It contains widgets expressed in a common coordinate system. It describes characteristics of the common coordinate system.
MapHorz	MapHorz consists of a rectangular region on the display, which contains reference information to allow the display of map features in the cockpit. It allows multiple sources of information with different coordinate systems to be fused into a composite map image.
MaskContainer	MaskContainer is intended to apply a referenced mask to a group of widgets.
Panel	A panel groups several widgets together in a rectangular area and has clipping capabilities.
Picture	A picture is a reference to an image available in the CDS. The picture reference can be modified by the user application. Picture may have different color not modifiable (unlike characters). Picture has no rotation capability.
PicturePushButton	A momentary switched button with Picture, which allows the crew member to launch an action (to send an event to the owner user application).
PictureToggleButton	A button with two stable states and a Picture.
PopUpPanel	PopUpPanel is a container temporarily displayed on top of all other layers in its containing window. Because of this, PopUpPanel should not be used as a regular container.
PopUpMenu	PopUpMenu is a set of selectable items. This menu is displayed on top of all other layers in its containing window.
PopUpMenuButton	PopUpMenuButton is a button providing the ability to display a PopUpMenu.
PushButton	Momentary switched button, which allows the crew-member to launch an action (to send an event to the owner user application).
RadioBox	Manages the visibility and the interactivity of a group of CheckButtons or ToggleButtons. The selection of one of the CheckButtons or the ToggleButtons is exclusive.
RotationContainer	A RotationContainer has the same capabilities of a BasicContainer. It allows a rotation transformation to be applied to the descendants of the container.
ScrollPanel	A ScrollPanel is a “sheet container widget” of which only a subpart, the “frame,” is visible. Scroll controls provide the capability to scroll the visible part inside the whole sheet.
ScrollList	A ScrollList is a list of items of which only a subpart is visible. Scroll controls provide the capability to scroll the visible part inside the whole list.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Widget Type	Description
Symbol	Symbol has rotation and color capability. Symbol widget has a reference to a table.
TabbedPanel	A TabbedPanel widget is a Panel associated with a selection button. This widget is only for use within a TabbedPanelGroup widget.
TabbedPanelGroup	A TabbedPanelGroup groups several TabbedPanel widgets. A TabbedPanelGroup allows the user application or a crew member using a selection button to display one of the TabbedPanel widgets. All of the panels inside the TabbedPanel widgets occupy the same display space. Only one may be displayed at a time.
ToggleButton	A button with two stable states and some text.
TranslationContainer	A TranslationContainer is similar to a BasicContainer. It allows a translation transformation to be applied to the descendants of the TranslationContainer.
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 1	
ComboBoxEdit	Like ComboBox, ComboBoxEdit provides a means to select one item in a list of items. This widget is composed of a static part displaying the selected item and a popup part displaying the list of selectable items. The static part of ComboBoxEdit contains a crew-modifiable text Label.
EditBoxMultiLine	EditBoxMultiLine is a text edit box for displaying text across several lines in a scrolling area.
ExternalSource	The function of the ExternalSource widget is to specify to the CDS where an external input should appear on the display. For example, an external input may be a video signal input or a bitmap image.
MapGrid	MapGrid provides a means for conveying arrays of data to the CDS that are rendered as area fills. The intended use is for filling areas on background layers of a Navigation window with colors and/or patterns that indicate terrain topography, precipitation intensity, or other irregular, dynamic data.
MapVert	The MapVert widget is the counterpart of the MapHorz widget for a vertical display made of a slice presentation. It is based on a Cartesian coordinate system.
MapVert_ItemList	The MapVert_ItemList is equivalent to the MapHorz_ItemList for vertical displays. A MapVert_ItemList contains a list of Items to be drawn.
MapVert_Source	The MapVert_Source is the equivalent of the MapHorz_Source for vertical displays. The MapVert_Source widget is a specialized container. It contains some MapVert_ItemList widgets to display. Items are expressed in a common coordinate system.
MenuBar	A MenuBar is a widget containing button-type widgets (CheckButton, PushButton, PicturePushButton, etc.). It groups the buttons and implements specific behaviors to move from one button to another.
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 2	
MutuallyExclusive Container	The MutuallyExclusiveContainer groups children widgets and provides control to assure that only one child is visible at the same time. The MutuallyExclusiveContainer has no graphical representation.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Widget Type	Description
PictureAnimated	A PictureAnimated widget contains a reference to a set of images available in the CDS that cannot be modified by the user application. By displaying this set of pictures successively at a frequency defined as a parameter of the widget, the CDS performs an animation.
ProxyButton	The ProxyButton directs selection events from physical keys present in the CDS to a target widget.
SelectionListButton	The SelectionListButton allows a crew member to select one entry within a list. This widget is composed of a fixed label and a popup part displaying the list of selectable items.
Slider	A Slider allows the crewmember to select a value between the range of MIN_VALUE and MAX VALUE. The Slider can be displayed in either the horizontal or vertical axis.
SymbolAnimated	The SymbolAnimated widget is defined by a sequence of symbol references, along with orientations and relative movements for each cycle of the animation.
WatchdogContainer	This widget is used to assure certain sets of parameters are refreshed at a defined rate. If the timer is not refreshed at the required rate the CDS sends an event to the UA and automatically displays a predefined child widget.
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 3	
CursorRef	This widget is used to define a screen or map location that can be used with the A661_REQ_CURSOR_ON_WIDGET command.
CursorOver	This widget is similar to the ActiveArea widget, but generates events as soon as the cursor enters the widget's active area.
EditBoxNumericBCD	The EditBoxNumericBCD is very similar to EditBoxNumeric and has the same general features except that it allows the entry of non base 10 values such as latitude or time.
FocusLink	This widget is used to define a sequence of NextFocusedWidgets that crosses between one layer and another.
FocusIn	Together with FocusOut, this widget is used to define a sequence of NextFocusedWidgets that crosses between one layer and another.
FocusOut	Together with FocusIn, this widget is used to define a sequence of NextFocusedWidgets that crosses between one layer and another.
SizeToFitContainer	This widget is used to dynamically size a set of child widgets so that they are all the same size. The function can be applied in the vertical or horizontal axis.
ShuffleToFitContainer	This widget is used to arrange a set of child widgets so that there is no unused space between them. If a child is made invisible all of the remaining children are moved to close up the space.
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 4	
PopUpPanelButton	A PopUpPanelButton widget provides a way to select a container similar to a PopUpPanel. This widget is composed of a static part (a button) and a popup part. The popup part is similar to a PopUpPanel.
SymbolPushButton	A SymbolPushButton widget is a PushButton including a Symbol and possibly a text string.
SymbolToggleButton	A SymbolToggleButton widget is a button with two stable states, a Symbol and possibly a text string.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Widget Type	Description
<i>WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 5</i>	
BroadcastReceiver	Provide a means for broadcasting one value to different widgets in one layer
DataScalingFR180	Provide a means for scaling one fr(180) value for one widget parameter.
DataScalingLong	The objective of this widget is to provide a means for scaling one long value for one widget parameter.
DataScalingULong	Provide a means for scaling one ulong value for one widget parameter.
GpPolyline	The GpPolyline widget is a graphical primitive that groups a large number of line segments into a single widget. This reduces processing for large sequences of connected lines.
MapHorz_Container	MapHorz_Container provides a way to position, rotate, and scale widgets on a map based upon real world position data and map range data. This is intended for use with non-interactive widgets.
MapHorz_Panel	MapHorz_Panel is a geographic aware container, used to present other widgets bound to a specific location in a map.
NoServiceMonitor	The NoServiceMonitor is a non-graphical container widget used to display information when there is a communication problem between the UA and CDS.
NumericReadout	NumericReadout provides a way to display a dynamically changing numeric value and accompanying text legend.
PagingContainer	The PagingContainer widget is similar to the MutuallyExclusiveContainer and TabbedPanelGroup, but it allows the crew member to interactively choose which child container to display. It can be used as a means of driving animations or providing graphical feedback to the user.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY**3.2.2 Widget Classification**

Table 3.2.2-1 describes the categories of widgets in the Widget Library. Table 3.2.2-2 defines the widget classifications. These categories are not exclusive, and a widget may belong to several categories.

Table 3.2.2-1 – Widget Library Categories

Widget Category	Description
Container	Container is a widget that can be referenced as a parent. A Container groups several widgets together. This category of widget is used to design the hierarchical structure of the widgets inside the HMI pages.
Dynamic motion	Category of widgets which can change position at run-time.
Graphical Representation	Category of widgets which have a graphical representation.
Interactive	Category of widgets with which crew members can interact. An Interactive widget has an Event Structure table attached (refer to Section 3.0, Widget Library).
Map management	Category of widgets related to the management of the Dynamic widgets inside maps. Typical use case for this symbol is a Navigation Display format.
Text string	Category of widget that display a string of text.
UA Validation	Category of widgets which may have their events (if applicable) validated by the UA. The codes are defined as follows: A = Supports A661_ENABLE but UA Validation is not applicable for this widget type B = Supports A661_ENABLE and uses the A661_ENTRY_VALID event See Section 3.2.9 for more information.
Utility	Category of widgets that are not containers, do not have graphical representation, and are not interactive. These widgets have specific functionality in order to extend or optimize the ARINC 661 defined principles.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.2.2-2 – Widget Classification Table

[illegible]

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

	Widget Categories/Widgets	Container	Map Management	Dynamic Motion	Graphical Representation	Text string	Interactive	Utility	UA Validation
	<i>WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 1</i>								
3.4.1	MapGrid		X		X				
3.4.2	ExternalSource	X							
3.4.3	MapVert	X	X						A
3.4.4	MapVert_Source	X	X				X		A
3.4.5	MapVert_ItemList		X		X	X	X		B
3.4.6	EditBoxMultiLine				X	X	X		B
3.4.7	ComboBoxEdit				X	X	X		B
3.4.8	MenuBar	X					X		A
	<i>WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 2</i>								
3.5.1	MutuallyExclusive Container	X		X					A
3.5.2	ProxyButton						X		A
3.5.3	WatchdogContainer	X							
3.5.4	Slider				X		X		B
3.5.5	PictureAnimated				X				
3.5.6	SymbolAnimated			X	X				
3.5.7	SelectionListButton				X	X	X		B
	<i>WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 3</i>								
3.6.1	EditBoxNumeric BCD				X	X	X		B
3.6.2	CursorRef			X				X	
3.6.3	CursorOver			X	X		X		A
3.6.4.1	FocusLink							X	
3.6.4.2	FocusIn							X	
3.6.4.3	FocusOut							X	
3.6.5	SizeToFitContainer	X		X	X				A
3.6.6	ShuffleToFit Container	X		X	X				A
	<i>WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 4</i>								
3.7.1	SymbolPushButton				X	X	X		B
3.7.2	SymbolToggleButton				X	X	X		B
3.7.3	PopUpPanelButton	X			X	X	X		
	<i>WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 5</i>								
3.8.1	GpPolyline			X	X				
3.8.2	PagingContainer	X		X	X		X		B
3.8.3	NumericReadout			X	X	X			
3.8.4	MapHorz_Container	X	X	X					A
3.8.5	MapHorz_Panel	X	X	X	X				A
3.8.6	DataScalingLong							X	
3.8.7	DataScalingULong							X	
3.8.8	DataScalingFR180							X	
3.8.9	BroadcastReceiver							X	
3.8.10	NoServiceMonitor	X						X	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.2.3 Container

A Container is a widget that can be referenced as a parent. A Container groups several widgets together. This category of widget is used to design the hierarchical structure of the widget inside the HMI pages.

All objects within a Container become invisible when the Container becomes invisible, as controlled by the Container visible parameter. This should not automatically affect the current value of each widget parameters. The UA is responsible for insuring the coherence of its HMI, for instance the management of EditText inner state. When a container becomes invisible, a contained EditText cannot stay in its EDIT inner state.

All objects within a container become non-interactive when the Container becomes non-interactive, controlled by the Container enable parameter. This will not automatically affect the current value of each widget parameters.

Widgets placed within Container widgets have their coordinates referenced to the PosX, PosY reference point of the Container. If the Container has no reference point, widgets placed within the Container have their coordinates referenced to the PosX, PosY of the first ancestor containing a reference point.

Table 3.2.3.1 describes the possible children of Container widgets. Although an ARINC 661 Layer is not a widget, it has been listed with the Containers because of its capability to be the parent of widgets.

3.2.3.1 Possible Children of Container Widgets

Possible Children of Container Widgets is defined in Tables 3.2.3.1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.2.3.1 – Possible Children of Container Widgets

WatchdogContainer	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
TranslationContainer			X				X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
TabbedPanelGroup							X																			
TabbedPanel	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
ShuffleToFitContainer	X				X	X	X		X	X	X							X		X	X	X				
SizeToFitContainer	X				X	X	X		X	X	X							X		X	X	X				
ScrollPanel	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
RotationContainer			X				X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
RadioBox					X		X																			
PopUpPanelButton	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
PopUpPanel	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Panel	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
PagingContainer	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
NoServiceMonitor	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MutuallyExclusiveContainer	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
MenuBar					X		X																			
MaskContainer			X				X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
MapVert_Source																										
MapVert							X																			
MapHorz_Source																									X	
MapHorz_Panel	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
MapHorz_Container			X				X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
MapHorz							X																			
Layer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
BlinkingContainer							X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
BasicContainer	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Parents																										
Children																										

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

[illegible]

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

[illegible]

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

[illegible]

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.2.4 Graphical Representation

Most widgets have a graphical representation. Those that do manifest different appearance aspects according to their StyleSet parameter value. For a given StyleSet, non-interactive widgets have one graphical representation, while interactive widgets may have several graphical representations based on internal state.

3.2.5 Text Strings

Some widgets and symbols can contain a string of text (digits, characters, and related symbols). This section describes the available character set for concatenation into a text string.

It also describes the escape sequences principles. The escape capabilities are only available for the following widgets:

- LabelComplex
- ScrollList

The escape capabilities are also available for the following MIL ItemList Items:

- LEGEND
- LEGEND_POPUP

The escape sequences may be embedded in a text string to allow special formatting to occur. For widgets, the default graphic properties for the text are defined through the “DefaultStyleText” parameter. DefaultStyleText can also indicate whether or not escape sequences are in use. For MIL ItemList Items, the ITEM_STYLE item can indicate whether or not escape sequences are in use.

For widgets containing a text string, the “MaxStringLength” parameter defines the maximum size of the string; the size is expressed in bytes. This size includes the NULL character that ends the string. For strings containing escape sequences, this size includes all characters, plus the escape sequences, plus the NULL character that ends the string. If several NULL characters end the string (for padding), only the first one is counted inside this length.

Concerning the SetParameter command for modifying a text string, in the A661_ParameterStructure_String or the StringArray_CellStructure, the command structure includes a “StringSize” parameter. This parameter follows the same rule as “MaxStringLength” parameter.

3.2.5.1 Available Character Set

Table 3.2.5.1-1 defines the characters available for all text strings defined in this specification (except for the ESC char whose use is described elsewhere). The characters in this table are representative of the shapes. It is not intended to define a font. ARINC 661 characters are stored in a single byte, having codes between 0 and 255 inclusive. Characters labeled “ASCII / UNICODE” correspond both to ASCII and UNICODE. Characters labeled “A661 Character Set Extensions” are ARINC 661 specific and correspond to neither ASCII nor UNICODE. ARINC 661 characters not defined in this section are OEM-dependent.

Note: The Greek letters in the character set are a mixture of upper and lower case. This mixture is specific and intentional. Only those Greek characters considered useful in ARINC 661 applications are included.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.2.5.1-1 – Available Character Set

Control Characters (ASCII / UNICODE)

Hex	Char	Description
h00	NULL	Null character, character for ending a text string.
h0A	LF	Line Feed
h0D	CR	Carriage Return
h1B	ESC	Escape Character, character beginning all escape sequences.

Printing Characters (ASCII/UNICODE)

Hex	Char	Description
h20		space
h21	!	
h22	"	
h23	#	
h24	\$	
h25	%	
h26	&	
h27	'	apostrophe
h28	(	
h29	)	
h2A	*	
h2B	+	
h2C	,	comma
h2D	-	dash (minus)
h2E	.	point
h2F	/	slash
h30	0	digit zero
h31	1	
h32	2	
h33	3	
h34	4	
h35	5	
h36	6	
h37	7	
h38	8	
h39	9	
h3A	:	colon
h3B	;	semicolon
h3C	<	
h3D	=	
h3E	>	
h3F	?	
h40	@	
h41	A	
h42	B	
h43	C	
h44	D	
h45	E	
h46	F	
h47	G	
h48	H	
h49	I	
h4A	J	
h4B	K	
h4C	L	

Hex	Char	Description
h4D	M	
h4E	N	
h4F	O	Letter O
h50	P	
h51	Q	
h52	R	
h53	S	
h54	T	
h55	U	
h56	V	
h57	W	
h58	X	
h59	Y	
h5A	Z	
h5B	[	
h5C	\	
h5D	]	
h5E	^	
h5F	_	underscore
h60	`	
h61	a	
h62	b	
h63	c	
h64	d	
h65	e	
h66	f	
h67	g	
h68	h	
h69	i	
h6A	j	
h6B	k	
h6C	l	
h6D	m	
h6E	n	
h6F	o	
h70	p	
h71	q	
h72	r	
h73	s	
h74	t	
h75	u	
h76	v	
h77	w	
h78	x	
h79	y	

Hex	Char	Description
h7A	z	
h7B	{	
h7C		
h7D	}	
h7E	~	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.2.5.1-2 – A661 Character Set Extensions

ASCII Extended	Char	Description	Equivalent UNICODE Code Point
h80	△	overfly triangle	h25B3
h81	°	degrees	hB0
h82	◇	diamond	h25C7
h83	□	box	h25AD
h84	←	Left arrow	h2190
h85	→	Right arrow	h2192
h86	↑	Up arrow	h2191
h87	↓	Down arrow	h2193
h88	α	Alpha	h03B1
h89	β	Beta	h03B2
h8A	γ	Gamma	h03B3
h8B	φ	Phi	h03C6
h8C	θ	Theta	h03B8
h8D	ψ	Psi	h03C8
h8E	ρ	Rho	h03C1
h8F	ε	Epsilon	h03B5
h90	π	Pi	h03C0
h91	ω	Omega	h03C9
h92	Δ	Delta	h0394
h93	τ	Tau	h03C4

3.2.5.2 Notation Examples

For example, a text code is designated by 'G' or h47.

A text string is designated by, as an example: 'GH12'. This string is the concatenation of the following text codes: 'G', 'H', '1', '2'.

Kxxx : describes a constant value (code or string).

Txxx : describes a type of element. It represents a set of text values (code or string).

“⊗” is the concatenation symbol.

Examples of concatenation follow:

Concatenation of strings -

If Kyyy = '0' and Kxxx = 'abc' then Kyyy⊗Kxxx = '0abc'

Concatenation of sets -

If Kyyy = '0' and Txxx = {'a', 'b', 'c'} then Kyyy⊗Txxx = {'0a', '0b', '0c'}

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.2.5.3 Change Style Capabilities

Table 3.2.5.3 lists the available change style capabilities through escape sequence.

Table 3.2.5.3 – Escape Sequence Types

Escape Capabilities	Escape Sequence Type	Description
Foreground Color	TForeColor	Sets the text color. Setting this Escape sequence in the middle of the string will cause all following text to be the new color.
Background Color	TBackColor	Sets the background fill color. Setting this Escape sequence in the middle of the string will cause all following text to have the new background color.
Font	TFont	Sets the font of the text. Setting this Escape sequence in the middle of the string will cause all following text to use the new font.
VideoInv	TVideoInv	Inverse video between the current foreground and background color. The inverse video is applied to characters between this two escape sequences: a Start and an End sequence.
Animation	TAnimation	Animation of text is applied to characters between two escape sequences: Start and End sequence.
Underline	TUnderline	<u>Underline</u> characters capability. Underlining is applied to characters between this two escape sequences: a Start and an End sequence.
Outline	TOutline	An Outline capability. It is the border definition around text.
Bold	TBold	Bold characters capability. It is applied to characters between this two escape sequences: a Start and an End sequence.
Crossed	TCrossed	~~Crossed~~ characters capability. It is applied to characters between this two escape sequences: a Start and an End sequence.
Framed	TFramed	<u>Framed</u> characters capability. It is applied to characters between this two escape sequences: a Start and an End sequence.
Occurrence	TOccur	Number of occurrences of a set of characters. It is applied to characters between two escape sequences: Start and End sequence. The occurrence value number is the first hex value after the start sequence. It is a hex integer value from 0 to 255 representing the number of times the set of characters should appear.

3.2.5.4 Default Graphic Properties

The “DefaultStyleText” parameter, described in Table 3.3.21-1 (LabelComplex) and Table 3.3.37-1 (ScrollList), indicates if escape sequences are used inside string of the widget. In the case of escape sequence use, it also describes the default background color, foreground color, and font for the widget strings.

3.2.5.5 Escape Sequences Description

All escape sequences begin with an “ESC” character, shown in Table 3.2.5.5-1, Escape Sequences Description. An Escape Identifier follows the ESC character (values from h40 to h51 as defined in Table 3.2.5.5-2) and any specific parameters required by the sequence (designated by Tvalue). Some escape sequences will apply to the following characters, for instance TForeColor, while some escape sequences will apply between the start and end sequences, for instance TVideoInv.

Escape Sequences Descriptions are defined in Table 3.2.5.5-1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.2.5.5-1 – Escape Sequences Description

Type	Starting Sequence	Ending Sequence	Escape Sequence
TOutline	-	-	ESC⊗Koutline⊗Tvalue0
TBackColor	-	-	ESC⊗KbackColor⊗Tvalue1
TForeColor	-	-	ESC⊗KforeColor⊗Tvalue1
TFont	-	-	ESC⊗Kfont⊗Tvalue2
TVideoInv	ESC⊗KvideoInv_B	ESC⊗KvideoInv_E	
TAnimation	ESC⊗Kanimation_B	ESC⊗Kanimation_E	
TUnderline	ESC⊗Kunderline_B	ESC⊗Kunderline_E	
TBold	ESC⊗Kbold_B	ESC⊗Kbold_E	
TCrossed	ESC⊗Kcrossed_B	ESC⊗Kcrossed_E	
TFramed	ESC⊗Kframed_B	ESC⊗Kframed_E	
TOccur	ESC⊗K occur _B⊗P1	ESC⊗K occur _E	

Where:

Tvalue0: Standard for Outline

- Bit 1 = T (line on Top)
- Bit 2 = B (line on Bottom)
- Bit 3 = L (line on Left)
- Bit 4 = R (line on Right)

Table 3.2.5.5-1a – Binary Value and Hex Code Description

Binary value	Hex code	Description
0011 0000	h30	No Line
0011 0001	h31	T
0011 0010	h32	B
0011 0011	h33	B+T
0011 0100	h34	L
0011 0101	h35	T+L
0011 0110	h36	B+L
0011 0111	h37	T+L+B
0011 1000	h38	R
0011 1001	h39	T+R
0011 1010	h3A	R+B
0011 1011	h3B	B+T+R
0011 1100	h3C	L+R
0011 1101	h3D	L+R+T
0011 1110	h3E	L+B+R
0011 1111	h3F	B+T+L+R (frame)

Tvalue1 = {airframe manufacturer/system integrator-dependent list}

Tvalue2 = {airframe manufacturer/system integrator-dependent list}

Note: Tvalue1, Tvalue2 and P1 values can range from 0 to 255. When a multi-byte encoding, like UTF-8 and GBK, is used for strings, these values can be encoded over several bytes. The related encoding function has to be used to transform the index (0 to 255) into a multibyte value.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

For example, if encoding is UTF8, the sequence ESC⊗KforeColor⊗162 will be encoded as h1B h41 hC2A2 (Unicode code point 162 = hA2 is encoded in UTF-8 as hC2A2).

For escape sequences that are not in strings, like in the DefaultStyleText parameter which is of type uchar*12, the charset encoding function is not used, and therefore the TValue1, TValue2, and P1 values are always encoded on one byte.

Escape Identifiers are defined in Table 3.2.5.5-2.

Table 3.2.5.5-2 – Escape Identifier

Escape Identifiers	Value
Koutline	h40
KforeColor	h41
KbackColor	h42
Kfont	h43
KvideoInv_B	h44
KvideoInv_E	h45
Kanimation_B	h46
Kanimation_E	h47
Kunderline_B	h48
Kunderline_E	h49
Kbold_B	h4A
Kbold_E	h4B
Kcrossed_B	h4C
Kcrossed_E	h4D
Kframed_B	h4E
Kframed_E	h4F
Koccur_B	h50
Koccur_E	h51

P1 is a hex integer value from 0 to 255 representing the number of times the set of characters embedded between the escape sequences should appear. Thus, if P1 is set to one (1) the set of characters should appear one time, if P1 is set to two (2) the set of characters should appear two times, and so on. The meaning of a P1 value of zero (0) is OEM-dependent.

Note: Designers wishing to use zero values for P1, Tvalue1 and Tvalue2 should be aware that it may make string parsing more difficult because of possible ambiguity between the numeric value zero and the NULL character, which is commonly used as a string terminator in this standard.

3.2.5.6 Text Alignment

Text is typically aligned relative to a rectangular region, e.g., as defined by an Alignment value, PosX, PosY, SizeX, and SizeY.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Top Left	Top Center	Top Right
Left	Center	Right
Bottom Left	Bottom Center	Bottom Right

Figure 3.2.5.6-1 – Typical Text Alignment

Text can also be aligned according to a PosX, PosY position instead of a region (e.g., TEXT Symbol Graphical Definition Command in section 5.2.3.12). In such a case, the PosX, PosY defines an anchor point and Alignment refers to the position of the anchor point with respect to the rendered text. For example: left-alignment anchors the text on the left hand side of the bounding box of the text; right-alignment anchors the text on the right side of the bounding box of the text. In the illustration below, the red cross marks the (PosX, PosY) anchor position (and would not be rendered as a cross). Multiline text could be handled by aligning the box of the multiple lines in a similar way.



Figure 3.2.5.6-2 – Anchor Point Alignment

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

COMMENTARY

ARINC Specification 661 does not specify precisely how text alignment should be performed as a function of font characteristics (baseline, ascent, descent, etc.), so there might be some small differences in placement between CDS implementations, both for alignment to a rectangular region and alignment to a point position. For example, the diagram above is not intended to be a requirement for the exact placement (at a pixel level), but just to give the general concept of where the text should be placed relative to the anchor position.

3.2.6 Interactive

Interactive widgets are widgets that have the ability to send an event to their UA. An interactive widget has an Event Structure table attached. Some interactions on these widgets induce an event transmitted to the UA. These widgets will implement different graphical representations according to their state. Refer to Section 3.1.2, Widget States.

3.2.7 Dynamic Motion

UAs have the ability to move dynamic motion widgets at run-time. The parameters PosX, PosY are modifiable at run-time for a dynamic motion widget.

3.2.8 Map Management

The map management category of widgets relates to the management of the symbology inside a map. This section describes a collaboration between widgets fulfilling a map functionality.

There are two types of map: Horizontal and Vertical. In both cases interaction between widgets composing a Map is similar. See Table 3.2.2-2 for widgets classified as part for the Map Management group.

For more detailed information about a specific widget refer to the corresponding paragraph in Section 3.3. Widgets as well as a set of predefined symbols are defined at definition time. Number and position of symbols vary at runtime.

Horizontal maps have been used in avionics systems for a considerable amount of time. More recently, vertical maps have been introduced. For this reason more in depth analysis is performed for the horizontal map.

3.2.8.1 Horizontal Map Management

A typical example of horizontal map management widgets is the navigation display format.

A MapHorz_ItemList contains a list of items to be drawn. The type of each item inside the MapHorz_ItemList can be modified at run-time, which makes the list dynamic. A set of parameters is associated with each type of item.

COMMENTARY

MapHorz_ItemList could be used to represent flight plan or map background symbols from an FM Application or TCAS intruders from a TCAS application.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Addressing an Item inside a MapHorz_ItemList is described Section 3.3.22, MapHorz_ItemList, and is illustrated in Appendix E, Map Management Tutorial.

The MapGrid widget draws map background data as a series of rectangles. Details about MapGrid can be found in Section 3.4.1.

Any Item in a MapHorz_ItemList has its position expressed in a local coordinate system, as opposed to the display unit or screen coordinate systems. Thus, to display a MapHorz_ItemList in a format image, a transformation into a window reference system is necessary. This transformation is defined in two steps. First, information about the local coordinate system type is contained in a MapHorz_Source widget. Data in MapHorz_ItemList is meaningless without the MapHorz_Source's MapDataFormat parameter.

Similarly for MapGrid widgets, the IncrementX and IncrementY parameters are expressed in the real-world units defined in MapHorz_Source. As a result, each MapGrid and MapHorz_ItemList widget has to be a child of a MapHorz_Source.

The second step is to convert the real-world coordinate system values into the screen coordinate system. The MapHorz widget supports this conversion. The rationale behind splitting the transformation between MapHorz and MapHorz_Source was to allow objects from multiple world coordinate systems to be merged into one Map Image. Several MapHorz_ItemList and MapGrids can be merged into one Map, even if they use different world coordinate systems.

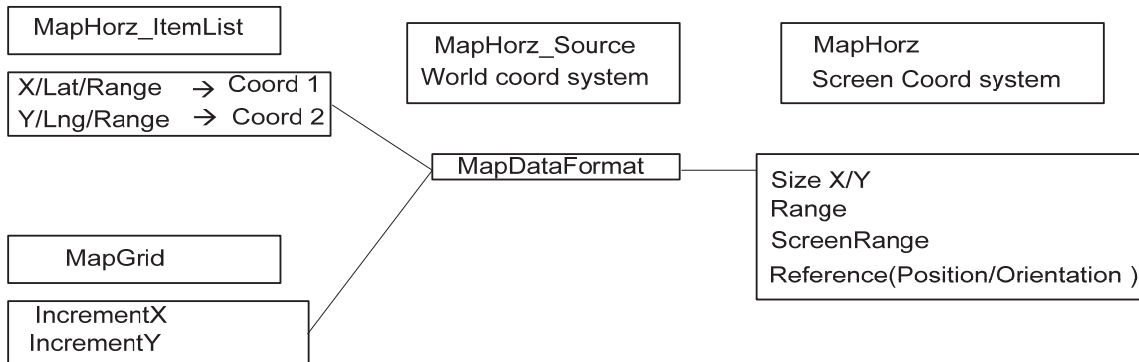


Figure 3.2.8.1 – Coordinate System for MapHorz Widget Management

A UA which provides MapHorz_ItemList to the CDS is called a Map User Application. To allow display of the MapHorz_ItemLists in the display area, the Map User Application also provides to the CDS characteristics of its MapHorz_ItemList's coordinate system through the MapHorz_Source widget.

A special UA is responsible for passing to the CDS all reference information required for the CDS to perform the merger. This UA, called the Master Application, federates all MapHorz_Source data to enable CDS to perform the merger. The Master Application provides reference information to the CDS through the MapHorz widget.

COMMENTARY

In the case of an ND window, one possible implementation would be for the ND application to be the Master Application while the FMS

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

User Application, TCAS User Application and other UAs serve as Map Data User Applications.

Different kinds of UAs could be developed to merge data. The description of such UAs is beyond the scope of this document.

3.2.8.1.1 Link Between MapHorz, MapHorz_Source, MapHorz_ItemList, and MapGrid

From a hierarchical point of view, illustrated in Figure 3.2.8.1.1, MapHorz widget is a container of MapHorz_Source widgets. It defines reference information for all MapHorz_Sources that it contains. MapHorz_Sources and MapHorz widget are defined by different UAs. Thus, MapHorz_Sources and MapHorz widget are defined in different UALDs or layers. The link between the MapHorz widget and its contained MapHorz_Source will be insured by a Connector widget (refer to Section 3.3.7, Connector). The MapHorz widget can specifically contain only Connector(s) and/or MapHorz_Source(s).

The MapHorz_Source parent can only be the MapHorz widget or the layer. The layer only contains the MapHorz_Source (one or several). One MapHorz_Source can be shared between several MapHorz widgets by using the Connector widget.

The master application manages the visibility of MapHorz_Source from other layers through the connector widget. Indeed the Connector widget has a visibility parameter.

The MapHorz_Source defines coordinate system characteristics for all its contained descendants.

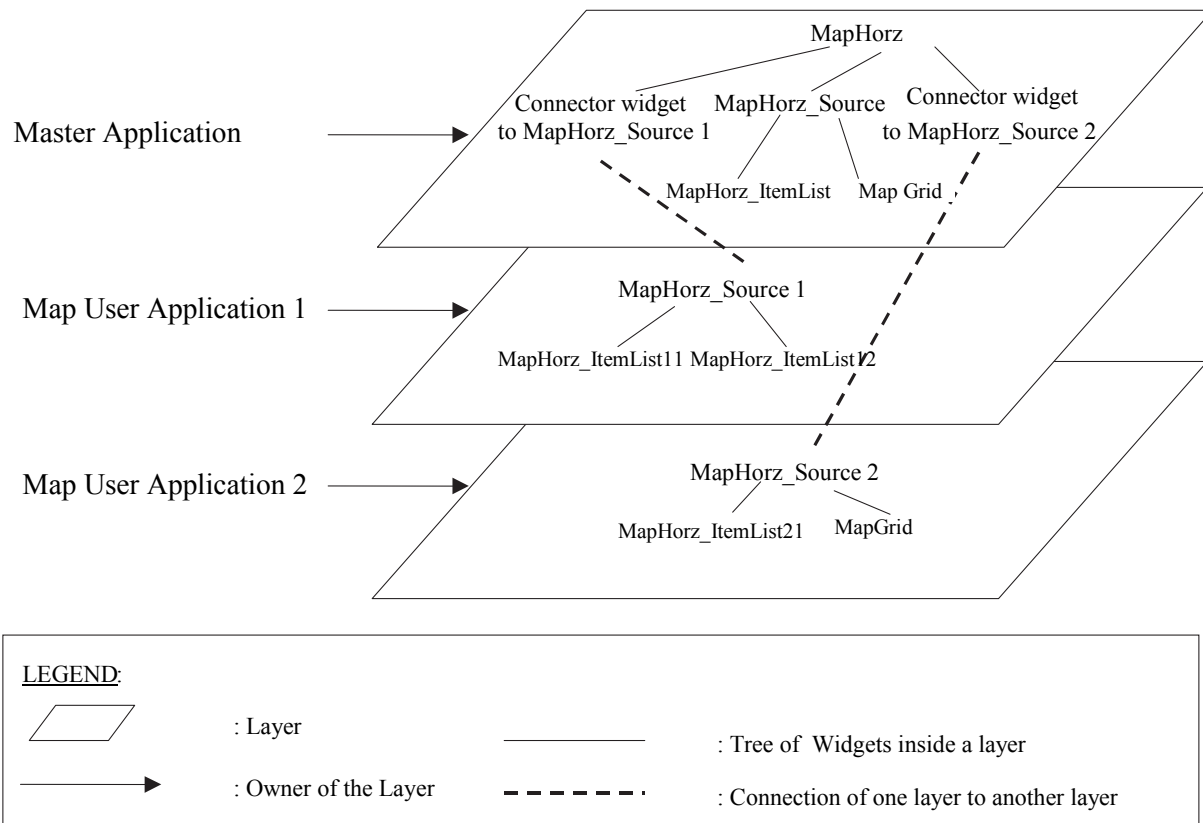


Figure 3.2.8.1.1 – Hierarchical Structure For MapHorz Widget Management

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.2.8.1.2 Parameter Definition for MapHorz and MapHorz_Source

MapHorz and MapHorz_Source widgets hold parameters to assure that, when it is time to draw the map, the CDS will have all the required information.

To define the parameters for MapHorz and MapHorz_Source, the system integrator should review the possible Map User Applications and the kind of display a master application may require. Several examples of master applications are described in the Appendix E, Map Management Tutorial.

The MAPHORZ widget is defined by the following parameters:

Table 3.2.8.1.2-1 – MAPHORZ Widget Parameters

MAPHORZ:	
- MAPHORZ X, Y:	Position of the MapHorz widget.
- PRP lat/long:	PRP latitude and longitude.
- PRP X, Y :	PRP position on the display. Value relative to MAPHORZ X,Y.
- True North Angle :	Angle between True North and the Up direction of the display.
- Range Geo referenced;	Range in nm.
- Display equivalent Range :	Range in screen unit.
MAPHORZ_SOURCE:	
- Coordinate System :	Enumerated value. Lat/long is one of these values.

3.2.8.2 Vertical Map Management

A typical example of vertical map management widgets is vertical situation display format. In previous section we described Horizontal map. Vertical map management is similar to horizontal with following substitution for Horz to Vert widgets :

- MapHorz→ MapVert
- MapHorz_Source→ MapVert_Source
- MapHorz_ItemList→ MapVert_ItemList
- MapGrid→ MapGrid

3.2.8.3 Priority Management

The drawing priority between widgets is defined as follows:

- Level 1. The drawing priority between the layer
- Level 2. The drawing priority between the widget inside a layer, as discussed in Section 2.3. The definition order of the widget inside the UALD defines the drawing priority. The last defined widget is the higher priority widget
- Level 3. Then inside a MapHorz_ItemList, the drawing priority is defined by the item order specified by their “ItemIndex” parameter. The higher ItemIndex value has the higher drawing priority

The level 1 and 2 drawing priority are defined statically. The level 3 drawing priority, which is the drawing priority for the item, is defined dynamically at run-time.

The MapHorz_ItemList introduces the notion of container, which is beneficial for managing independently groups of items.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

COMMENTARY

The FMS could set in different MapHorz_ItemLists different flight plans, different kinds of background data, etc. The MapHorz_ItemList allows the FMS to group items with different graphical priorities, which correspond to different functional groups.

Correlation between items addressing order and drawing order is developed in Appendix E, Map Management Tutorial.

3.2.8.4 Map Synchronization Number

MapSynchronizationNumber is a parameter of the Map, MapItemlist, and MapGrid widgets (both horizontal and vertical). The parameter can be set at run-time only. While an initial value cannot be specified in widget creation structures, the initial value for all MapSynchronizationNumber parameters is defined as zero.

As the CDS processes a MapHorz widget, it looks at the map synchronization number. If the MapHorz widget has received a map synchronization number other than zero, then only those MapHorz_ItemList widgets that have the same map synchronization number as the ancestor MapHorz widget are drawn. The same concept applies to the MapGrid widget, as well as the vertical map widgets.

The value zero is used as a “don’t care”, both at the MapHorz and the MapHorz_ItemList level. If the MapHorz’s map synchronization number is zero (or if a map synchronization number has not been received from the UA), all MapHorz_ItemList widgets are processed, regardless of their map synchronization numbers. Likewise, a MapHorz_ItemList with a map synchronization number of zero will be processed regardless of the number set in the ancestor MapHorz widget.

The idea is that whenever the map configuration changes (for example, range or mode changes), the master ND application can assign and send (through communications independent of ARINC 661) a new map synchronization number to applications controlling item lists that are affected by the change. Once those applications have new map items (matching the new configuration) available, they send a map item list with the assigned map synchronization number. The CDS uses the numbers to determine when item lists are ready to be displayed on a modified map.

A typical (but certainly not the only allowed) sequence of events would look like this:

1. The Map Master internally decides to update range, scale, rotation, position, etc. of a map and does all necessary related computations and preparations.
2. The Map Master increments the Map Synchronization Number in the MapHorz widget for the affected window (this suppresses rendering of any incompatible MapHorz_ItemList) and then sends any updated control parameters to the MapHorz as applicable.
3. Then Map Master notifies the UAs of updated control parameters as applicable, through unspecified means (e.g., ARINC 664 Ethernet broadcast parameters).
4. The UA detects the changes in window control parameters, and does all necessary related computations and preparations. There is no hurry, because the incompatible MapHorz_ItemLists are no longer being rendered due to the mismatch of the synchronization numbers.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

5. UA sends an updated map item list to CDS (using 661 run-time messages) and then increments Map Synchronization Number for the updated MapHorz_ItemList widgets to match (thus allowing the widget to be drawn). The UA repeats update/increment sequence for other widgets or widget groups if multiple update cycles are needed for full refresh.

3.2.9 UA Validation

After the CDS sends a pilot interaction event to the UA, the CDS may suspend further pilot interactions (exact scope is CDS-dependent) to allow the UA time to validate the event. In order for this to occur, all of the following are required:

1. CDS will need to know which specific widget instances contain events which will need to be validated by the UA. To support this the UA must set the Enable (A661_ENABLE) parameter to A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION for each applicable widget instance in either the DF and/or during run-time.
2. The UA will need to send a notification to let the CDS know when the UA has completed validating the event. This is accomplished when the UA sends the Run-time Modifiable Parameter A661_ENTRY_VALID.

See Figure 3.2.9 for an example of this UA validation handshake protocol.

A661_ENTRY_VALID messages should be ignored if the value of the Enable parameter is anything but A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION.

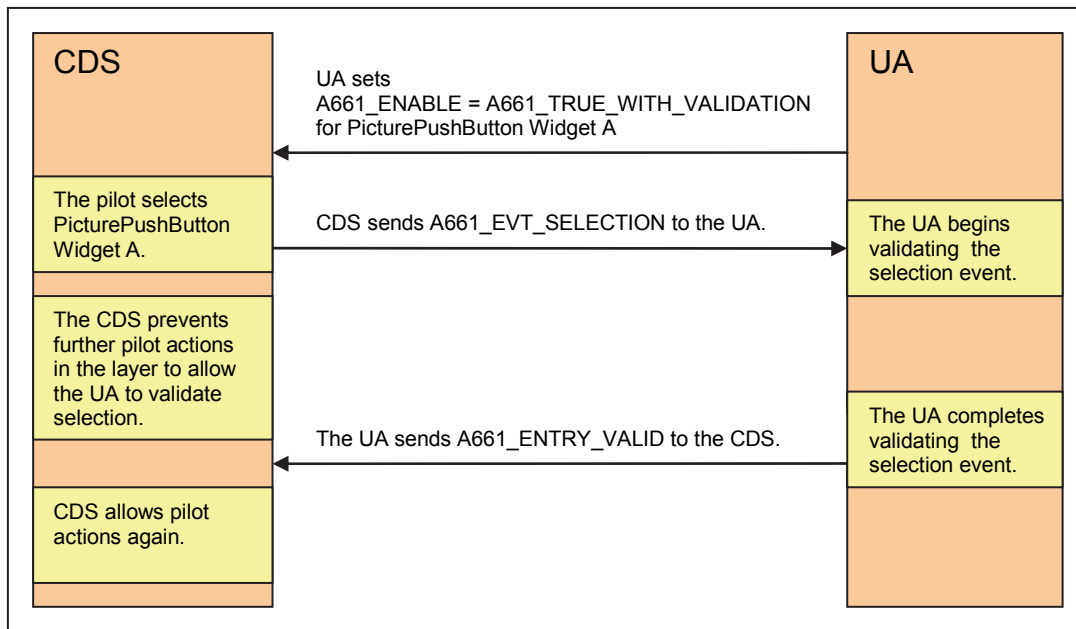


Figure 3.2.9 – Example of UA Validation of a Pilot Selection

The CDS may also implement a timeout period after which it will stop waiting for a UA response. However, there is a risk of losing synchronization with the UA if the CDS receives the entry validation after the timeout expires.

Since not all widget types with A661_ENABLE require UA validation, the codes in the UA Validation column in Table 3.2.2-2 indicate the following:

- This widget type does not support UA validation. Thus, the setting of A661_ENABLE = A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION will be interpreted by

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

the CDS the same as A661_ENABLE = A661_TRUE. This widget type does not support A661_ENTRY_VALID.

- This widget type supports UA validation and, when the UA has completed validation, the UA will send A661_ENTRY_VALID to the CDS. If during validation the UA determined the pilot action was valid, then A661_ENTRY_VALID will be set to TRUE; if invalid, then set to FALSE.

COMMENTARY

CDS implementations based on versions of this specification prior to Supplement 3 may have been implemented with the assumption that a value of true (A661_TRUE) in the Enable parameter (A661_ENABLE) indicates that the UA has activated the entry validation function. While this is no longer the preferred usage of the Enable parameter, it should be recognized that such implementations may exist in the field. The widgets for which this applies are as follows (not an exhaustive list): EditText, EditTextMasked, EditTextNumeric, EditTextNumericBCD, EditTextMultiline, and ComboBoxEdit.

One of the motivations behind UA validation is to provide a mechanism to address race conditions (see Section 3.1.2.2).

3.2.10 Widget Extension

Widget Extensions add optional features to existing widgets by adding an extension block to the widget in the definition file. Multiple extension blocks can be applied to a single widget to add multiple optional features to that widget. Runtime modifiable parameters and events may also be associated with an extension. See Section 8 for full details on available extensions.

3.3 Widget List

This section describes the characteristics and the interface of ARINC 661 widgets. For each widget the definition is divided into parts as follows:

1. Definition section
2. Widget parameters table
3. Creation structure table: CreateParameterBuffer
4. Event Structure table(s)
5. Run-time modifiable parameter table

Each of these parts is described in more detail as follows:

1. The Definition section states the categories of the widget, functional description of the widget and any restrictions to ARINC 661 principles.
2. The Widget Parameters Table describes all parameters of the object. These parameters are divided into two categories: “Commonly used parameters” with a reduced description and “Specific parameters” with a complete description. For “commonly used parameter” full descriptions, refer to Section 3.1.3. Also, for “commonly used parameters,” additional information and differences from the norm are underlined.

For each parameter, the following information is presented:

- Name of the parameter

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- Possible modifications of parameter by the UA (“change” column)
 - D: parameter set at definition time only through A661_CMD_CREATE command
 - DR : parameter set at definition time through A661_CMD_CREATE and modifiable at run time through A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER command
 - R : parameter modifiable only at run time through A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER command
- Description of the parameter

Spelling of widget parameter names is consistent across tables. Widget parameter names should not contain spaces. Any spaces appearing in widget parameter names are for document formatting purposes only.

The remaining three parts of each widget description section give the content and format of the exchanges between UA and CDS, the definition-time exchanges as well as the run-time exchanges. These descriptions are completed by information found in Section 4. These descriptions include definitions of data types and encoding. **The mapping between Parameter Idents and the type of Set Parameter used is declared in Table 4.6-8 – Parameter Types.**

The coding format is Big Endian. The types are defined by Table 3.3-1. Fields in the table appear on the bus in the order they are listed.

Table 3.3-1 – Type of Parameters

Type	Standardized Format
uchar	unsigned integer coded on 8 bits
string	encodes a text string as a sequence of bytes, dependent on the character encoding defined for the Definition File (See Table 4.5.3.2-6 Charset Encoding Block Structure) Ended by NULL character
short	short integer coded on 16 bits
long	long integer coded on 32 bits
ushort	unsigned short integer coded on 16 bits
ulong	unsigned long integer coded on 32 bits
float	IEEE 754 format floating point coding on 32 bits (single precision).
fr(x)	Scaled Integer in Two's Complement Fractional Notation. Signed. Number of significant bits specified in table. Value in parentheses (i.e., 'x') represents half the full range. Least Significant Bit (LSB) value is equal to x divided by 2-raised-to-the-number-of-bits-minus-1. To represent angles, x is usually chosen to be 180 degrees. For example, fr(180) in 16 bits is LSB 0.00549316. fr(180) in 32 bits is LSB 8.381903175442e-8. fr(32768) in 32 bits is LSB 0.0000152587890625.
N/A	Non Applicable

All signed numbers are two's complement form.

In the different structure tables, the structures are built so that:

- 4Bytes and 8Bytes parameters are aligned on 32 bits
- 2Bytes parameters are aligned on 16 bits
- Any UnusedPads are positioned after parameters within a 32-bit word

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Indices for array structures (StringArray, EntryArray, etc.) should start with the number one (1) unless otherwise indicated.

Unused Pads should be set to zero.

In the Creation Structure Tables, as well as the Event Structure Tables, parameters are grouped together to form words of 32 bits. Each word is separated from other words by a full line. When one word of 32 bits is composed of several parameters, the parts are separated in the table by a dashed line. Refer to the examples in Table 3.3-2.

Table 3.3-2 – Example of Creation Structure

32-bit Word	Name	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
1	Param1	ushort	16	
	Param2	ushort	16	
2	Param3	ulong	32	
3	Param4	uchar	16	
	Param5	uchar	8	
	Param6	uchar	8	

1. The Creation Structure Table describes the format of the creation structure: i.e., it defines the CreateParameterBuffer structure.
2. The parameter order in this table may be different from the order in the Widget Parameter Table. Indeed, the Widget Parameter Table describes parameter functional aspect, while the Creation Structure Table describes the parameter buffer coding aspect.
3. The Event Notification Structure Table describes the structure of the events associated with the widget. It describes the events that can be sent to the UA by the CDS. These are usually initiated by a crew member interaction on a widget owned by the UA.
4. The Runtime-Modifiable Parameters Table lists the widget parameters whose values can be changed during run time. This table refers to one or more parameterStructures, which are usually found in Section 4. This table describes the commands accessible to the UA responsible for managing the widget at runtime.

Some widgets have additional sections to define dedicated data structures.

The following sections define widgets in the Widget Library.

3.3.1 ActiveArea

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive

Description:

The ActiveArea is transparent rectangular widget. The ActiveArea may have a graphical representation when this widget is highlighted or when it has the focus. A selection of this widget by a crew member initiates an event notification sent to the owner UA of the widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Restriction:
None

ActiveArea Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.1-1.

Table 3.3.1-1 – ActiveArea Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
WidgetType	D	A661_ACTIVE_AREA
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

ActiveArea Creation Structures are defined in Table 3.3.1-2.

Table 3.3.1-2 – ActiveArea Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_ACTIVE_AREA
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.1-3 defines the specific event sent by the ActiveArea to the owner application.

Table 3.3.1-3 – ActiveArea Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.1-4.

Table 3.3.1-4 – ActiveArea Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.2 BasicContainer

Categories:

- Container
- **Dynamic Motion**

Description:

The BasicContainer has no graphical representation. Its purpose is to group children widgets and to provide a means for managing the visibility and the interactivity of this set of widgets. The contained widgets are positioned with respect to the PosX, PosY of the BasicContainer. It has no clipping capabilities. The position of the BasicContainer can be changed at run-time.

COMMENTARY

BasicContainer is different from a TranslationContainer because it can not be the child of a RotationContainer. BasicContainer can be used to define, at run-time, the position of a button.

Translation/Rotation containers are used to translate and rotate graphical primitives or symbols.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

BasicContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.2-1.

Table 3.3.2-1 – BasicContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_BASIC_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point

BasicContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.2-2.

Table 3.3.2-2 – BasicContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_BASIC_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	

The BasicContainer widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are:

Basic Container Runtime Modifiable Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.2-3.

Table 3.3.2-3 – BasicContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y

3.3.3 BlinkingContainer

Categories:

- Container

Description:

A BlinkingContainer is intended to apply blinking behavior to a group of widgets.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

BlinkingContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.3-1.

Table 3.3.3-1 – BlinkingContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_BLINKING_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
BlinkingType	DR	Type of blinking (appearance to be defined by the aircraft OEM). Value of zero means no blinking. The definition of all other 255 values is determined by OEM.

BlinkingContainer Creation Structures is defined in Table 3.3.3-2.

Table 3.3.3-2 – BlinkingContainer Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_BLINKING_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
BlinkingType	uchar	8	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

The BlinkingContainer widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.3-3.

Table 3.3.3-3 – BlinkingContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
BlinkingType	uchar	8	A661_BLINKING_TYPE

3.3.4 BufferFormat

Categories:

None

Description:

The objective of this widget is to provide a means for grouping data from different widgets (but one layer) in one buffer to reduce overhead. For example, rather than sending <layer id><widget id><parameter id><value><layer id><widget id><parameter id><value><layer id><widget id><parameter id><value><layer id><widget id><parameter id><value>, a supplier can instead define the structure:

```
<widget id><parameter id>
<widget id><parameter id>
<widget id><parameter id>
```

and at run-time provide just <layer id><widget id><value><value><value>, which is much more compact. The <widget id> is that of the “BufferFormat” widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The buffer structure is fixed at definition time through the BufferStructure parameter. The maximum size of the buffer of values is a function of the number and the nature of the parameters. This buffer structure contains a set of parameter modifiable at run-time. The CDS will perform a set on each parameter identified in the structure.

The widgets referenced in this BufferFormat widget must be defined in the Definition File before the BufferFormat widget. Uses for the BufferFormat include initialization of a layer and refresh of a large number of widgets at the same time.

Restrictions:

- The BufferFormat can only be the child of a layer
- The BufferFormat can not contain “Definition Only” parameters
- The BufferFormat can not contain parameters which are used inside one of the following structures

A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer
 A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems
 A661_ParameterStructure_EnableArray
 A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray
 A661_ParameterStructure_StringArray

Indeed, this list corresponds to variable size parameters.

- The BufferFormat can only contain parameters which are used inside one of the following structures

A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
 A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
 A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
 A661_ParameterStructure_String
 A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes

Variable-size structures cannot be used inside the Buffer parameter of the BufferFormat. The Buffer parameter of the BufferFormat can only be composed of simple parameter values. One exception is the String, which is preceded by two bytes describing the size of the string in bytes (including the NULL character terminating the string).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

BufferFormat Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.4-1.

Table 3.3.4-1 – BufferFormat Parameters Table

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_BUFFER_FORMAT
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. The only possible parent of the BufferFormat is the layer, therefore ParentIdent Value: 0
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
NumberOfFields	D	Number of fields in the buffer
BufferStructure	D	Pairs of widgetIdent/ParameterIdent for the value to be sent by the UA through the bufferFormat. The number of pairs is defined by the NumberOfFields. The size of this parameter, in bytes, is (widgetIdent_Size + ParameterIdent_Size)* NumberOfFields
BufferOfParameter	R	Buffer containing the values corresponding to each pair widgetIdent/ParameterIdent.

BufferFormat Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.4-2.

Table 3.3.4-2 – BufferFormat Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_BUFFER_FORMAT
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	0
NumberOfFields	ushort	16	
BufferStructure	N/A	32*Number of Fields	Pairs of : WidgetIdent (16 bits) ParameterIdent (16 bits)

The BufferFormat widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.4-3.

Table 3.3.4-3 – BufferFormat Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
BufferOfParameter	N/A	{32}+	A661_BUFFER_OF_PARAM

3.3.4.1 BufferFormat Alignment

The alignment and padding of data in the BufferFormat is as follows:

- Parameters with size of 4Bytes and 8Bytes are on 32 bits, thus beginning of the value is at the beginning of 32 bits.
- Parameters with 2Bytes or String are aligned on 16 bits, thus beginning of the value is at the beginning of 16 bits (beginning of 32 bits or middle of 32 bits).
- No constraint on 1 byte parameters.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Figure 3.3.4.1-1 provides examples to illustrate alignment and padding.

The string parameter is defined with the following structure and an alignment on 16 bits:

- $1 * 2\text{Bytes (StringLength)} + \text{StringLength} * 1\text{Byte} + \text{PAD (0 or 8 bits unusedPad to align on 16 bits)}$
- The stringLength is expressed in Bytes, it describes the number of characters in the string (including the NULL ending the string)

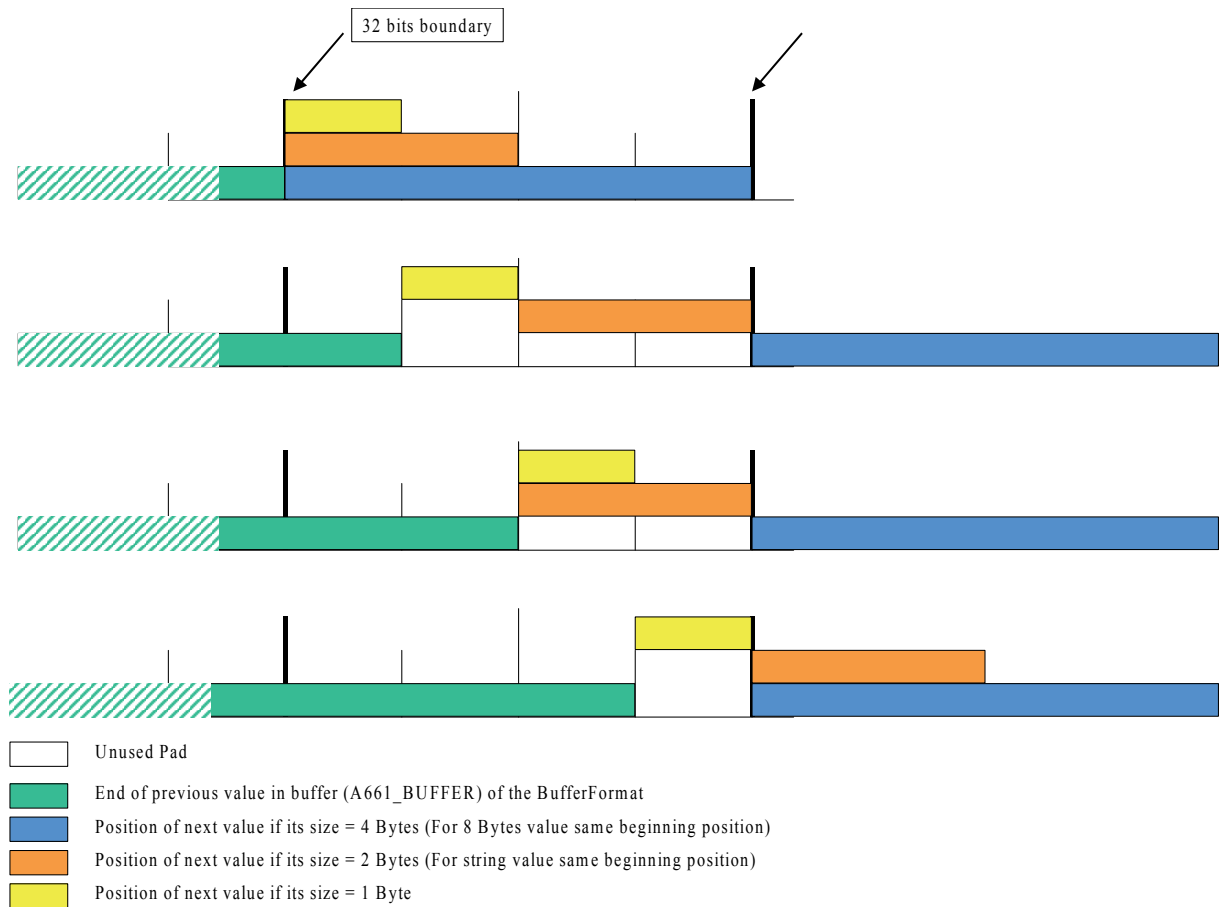


Figure 3.3.4.1-1 – BufferFormat Alignment

3.3.5 CheckButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

A CheckButton allows the crew member to select or not select an option.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CheckBox Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.5-1.

Table 3.3.5-1 – CheckBox Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_CHECK_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
CheckBoxState	DR	Inner state of the CheckBox: SELECTED UNSELECTED
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
LabelString	DR	Label of the CheckBox
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget Left Right Center
PicturePosition	D	Position of the CheckBox (picture) with respect to the label within the CheckBox Left Right
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CheckBox Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.5-2.

Table 3.3.5-2 – CheckBox Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_CHECK_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
CheckBoxState	uchar	8	A661_SELECTED A661_UNSELECTED
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PicturePosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

The specific event sent by the CheckBox to the owner application is defined in Table 3.3.5-3.

Table 3.3.5-3 – CheckBox Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE
CheckBoxState	uchar	8	A661_SELECTED A661_UNSELECTED
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.5-4.

Table 3.3.5-4 – CheckButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
CheckButtonState	uchar	8	A661_INNER_STATE_CHECK
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.6 ComboBox

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The ComboBox allows a crew member to choose one entry within a list by interacting with that entry. Only the current choice is displayed in the ComboBox area. The number of the current selected entry is held in the SelectedEntry parameter. The complete list of possible Entries is held in a string array (parameter EntryList). The complete list can also be displayed upon a crew member interaction.

Note that SelectingAreaHeight and the SelectingAreaWidth represent the Y and X size of the popup part of the ComboBox.

OpeningMode of the ComboBox determines how the ComboBox opens.

The popup part of the ComboBox is displayed on top of all other layers in its containing window and is affected by the clipping area of its containing window. Additionally, the popup part of ComboBox can be clipped to ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ComboBox Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.6-1.

Table 3.3.6-1 – ComboBox Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_COMBO_BOX
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the ComboBox (in the closed mode)
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
SelectingAreaWidth	D	X Size of the area available to display the popup part (the entry list)
SelectingAreaHeight	D	Y Size of the area available to display the popup part (the entry list)
OpeningMode	D	Position of the popup part relative to the static part when it is opened: UP CENTERED DOWN
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum string length for each entry in the list
Alignment	D	Justification of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
MaxNumberOfEntries	D	Maximum number of entries in the list
NumberOfEntries	DR	Total number of entries in the list (must be less than or equal to MaxNumberOfEntries)
SelectedEntry	DR	Current selected entry number in the list.
OpeningEntry	DR	Entry number which is ensured to be visible when the ComboBox is opened. Opening entry is in the range [0; NumberOfEntries] OpeningEntry will be set to 0, if not used.
EntryList	DR	String array holding the list of entries.
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ComboBox Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.6-2.

Table 3.3.6-2 – ComboBox Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_COMBO_BOX
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
SelectingAreaWidth	ulong	32	
SelectingAreaHeight	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxNumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
OpeningEntry	ushort	16	
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
OpeningMode	uchar	8	A661_OPEN_UP A661_OPEN_CENTERED A661_OPEN_DOWN
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
EntryList [NumberOfEntries]	{string}+	{32}+	There are “NumberOfEntries” strings. Each string terminating NULL is used as string separator. The complete string list is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned.

The specific event sent by the ComboBox to the owner application is defined by Table 3.3.6-3.

Table 3.3.6-3 – ComboBox Event Structures: A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE
EntryNumber	ushort	16	Number of the entry chosen by the crew member

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.6-4.

Table 3.3.6-4 – ComboBox Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	A661_SELECTED_ENTRY
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES
EntryList [up to MaxNumberOfEntries]	{string}+	{32}+	A661_STRING_ARRAY
OpeningEntry	ushort	16	A661_OPENING_ENTRY
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.7 Connector

Categories:

- Utility

Description:

The purpose of the Connector is to make a layer be the child of a container located in another layer. All of the widgets in the referenced layer effectively become descendants of the Connector's parent and as a result are affected in the same way as any other descendant widgets in an ancestor-descendant relationship, with one important exception: the Connector can affect the Enable and Visible states of the referenced layer.

Examples of the use of the Connector widget include TabbedPanelGroup and MapHorz, both of which may need to combine display information from several UAs into one integrated presentation. There are other situations where this widget may be used to combine information from different layers as necessary to achieve the desired display presentation.

An example of a parent-child relationship that can be created using a Connector is shown in the diagram below. The CDS will render Layer 7 as if it occurred at the point in Layer 1 where the Connector widget is located.

In this example, UA "A" can affect the Visibility and Enable states of Layer 7 through the Visible and Enable parameters in the Connector. The draw origin of Layer 7 is determined by the draw origin of the Connector's parent (in this case the BasicContainer widget). If the Connector widget had any ancestors that applied clipping (Panels, etc) then this clipping would also be applied to Layer 7. In all other respects the two layers are independent and the widgets within these respective layers can only be "addressed" by the owning UA.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

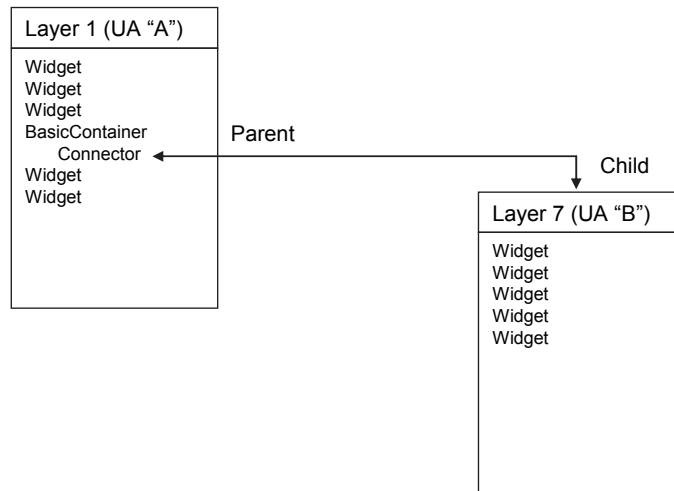


Figure 3.3.7 – Connector Example

Restriction:

The Connector widget does not imply ownership, copying of data, or write access; it only establishes a parent-child relationship. All events associated with the referenced layer are handled by the User Application owning the referenced layer.

The draw priority and clipping of the referenced layer is inherited from its parent Connector.

Except for MapHorz_Source and MapVert_Source, the Connector widget can have any container widget as its parent. It must be ensured that all children in the referenced layer are valid children of the Connector's parent.

COMMENTARY

If two layers, L1 and L2, each own a Connector widget both of which point to the same layer (L3), then L1 and L2 should not be interactive at the same time in a given configuration. **If the layer L3 is meant to have a different appearance (e.g., a slightly different layout of the widgets) in contexts L1 and L2, the layers L1 and L2 should not both be drawn at the same time in a given configuration.**

Care should be taken when using the Connector widget, to avoid problems with system certification. This is because the Connector widget provides the means for one UA to affect the graphical properties of widgets owned by another UA through its parent-child relationship. For instance, if UA 1 is developed to DO-178B Level C and connects to UA 3 (which is developed to Level B), then UA 1 has the ability to affect a higher criticality function. This condition would need to be carefully examined to determine its certification acceptability.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Connector Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.7-1.

Table 3.3.7-1 – Connector Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_CONNECTOR
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the connector
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the connector
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Connector Reference	D	Identifier of or Reference to the Connected layer. The resolution of the link between the Connector and the layer is CDS-dependent. All events generated by the widgets of the connected (child) layer are still handled by the owning application of that layer.

Connector Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.7-2.

Table 3.3.7-2 – Connector Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_CONNECTOR
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
ConnectorReference	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Note: the order of the Visible and Enable parameters for this widget are reversed compared to most other widgets.

The Connector widget does not send any events.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.7-3.

Table 3.3.7-3 – Connector Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE

3.3.8 CursorPosOverlay

Categories:

- Interactive

Description:

A CursorPosOverlay widget consists of a defined area of the display. The distinguishing characteristic of a CursorPosOverlay is that the reportable event is

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

the current cursor pointer position relative to the CursorPosOverlay. The event is reported on upon selection by a crewmember with a click or keyboard selection.

Restriction:

N/A

CursorPosOverlay Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.8-1.

Table 3.3.8-1 – CursorPosOverlay Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
WidgetType	D	A661_CURSOR_POS_OVERLAY
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to generate events.
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget

CursorPosOverlay Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.8-2.

Table 3.3.8-2 – CursorPosOverlay Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_POS_OVERLAY
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	

The specific event sent by the CursorPosOverlay to the owner application is defined in Table 3.3.8-3.

**Table 3.3.8-3 – CursorPosOverlay Event Structure Tables:
A661_EVT_CURSOR_POS_CHANGE**

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_CURSOR_POS_CHANGE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
X	long	32	X position of the cursor with respect to the PosX of the widget
Y	long	32	Y position of the cursor with respect to the PosY of the widget

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.8-4.

Table 3.3.8-4 – CursorPosOverlay Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE

3.3.9 EditBoxMasked

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The Masked edit box is similar to the Text edit box except that some characters cannot be modified. The characters that cannot be modified are specified by the UA by setting the “alpha mask” parameter and the “numeric mask” parameters to 0.

If a character is only numerical [0..9], the masks for this character are 1 for numeric mask and 0 for alpha mask. If a character is only alphabetic, i.e., all the printable characters defined in Table 3.2.5.3-1 – Available Character Set except [0..9] and SPACE, the masks for this character are 0 for numeric mask and 1 for alpha mask. If a character is alpha-numeric, the masks for this character are 1 for numeric mask and 1 for alpha mask. The size of this string is limited to 32 characters.

When the EditBoxMasked is in edit mode, the CDS may report all modifications made to the value of the edited string, some of the modifications, or just the confirmed value (after a crew member validation). The UA controls this option through the “ReportAllChanges” parameter.

Restriction:

N/A

EditBoxMasked Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.9-1.

Table 3.3.9-1 – EditBoxMasked Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_EDIT_BOX_MASKED
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
LabelString	DR	Text of the edit box, this string is limited to 32 characters
StartCursorPos	DR	Start position of cursor in the field when entering edit mode
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the edit box area CENTER LEFT RIGHT
ReportAllChanges	D	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report each update from the crew member while in edit mode (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED) A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED)
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AlphaMask	DR	Mask for Alpha character
NumericMask	DR	Mask for Numeric character

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

EditBoxMasked Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.9-2.

Table 3.3.9-2 – EditBoxMasked Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_EDIT_BOX_MASKED
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
AlphaMask	ulong	32	
NumericMask	ulong	32	
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
ReportAllChanges	uchar	8	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED is defined in Table 3.3.9-3.

Table 3.3.9-3 – EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

The CDS should place the most recently validated LabelString in the String parameter field when sending this event to the User Application.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE is defined in Table 3.3.9-4.

Table 3.3.9-4 – EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED is defined in Table 3.3.9-5.

Table 3.3.9-5 – EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

Table 3.3.9-6 – EditBoxMasked Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.9-7.

Table 3.3.9-7 – EditBoxMasked Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_POS
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
AlphaMask	ulong	32	A661_ALPHA_MASK
NumericMask	ulong	32	A661_NUMERIC_MASK
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.10 EditBoxNumeric

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The EditBoxNumeric widget enables editing a numeric value. A crew member can modify the numeric value using input devices. Since a numeric value is used, the

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CDS is able to increment the value. The widget can receive a number of incremental values or a numeric key value.

When the EditTextNumeric is in edit mode, the CDS may report all modifications made to the value of the edited string, some of the modifications, or just the confirmed value (after a crew member validation). The UA controls this option through the “ReportAllChanges” parameter.

Restriction:
N/A

EditTextNumeric Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.10-1.

Table 3.3.10-1 – EditTextNumeric Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Value	DR	Value displayed by the edit box in normal mode
FormatString	DR	String describing the format of the numeric field. The string is composed of any authorized characters. Some of them will be interpreted to format the value. FormatString is on the form: “[*](+)[_]*[#]*([#]*[_]*)” [A] means a set of 0 or more of A where: (A) means a set of 0 or 1 of A A B means A or B ‘_’ indicates an optional display of the digit extracted from the value. If not defined in the value, a blank character will be displayed. ‘#’ indicates a display of the digit extracted from the value or of the character “0” ‘.’ indicates the separator between integer part and decimal part of the value. Must be unique inside FormatString. ‘+’ forces the sign character to be present in the final string at the defined position. Note that if this sign character is not present in the FormatString, the final string will be one character longer than the FormatString when the value is negative. In that case, the sign will be added at the beginning of the displayed string. ‘*’ Any other characters (any except one of ‘+’, ‘_’, ‘#’, ‘.’) will be interpreted as a mask character. Note: ‘_’ is not allowed between ‘#’ and ‘.’

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		Examples:
		FormatString Value Displayed string
		+ _ _ _ _ . _ _ -123.40 - 123.4
		+ _ _ _ _ . # # 123.40 + 123.40
		_ _ _ _ . # # -123.45 -123.45
		# # # ° # # ' # # " 402318 040°23'18"
		123.40
MaxFormatStringLength	D	Maximum size of the FormatString
TicsCoarse	DR	Coarse increment step for modification of the value with main wheel.
TicsFine	DR	Fine increment step for modification of the value with secondary wheel.
StartCursorPosByte	DR	Start position of cursor in field when entering edit mode
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the edit box area: CENTER LEFT RIGHT
ReportAllChanges	D	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report each update from the crew member while in edit mode (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED) A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED)
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
NumericKeyFlag	D	Ability to change the value with the numerical key TRUE FALSE
MaxLegendStringLength	D	Max string size for the legend (MaxLegendStringLength > 0)
LegendAreaSizeX	D	The X dimension (size) of the legend.
LegendString	DR	Legend associated to the numeric value
LegendPosition	DR	Position of the legend in comparison with the numeric value: LEFT RIGHT TOP BOTTOM

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
LegendRemoved	D	The flag defining if the legend is to be removed on entry in the editing mode.
MinValue	DR	Minimum value of the entry
MaxValue	DR	Maximum value of the entry
CyclicFlag	D	Possibility for cyclic modification (or wraparound) of the value TRUE FALSE

EditBoxNumeric Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.10-2.

Table 3.3.10-2 – EditBoxNumeric Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
Value	float	32	
TicsCoarse	float	32	
TicsFine	float	32	
MinValue	float	32	
MaxValue	float	32	
LegendAreaSizeX	ulong	32	
StartCursorPosByte	uchar	8	
MaxFormatStringLength	uchar	8	
MaxLegendStringLength	uchar	8	
LegendPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
ReportAllChanges	uchar	8	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
LegendRemoved	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
NumericKeyFlag	uchar	8	0
CyclicFlag	uchar	8	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
FormatString	string	8 * string length	
LegendString	string	8 * string length + PAD	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits.

EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED is defined in Table 3.3.10-3.

Table 3.3.10-3 – EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

The CDS should place the most recently validated LabelString in the String parameter field when sending this event to the User Application.

EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE is defined in Table 3.3.10-4.

Table 3.3.10-4 – EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED is defined in Table 3.3.10-5.

Table 3.3.10-5 – EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

Table 3.3.10-6 – EditBoxNumeric Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.10-7.

Table 3.3.10-7 – EditBoxNumeric Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
Value	float	32	A661_VALUE
MinValue MaxValue	Float x 2	32 x 2	A661_MINMAX_VALUES
TicsCoarse	float	32	A661_TICS_COARSE
TicsFine	float	32	A661_TICS_FINE
StartCursorPosByte	uchar	8	A661_CURSOR_POS_BYTE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LegendString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
FormatString	String	{32}+	A661_FORMAT_STRING
LegendPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_POSITION
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.11 EditText

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

EditBoxText widget enables displaying a string, which can be modified by a crew-member.

The CDS is responsible to perform the following changes of state:

From NORMAL to EDIT

From ERROR to EDIT

The UA is responsible to perform the other transitions.

When the EditText is in edit mode, the CDS may report all modifications made to the value of the edited string, some of the modifications, or just the confirmed value (after a crew member validation). The UA controls this option through the “ReportAllChanges” parameter.

Restriction:

N/A

EditBox Text Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.11-1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.11-1 – EditText Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_EDIT_BOX_TEXT
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the text
LabelString	DR	Text of the edit box
StartCursorPos	DR	Start position of cursor in field when entering edit mode.
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the edit box area CENTER LEFT RIGHT
ReportAllChanges	D	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report each update from the crew member while in edit mode (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED) A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED)
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

EditBoxText Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.11-2.

Table 3.3.11-2 – EditBoxText Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_EDIT_BOX_TEXT
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
ReportAllChanges	uchar	8	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED is defined in Table 3.3.11-3.

Table 3.3.11-3 – EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

The CDS should place the most recently validated LabelString in the String parameter field when sending this event to the User Application.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE is defined in Table 3.3.11-4.

Table 3.3.11-4 – EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED is defined in Table 3.3.11-5.

Table 3.3.11-5 – EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

Table 3.3.11-6 – EditBoxText Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.11-7.

Table 3.3.11-7 – EditBoxText Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_POS
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.12 GpArcEllipse

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpArcEllipse widget enables the definition of an arc. The arc may be a portion of an ellipse or circle. The arc is defined by a bounding box where a rectangle is specified and the ellipse is drawn touching the rectangle. When the bounding box is a square, the arc will be a circle. The major and minor axes of the ellipse are implicitly along the cardinal directions of the bounding box.



Restriction:

None

Figure 3.3.12 – GpArcEllipse

GpArcEllipse Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.12-1.

Table 3.3.12-1 – GpArcEllipse Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_ARC_ELLIPSE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
PosX	DR	The X start position of the bounding box (lower left corner).
PosY	DR	The Y start position of the bounding box (lower left corner).
SizeX	DR	The width of the bounding box.
SizeY	DR	The height of the bounding box.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA.
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the boundary line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
Filled	D	If set to True, interior of Arc will be filled.
FillIndex	DR	Fill Pattern index, used if StyleSet allows fill color to be set.
StartAngle	DR	The angle (referenced from the center of the ellipse) that defines the start position of the arc.
EndAngle	DR	The angle (referenced from the center of the ellipse) that defines the end position of the arc.

GpArcEllipse Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.12-2.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.12-2 – GpArcEllipse Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_ARC_ELLIPSE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Filled	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
FillIndex	uchar	8	(valid Fill Pattern index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The GpArcEllipse widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.12-3.

Table 3.3.12-3 – GpArcEllipse Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
FillIndex	uchar	8	A661_FILL_INDEX
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_START_ANGLE
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_END_ANGLE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.13 GpArcCircle

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpArcCircle widget enables the definition of a circular arc. The circle is defined by a center and radius.

Restriction:

None

GpArcCircle Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.13-1.

Table 3.3.13-1 – GpArcCircle Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_ARC_CIRCLE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS. Refer to section 3.1.3.3.
PosX	DR	The center X position of the circle.
PosY	DR	The center Y position of the circle.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the boundary line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
Filled	D	If set to True, interior of Arc will be filled.
FillIndex	DR	Fill Pattern index, used if StyleSet allows fill color to be set.
Radius	DR	The radius of the circle
StartAngle	DR	The angle (referenced from the center of the circle) that defines the start position of the arc.
EndAngle	DR	The angle (referenced from the center of the circle) that defines the end position of the arc.

GpArcCircle Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.13-2.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.13-2 – GpArcCircle Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_ARC_CIRCLE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	
Radius	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Filled	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
FillIndex	uchar	8	(valid fill index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The GpArcCircle widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.13-3.

Table 3.3.13-3 – GpArcCircle Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
FillIndex	uchar	8	A661_FILL_INDEX
Radius	ulong	32	A661_RADIUS
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_START_ANGLE
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_END_ANGLE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.14 GpCrown

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpCrown widget enables the definition of a circular filled region. The circle is defined by a center and two radii. The filled area is the area between the radii.



CROWN

Restriction:

None

Figure 3.3.14 – GpCrown

GpCrown Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.14-1.

Table 3.3.14-1 – GpCrown Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_CROWN
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
PosX	DR	The center X position of the circle.
PosY	DR	The center Y position of the circle.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the boundary line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
Filled	D	If set to True, interior of Crown will be filled.
FillIndex	DR	Fill Pattern index, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
InnerRadius	DR	The radius of the inner circle
OuterRadius	DR	The radius of the outer circle
StartAngle	DR	The angle (referenced from the center of the circle) that defines the start position of the filled arc to be drawn.
EndAngle	DR	The angle (referenced from the center of the circle) that defines the end position of the filled arc to be drawn.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

GpCrown Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.14-2.

Table 3.3.14-2 – GpCrown Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_CROWN
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	
InnerRadius	ulong	32	
OuterRadius	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Filled	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
FillIndex	uchar	8	(valid fill index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The GpCrown widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.14-3.

Table 3.3.14-3 – GpCrown Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
FillIndex	uchar	8	A661_FILL_INDEX
InnerRadius	ulong	32	A661_INNER_RADIUS
OuterRadius	ulong	32	A661_OUTER_RADIUS
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_START_ANGLE
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_END_ANGLE

3.3.15 GpLine

Categories:

- Graphical Representation

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpLine widget enables the definition of a line. The line is defined in rectangular coordinates by two pairs of X,Y coordinates that define the end points of the line.

Restriction:

None

GpLine Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.15-1.

Table 3.3.15-1 – GpLine Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_LINE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
PosXStart	DR	The starting X position of the line.
PosYStart	DR	The starting Y position of the line.
PosXEnd	DR	The ending X position of the line.
PosYEnd	DR	The ending Y position of the line.

GpLine Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.15-2.

Table 3.3.15-2 – GpLine Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_LINE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosXStart	long	32	
PosYStart	long	32	
PosXEnd	long	32	
PosYEnd	long	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL

The GpLine widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.15-3.

Table 3.3.15-3 – GpLine Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosXStart, PosYStart	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosXStart	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosYStart	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosXEnd, PosYEnd	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY2
PosXEnd	long	32	A661_POS_X2
PosYEnd	long	32	A661_POS_Y2
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX

3.3.16 GpLinePolar

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpLinePolar widget enables the definition of a line. The line is defined by polar coordinates with an X,Y coordinate start position, a line length, and a draw angle.

Restriction:

None

GpLinePolar Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.16-1.

Table 3.3.16-1 – GpLinePolar Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_LINE_POLAR
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
Specific parameters		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
PosXStart	DR	The starting X position of the line.
PosYStart	DR	The starting Y position of the line.
RotationAngle	DR	Angle at which the line is drawn.
LineLength	DR	The length of the line in 1/100 millimeters.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

GpLinePolar Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.16-2.

Table 3.3.16-2 – GpLinePolar Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_LINE_POLAR
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosXStart	long	32	
PosYStart	long	32	
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	
LineLength	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL

The GpLinePolar widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.16-3.

Table 3.3.16-3 – GpLinePolar Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosXStart, PosYStart	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosXStart	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosYStart	long	32	A661_POS_Y
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_ROTATION_ANGLE
LineLength	ulong	32	A661_LINE_LENGTH
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX

3.3.17 GpRectangle

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpRectangle widget enables the definition of a rectangle. The primitive defines the start position and the width and height of the rectangle.

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

GpRectangle Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.17-1.

Table 3.3.17-1 – GpRectangle Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_RECTANGLE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
PosX	DR	The X start position of the rectangle (lower left corner).
PosY	DR	The Y start position of the rectangle (lower left corner).
SizeX	DR	The width of the rectangle.
SizeY	DR	The height of the rectangle.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA.
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the boundary line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
Filled	D	If set to True, interior of Rectangle will be filled.
FillIndex	DR	Fill pattern index, used if StyleSet allows fill color to be set.

GpRectangle Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.17-2.

Table 3.3.17-2 – GpRectangle Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_RECTANGLE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Filled	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
FillIndex	uchar	8	(valid Fill Pattern index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The GpRectangle widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.17-3.

Table 3.3.17-3 – GpRectangle Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
FillIndex	uchar	8	A661_FILL_INDEX

3.3.18 GpTriangle

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpTriangle widget enables the definition of a triangle. The primitive defines the three XY coordinate pairs that specify three points of the triangle.

Restriction:

None

GpTriangle Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.18-1.

Table 3.3.18-1 – GpTriangle Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_TRIANGLE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
PosX	DR	The X start position of the triangle (lower left corner).
PosY	DR	The Y start position of the triangle (lower left corner).
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the boundary line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
Filled	D	If set to True, interior of Triangle will be filled.
FillIndex	DR	Fill Pattern index, used if StyleSet allows fill color to be set.
PosX2	DR	The X position of the second point of the triangle

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
PosY2	DR	The Y position of the second point of the triangle
PosX3	DR	The X position of the third point of the triangle
PosY3	DR	The Y position of the third point of the triangle

GpTriangle Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.18-2.

Table 3.3.18-2 – GpTriangle Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_TRIANGLE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
PosX2	long	32	
PosY2	long	32	
PosX3	long	32	
PosY3	long	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Filled	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
FillIndex	uchar	8	(valid fill index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The GpTriangle widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.18-3.

Table 3.3.18-3 – GpTriangle Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX2, PosY2	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY2
PosX2	long	32	A661_POS_X2
PosY2	long	32	A661_POS_Y2
PosX3, PosY3	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY3
PosX3	long	32	A661_POS_X3

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
PosY3	long	32	A661_POS_Y3
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
FillIndex	uchar	8	A661_FILL_INDEX

3.3.19 Picture

Categories:

- Graphical representation

Description:

A Picture widget is a reference to an image available in the CDS. The Picture reference can be modified by the UA. Unlike symbols, a picture can not move or rotate.

Restriction:

N/A

Picture Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.19-1.

Table 3.3.19-1 – Picture Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PICTURE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
PictureReference	DR	Reference of a picture stored in the CDS

Picture Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.19-2.

Table 3.3.19-2 – Picture Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
PictureReference	ushort	16	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The Picture widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.19-3.

Table 3.3.19-3 – Picture Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
PictureReference	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.3.20 Label

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Dynamic Motion
- Text string

Description:

A Label widget consists of a text field at a defined display location. If the label is anonymous, it cannot be modified at runtime by the UA. If it is not anonymous, it can be modified by the UA.

Restriction:

None

Label Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.20-1.

Table 3.3.20-1 – Label Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_LABEL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
LabelString	DR	Text of the label
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum number of character
MotionAllowed	D	Capability to change PosX, PosY, RotationAngle at runtime
RotationAngle	DR	Angle at which LabelString is displayed relative to its origin Refer to Angles defined in Section 2.3.4.2)
Font	DR	Font of the displayed string, if StyleSet allows font to be set
ColorIndex	DR	Applicable color index for the displayed string, if StyleSet allows color to be set

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the label area BottomCenter BottomLeft BottomRight Center Left Right TopCenter TopLeft TopRight

Label Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.20-2.

Table 3.3.20-2 – Label Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_LABEL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
MotionAllowed	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Font	uchar	8	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_BOTTOM_CENTER A661_BOTTOM_LEFT A661_BOTTOM_RIGHT A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP_CENTER A661_TOP_LEFT A661_TOP_RIGHT
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

The Label widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.20-3.

Table 3.3.20-3 – Label Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_ORIENTATION
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
Font	uchar	8	A661_FONT

3.3.21 LabelComplex

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Text string

Description:

A LabelComplex widget consists of a text field at a defined display location. If the LabelComplex is anonymous, it cannot be modified at runtime by the UA. If it is not anonymous, it can be modified by the UA.

The text string can contain embedded escape sequences. Refer to Section 3.2.5.5, Escape Sequences Description.

Restriction:

N/A

LabelComplex Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.21-1.

Table 3.3.21-1 – LabelComplex Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_LABEL_COMPLEX
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
DefaultStyleText	D	NULL character: Escape sequence not used, default value from the CDS used. "TOutLine⊗TBackColor⊗TForeColor⊗TFont"

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
LabelString	DR	Text of the label
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum number of character
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the label area BottomCenter BottomLeft BottomRight Center Left Right TopCenter TopLeft TopRight

LabelComplex Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.21-2.

Table 3.3.21-2 – LabelComplex Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_LABEL_COMPLEX
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_BOTTOM_CENTER A661_BOTTOM_LEFT A661_BOTTOM_RIGHT A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP_CENTER A661_TOP_LEFT A661_TOP_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
DefaultStyleText	uchar	96	
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

No event is associated with the LabelComplex widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.21-3.

Table 3.3.21-3 – LabelComplex Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.3.22 MapHorz_ItemList

Categories:

- Map management
- Graphical Representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

A MapHorz_ItemList widget represents a group of related graphics. Examples of the use of the MapHorz_ItemList widget is the creation of flight plan, map background symbols, TCAS intruders, etc.

A MapHorz_ItemList must be in a MapHorz_Source container.

A MapHorz_ItemList contains a list of Items to be drawn. This list is of fixed size specified through the maximum number of Items. The type of each Item inside the MapHorz_ItemList can be modified at run-time, which makes the list dynamic. A set of parameters is associated with each type of Item (refer to the “Item Structure” Subsection, 3.3.22.2.1, below).

MapHorz_ItemList is different from BufferFormat in that the latter is a list of parameter values for any pre-defined list of widgets, and the former is a list from a limited set of widgets, as well as their parameter values.

One or several items can be modified through a SetParameter command with BufferOfMapItems or BlockedBufferOfMapItems as Parameter_Ident. An item should be modified in its entirety, for instance the latitude of a symbol item can not be changed by itself.

Insert and delete operations are not allowed on the list. However, one specific type of Item is NOT_USED. The Item with the NOT_USED type will be ignored, i.e., is they will have no effect on the processing of following items.

Note: This section includes two additional subordinate sections as follows:

Section 3.3.22.1 describes the standardized items and their functionality.

Section 3.3.22.2 describes the A661_ParameterStructure to address the Items.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Restriction:

A MapHorz_ItemList must be in a MapHorz_Source container.

MapHorz_ItemList Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.22-1.

Table 3.3.22-1 – MapHorz_ItemList Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPHORZ_ITEMLIST
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxNumberOfItem	D	Maximum number of items that the UA can address under the MapHorz_ItemList.
BufferOfMapItems	R	Buffer of the Map Items
MapSynchronizationNumber	R	See Section 3.2.8.4
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
BlockedBufferOfMapItems	R	Buffer of map items that can span multiple messages in order to make atomic update to a map item list that cannot fit in a single message.

MapHorz_ItemList Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.22-2.

Table 3.3.22-2 – MapHorz_ItemList Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAPHORZ_ITEMLIST
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MaxNumberOfItem	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

MapHorz_ItemList Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION are defined in Table 3.3.22-3.

Table 3.3.22-3 – MapHorz_ItemList Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
ItemIndex	ushort	16	Index of the item that has been selected. Index from 1 to MaxNumberOfItem.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.22-4.

Table 3.3.22-4 – MapHorz_ItemList Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
BufferOfMapItems	N/A	{32}	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM Refer to “MapHorz_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics”, Section 3.3.22.2 and especially Section 3.3.22.2.2 below.
MapSynchronizationNumber	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER see section 3.2.8.4
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
BlockedBufferOfMapItems	N/A	{32}	A661_BLOCKED_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM Refer to “MapHorz_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics”, Section 3.3.22.2 and especially Section 3.3.22.2.3 below.

3.3.22.1 MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description

This section describes the MapHorz_ItemList items.

Table 3.3.22.1 – MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description

Name of Item	Function
FILLED_POLY_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a closed, filled polygon definition. It has X/Y parameters (similar to LINE_START) but also has a Fill Style Index. The X/Y parameters of this Item and the following LINE_SEGMENT Items define the vertices and edges of a polygon that is closed and filled with the indicated fill style. The end of the polygon definition is indicated when the EndFlag in the last LINE_SEGMENT item in the group is set to True.
ITEM_STYLE	For drawing any symbol, line, or text legend the CDS must apply the last defined ITEM_STYLE found in the Map Item List. If no ITEM_STYLE has been provided, the CDS will apply a default ITEM_STYLE. The list of available ITEM_STYLE enumerations and their associated graphical representations are CDS-dependent.
LEGEND	This Item is used to represent Legend Strings. A LEGEND Item can follow a LEGEND_ANCHOR Item in a Map Item List. A LEGEND Item can also follow a SYMBOL Item, indicating that a text Legend is to be displayed with the Symbol.Positioning/alignment of Legend text relative to the LEGEND_ANCHOR or SYMBOL X,Y position can be controlled by the UA through the ITEM_STYLE Item. Each LEGEND Item can only hold 16 characters including the NULL character. Consecutive LEGEND Items can be transmitted to represent longer strings. If a LEGEND is followed by another LEGEND, the text should be considered as a single LegendString. The LegendString (even when it spans consecutive LEGEND items) must have a NULL terminator. LEGEND Item string appearance can be changed either by inserting

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Name of Item	Function
	ITEM_STYLE items between consecutive LEGEND items, or by the use of Escape Sequences in the LEGEND Item strings. The ITEM_STYLE item can also be used to indicate whether or not escape sequences are in use. A Carriage Return (CR) in a LEGEND is recognized as a normal Carriage Return / Line Feed if the LEGEND follows a LEGEND_ANCHOR. If the LEGEND follows a SYMBOL, then the meaning of the CR is CDS-dependent: it can be interpreted as a normal CR/LF, or it can cause the ensuing text to be rendered at the next desired LEGEND position for that Symbol (i.e., like a “NextField” operation). Interpretation of CR characters in LEGENDS can be controlled by ITEM_STYLE. This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if it is the last LEGEND Item in a group of consecutive LEGEND Items. When a LEGEND is attached to a Symbol, the LEGEND’s EndFlag being set to True also indicates the end of the Symbol Item group. See Appendix E for an example of attaching a LEGEND to a Symbol.
LEGEND_ANCHOR	This Item is used to specify the position of a LEGEND not attached to a symbol.
LEGEND_ANCHOR_ROTATED	Same as LEGEND_ANCHOR (i.e., Function descriptions for LEGEND_ANCHOR apply to LEGEND_ANCHOR_ROTATED as well), but includes Legend orientation and control parameters.
LEGEND_COMBO	This item allows a string to be defined as any combination of LEGEND, LEGEND_POP_UP, and LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT in a single map item.
LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT	This Item is a basic LEGEND, but it will appear only when the associated interactive SYMBOL_x Item is highlighted.
LEGEND_POP_UP	This Item is a basic LEGEND, but it will appear only when the crew member selects the associated SYMBOL_xxx Item. Disappearance of the LEGEND_POP_UP is airframe manufacturer/system integrator specification dependent.
LINE_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a line. It has only X/Y parameters, interpreted by the CDS depending on the MapHorz_Source DataFormat. The LINE_START, when followed by one or more LINE_SEGMENT and/or LINE_ARC items, defines a line sequence to be rendered. See Appendix E for an example of a Line Item group.
LINE_SEGMENT	This Item is used to draw a line, using the last defined style in the list, from the previous LINE_xxx End position, to the specified X/Y coordinates. This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if it is the last item of a Line Item (or polygon) group.
LINE_ARC	This Item is used to draw an arc, using the last defined style in the list, from the previous LINE_xxx End position, to the point specified by the tuple: (InboundCourse, Radius, CourseChange). This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if it is the last item of a Line Item group.
ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION	This item has been defined to attach frame data to symbology expressing the context of the computation or the rendering for the symbology frame. This data is sent in ARINC 661 in order to avoid synchronization issues between the symbology frame and the attached information (e.g., mode, range; MRP, etc.). This item can be used to pass synchronization information from the application owning a MapHorz Item List to the application owning the ancestor MapHorz.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Name of Item	Function
NOT_USED	This Item is used when the Item is to be discarded by the CDS. There is no effect on interpretation of subsequent Items.
SYMBOL_GENERIC	This Item represents a basic symbol having X/Y position, symbol type and EndFlag parameters. This item has an EndFlag, set to True if no Legend is attached to the Symbol (in effect, this indicates the end of the SYMBOL_xxx Item). If the EndFlag is False, a Legend is to be drawn with the Symbol, and one or more LEGEND items will follow the SYMBOL item. SYMBOL items (and associated LEGENDs, if any) can be embedded in a Line Item group, but not in a Polygon group. See Appendix E for a description of this.
SYMBOL_ROTATED	Same as SYMBOL_GENERIC (i.e., Function descriptions for SYMBOL_GENERIC apply to SYMBOL_ROTATED as well), except an orientation parameter is added.
SYMBOL_CIRCLE	Specific Symbol. It represents a circle of specific radius. Radius is expressed in nm. This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if no LEGEND is attached to the Symbol.
SYMBOL_OVAL	Specific symbol. It represents an oval, filled with the indicated fill style, which may be “no fill”.
SYMBOL_RUNWAY	Specific Symbol. It represents an airport runway, with runway orientation and length parameters. This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if no LEGEND is attached to the Symbol.
SYMBOL_TARGET	Same as SYMBOL_GENERIC (i.e., Function descriptions for SYMBOL_GENERIC apply to SYMBOL_TARGET as well), except part of the symbol can be rotated and part of the symbol has variable length illustrating Velocity / Distance / Altitude.
SYMBOL_RECTANGLE	Specific symbol. It represents a rectangle, filled with the indicated fill style, which may be “no fill”.
TRIANGLE_STRIP_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a closed, filled polygon defined by a series of triangles arranged in a strip.
TRIANGLE_FAN_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a closed, filled polygon defined by a series of triangles arranged in a fan.
TRIANGLE_SEGMENT	Defines a single vertex of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE	Defines two vertices of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
TRIANGLE_END	Defines the last vertex of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE	Defines the last two vertices of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
DRAW_LINE_TO_CURSOR	This item specifies a point from which a line will be drawn to the current cursor position.

Error Handling For MIL Item EndFlag

The preceding table describes how the EndFlag should be used by the UA when constructing MapItem Lists. Associated error detection and handling (e.g., a missing EndFlag) is CDS-dependent.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Positioning Of Map Symbolology

For SYMBOL_xxx map items, the X/Y coordinate parameters provided by the UA constitute a symbol positioning reference point. Generally this point is expressed in real world coordinates. The OEM and CDS developer must agree on how the CDS should position the corresponding graphics symbols on the map display. For some map items it will be appropriate to display the symbol so it is centered on the real world position represented by the X/Y reference point. For other items, the CDS will place symbols based on the functional meaning of the map item (e.g., when using SYMBOL_RUNWAY the UA will usually set the X/Y reference point to the airport runway threshold position). The SymbolType parameter and ITEM_STYLE are also used to control positioning of symbols on the map display.

Relative Positioning Of Map Symbolology

Placement of map items is generally determined using a real world coordinate system. In order to support decoration of symbols, Relative Positioning is also available for several item types. This allows graphics items to be placed on a map relative to a Symbol or some other fixed location, using screen coordinates instead of real world coordinates. The positioning of these relative elements does not change based on the parameters used to calculate coordinate transformations. Map Item List Items that have the RelativePosition parameter can be positioned via Relative Positioning.

Example of SYMBOL and LEGEND placement using relative screen coordinates:

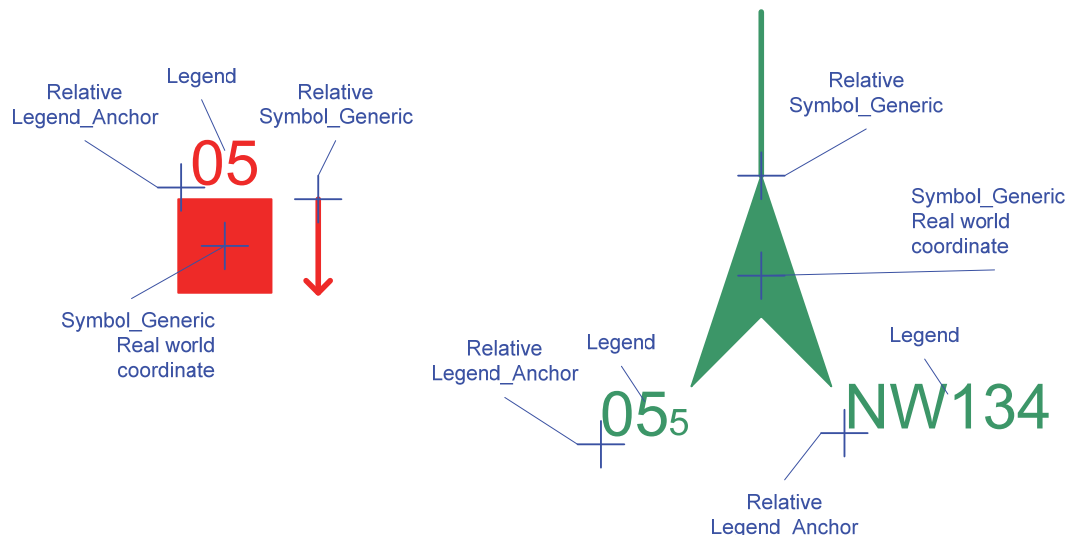


Figure 3.3.22.1 – Examples of Symbol Placement With Relative Screen Coordinates

Overlapping Active Areas

In cases where the active areas of two interactive MapHorz_Item widgets overlap, the sending of one or two events will be CDS-dependent.

3.3.22.2 MapHorz_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics

This section describes the A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems for MapHorz_ItemList.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1 Item Structures

This section describes the MIL Item structures.

All the structures include the same format: three fields for the first 4-byte word. One field is not used on all items; however, it is maintained for consistency.

COMMENTARY

CDS implementers will want to bound the amount of memory used by the Map Item List. This can be determined by observing that there is in ARINC 661 a maximum size for an MIL item. Currently this is fixed at five 32-bit words. The memory required by the CDS to store the MIL is the value of the MaxNumberOfItem parameter in the MapHorz_ItemList creation structure multiplied by the current maximum MIL item size.

3.3.22.2.1.1 Item_Style

Item_Style is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.1.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.1 – Item_Style

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	A661_ITEM_STYLE
ItemType	uchar	8	
UnusedPad	N/A	8	
ItemStyleSet	ushort	16	0
UnusedPad	N/A	16	

3.3.22.2.1.2 Legend_Anchor

Legend_Anchor is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.2.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.2 – Legend_Anchor

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	A661_LEGEND_ANCHOR
ItemType	uchar	8	
RelativePosition	uchar	8	
			A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1.3 Legend, Legend_Highlight, and Legend_Pop_Up

Legend, Legend_Highlight, and Legend_Pop_Up are defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.3.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.3 – Legend and Legend_Pop_Up

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND A661_LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT A661_LEGEND_POP_UP
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
LegendString	{uchar}+ (not 'string')	{32}+	Max 16 characters including NULL and pad. Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits. Table 3.3.24-2b defines the proper string termination.

3.3.22.2.1.4 Line_Start

Line_Start is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.4.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.4 – Line_Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LINE_START
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.5 Line_Segment

Line_Segment is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.5.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.5 – Line_Segment

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LINE_SEGMENT
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1.6 Line_Arc

Line_Arc is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.6.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.6 – Line_Arc

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LINE_ARC
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
InboundCourse	fr(180)	32	A positive InboundCourse indicates a clockwise inbound course with respect to true north (angle $\in [0;180]$). A negative InboundCourse indicates a counter clockwise inbound course with respect to true north (angle = $\text{InboundCourse} \in [0;180]$). See figure that follows this table for more information.
Radius	fr(32768)	32	Turn radius Positive for clockwise turn (turn right), Negative for anticlockwise turn (turn left) in nautical miles.
CourseChange	fr(180)	32	A positive CourseChange indicates a turn (Right or left depending of radius sign) of less than 180 degrees : the resulting angle is equal to : $\text{CourseChange} \in [0;180]$. A negative CourseChange indicates a turn (Right or left depending of radius sign) of more than 180 degrees : the resulting angle is equal to : $(360 + \text{CourseChange}) \in [0;180]$.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

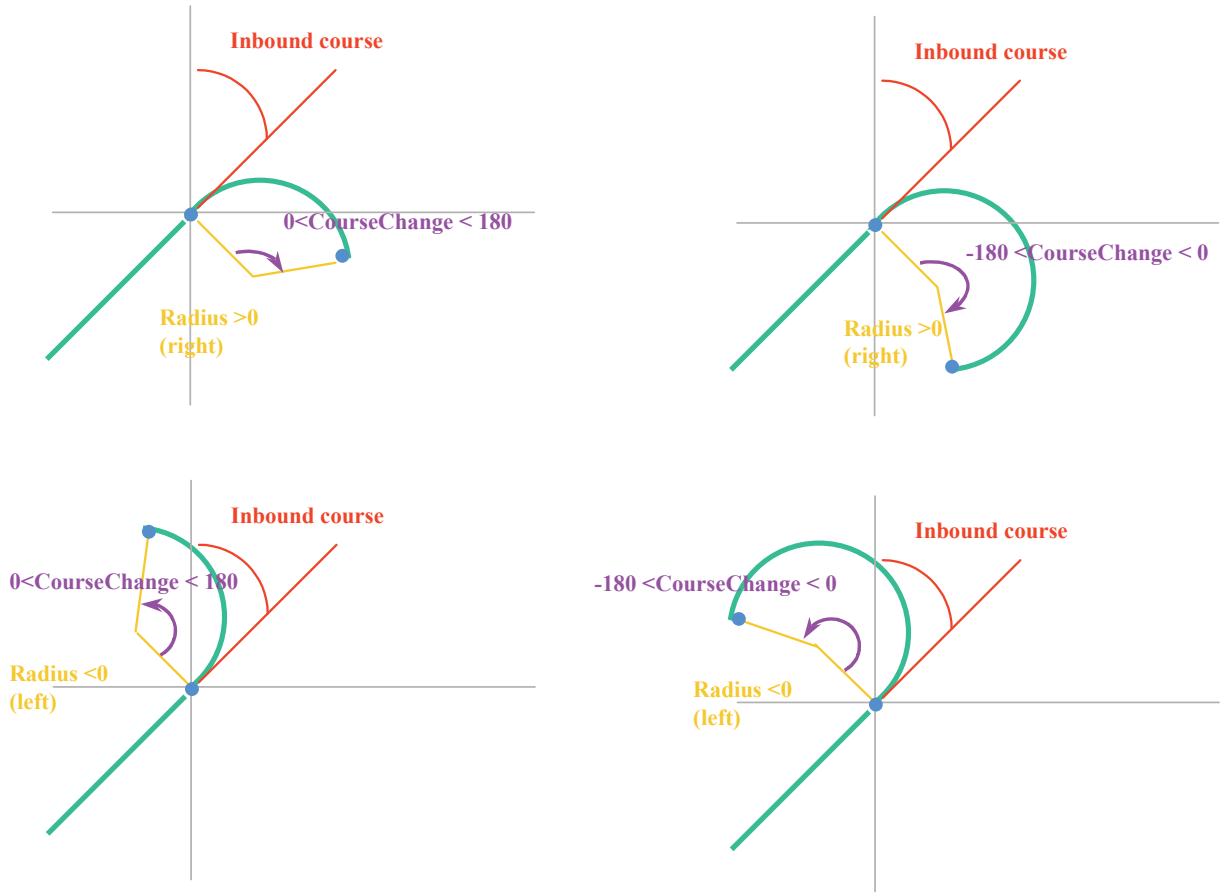


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.6 – Line_Arc Examples

To specify a complete circle, set the CourseChange to the negative LSB represented by `fr(180)` or `0xFFFFFFFF`.

3.3.22.2.1.7 Not_Used

Not_Used is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.7.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.7 – Not_Used

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_NOT_USED
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1.8 Symbol_Generic

Symbol_Generic is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.8. **The symbol representation's bounding circle can be used to define the extent for visibility-testing purposes; see the BOUNDING_CIRCLE command in Section 5.2.4.15.**

Table 3.3.22.2.1.8 – Symbol_Generic

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_GENERIC
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
SymbolType	ushort	16	EXAMPLES: SYMBOL_WAYPOINT SYMBOL_AIRPORT SYMBOL_VOR SYMBOL_VORDME
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.9 Symbol_Circle

Symbol_Circle is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.9.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.9 – Symbol_Circle

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_CIRCLE
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Radius	fr(32768)	32	Radius of circle, in nautical miles.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1.10 Symbol_Rotated

Symbol_Rotated is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.10. **The symbol representation's bounding circle can be used to define the extent for visibility-testing purposes; see the BOUNDING_CIRCLE command in Section 5.2.4.15.**

Table 3.3.22.2.1.10 – Symbol Rotated

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_ROTATED
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
SymbolType	ushort	16	EXAMPLES: SYMBOL_HOLD_LEFT SYMBOL_HOLD_RIGHT SYMBOL_PROCEDURE_TURN_LEFT SYMBOL_PROCEDURE_TURN_RIGHT SYMBOL_LONG_RANGE_AIRPORT_WITH_RUNWAY
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of Symbol relative to True North

3.3.22.2.1.11 Symbol_Runway

Symbol_Runway is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.11.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.11 – Symbol_Runway

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_RUNWAY
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Length	fr(32768)	32	Length of runway (in feet)
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of Symbol relative to True North

3.3.22.2.1.12 Filled_Poly_Start

There are restrictions on the polygons to be filled. In particular, the number of line segments is limited to three segments (triangle) or four segments (quadrilateral).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The vertices must be specified in counter-clockwise order. The polygon must be convex.

If any error is found in the polygon definition, the CDS should send an A661_ERR_SET_ABORTED exception event. The airframe manufacturer/system integrator free data field may include, for example, the ItemIndex to identify the error.

Filled_Poly_Start is defined in Table 3.2.22.2.1.12.

Table 3.2.22.2.1.12 – Filled_Poly_Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_FILLED_POLY_START
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	See paragraph below
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.12.1 Fill Style Index Values

A Fill Style Index is an unsigned 8-bit value that is used to select a graphic representation (fill style) from a pre-defined table for use in filling an area on a layer. Because fill styles depend heavily on CDS hardware capabilities, and because they are look-and-feel related, they are not further defined in this specification.

COMMENTARY

The actual fill styles used will depend on both the CDS hardware capability and the supplier/airframe manufacturer/system integrator/customer preference for look-and-feel. A fill style may be a solid color fill, a patterned fill, an alpha blend, or other visual attribute.

3.3.22.2.1.13 Symbol_Oval

Symbol_Oval is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.13.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.13 – Symbol_Oval

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_OVAL
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	airframe manufacturer/system integrator dependent
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Radius	fr(32768)	32	Half the Major Axis in nautical miles
AxisRatio	fr(1)	16	Minor Axis divided by Major Axis
Orientation	fr(180)	16	Orientation of Major Axis relative to True North

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1.14 Item_Synchronization

Item_Synchronization is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.14.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.14 – Item_Synchronization

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION
DataType	uchar	8	ND_MODE_RANGE MRP latitude / longitude ...
SynchronizationData 1st word		32	Values are implementation dependent.
SynchronizationData 2nd word		32	Values are implementation dependent.

This item has been defined to attach to a symbology frame data that expressed the symbology computation context or the rendering context. The functional data is attached to the symbology frame though A661 in order to avoid synchronization issue between the symbology frame and the computation contextual information (e.g., mode, range, MRP, etc).

Thus, the Item_synchronization allows the User Application displaying symbology to transmit functional data to the Master Application through ARINC 661. The functional data will be sent through MapHorzItemList/MapVertItemList by the User Application and will be received by Master Application through MapHorz/MapVert Event.

As an illustration, consider the case of a Master Application having the responsibility to turn on/off the visibility of the connector on a User Application symbology layer, when the Mode/Range context is correct/incorrect.

Upon context change (Range/Mode), the Master Application is responsible for checking the contextual data used by the User Application for computing the symbology frame.

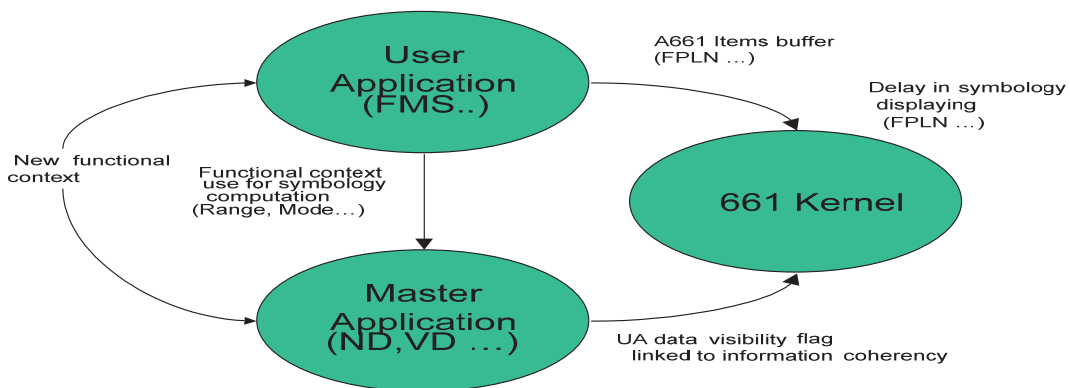


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.14-1 – Map Management Without Item Synchronization

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Due to different ways of data transmission, and potential delay on symbology projection before displaying, a de-synchronization may exist between the symbology displaying and the check by the Master Application of the functional context used by the User Application. This de-synchronization has a potential effect on the display.

To avoid cockpit effect due to de-synchronization, Item_Synchronization allows contextual data transmission attached to a symbology frame (like for A702).

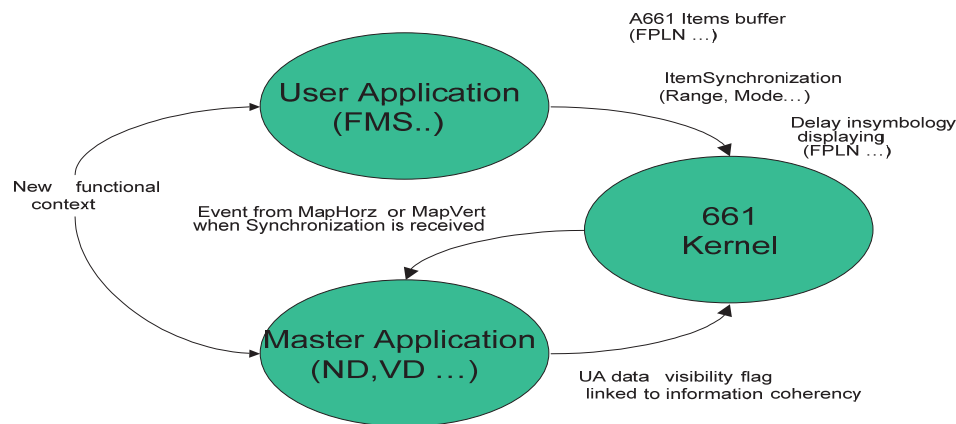


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.14-2 – Map Management With Item Synchronization

Item_synchronization data is sent to the Master Application through a MapHorz/MapVert widget event, when the symbology frame is ready for displaying in order to avoid the de-synchronization effect.

3.3.22.2.1.15 Symbol Target

Symbol_Target is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.15.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.15 – Symbol Target

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_TARGET
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
SymbolType	ushort	16	EXAMPLES: AIR_FRIEND_TRACK AIR_SUSPECT_TRACK
Length	ushort	16	Velocity/Distance/Altitude illustrated by variable length part of the symbol (Knots/Nautical Miles/Feet). The choice of units is an OEM decision. The units for the MIL instance can be determined by the value of the SymbolType parameter, or in some other way.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of rotated part relative to True North

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

An example of how Symbol Target could be used is seen in Figure 3.3.22.2.1.15.

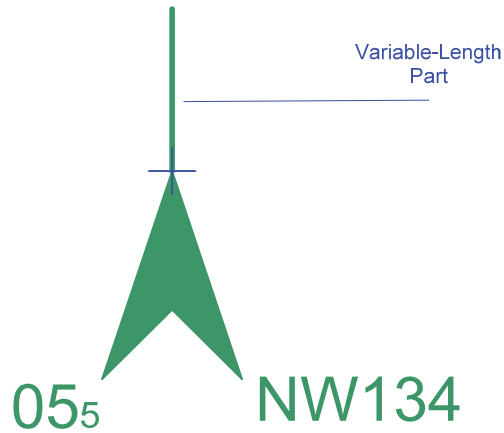


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.15 – Symbol Target Example

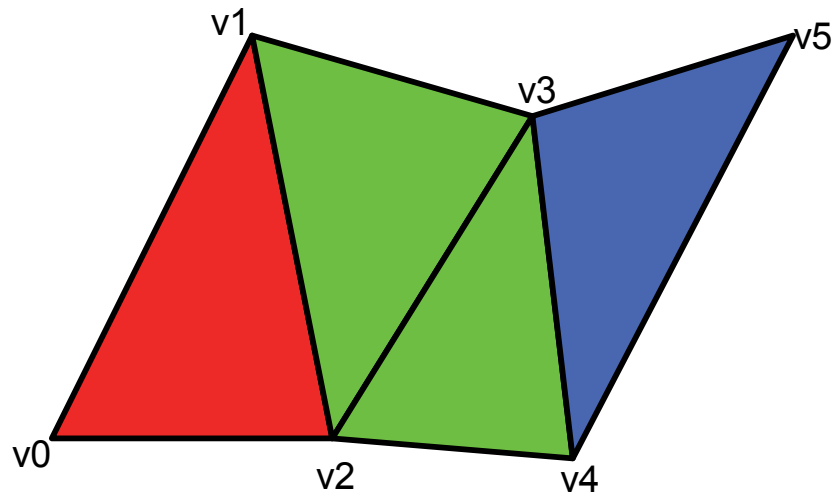
3.3.22.2.1.16 Triangle Strip Start

The Triangle Strip Start, Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double MapItemList Items are meant to define triangle strips, similar to those defined in SDL Symbols.

Each Triangle Strip is made up of one Triangle Strip Start, any number of Triangle Segment and Triangle Segment Double items, and one Triangle End or Triangle End Double. The Triangle Segment Double and Triangle End Double items exist to minimize MapItem size and should be used whenever possible. See the illustration below for more details.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

NOTE: Lines shown for illustration only



Red Triangle:

Triangle Strip Start(v0, v1)

Triangle Segment(v2)

Green Triangles:

Triangle Segment Double(v3, v4)

Blue Triangle:

Triangle End(v5)

Figure 3.3.22.2.1.16 – Triangle Strip

Triangle Strip Start is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.16.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.16 – Triangle Strip Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_STRIP_START
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.17 Triangle Segment

The color of the triangle completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Triangle Segment is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.17.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.17 – Triangle Segment

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangle completed by this point
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.18 Triangle Segment Double

The color of the triangles completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

Triangle Segment Double is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.18.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.18 – Triangle Segment Double

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangles completed by these points
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.19 Triangle End

The color of the triangle completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

Triangle End is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.19.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.19 – Triangle End

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_END
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangle completed by this point
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY**3.3.22.2.1.20 Triangle End Double**

The color of the triangles completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

Triangle End Double is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.20.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.20 – Triangle End Double

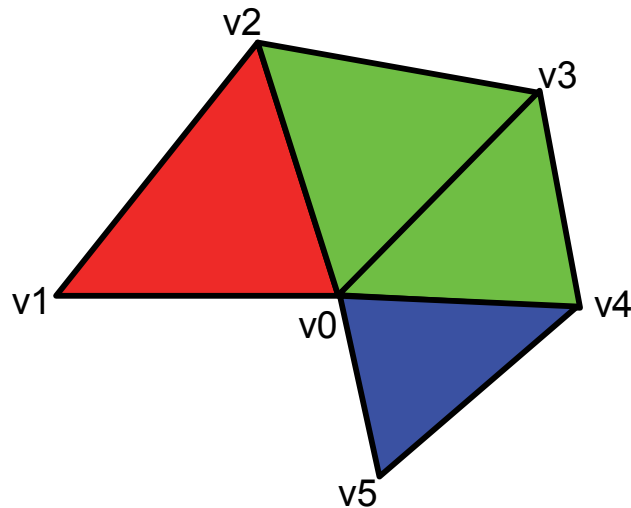
Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangles completed by these points
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.21 Triangle Fan Start

The Triangle Fan Start (along with Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double) MapItem item is meant to define triangle fans, similar to those defined in SDL Symbols. Each Triangle Fan is made up of one Triangle Fan Start, any number of Triangle Segment and Triangle Segment Double items, and one Triangle End or Triangle End Double. The Triangle Segment Double and Triangle End Double items exist to minimize MapItem size and should be used whenever possible.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

NOTE: Black lines shown for illustration only



Red Triangle:

Triangle Fan Start(v0, v1)

Triangle Segment(v2)

Green Triangles:

Triangle Segment Double(v3, v4)

Blue Triangle:

Triangle End(v5)

Figure 3.3.22.2.1.21 – Triangle Fan

Note: If a triangle is defined as three co-linear points, nothing will be drawn. However, the next triangle will be defined using the first and third points of the previous triangle, as usual.

Triangle Fan Start is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.21.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.21 – Triangle Fan Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_FAN_START
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.3.24-2b

Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double are already defined (this was done in conjunction with Triangle Strip Start).

The CDS will process subsequent Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double items appropriately based on the type of

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

triangle start item that preceded them. That is, if a Triangle Fan Start item begins a sequence of triangle items, the first and third vertex of the previous triangle is used as the base for the triangle that follows. If a Triangle Strip Start item begins a sequence of triangle items, the second and third vertex of the previous triangle is used as the base for the triangle that follows.

3.3.22.2.1.22 Legend Anchor Rotated

Legend Anchor Rotated allows the UA to draw a legend on a map at a fixed orientation with respect to True North.

Note: The alignment of the text (its position relative to the Legend_Anchor_Rotated X/Y point) can be defined by the UA through the ITEM_STYLE Item.

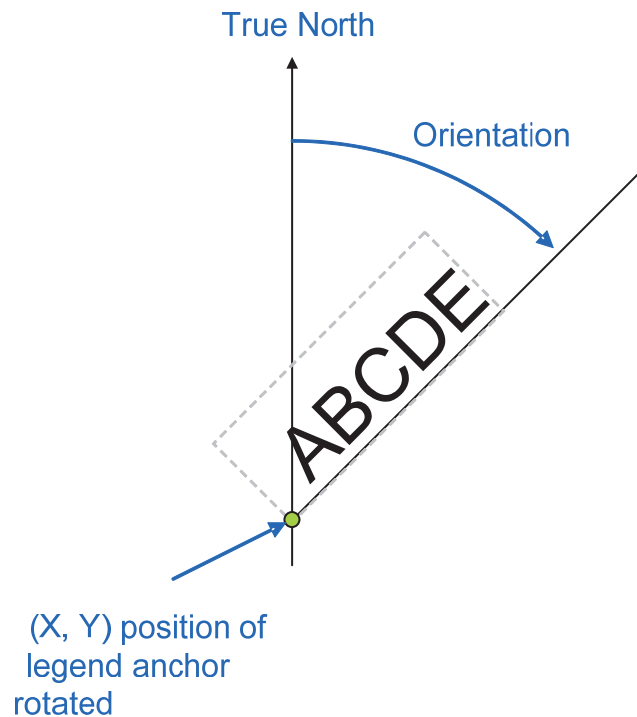


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.22 – Legend Anchor Rotated

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Legend_Anchor_Rotated is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.22.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.22 – Legend_Anchor_Rotated

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_ANCHOR_ROTATED
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of Legend (clockwise is positive rotation) relative to True North
LegendFlip	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE Defines whether the legend is flipped over when the map rotation makes the text inverted.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

3.3.22.2.1.23 Draw_Line_To_Cursor

Draw_Line_To_Cursor allows the UA to specify a point from which a line will be drawn to the current location of the cursor. The appearance of the line can be defined by the UA through the ITEM_STYLE Item.

In the following example, the UA has specified a point coincident with the LISBO waypoint (e.g., the X/Y parameters of the Draw_Line_To_Cursor map item match the X/Y parameters of the map item representing the LISBO waypoint), and the CDS has drawn a line from that point to the cursor.

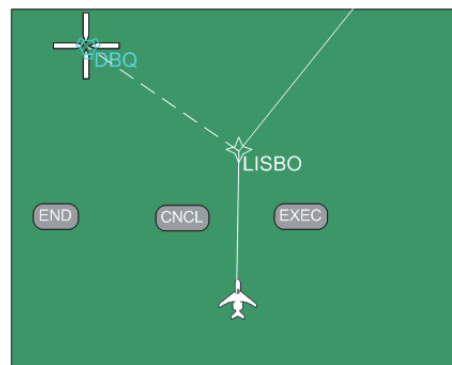


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.23 – Draw_Line_To_Cursor Example

The CDS behavior when there are multiple cursors inside the associated MapHorz display area is OEM-dependent.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Draw_Line_To_Cursor is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.23.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.23 – Draw_Line_To_Cursor

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_DRAW_LINE_TO_CURSOR
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b

3.3.22.2.1.24 Symbol_Rectangle

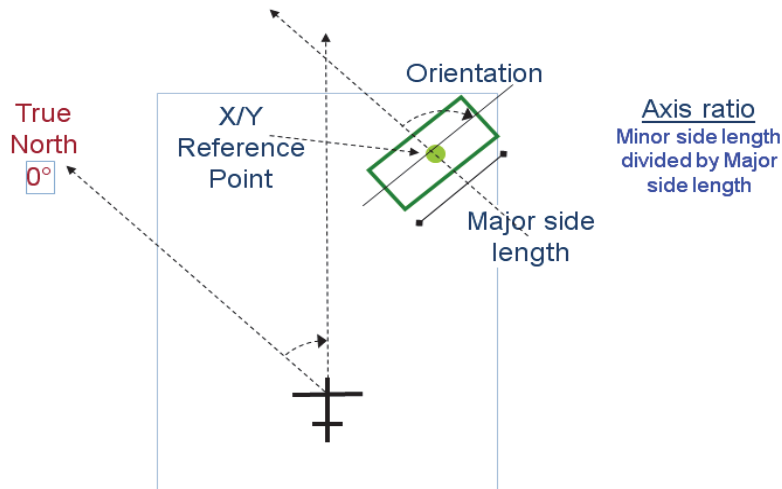


Figure 3.3.22.2.1.24 – SYMBOL_RECTANGLE Example

Symbol_Rectangle is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.24.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.24 – Symbol_Rectangle

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_RECTANGLE
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	airframe manufacturer/system integrator dependent
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
MajorSideLength	fr(32768)	32	Length of the Major Side in nautical miles
AxisRatio	fr(1)	16	Minor Side length divided by Major Side Length. Must be greater than zero.
Orientation	fr(180)	16	Orientation of Major Side relative to True North

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.1.25 Legend_Combo

Legend_Combo allows a string to be defined as any combination of LEGEND, LEGEND_POP_UP, and LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT in a single map item. This allows fewer map items to be used to define the same behavior.

1 LEGEND_COMBO map item with LegendTypes set to: is equivalent to:

- A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP → 1 LEGEND item and 1 LEGEND_POP_UP item with the same string
- A661_LEGEND_AND_HIGHLIGHT → 1 LEGEND map and 1 LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT item with the same string
- A661_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT → 1 LEGEND_POP_UP item and 1 LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT item with the same string
- A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT → 1 LEGEND item, 1 LEGEND_POP_UP item, and 1 LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT item with the same string

Figure 3.3.22.2.1.25 – Legend_Combo

Legend_Combo is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.1.25.

Table 3.3.22.2.1.25 – Legend_Combo

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_COMBO
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
LegendTypes	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_ONLY A661_POPUP_ONLY A661_HIGHLIGHT_ONLY A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP A661_LEGEND_AND_HIGHLIGHT A661_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT Value of 0 is reserved
LegendString	{uchar}+ (not 'string')	8 * string length + Pad	Maximum of 15 characters. Padded with NULL characters for 32-bit alignment.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.22.2.2 A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems

A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems as used for MapHorz_ItemList is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.2.

Table 3.3.22.2.2 – A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems

A661_ParameterStructure	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	16	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM
ClearFlag	1	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
NumberOfItems	15	Number of Items modified by the command
{ItemStructures}+	{32}+	

3.3.22.2.3 A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

The BlockedBufferOfItems parameter only addresses update synchronization at the MapHorz_ItemList widget level. The collection of blocks is treated as a single atomic set. For example, if a buffer comprised of two blocks contains map items 1 to 200 in block 1, and 201 to 300 in block 2, all 300 map items will be drawn at the same time.

Update synchronization across multiple map item list widgets, or across multiple layers containing map widgets, is not addressed by this parameter.

A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems as used for MapHorz_ItemList is defined in Table 3.3.22.2.3.

Table 3.3.22.2.3 – A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

A661_ParameterStructure	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	16	A661_BLOCKED_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM
ClearFlag	1	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
NumberOfItems	15	Number of Items modified by the command
LastBlock	8	Indicates the end of the blocked buffer command. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UpdateNumber	8	Unique number to indicate the sequence to which this block belongs.
BlockNumber	8	Number indicating the block's position in the sequence.
UnusedPad	8	
{ItemStructures}+	{32}+	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

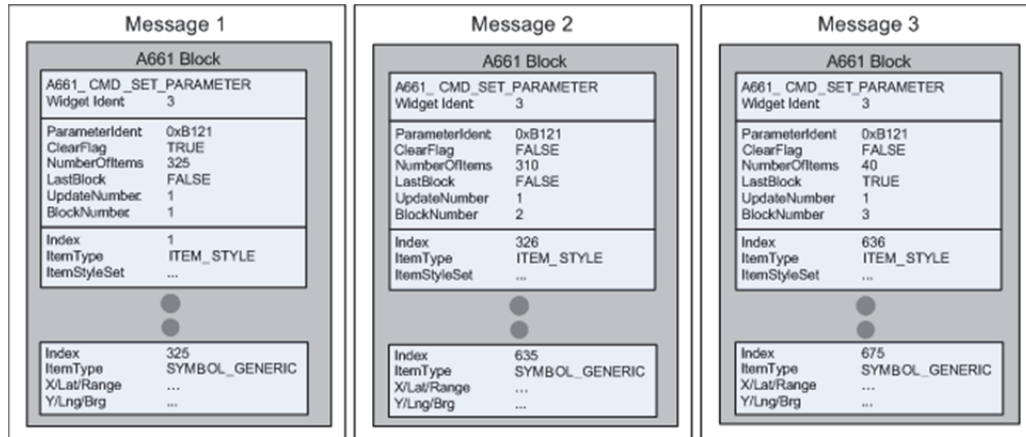


Figure 3.3.22.2.3 – Blocked_Buffer Parameter Structure

3.3.22.3 MapHorz_ItemList Interactive Map Items

This section describes how display applications can specify interactive map items for MapHorz. The CDS highlights interactive items on the map that are close to the cursor. If the user depresses the select button while the interactive item is highlighted, an event is sent by the CDS to the UA.

The interactive map items are listed below. This is a subset of the items listed in Table 3.3.22.1. The interactive map item type constant values listed in Table 4.6-11 are based on the corresponding non-interactive item type values: the lower seven bits are the same, but the eighth bit is set to 1.

LINE_ARC_INTERACTIVE
 LINE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE
 LINE_START_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_CIRCLE_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_GENERIC_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_ROTATED_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_TARGET_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_RUNWAY_INTERACTIVE
 FILLED_POLY_START_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_OVAL_INTERACTIVE
 SYMBOL_RECTANGLE_INTERACTIVE
 TRIANGLE_STRIP_START_INTERACTIVE
 TRIANGLE_FAN_START_INTERACTIVE
 TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE
 TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE_INTERACTIVE
 TRIANGLE_END_INTERACTIVE
 TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE_INTERACTIVE

Overlapping Active Areas:

In cases where the active areas of two interactive MapItem or MapSource widgets overlap, the sending of one or two events will be CDS-dependent.

Recommended Behavior For Segment Highlighting and Sending of Events:

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

For line sequences that consist of more than one segment, the application can choose whether highlighting and event reporting is based on individual segments or the entire sequence.

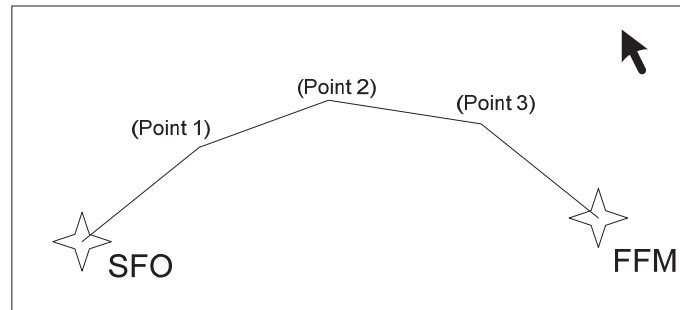


Figure 3.3.22.3-1 – A Line Sequence With Four Straight Line Segments

Figure 3.3.22.3-1 shows a very long line, and for this example it is assumed that the application splits the line into four segments. This could serve the purpose of helping the CDS draw an accurate image of a great-circle line.

If the application intends each line segment to be individually selectable, it can encode the example through the following map item list (Table 3.3.22.3-1):

Table 3.3.22.3-1 – Map Item List Example for Highlighting and Event Reporting of Individual Segments

Index	Item Type	Data
1	Symbol_Generic	Coordinates of SFO, waypoint symbol
2	Legend	String "SFO"
3	Symbol_Generic	Coordinates of FFM, waypoint symbol
4	Legend	String "FFM"
5	Line_Start	Coordinates of SFO
6	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of Point 1
7	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of Point 2
8	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of Point 3
9	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of FFM

When the cursor is within highlighting distance of a line segment, only that segment is highlighted (Figure 3.3.22.3-2). If the pilot clicks on a segment, the A661_EVT_SELECTION event that is sent to the application carries the item index of the segment that was highlighted at the time of the click (item 8 in Table 3.3.22.3-1).

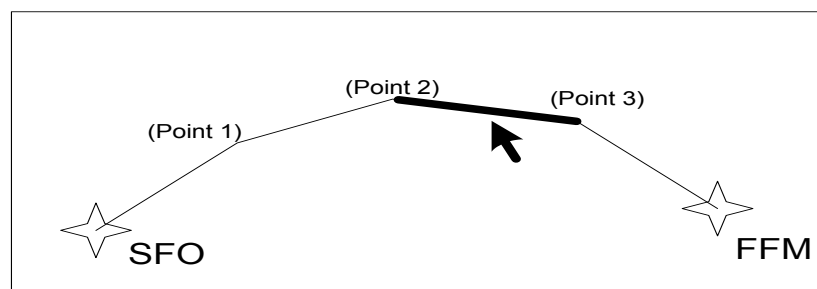


Figure 3.3.22.3-2 – Highlighting and Event Reporting Based on Individual Line Segments

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

If the application would like to treat the sequence of line segments as a single entity (that just happens to be drawn as separate lines), it may want the entire sequence to be highlighted whenever the cursor is within highlighting distance of any of the line segments, as shown in Figure 3.3.22.3-3 below:

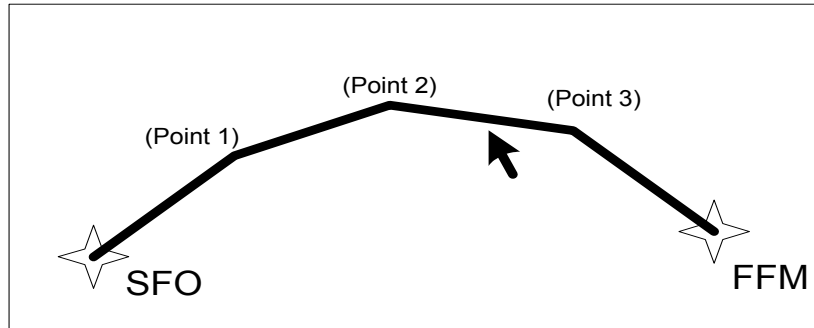


Figure 3.3.22.3-3 – The Entire Segment is Highlighted

As far as event reporting (upon a mouse click) goes, the application can ask the CDS to do one of two things:

1. to send the item index of the individual segment that was highlighted at the time of the click, or
2. to send the item index of the LINE_START_INTERACTIVE item (i.e., the same item regardless of which of its line segments was clicked on).

The application makes this choice by using the LINE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE item type if it wants event information for the individual segment, as opposed to the LINE_SEGMENT item type if it wants an event for the overall line sequence. In either case, the line begins with a map item of type LINE_START_INTERACTIVE.

Table 3.3.22.3-2 below shows an example of a line where event reporting is based on the line segment. A click with the cursor as shown in Figure 3.3.22.3-3 would store an item index of 8 in the event structure, as was the case in the previous example (Table 3.3.22.3-1):

Table 3.3.22.3-2 – Map Item List Example for Highlighting Entire Sequence With Event Reporting of Individual Line Segments

Index	Item Type	Data
1	Symbol_Generic	Coordinates of SFO, waypoint symbol
2	Legend	String "SFO"
3	Symbol_Generic	Coordinates of FFM, waypoint symbol
4	Legend	String "FFM"
5	Line_Start_Interactive	Coordinates of SFO
6	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of Point 1
7	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of Point 2
8	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of Point 3
9	Line_Segment_Interactive	Coordinates of FFM

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The example in Table 3.3.22.3-3 does not look any different to the pilot. However, when a click on any of the flight plan segment occurs, the item index field in the event message is set to 5 (the index of the LINE_START_INTERACTIVE item) regardless of the particular segment that was clicked on:

Table 3.3.22.3-3 – Map Item List Example for Highlighting and Event Reporting Based on the Entire Line Sequence

Index	Item Type	Data
1	Symbol_Generic	Coordinates of SFO, waypoint symbol
2	Legend	String "SFO"
3	Symbol_Generic	Coordinates of FFM, waypoint symbol
4	Legend	String "FFM"
5	Line_Start_Interactive	Coordinates of SFO
6	Line_Segment	Coordinates of Point 1
7	Line_Segment	Coordinates of Point 2
8	Line_Segment	Coordinates of Point 3
9	Line_Segment	Coordinates of FFM

The following table (Table 3.3.22.3-4) summarizes the CDS behavior. For each line segment, its type (interactive or non-interactive) as well as the type of the beginning of the current line (interactive or non-interactive) determines the highlighting and event behavior.

Table 3.3.22.3-4 – Summary of CDS highlighting and Event Generation

Start of sequence	Current segment	Behavior
Line_Start	Line_Segment	No highlighting, segment is not interactive
Line_Start_Interactive	Line_Segment	Highlight entire sequence; upon click report event for Line_Start_Interactive map item index
Line_Start	Line_Segment_Interactive	Highlighting and event reporting based on individual line segments only
Line_Start_Interactive	Line_Segment_Interactive	Highlight entire sequence; upon click report event for the Line_Segment_Interactive map item that corresponds to the line that the click occurred on

Note: Straight lines were used in the examples. The concept applies to arcs (LINE_ARC and LINE_ARC_INTERACTIVE) in the same way. The concept also applies to triangle strips and triangle fans regarding the highlighting and event reporting of individual triangles.

3.3.23 MapLegacy (DELETED)

This widget was deprecated by Supplement 4.

This widget was deleted by Supplement 5.

3.3.24 MapHorz_Source

Categories:

- Map management
- Container
- Interactive

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Description:

The MapHorz_Source widget is a specialized container. It contains some MapHorz_ItemList widgets to display Items expressed in a common coordinate system.

MapHorz_Source is a widget directly contained by a MapHorz or by a Layer, which is directly under the layer in the widget tree. One MapHorz_Source can be shared between several MapHorz widgets using a Connector widget. The format of the data contained by the MapHorz_Source is specified at design time, but the data itself is only available at run time.

MapHorz_Source is an interactive widget. The display area of the MapHorz_Source is the same as the MapHorz. The UA may need to receive the cursor position on a crew member validation with CCD on the MapHorz_Source display area. The MapHorz_Source “EventFlag” parameter provides a means to the Map UA to control the CDS sending this event. The X,Y position sent by the CDS is expressed in MapHorz_Source coordinates.

Restriction:

The MapHorz_Source should be directly under a MapHorz or a Layer widget. When directly attached to a Layer, the layer should not be attached to a window displayed alone.

MapHorz_Source Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.24-1.

Table 3.3.24-1 – MapHorz_Source Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPHORZ_SOURCE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
Specific Parameters		
MapDataFormat	D	Format of the data contained by this MapHorz_Source. This parameter defines the coordinate system as well as the kind of transformation to apply on dynamic widgets contained by the MapHorz_Source. See values in the table below.
EventFlag	DR	Type of Event to return: A661_EVENT_NONE: no event will be sent A661_VALIDATION: only SELECTION event will be sent A661_VALIDATION_AND_WHEEL: SELECTION and INCREMENT events will be sent A661_WHEEL: only INCREMENT event will be sent VALIDATION: it is to indicate if the UA wants to receive the cursor position upon click, expressed in its coordinate system. INCREMENT: it is to indicate if the user application wants to receive the number of increments upon crew member interaction .
Coordinate Reference Point Latitude	R	This point is used by the CDS to know what reference should be used to compute the latitude/longitude positions of coordinates using the A661_MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX data format, in which the coordinates are relative to a reference point other than the PRP or Aircraft position.
Coordinate Reference Point Longitude	R	
The Coordinate Reference Point (CRP) should not be used to rotate or		

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		translate map data; this should be done using the Projection Reference Point or Aircraft position. The CRP allows a means for a UA to provide map data relative to a static location independent of the display format or aircraft, such as coordinates from databases with fixed-point references (for example, airport map). Commentary: For instance, an airport map database may have coordinates relative to an aerodrome reference point (survey point). In a PLAN mode ND, the PRP may be a waypoint in the flight plan. The Coordinate Reference Point can be set to the latitude/longitude position of the aerodrome reference point. The CDS can then determine the latitude/longitude positions for distance/distance coordinates based on the Coordinate Reference Point, and project these positions based on the Projection Reference Point.

MapHorz_Source Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.24-2a.

Table 3.3.24-2a – MapHorz_Source Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAPHORZ_SOURCE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MapDataFormat	uchar	8	A661_MDF_BRG_DIST_ACHDG A661_MDF_DIST_DIST A661_MDF_LAT_LONG A661_MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX A661_MDF_LEGACY
EventFlag	uchar	8	A661_EVENT_NONE A661_VALIDATION A661_VALIDATION_AND_WHEEL A661_WHEEL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

MapDataFormat values are defined in Table 3.3.24-2b.

Based on the MapDataFormat setting, the X and Y parameters for Map_Horz_ItemList items can represent real world quantities such as Latitude, Range, Longitude, and Bearing. Units are as given in the following table.

Note that when Relative Positioning is being used (for MIL items having the RelativePosition parameter), the X and Y parameters are expressed in screen coordinates, and are encoded using data type “long” (32 bits signed), regardless of the MapDataFormat setting.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapDataFormat Structure is defined in Table 3.3.24-2b.

Table 3.3.24-2b – MapDataFormat Values

Value	Alignment of +Y Axis	Origin	Positive Orientation	Units of Measure	Type (Note 1)
A661_MDF_BRG_DIST_ACHDG	aircraft body longitudinal axis	aircraft lat/lng defined in MapHorz	clockwise	X: nautical miles Y: degrees	X: fr(32768) Y: fr(180)
A661_MDF_DIST_DIST	Various	aircraft lat/lng defined in MapHorz	N/A	X and Y: nautical miles	X: fr(32768) Y: fr(32768)
A661_MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX	Various	CRP lat/lng	N/A	X and Y: nautical miles	X: fr(32768) Y: fr(32768)
A661_MDF_LAT_LONG	True North	lat/lng	clockwise	X and Y: degrees	X: fr(180) Y: fr(180)
A661_MDF_LEGACY	various	various	N/A	various	various

Note:

1. Type refers to the data type of the X and Y parameters in the descendants of the MapHorz_Source.

MapHorz_Source Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP are defined in Table 3.3.24-3.

Table 3.3.24-3 – MapHorz_Source Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b

Table 3.3.24-4a – MapHorz_Source Event Structures: A661_EVT_INCREMENT

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_INCREMENT
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
NbOfIncrements	long	32	

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.24-4.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.24-4b - MapHorz_Source Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
EventFlag	uchar	8	A661_EVENT_FLAG
Coordinate Reference Point Latitude	fr(180)	32	A661_CRP_LAT
Coordinate Reference Point Longitude	fr(180)	32	A661_CRP_LONG
Coordinate Reference Point Latitude and Longitude	fr(180) x 2	32 x 2	A661_CRP_LAT_LONG

3.3.25 MapHorz

Categories:

- Container
- Map management

Description:

A MapHorz widget consists of a rectangular region on the display, which contains reference information to enable the display of map features in the cockpit. The MapHorz widget enables multiple sources of information with different coordinate systems to be merged into a composite map image.

MapHorz provides information for resolving coordinate system disparities among the map sources. MapHorz also has the responsibility for containing multiple map sources such that the data is merged properly into a composite representation.

Restriction:

None

MapHorz Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.25-1.

Table 3.3.25-1 – MapHorz Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPHORZ
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdentifier	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point (screen coordinate system)
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point (screen coordinate system)
SizeX	D	Area size X
SizeY	D	Area size Y
MapSynchronizationNumber	R	See section 3.2.8.4
<i>Reference coordinate system</i>		
Projection Reference Point Latitude	R	This point is used by the CDS to know what reference should be used to run the projection algorithm. The CDS converts dynamic widget coordinate data into the MapHorz coordinate system. The MapHorz coordinate system is defined by:
Projection Reference Point Longitude	R	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		Reference point: PRP with lat/lng coordinate Reference direction: True North Commentary: For the ND, PRP is the aircraft position for ARC and ROSE mode. For PLAN mode the PRP is a waypoint of the FPLN. In mode PLAN, the PRP can be populated by the FMS through the ND.
<i>Equivalence between “MapHorz coordinate system” and “MapHorz Screen Coordinate system”</i>		
ScreenReferencePointX	DR	X and Y Position of the PRP on the screen. This position is expressed in MapHorz Screen Coordinate System relative to the widget reference point (PosX, PosY)
ScreenReferencePointY	DR	
Range	DR	Geo-referenced range
ScreenRange	DR	Distance in screen units (0.01 mm) equivalent to range
<i>Orientation parameters for latitude/longitude and TCAS coordinate like systems</i>		
Orientation	R	Angle between True North and the up-direction of the display at the PRP (see Reference coordinate system, positive direction: anticlockwise). If PRP Latitude is at a pole, the up-direction of the display should be the meridian identified by PRP Longitude.
AircraftOrientation	R	Orientation of the aircraft relative to the True North (positive direction: clockwise)
AircraftLatitude	R	Latitude of the aircraft
AircraftLongitude	R	Longitude of the aircraft
ProjectionType	D	Indicate which kind of projection will be applied on lat/lng coordinate of dynamic widget. For example: LAMBERT POLAR

MapHorz Creation is defined in Table 3.3.25-2a.

Table 3.3.25-2a – MapHorz Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAPHORZ
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
ScreenReferencePointX	long	32	
ScreenReferencePointY	long	32	
Range	fr(32768)	32	
ScreenRange	ulong	32	
ProjectionType	uchar	8	
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapHorz Event Structures: the structure of A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION is defined in Table 3.3.25-2b. This event is initiated by the transmission of an Item_Synchronization in a MapHorz_ItemList. See the definition of the Item_Synchronization in the MapHorz_ItemList for more details.

Table 3.3.25-2b – MapHorz Event Structures: A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION
LinkedIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the connector identifier link to the layer containing the MapItem which has received the Item Synchronization. If no connector is used to connect the layer containing the MapItem with the MapHorz, this field is to be set to identifier of the MapItem.
DataType	uchar	8	Data type coming from the item synchronization: From MapHorzItemList: ND_MODE_RANGE (for example)
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
SynchronizationData 1st word		32	Data is implementation dependent.
SynchronizationData 2nd word		32	Data is implementation dependent.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.25-3.

Table 3.3.25-3 – MapHorz Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Projection Reference Point Latitude	fr(180)	32	A661_PRP_LAT
Projection Reference Point Latitude, Projection Reference Longitude	fr(180) x 2	32 x 2	A661_PRP_LAT_LONG
Projection Reference Point Longitude	fr(180)	32	A661_PRP_LONG
ScreenReferencePointX	long	32	A661_PRP_SCREEN_X
ScreenReferencePointX, ScreenReferencePointY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_PRP_SCREEN_XY
ScreenReferencePointY	long	32	A661_PRP_SCREEN_Y
Range	fr(32768)	32	A661_RANGE
ScreenRange	ulong	32	A661_SCREEN_RANGE
Orientation	fr(180)	32	A661_ORIENTATION
AircraftLatitude	fr(180)	32	A661_AC_LAT
AircraftLongitude	fr(180)	32	A661_AC_LONG
AircraftLatitude, AircraftLongitude	fr(180) x 2	32 x 2	A661_AC_LAT_LONG
AircraftOrientation	fr(180)	32	A661_AC_ORIENTATION
MapSynchronizationNumber	Ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER see section 3.2.8.4

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.26 MaskContainer

Categories:

- Container

Description:

A MaskContainer widget applies a mask to a group of widgets to implement non-rectangular clipping. A mask should be referenced and placed by the Container. Widgets placed within this Container will be affected by the referenced mask.

Restriction:

None

MaskContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.26-1.

Table 3.3.26-1 – MaskContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
WidgetType	D	A661_MASK_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
PosX	D	X position of the mask. Note that this does not reposition widgets contained within the MaskContainer, only the mask itself.
PosY	D	Y position of the mask. Note that this does not reposition widgets contained within the MaskContainer, only the mask itself.
Specific parameters		
MaskReference	DR	Index to a Mask stored in the CDS. See definition of Mask in the Glossary.
MaskEnabled	DR	If set to True, the mask is active and all the widgets contained within the MaskContainer will be affected by the referenced mask. If set to False, the mask is not active and the widgets contained within the MaskContainer will not be affected by the referenced mask.

MaskContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.26-2.

Table 3.3.26-2 – MaskContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MASK_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
MaskEnabled	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
MaskReference	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The MaskContainer widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.26-3.

Table 3.3.26-3 – MaskContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
MaskReference	ushort	16	A661_MASK_REFERENCE
MaskEnabled	uchar	8	A661_MASK_ENABLED

3.3.27 Panel

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical representation
- **Dynamic Motion**

Description:

A Panel widget groups several widgets together in a rectangular area with clipping capabilities. Widgets placed within a Panel widget have their coordinates referenced to the PosX, PosY reference point of the Panel.

Restriction:

None

Panel Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.27-1.

Table 3.3.27-1 – Panel Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PANEL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
MotionAllowed	D	Capability to change PosX, PosY, SizeX, SizeY at run time
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	DR	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	DR	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Panel Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.27-2.

Table 3.3.27-2 – Panel Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PANEL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
MotionAllowed	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

No event is associated with the Panel widget.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.27-3.

Table 3.3.27-3 – Panel Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY

3.3.28 PicturePushButton

Categories:

- Interactive
- Graphical representation
- Text string

Description:

A PicturePushButton widget is a PushButton including a picture and possibly a string.

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

PicturePushButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.28-1.

Table 3.3.28-1 – PicturePushButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
LabelString	DR	Label of the PicturePushButton
Picture Reference	DR	Reference of the picture
PicturePosition	D	The string position depends on the picture position: CENTER LEFT RIGHT TOP BOTTOM
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

Picture PushButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.28-2.

Table 3.3.28-2 – Picture PushButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
PictureReference	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
PicturePosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

Picture PushButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION is defined in Table 3.3.28-3.

Table 3.3.28-3 – Picture PushButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.28-4.

Table 3.3.28-4 – Picture PushButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
PictureReference	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.29 PictureToggleButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Description:

A PictureToggleButton widget is a button with two, stable states with a picture and possibly text.

Restriction:

None

PictureToggleButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.29-1.

Table 3.3.29-1 – PictureToggleButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PICTURE_TOGGLE_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
ToggleState	DR	Inner state of the ToggleButton SELECTED UNSELECTED
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
AlternateFlag	D	True: Enables switching between the two strings (and two pictures) according to the inner state. CDS will switch strings when the inner state changes. False: Disables switching, "AlternateLabelString" and AlternatePictureReference are not used. "LabelString" and "PictureReference" are used for both inner states.
LabelString	DR	Label of the PictureToggleButton Label used for UNSELECTED state
AlternateLabelString	DR	Label of the PictureToggleButton Label used for SELECTED state
PictureReference	DR	Picture on the PictureToggleButton Picture used for UNSELECTED state
AlternatePictureReference	DR	Picture on the PictureToggleButton Picture used for SELECTED state
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget: LEFT RIGHT CENTER
PicturePosition	D	The string position depends on the picture position: CENTER LEFT RIGHT TOP BOTTOM

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

PictureToggleButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.29-2.

Table 3.3.29-2 – PictureToggleButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_TOGGLE_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
AlternateFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PictureReference	ushort	16	
AlternatePictureReference	ushort	16	
PicturePosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_UNSELECTED A661_SELECTED
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
LabelString	string	8 * string1 length	The string terminating NULL is used as string separator.
AlternateLabelString	string	8 * string2 length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

PictureToggleButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.3.29-3.

Table 3.3.29-3 – PictureToggleButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_UNSELECTED A661_SELECTED
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.29-4.

Table 3.3.29-4 – PictureToggleButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PictureReference	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE
AlternatePicture Reference	ushort	16	A661_ALTERN_PICTURE_REFERENCE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
AlternateLabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING_ALTERNATE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.30 PopUpPanel

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical representation
- Interactive

Description:

The PopUpPanel is a container intended for temporary display on top of all layers in its window. PopUpPanel has no static part.

The PopUpPanel is affected by the clipping area of its containing window.

Additionally, the PopUpPanel can be clipped to ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

PopUpPanel widget should not be used as a regular Container. The UA or CDS can define the position of the Container according to the PositionFlag value.

PopUpPanel widget has clipping capability.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Restriction:

PopUpPanel Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.30-1.

Table 3.3.30-1 – PopUpPanel Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_POP_UP_PANEL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	R	Visibility of the widget: A661_FALSE A661_TRUE Note: Widget is not visible at creation time.
StyleSet	DR	Reference to graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
UAPositionFlag	D	TRUE: UA defined position FALSE: Position defined by CDS using MouseClick location
AutomaticClosure	D	TRUE: with the automatic closure upon a click outside the PopUpPanel FALSE: without the automatic closure upon a click outside the PopUpPanel

PopUpPanel Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.30-2.

Table 3.3.30-2 – PopUpPanel Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_POP_UP_PANEL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
UAPositionFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AutomaticClosure	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	Set to 0 when UAPositionFlag is FALSE.
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The specific event sent by the PopUpPanel to the owner application is defined in Table 3.3.30-3.

Table 3.3.30-3 – PopUpPanel Event Structures: A661_EVT_POPUP_PANEL_CLOSED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_POPUP_PANEL_CLOSED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.30-4.

Table 3.3.30-4 – PopUpPanel Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.3.31 PopUpMenu

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The PopUpMenu is a menu intended for temporary display on top of all layers in its window. PopUpMenu has no static part. PopUpMenu displays a list of selectable string entries, each of which represents either a control selection or sub-menu item. Crew interaction with a menu entry can cause another PopUpMenu to appear.

PopUpMenu visibility should be managed by the CDS using logic defined by the airframe manufacturer/system integrator.

The OpeningMode parameter allows the UA some control over the position of the PopUpMenu. However, the CDS is responsible for defining the size and position of the PopUpMenu, as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

The PopUpMenu is affected by the clipping area of its containing window. Additionally, the PopUpMenu can be clipped to an ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

Restriction:

None

PopUpMenu Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.31-1.

Table 3.3.31-1 – PopUpMenu Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_POP_UP_MENU
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	R	Visibility of the widget: A661_FALSE A661_TRUE Note: Widget is not visible at creation time.
StyleSet	DR	Referenced to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
OpeningMode	D	OPEN_UP: the position (X,Y) is the bottom/left corner of the PopUpMenu OPEN_DOWN: the position (X,Y) is the top/Left corner of the PopUpMenu CDS_DEPENDENT: Position defined by CDS using CCD Click location
NumberOfEntries	D	Number of entries in the PopUpMenu. It also includes the graphical separators.
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length (in bytes) of the text of any one string entry, Includes the first NULL character ending the string.
StringArray	DR	Array of Strings. Each String is the text label for a menu entry. Strings composed of only one NULL character will be interpreted as a graphical separator. The NULL string at the end of the array will not be interpreted.
PictureArray	DR	Array of Pictures, each of which is the Picture icon for a menu entry. If value is NULL, no picture is attached to the corresponding entry.
PopUpIdntArray	D	Array of PopUpMenu Widget Idents, each of which is the PopUpMenu that will be displayed when the crew interacts with the corresponding menu entry. WidgetIdent can only refer to another PopUpMenu. If WidgetIdent is NULL, no PopUpMenu is attached to the menu entry.
EnableArray	DR	Ability for each PopUpMenu entry: Refer to Table 4.5.4.5.7

PopUpMenu Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.31-2.

Table 3.3.31-2 – PopUpMenu Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_POP_UP_MENU
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
OpeningMode	uchar	8	A661_OPEN_UP A661_OPEN_DOWN A661_CDS_DEPENDENT
NumberOfEntries	uchar	8	
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	Maximum length of the text of one entry
StyleSet	ushort	16	
PopUpIdntArray[NumberOfEntries]	{ushort}+	16 * NumberOf Entries	
PictureArray [NumberOfEntries]	{ushort}+	16 * NumberOfEntries	
EnableArray[NumberOfEntries]	{uchar}+	8 * NumberOf Entries	
StringArray[NumberOfEntries]	{string}+	8 * string lengths + Pad	There are "NumberOfEntries" strings. Each string is ended by character NULL (part of the string used as string separator). The complete string list is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) so that the creation buffer will be 32 bits aligned

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Each array is not necessarily aligned on 32 bits. The alignment is provided by adding zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) at the end of the last array only (StringArray).

The specific event sent by the PopUpMenu to the owner application is defined in Table 3.3.31-3.

Table 3.3.31-3 – PopUpMenu Event Structures: A661_EVT_POPUP_CLOSED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_POPUP_CLOSED
SelectedEntry	uchar	8	0 when the pop up is closed without any selection 'n' in [1; NumberOfEntries] otherwise.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.31-4.

Table 3.3.31-4 – PopUpMenu Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
StringArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_STRING_ARRAY
EnableArray (Deprecated by Supplement 4)	N/A	16	A661_ENABLE_ARRAY
EnableArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_ENABLE_ENTRY_ARRAY
PictureArray (Deprecated by Supplement 4)	N/A	24	A661_PICTURE_ARRAY Refer to definition in Table 3.3.31.1-1 below.
PictureArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_PICTURE_ENTRY_ARRAY
StringArray [up to NumberOfEntries] and EnableArray [up to NumberOfEntries] and PictureArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_ENTRY_POP_UP_ARRAY

3.3.31.1 PopUp Specific A661_ParameterStructure

The structure described in Table 3.3.31.1-1 was deprecated by Supplement 4 and replaced by A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray. Refer to Table 4.5.4.5.13.

A661_ParameterStructure_PictureArray is defined in Table 3.3.31.1-1.

Table 3.3.31.1-1 – A661_ParameterStructure_PictureArray

A661_ParameterStructure_PictureArray	Size (bits)	Description
Parameter_ident	16	A661_PICTURE_ARRAY
EntryIndex	8	
UnusedPad	8	0
Picture	16	Picture reference
UnusedPad	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.32 PopUpMenuButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The PopUpMenuButton widget has a static part (a Button) which, when selected by a crew member, causes the display of the popup part of the PopUpMenuButton. The popup part of the PopUpMenuButton is similar to a PopUpMenu widget.

The UA is responsible for defining the position of the popup part of this widget. The OpeningMode parameter can be used to further control the position of the popup part relative to the static part.

The method for closing the popup part of the widget is CDS-dependent.

The popup part of this widget is affected by the clipping area of its containing window. Additionally, the popup part of PopUpMenuButton can be clipped to an ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

Restriction:

None

PopUpMenuButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.32-1.

Table 3.3.32-1 – PopUpMenuButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_POP_UP_MENU_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters for the button</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
LabelString	DR	Label of the menu button
Picture Reference	DR	Reference of the picture to be displayed on the button
PicturePosition	D	The string position depends on the picture position: CENTER LEFT RIGHT

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		TOP BOTTOM
<i>Specific Parameters of PopUp</i>		
PopupPosX	D	The X position of the popup part reference point
PopupPosY	D	The Y position of the popup part reference point
PopupSizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the popup part
PopupSizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the popup part
OpeningMode	D	OPEN_UP: the position (PopupPosX/Y) is the bottom/left point corner of the popup part OPEN_DOWN: the position (PopUpPosX/Y) is the top/left point corner of the popup part
NumberOfEntries	D	Number of entries in the popup part. It also includes the graphical separators.
MaxStringLengthPopUp	D	Maximum string length (in bytes) for any one string entry on the popup part. Includes the first NULL character ending the string.
StringArray	DR	Array of Strings. Each String is the text label for a menu entry. Strings composed of only one NULL character will be interpreted as a graphical separator. The NULL string at the end of the array will not be interpreted.
PictureArray	DR	Array of Pictures, each of which is the Picture icon for a menu entry. If value is NULL, no picture is attached to the corresponding entry.
PopUpIdent Array	D	Array of PopUpMenu Widget Idents, each of which is the PopUpMenu that will be displayed when the crew interacts with the corresponding menu entry. WidgetIdent can only refer to another PopUpMenu. If WidgetIdent is NULL, no PopUpMenu is attached to the menu entry.
EnableArray	DR	Ability for each entry in the popup part: Refer to Table 4.5.4.5.7
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

PopUpMenuButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.32-2.

Table 3.3.32-2 – PopUpMenuButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_POP_UP_MENU_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
PopupPosX	long	32	
PopupPosY	long	32	
PopupSizeX	ulong	32	
PopupSizeY	ulong	32	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
MaxStringLengthPopUp	ushort	16	
PictureReference	ushort	16	
NumberOfEntries	uchar	8	
PicturePosition	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
OpeningMode	uchar	8	A661_OPEN_UP A661_OPEN_DOWN
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned
PopUpIdentArray[NumberOfEntries]	{ushort}+	16 * NumberOfEntries	
PictureArray [NumberOfEntries]	{ushort}+	16 * NumberOfEntries	
EnableArray[NumberOfEntries]	{uchar}+	8 * NumberOfEntries	
StringArray[NumberOfEntries]	{string}+	8 * string length + Pad	There are “NumberOfEntries” strings. Each string is ended by character NULL (part of the string used as string separator). The complete string list is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) so that the creation buffer will be 32 bits aligned

Each array is not necessary aligned on 32 bits. The alignment is provided by adding zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) at the end of the last array only (StringArray)

The specific event sent by the PopUpMenuButton to the owner application is defined in Table 3.3.32-3.

Table 3.3.32-3 – PopUpMenuButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_POPUP_CLOSED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdnt	ushort	16	A661_EVT_POPUP_CLOSED
SelectedEntry	uchar	8	0 when the pop up is closed without any selection else 'n' in [1; NumberOfEntries].
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.32-4.

Table 3.3.32-4 – PopUpMenuButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
PictureReference	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE
StringArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_STRING_ARRAY
EnableArray (Deprecated by Supplement 4)	N/A	16	A661_ENABLE_ARRAY
EnableArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_ENABLE_ENTRY_ARRAY
PictureArray (Deprecated by Supplement 4)	N/A	24	A661_PICTURE_ARRAY Refer to definition in Table 3.3.31.1-1
PictureArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_PICTURE_ENTRY_ARRAY
StringArray [up to NumberOfEntries] and EnableArray [up to NumberOfEntries] and PictureArray [up to NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_ENTRY_POP_UP_ARRAY
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.33 PushButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

A PushButton widget is a momentary switched Button, which enables the crew to launch an action.

A PushButton has only one inner state, so there is no need for an inner state parameter.

Restriction:

None

PushButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.33-1.

Table 3.3.33-1 – PushButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PUSH_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
LabelString	DR	String of the PushButton
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

PushButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.33-2.

Table 3.3.33-2 – PushButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PUSH_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_CENTER
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned

This event indicates to the UA that a crew member has interacted with the widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

PushButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION is defined in Table 3.3.33-3.

Table 3.3.33-3 – PushButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.33-4.

Table 3.3.33-4 – PushButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.34 RadioBox

Categories:

- Container

Description:

A RadioBox widget manages the visibility and the interactivity of a group of Buttons (CheckButtons or ToggleButtons). It enables a crew member to select one Button out of “n” exclusive ones. At a given time one item maximum can be SELECTED. A selection of a selected item by a crew member is without effect. Nevertheless, the UA can deselect the selected item (through setParameter command) to create a RadioBox without selection. The Buttons contained in the RadioBox should be individually defined with the RadioBox as a parent widget. RadioBox does not have any graphical representation.

Restriction:

The children of the RadioBox will be positioned relative to the parent of the RadioBox.

Only one child widget type can be selected in a given RadioBox at a time. The CDS should assure that internal state of the children is consistent (no more than one is selected) at all times, including when the user changes the state of the children.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

RadioBox Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.34-1.

Table 3.3.34-1 – RadioBox Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_RADIO_BOX
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive

RadioBox Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.34-2.

Table 3.3.34-2 – RadioBox Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_RADIO_BOX
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

The RadioBox widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.34-3.

Table 3.3.34-3 – RadioBox Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE

3.3.35 RotationContainer

Categories:

- Container

Description:

A RotationContainer widget applies a rotation transformation to a group of widgets. Widgets placed within RotationContainer have their coordinates referenced to the first ancestor with a PosX, PosY reference point.

Restriction:

For RotationContainer restrictions refer to Table 3.2.3.1 for children/parents.

RotationContainerParameters are defined in Table 3.3.35-1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.35-1 – RotationContainerParameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_ROTATION_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
CenterX	DR	X position of the center of the rotation
CenterY	DR	Y position of the center of the rotation
RotationAngle	DR	Rotation angle to be applied to the children widgets

RotationContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.35-2.

Table 3.3.35-2 – RotationContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_ROTATION_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
CenterX	long	32	
CenterY	long	32	
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	

The RotationContainer widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.35-3.

Table 3.3.35-3 – RotationContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
CenterX, CenterY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_CENTER_XY
CenterX	long	32	A661_CENTER_X
CenterY	long	32	A661_CENTER_Y
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_ROTATION_ANGLE

3.3.36 ScrollPanel

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical representation
- **Interactive**

Description:

A scroll container is composed of two elements:

Frame, at fixed location. This **region is** defined by the parameters PosX, PosY, SizeX, SizeY.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Sheet, larger than the Frame, at a variable location with respect to the Frame. This **region** is defined by the variables FrameX, FrameY, SizeXsheet, SizeYsheet.

The sheet X/Y **location is expressed in terms of the distance from the Sheet origin to the Frame origin, as** shown in Figure 3.3.36.

The scrolling function is allowed by DeltaX, DeltaY parameters, which provide to the CDS the displacement of the sheet to apply when a crew member initiates an action with the scroll controls. The type of scroll controls provided are OEM-dependent.

The scrolling function is also subject to boundaries specified through BoundX, BoundY, SizeXbound, SizeYbound parameters accessible by the UA at run time. These coordinates refer to the sheet location.

The CDS should provide scroll controls (scroll bars and/or scroll buttons, according to the airframe manufacturer/system integrator style guide). Typically, this is based on the relative size of the frame and the sheet. For instance, if X size of the frame is smaller than the X size of the sheet, the CDS should set a horizontal scroll control. Two parameters are available to allow the UA to choose from a variety of positions according to the airframe manufacturer/system integrator style guide.

The children of the ScrollPanel widget are positioned relative to the origin of the sheet.

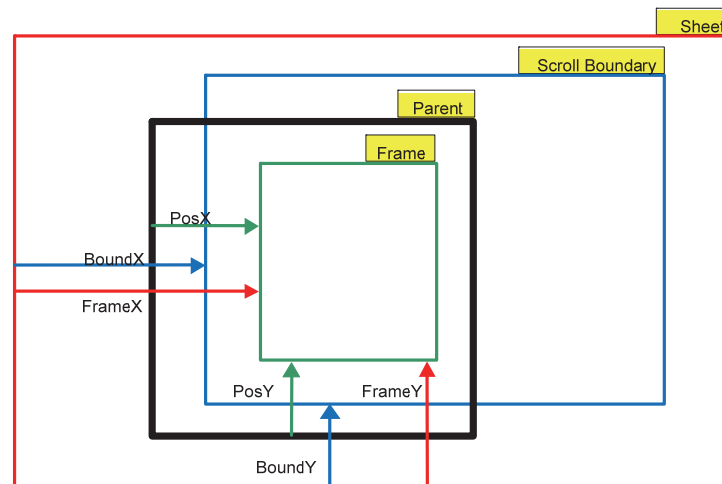


Figure 3.3.36 – Frame Standard Coordinate System

The direction of the arrows in the figure above indicates the sign of the parameter. In this case all the parameters are positive.

ScrollPanel Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.36-1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.36-1 – ScrollPanel Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SCROLL_PANEL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Style Set	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
LineDeltaX	D	Increment/Decrement to apply to FrameX when line scroll controls are enabled .
LineDeltaY	D	Increment/Decrement to apply to FrameY when line scroll controls are enabled .
PageDeltaX	D	Increment/Decrement to apply to FrameX when page scroll controls are enabled.
PageDeltaY	D	Increment/Decrement to apply to FrameY when page scroll controls are enabled .
HomeX	D	A predefined X location for the sheet . The CDS may set FrameX to this value in certain CDS-specific conditions.
HomeY	D	A predefined Y location for the sheet . The CDS may set FrameY to this value in certain CDS-specific conditions.
FrameX	DR	Specifies the sheet X location as the distance from the left edge of the sheet to the left edge of the frame.
FrameY	DR	Specifies the sheet Y location as the distance from the bottom edge of the sheet to the bottom edge of the frame.
SizeXsheet	D	X dimension size of the sheet
SizeYsheet	D	Y dimension size of the sheet
BoundX	DR	Scroll Boundary Origin co-ordinate on x axis.
BoundY	DR	Scroll Boundary Origin co-ordinate on y axis.
SizeXbound	DR	X dimension size of the Scroll boundary
SizeYbound	DR	Y dimension size of the Scroll boundary
FlagReportFramePos	D	If True, CDS will report changes of the sheet location following crew member actions.
HorizontalScroll	D	Absent/Top/Bottom/Left/Right
VerticalScroll	D	Absent/Left/Right/Top/Bottom
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

ScrollPanel Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.36-2.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.36-2 – ScrollPanel Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SCROLL_PANEL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
LineDeltaX	ulong	32	
LineDeltaY	ulong	32	
PageDeltaX	ulong	32	
PageDeltaY	ulong	32	
HomeX	long	32	
HomeY	long	32	
FrameX	long	32	
FrameY	long	32	
SizeXsheet	ulong	32	
SizeYsheet	ulong	32	
BoundX	long	32	
BoundY	long	32	
SizeXbound	ulong	32	
SizeYbound	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
HorizontalScroll	uchar	8	A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_ABSENT
VerticalScroll	uchar	8	A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_ABSENT
FlagReportFramePos	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

ScrollPanel Event Structures: A661_EVT_FRAME_POS_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.3.36-3.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.3.36-3 – ScrollPanel Event Structures: A661_EVT_FRAME_POS_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_FRAME_POS_CHANGE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
FrameX	long	32	
FrameY	long	32	

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.36-4.

Table 3.3.36-4 – ScrollPanel Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
FrameX	long	32	A661_FRAME_X
FrameY	long	32	A661_FRAME_Y
FrameX, FrameY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_FRAME_XY
BoundX	long	32	A661_BOUND_X
BoundY	long	32	A661_BOUND_Y
BoundX, BoundY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_BOUND_XY
SizeXbound	ulong	32	A661_BOUND_SIZE_X
SizeYbound	ulong	32	A661_BOUND_SIZE_Y
SizeXbound, SizeYbound	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_BOUND_SIZE_XY
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID

3.3.37 ScrollList

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

A ScrollList widget enables the display of a list of entries and selection of one entry from among this list. Entries are text strings, possibly including escape sequences. This is specified through the DefaultStyleText Definition Time Only parameter, if set to null, all labels can be considered by the CDS as being like normal Labels. As a consequence of the use of escape sequences, one entry in the ScrollList can correspond to several lines.

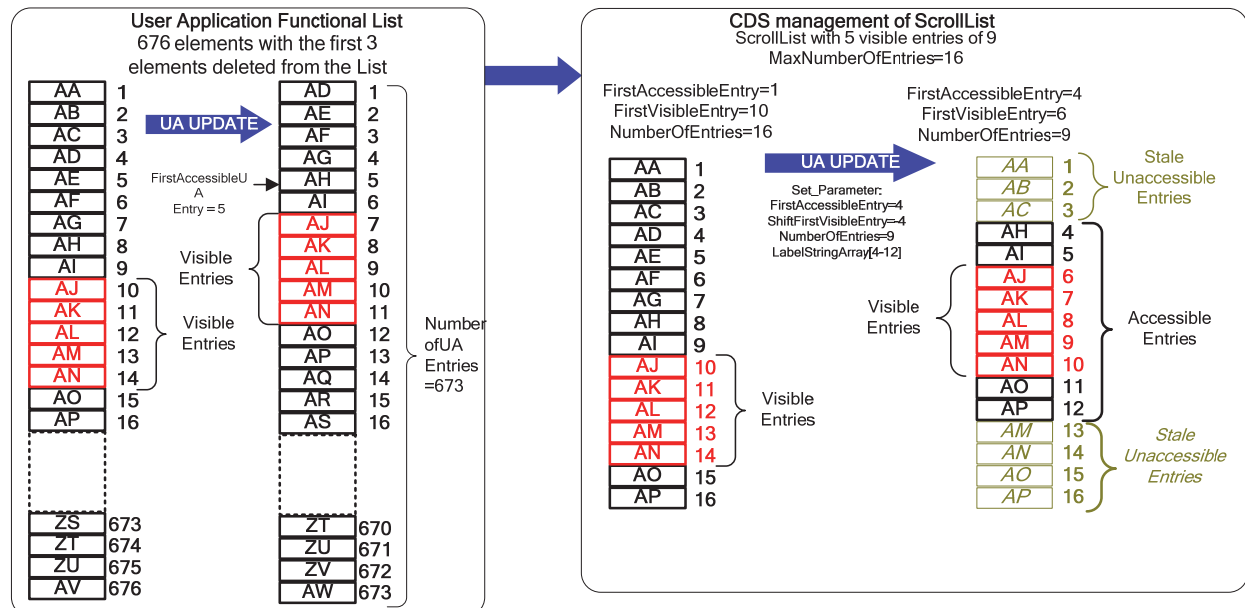
Scroll controls are provided by the CDS. For example, these controls could allow for scrolling by single items or by page. The type of scroll controls provided are OEM-dependent.

The FirstVisibleEntry parameter is generally only managed by the CDS and is used to define which LabelStringArray/EnableArray entry is positioned as the first entry in the visible area of the ScrollArray. Although the UA can update this parameter,

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Update of ScrollList by UA without affecting the displayed first Visible Entry:

- Change in content of the UA List
- Change in the list of Accessible entries in the CDS



Update of ScrollList by UA without affecting the displayed first Visible Entry:

- Add to the list of Accessible entries in the CDS

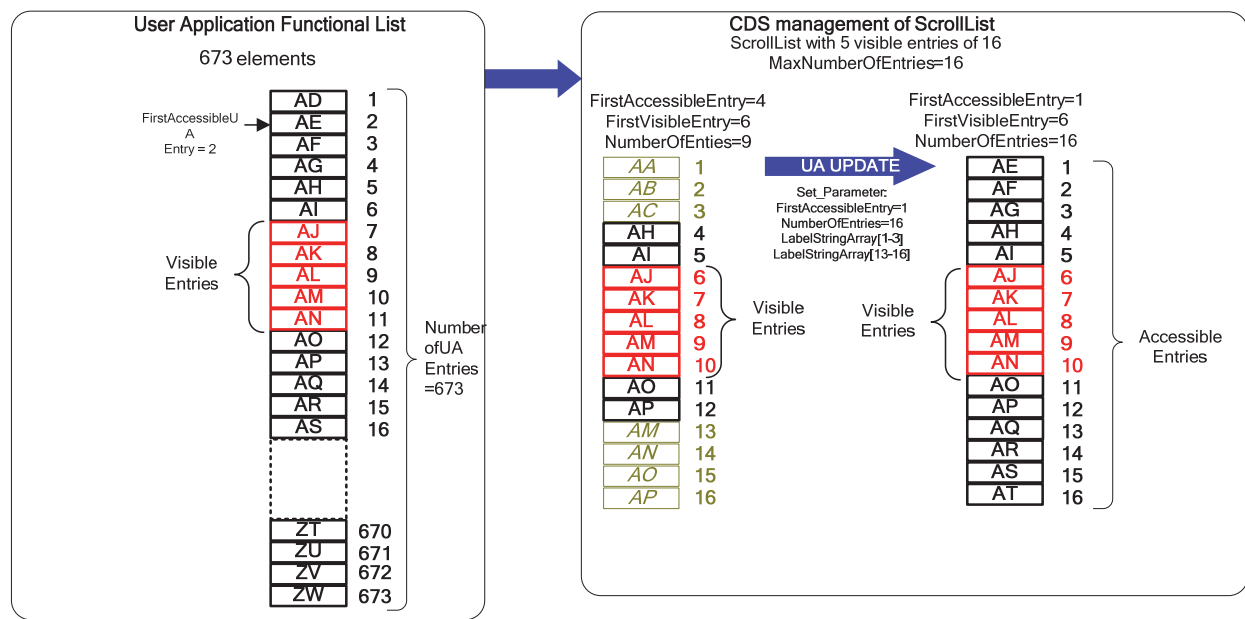


Figure 3.3.37-2 – Scroll List update using ShiftFirstVisibleEntry and FirstAccessibleEntry

Restriction:

SelectedEntry, FirstVisibleEntry and FirstAccessibleEntry assume the first Entry index to be 1. If SelectedEntry is 0, it is interpreted as none.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ScrollList Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.37-1.

Table 3.3.37-1 – ScrollList Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SCROLL_LIST
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
NumberOfEntries	DR	Number of accessible entries
MaxNumberOfEntries	D	Max number of entries to be managed by the CDS
FirstVisibleEntry	DR	Index into LabelStringArray/EnableArray of the entry appearing as the first entry in the visible area of the ScrollList
ShiftFirstVisibleEntry	R	Index shift to be applied to the current FirstVisibleEntry value. That is, when a UA wants to add or delete entries above the FirstVisibleEntry, this parameter allows the UA to cause the CDS to change the value of FirstVisibleEntry by the number of deleted/inserted entries. FirstVisibleEntry is updated each time the ShiftFirstVisibleEntry parameter is received.
FirstAccessibleEntry	DR	The Entry number of the first entry in the LabelStringArray/EnableArray which the CDS manages as part of the scrollable items in the ScrollList.
NumberOfUAEntries	R	Number of entries in the UA managed list of items.
FirstAccessibleUAEntry	R	Index into the UA managed list of items that corresponds to the FirstAccessibleEntry parameter. This parameter combined with NumberOfUAEntries allows the CDS to display the positioning of the visible entries in the ScrollList relative to the UA managed list. Note that not all CDS implementations display this information and may ignore these parameters.
FlagReportVisibleEntry	D	If True, CDS will report change on first visible entry following crew member actions.
SelectedEntry	DR	Currently selected Entry index

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
DefaultStyleText	D	NULL character: Escape sequence not used, entries in the ScrollList are simple labels. "TOutline⊗TBackColor⊗TForeColor⊗TFont"
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum string length able to be received by the object including the first NULL character ending the string (in bytes), MaxStringLength > 1 (at least one significant character).
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
LabelStringArray	DR	Label array of the ScrollList
EnableArray	DR	Ability for each Entry on the ScrollList to be selected: TRUE FALSE
VerticalScroll	D	ABSENT LEFT RIGHT TOP BOTTOM
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

ScrollListCreation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.37-2.

Table 3.3.37-2 – ScrollList Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SCROLL_LIST
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxNumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
FirstAccessibleEntry	ushort	16	
FirstVisibleEntry	ushort	16	
VerticalScroll	uchar	8	A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_ABSENT
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_CENTER
FlagReportVisibleEntry	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
DefaultStyleText	uchar x 12	96	
EnableArray [NumberOfEntries]	{uchar}+	8 * NumberOf Entries	Enable status of 'NumberOfEntries' Entries from FirstAccessibleEntry
LabelStringArray [NumberOfEntries]	{string}+	8 * string lengths + Pad	There are "NumberOfEntries" strings. Each string terminating NULL is used as string separator. The complete string list is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned.

ScrollList Event Structures: A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE are defined Table 3.3.37-3.

Table 3.3.37-3 – ScrollList Event Structures: A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	Index of the new selected entry

ScrollList Event Structures: A661_EVT_FIRST_VIS_ENTRY_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.3.37-4.

Table 3.3.37-4 – ScrollList Event Structures: A661_EVT_FIRST_VIS_ENTRY_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_FIRST_VIS_ENTRY_CHANGE
FirstVisibleEntry	ushort	16	Index of the first visible entry

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.37-5.

Table 3.3.37-5 – ScrollList Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES
NumberOfUAEntries	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_UA_ENTRIES
FirstAccessibleEntry	ushort	16	A661_FIRST_ACCESS_ENTRY
FirstAccessibleUAEntry	ushort	16	A661_FIRST_ACCESS_UA_ENTRY
FirstVisibleEntry	ushort	16	A661_FIRST_VISIBLE_ENTRY
ShiftFirstVisibleEntry	short	16	A661_SHIFT_FIRST_VISIBLE_ENTRY
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	A661_SELECTED_ENTRY
LabelStringArray[up to MaxNumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_STRING_ARRAY
EnableArray	N/A	16	A661_ENABLE_ARRAY Refer to Table 4.5.4.5.7 (Deprecated by Supplement 4)
EnableArray [up to Max NumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_ENABLE_ENTRY_ARRAY
LabelStringArray [up to MaxNumberOfEntries] and EnableArray [up to MaxNumberOfEntries]	N/A	{32}+	A661_ENTRY_ARRAY
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.38 Symbol

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic Motion

Description:

The Symbol widget is similar to the Label widget, except it does not have a Max-String-Length parameter and the string parameter is replaced by a Symbol-Reference parameter (outside reference).

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Symbol Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.38-1.

Table 3.3.38-1 – Symbol Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
WidgetType	D	A661_SYMBOL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
Specific parameters		
MotionAllowed	D	Capability to change PosX, PosY, Rotation Angle at runtime
RotationAngle	DR	Angle at which symbol is displayed relative to its origin Refer to Angles defined in Section 2.3.4.2
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the symbol, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
SymbolReference	DR	Reference of the symbol stored in the CDS

Symbol Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.38-2.

Table 3.3.38-2 – Symbol Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
MotionAllowed	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
SymbolReference	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

Symbol does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.38-3.

Table 3.3.38-3 – Symbol Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_ORIENTATION
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
SymbolReference	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_REFERENCE

3.3.39 TabbedPanel

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical Representation
- Text string

Description:

The TabbedPanel widget is functionally composed of a Panel associated with a Button. This widget can be created only inside a TabbedPanelGroup widget. The size of the panel part of the TabbedPanel widget is identical for all the TabbedPanels inside a TabbedPanelGroup and is therefore described by the TabbedPanelGroup widget. Connectors can be used to move the definition of the TabbedPanel to a different definition file so that the owning application can control the parameters of the TabbedPanel.

The TabbedPanel widget is not interactive; however, it contains a NextFocusedWidget parameter used by the parent TabbedPanelGroup to shift focus from one tab to another.

Restriction:

The TabbedPanel widget should only be used under a TabbedPanelGroup or a Layer. When directly attached to a layer, this layer should not be attached to a window to be displayed alone.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

TabbedPanel Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.39-1.

Table 3.3.39-1 – TabbedPanel Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_TABBED_PANEL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to graphical characteristics defined inside CDS. The StyleSet will influence only the label or picture displayed on the button associated with the TabbedPanel
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
LabelString	DR	Label of the tab
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum string length of the label
InsetSize	D	Size of the button associated with the TabbedPanel, in the direction of the text writing, in screen units (millimeters).
Picture Reference	DR	Picture reference among available picture inside CDS
PicturePosition	D	The string position depends on the picture position: CENTER LEFT RIGHT TOP BOTTOM

COMMENTARY

TabbedPanel and TabbedPanelGroup widgets are defined as separate widgets to provide the UA the ability to change the characteristics of each TabbedPanel when it is necessary. This implies that there will be one identifier for the TabbedPanelGroup and one identifier per TabbedPanel child widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

TabbedPanel Creation Structures are defined in Table 3.3.39-2.

Table 3.3.39-2 – TabbedPanel Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_TABBED_PANEL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
PictureReference	ushort	16	
PicturePosition	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_CENTER
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
InsetSize	ulong	32	
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

The TabbedPanel widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.39-3.

Table 3.3.39-3 – TabbedPanel Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
PictureReference	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.3.40 TabbedPanelGroup

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical representation
- Interactive

Description:

A TabbedPanelGroup widget groups several TabbedPanel widgets. A TabbedPanelGroup enables the UA or a crew member to select one of the TabbedPanel widgets for display. All of the TabbedPanels inside the TabbedPanelGroup widget occupy the same display space, and only one may be displayed at a time. The displayed TabbedPanel is the one referenced by the “Active TabbedPanel ID” parameter.

The TabbedPanelGroup has clipping capabilities.

Restriction:

A TabbedPanelGroup can only contain TabbedPanel or Connector widgets.

TabbedPanel Group Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.40-1.

Table 3.3.40-1 – TabbedPanelGroup Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_TABBED_PANEL_GROUP
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
TabPosition	D	Display and position of optional tab: ABSENT no tab will be used TOP automatic tab will be set up BOTTOM automatic tab will be set down LEFT automatic tab will be set left RIGHT automatic tab will be set right
AutomaticInsetSizeFlag	D	If TabPosition is Top/Bottom: TRUE: CDS defines the button size according to the TabbedPanelGroup and the number of button. FALSE: The button size is defined by the TabbedPanel parameter ButtonSize. If this size is incoherent, it is set by the CDS automatically If TabPosition is Right/Left: TRUE: CDS defines the button size according to the StyleSet FALSE: The CDS use the maximum of the sizes defined inside the TabbedPanel
ActiveTabbedPanelID	DR	Widget Ident of the active TabbedPanel or Connector

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

TabbedPanelGroup Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.40-2.

Table 3.3.40-2 – TabbedPanelGroup Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_TABBED_PANEL_GROUP
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ActiveTabbedPanelID	ushort	16	
TabPosition	uchar	8	A661_ABSENT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
AutomaticInsetSizeFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

TabbedPanelGroup Event Structures: A661_EVT_TABBED_PANEL_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.3.40-3.

**Table 3.3.40-3 – TabbedPanelGroup Event Structures:
A661_EVT_TABBED_PANEL_CHANGE**

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_TABBED_PANEL_CHANGE
ActiveTabbedPanelID	ushort	16	Widget Ident of the active TabbedPanel or Connector

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.40-4.

Table 3.3.40-4 – TabbedPanelGroup Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
ActiveTabbedPanelID	ushort	16	A661_ACTIVE_TABBED_PANEL
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID

3.3.41 ToggleButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

A ToggleButton widget is a two, stable-states Button with text.

Restriction:

None

ToggleButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.41-1.

Table 3.3.41-1 – ToggleButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_TOGGLE_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
ToggleState	DR	Inner state of the ToggleButton UNSELECTED SELECTED
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
AlternateFlag	D	True: Enables switching between the two strings according to the inner state. CDS will switch strings when the inner state changes. False: Disables switching, "AlternateLabelString" is not used. "LabelString" is used for both inner states.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
LabelString	DR	Label of the ToggleButton Label used for UNSELECTED state
AlternateLabelString	DR	Label of the ToggleButton Label used for SELECTED state
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

ToggleButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.41-2.

Table 3.3.41-2 – ToggleButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_TOGGLE_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_UNSELECTED A661_SELECTED
AlternateFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_CENTER
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length	String terminator NULL is used as string separator.
AlternateLabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ToggleButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.3.41-3.

Table 3.3.41-3 – ToggleButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_UNSELECTED A661_SELECTED
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.41-4.

Table 3.3.41-4 – ToggleButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
AlternateLabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING_ALTERNATE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.3.42 TranslationContainer

Categories:
Container

Description:

A TranslationContainer widget applies a translation transformation to a group of widgets. Widgets placed within a TranslationContainer have their coordinates referenced from **TranslationX** and **TranslationY**.

Restriction:
None

TranslationContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.3.42-1.

Table 3.3.42-1 – TranslationContainerParameters Table

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_TRANSLATION_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
TranslationX	DR	X Translation of the child widgets
TranslationY	DR	Y Translation of the child widgets

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

TranslationContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.3.42-2.

Table 3.3.42-2 – TranslationContainer Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_TRANSLATION_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
TranslationX	long	32	
TranslationY	long	32	

The TranslationContainer widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.3.42-3.

Table 3.3.42-3 – TranslationContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
TranslationX, TranslationY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_TRANSLATION_XY
TranslationX	long	32	A661_TRANSLATION_X
TranslationY	long	32	A661_TRANSLATION_Y

3.4 Widgets Added for Supplement 1

This section was added in Supplement 1. It introduces new widgets to ARINC 661.

3.4.1 MapGrid

Categories:

- Map Management
- Graphical Representation

Description:

MapGrid provides a means for conveying arrays of data to the CDS that are rendered as area fills. The intended use is for filling areas on background layers of the NAV window with colors and/or patterns that indicate terrain topography, precipitation intensity, or other irregular, dynamic data.

The fill is defined by the number of cells in the horizontal and vertical, the size of each cell in nautical miles or equivalent, the offset of the grid's (0,0) cell from the display origin, and the Fill Style Index for each cell. Distances are described in real-world units, which decouples the UA from the specific display technology. The entire area defined by each cell boundary is to be filled with the color or pattern or other graphical attribute as selected by the Fill Style Index. Typically, slightly more data is supplied than is displayed. The amount of excess depends on several factors:

- If the CDS or UA implements motion compensation (update the origin or rotation independently of color data)
- If the background data is masked around the edges

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- If the application is aware of the current display mode (arc, rose, plan, center, etc.)
- If there is sufficient bandwidth between UA and CDS for an oversized array
- If there is sufficient memory allocated in the CDS for an oversized array

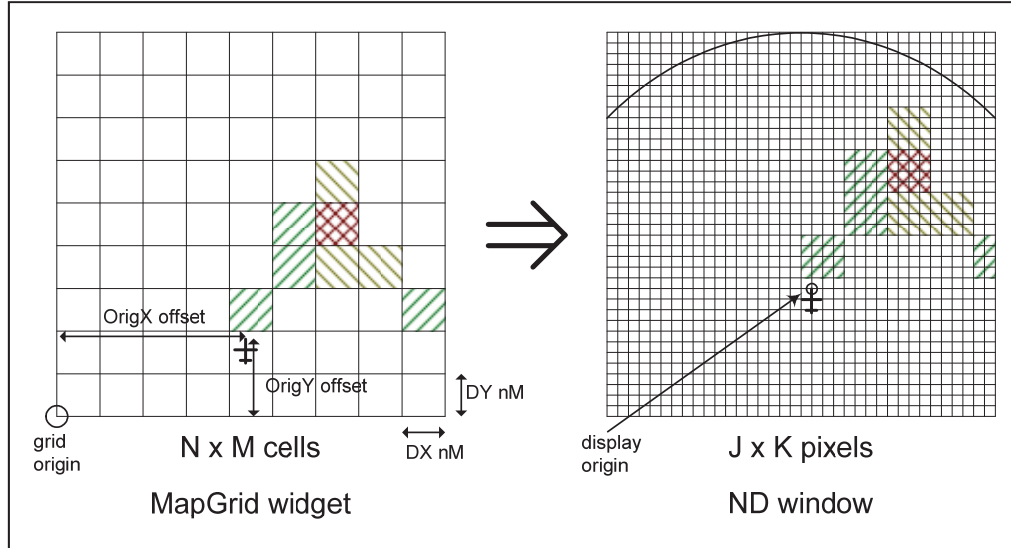


Figure 3.4.1 – Example MapGrid rendering in ND window

The UA may need to update the MapGrid color data periodically. Since the array may be large relative to the bandwidth available, provision is made for just a few (or one) rows or columns at a time. The UA can change the size of a cell, in real-world units, at run-time to support a balance between range and resolution. The size of a MapGrid array, in cells, is fixed at Definition Time.

Restriction:

A MapGrid must be in a MapHorz_Source or MapVert_Source container.

Support for the various MapData Format Values (Table 3.3.24-2b) and

MapVert_MapData Format Values (Table 3.4.4-2b) depends on the implementation.

MapGrid Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.1-1.

Table 3.4.1-1 – MapGrid Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAP_GRID
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
CountX	D	Number of cells along the X axis in the array.
CountY	D	Number of cells along the Y axis in the array.
OffsetX	DR	Horizontal offset, in (fractional) cells, between the display reference point and the grid origin. If translation/rotation is done by the UA, this number is constant (typically one-half of CountX). (OffsetX, OffsetY) defines the point in the grid to be placed at the display origin (typically, the aircraft current location). The point may or may not be at a cell boundary, depending on the ratio of cell size to pixel size, chosen

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		aircraft mock-up location, and whether translation for aircraft motion is implemented in the CDS or the UA.
OffsetY	DR	Vertical offset, in (fractional) cells, between the display reference point and the grid origin.
IncrementX	DR	Size of each individual cell in the X axis, in the real-world units defined by the containing Map Source. Support for the various Map Source Data Formats depends on the implementation. MapHorz_Source: A661_MDF_LAT_LONG: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_DIST_DIST: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_BRG_DIST_ACHDG: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_LEGACY See Table 3.3.24-2b. MapVert_Source: A661_MDF_X_DIST See Table 3.4.4-2b A661_MDF_RELATIVE See Table 3.4.4-2b A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE See Table 3.4.4-2b
IncrementY	DR	Size of each individual cell in the Y axis, in the real-world units defined by the containing Map Source. Support for the various Map Source Data Formats depends on the implementation. MapHorz_Source: A661_MDF_LAT_LONG: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_DIST_DIST: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_BRG_DIST_ACHDG: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX: See Table 3.3.24-2b. A661_MDF_LEGACY See Table 3.3.24-2b. MapVert_Source: A661_MDF_Y_ALT See Table 3.4.4-2b. A661_MDF_RELATIVE See Table 3.4.4-2b A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE See Table 3.4.4-2b
BufferOfFillStyles	R	Buffer of Fill Style Indices. Buffer can be updated row-at-a-time or column-at-a-time.
MapSynchronizationNumber	R	See Section 3.2.8.4

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapGrid Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.1-2.

Table 3.4.1-2 – MapGrid Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAP_GRID
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
OffsetX	float	32	range is 0 to CountX
OffsetY	float	32	range is 0 to CountY
IncrementX	float	32	units defined by containing MapHorz_Source widget (degrees or nautical miles)
IncrementY	float	32	units defined by containing MapHorz_Source widget (degrees, nautical miles, or feet)
CountX	ushort	16	
CountY	ushort	16	

MapGrid Runtime Modifiable Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.1-3.

Table 3.4.1-3 – MapGrid Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
OffsetX, OffsetY	float x 2	32 x 2	A661_MAPGRID_OFFSET
IncrementX, IncrementY	float x 2	32 x 2	A661_MAPGRID_CELL_SIZE
BufferOfFillStyles	N/A	{32}+	A661_BUFFER_OF_FILL_STYLES Refer to “MapGrid Parameter Structure Specifics” section below.
MapSynchronizationNumber	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER see Section 3.2.8.4

All the data in the buffer must use the same origin/orientation values. Even though the buffer can be filled line-at-a-time, over time, all the lines are displayed simultaneously, and must be internally consistent.

For MapGrids in MapHorz_Sources, the map orientation value is usually variable. The convention is that the first line of fill (the one following a BUFFER_COMPLETE signal – see next section) must be aligned to the current orientation value (aircraft heading). If the orientation reference changes during subsequent line updates, those subsequent lines must be oriented consistent with all the preceding ones (in particular, the first one).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.1.1 MapGrid A661_ParameterStructure Specifics

Table 3.4.1.1-1 – A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfFillStyles

Field	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
StartIndexX	ushort	16	Index (zero-based) of column to start storing data.
StartIndexY	ushort	16	Index (zero-based) of row to start storing data. Some CDS implementations may require that one of StartIndexX or StartIndexY be zero.
NumColumns	ushort	16	Number of columns being filled.
NumRows	ushort	16	Number of rows being filled. Some CDS implementations may require that one of NumColumns or NumRows be set to CountX or CountY, respectively. For some implementations the restriction may only be enforced if the other of NumColumns, NumRows is greater than one.
StepX	uchar	8	+1 or –1 (0xFF) May be set to 0 if NumColumns is 1.
StepY	uchar	8	+1 or –1 (0xFF) May be set to 0 if NumRows is 1. Some CDS implementations may suggest or require that StepX and/or StepY always be set to a specific value (such as +1).
RowMajor	uchar	8	A661_FALSE or A661_TRUE If TRUE, the second Fill Style Index in this message goes into the same COLUMN as the first. If FALSE, the second one goes into the same ROW as the first. Some CDS implementations may suggest or require this parameter always be set to a given value.
ControlFlag	uchar	8	bit 0 = clear buffer (see text) bit 1 = buffer complete (see text)
ParameterValue	uchar	{32}	List of Fill Style Index values. Data are stored starting with the cell indexed by [StartIndexX, StartIndexY] and continuing in the direction specified by the RowMajor parameter until the specified NumColumns (or NumRows) have been filled, then moving one row (or column) in the direction specified by the StepX or StepY parameter and repeating until the specified NumRows (or NumColumns) have been filled. Structure is ended by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to pad the structure to 32-bit alignment.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

StepX, StepY, and RowMajor typically are constants chosen to work efficiently with the hardware. By listing them specifically in the message, sender and receiver communicate and check their assumptions. If a CDS implementation has restrictions on StartIndexX/Y or NumColumns/NumRows or StepX/StepY/RowMajor values as noted in the descriptions above, and a UA violates those restrictions, the CDS must return an Error Notification Structure (see Section 4.4.2)

The ControlFlag parameter serves two purposes. In the normal case, it must be set to zero. When the least significant bit is set, it indicates the entire buffer should be cleared to a Fill Style Index of zero BEFORE this line of data is stored. This allows the UA to blank the display quickly when required. The meaning of Fill Style Index zero is not defined here (may be all black, all white, or something else, depending on flight deck design).

When ControlFlag bit 1 is set, this indicates that the buffer update will be “complete” AFTER this line of data is stored. This may have a variety of effects. For example, if double buffering is implemented, it allows the CDS to know when to swap buffers. Or, if motion compensation is implemented, it allows the CDS to know that a new frame of data aligned to the current orientation is ready to be sent. User applications should set this flag whenever this sort of action would be appropriate.

The initial state of the buffer before any user data are sent is defined to be “cleared”, that is, set to all zero Fill Style Indices. After that, the CDS is not to “clear” the buffer except on specific command (i.e., NOT in response to a “buffer complete” flag). This implies that double-buffering must implement a front-to-back copy on swap.

3.4.1.2 Fill Style Index Values

A Fill Style Index is an unsigned 8-bit value that is used to select a graphic representation (fill style) from a pre-defined table for use in filling an area on a layer. Because fill styles depend heavily on CDS hardware capabilities, and because they are “look-and-feel”, they are not further defined in this specification.

COMMENTARY

The actual fill styles used will depend on the CDS hardware capability and the supplier/airframe manufacturer/system integrator/customer preference for look-and-feel. A fill style may be a solid color fill, as is typical of late-1990’s weather radar displays, or it may be a patterned fill, as is typical of late-1990’s terrain displays, or it may incorporate alpha (transparency) level or other visual attributes of which modern graphics hardware is capable.

Equipment suppliers will need to agree how to map these 8-bit values to available hardware capabilities, and assign specific values to the real-world meaning. In some CDS implementations, the allowable range of values may be smaller than 0 to 255, or the indices may have sub-fields. In some CDS implementations, each UA may have its own palette. In others, all UAs may share a global fill palette.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.2 ExternalSource

Categories:

None

Description:

The function of the ExternalSource widget is to specify to the CDS where an external input should appear on the display. For example, an external input may be a video signal input or a bitmap image. Note that if a UA wants to display video on the CDS, video input processing provisions are necessary in the CDS. The existence of this widget in this standard does not guarantee that it will be possible to display a video or a bitmap image. The following points must be clearly understood:

- The integrator and the CDS supplier define how an external input stream is to be sent and processed by the display
- The integrator knows the limitations of the CDS for processing of these input streams. For instance, the CDS may not be able to re-size or rotate the received video signal.

Note: the ExternalSource widget is unique in the sense that it is necessary for the UA supplier and the integrator to define the specific method to bring video to the display.

Restriction:

None

ExternalSource Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.2-1.

Table 3.4.2-1 – ExternalSource Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_EXTERNALSOURCE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
Parent Identifier	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
SourceReference	D	Identifier of input stream source reference available on the CDS and used by the UA.
SourceX	DR	For those channels that support zoom/pan/scale/clipping/etc, this parameter indicates the origin within the source image for display
SourceY	DR	
SourceDX	DR	For those channels that support zoom/pan/scale/clipping/etc, this parameter indicates the extent within the source image for display
SourceDY	DR	
StyleSet	DR	May control transparency, zoom/clip, etc.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ExternalSource Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.2-2.

Table 3.4.2-2 – ExternalSource Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_EXTERNALSOURCE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
SourceReference	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
SourceX	ulong	32	
SourceY	ulong	32	
SourceDX	ulong	32	
SourceDY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

No event is associated with the ExternalSource widget.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.4.2-3.

Table 3.4.2-3 – ExternalSource Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
SourceX	ulong	32	A661_SOURCE_X
SourceY	ulong	32	A661_SOURCE_Y
SourceX, SourceY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SOURCE_XY
SourceDX	ulong	32	A661_SOURCE_DX
SourceDY	ulong	32	A661_SOURCE_DY
SourceDX, SourceDY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SOURCE_DXDY
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.4.3 MapVert

Categories:

- Container
- Map Management

Description:

The MapVert widget is the counterpart of the MapHorz widget for a vertical display made of a slice presentation. It is based on Cartesian coordinate system. Typically the horizontal axis will be distance in nautical miles and the vertical axis will be

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

height in feet. The UA master of the vertical display will have to create such a widget and through it, provide the following information to the CDS:

- The location of the widget in the window
- The size of the widget
- The geographic correspondence of this size. From there, real world distance be converted in screen distance on both axes
- Position of a reference point both in screen coordinate and Geographic coordinates. From there the CDS can interpret absolute or relative coordinates for Items. For example, on the horizontal axis, the reference point is 30 mm from origin of widget, 30Nm in geographic coordinates. Knowing the distance equivalence, the CDS can position either an Item at 45Nm absolute or 15Nm relative to the reference point

Restriction:
None

MapVert Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.3-1.

Table 3.4.3-1 – MapVert Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPVERT
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point (screen coordinate system)
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point (screen coordinate system)
SizeX	D	Area size X
SizeY	D	Area size Y
RangeX	DR	Equivalent in Geographic coordinates of Area Size X
RangeY	DR	Equivalent in Geographic coordinates of Area Size Y
RefPosX	DR	Position X of the reference point, expressed in screen coordinates from PosX
RefPosY	DR	Position Y of the reference point, expressed in screen coordinates from PosY
RefGeoPosX	DR	Position X of the reference point, expressed in geographic coordinates
RefGeoPosY	DR	Position Y of the reference point, expressed in geographic coordinates
MapSynchroniz ationNumber	R	See Section 3.2.8.4

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapVert Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.3-2a.

Table 3.4.3-2a – MapVert Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAPVERT
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
RangeX	fr(32768)	32	
RangeY	long	32	
RefPosX	long	32	
RefPosY	long	32	
RefGeoPosX	fr(32768)	32	
RefGeoPosY	long	32	

MapVert Event Structures: A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION is defined in Table 3.4.3-2b. This event is initiated by the transmission of an Item_Synchronization in a MapVert_ItemList. See the definition of the Item_Synchronization in the MapVert_ItemList for more details.

Table 3.4.3-2b – MapVert Event Structures: A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION
LinkedIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the connector identifier link to the layer containing the MapVertItem which has received the Item Synchronization. If no connector is used to connect the layer containing the MapVertItem with the MapVert, this field is to be set to identifier of the MapVertItem.
DataType	uchar	8	Data type coming from the item synchronization. For example: VD_MODE_RANGE
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
SynchronizationData 1st word		32	Data is implementation dependent.
SynchronizationData 2nd word		32	Data is implementation dependent.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.4.3-3.

Table 3.4.3-3 – MapVert Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
RangeX	fr(32768)	32	A661_RANGE_X
RangeY	long	32	A661_RANGE_Y
RangeX, RangeY	fr(32768) long	32 x 2	A661_RANGE_XY
RefPosX	long	32	A661_PRP_SCREEN_X
RefPosY	long	32	A661_PRP_SCREEN_Y
RefPosX, RefPosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_PRP_SCREEN_XY
RefGeoPosX	fr(32768)	32	A661_PRP_X
RefGeoPosY	long	32	A661_PRP_Y
RefGeoPosX, RefGeoPosY	fr(32768) long	32 x 2	A661_PRP_XY
MapSynchronizationNumber	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER See Section 3.2.8.4

3.4.4 MapVert_Source

Categories:

- Map management
- Container
- Interactive

Description:

The MapVert_Source is the equivalent of the MapHorz_Source for vertical displays. The MapVert_Source widget is a specialized container. It contains some MapVert_ItemList widgets to display Items expressed in a common coordinate system. The MapDataFormat (X or Y) parameters allow a UA to transmit its data either as absolute values or relative to the Reference Point.

MapVert_Source is an interactive widget. The display area of the MapVert_Source is the same as the MapVert. The UA may need to receive the cursor position on a crew member validation with CCD on the MapVert_Source display area. The MapVert_Source EventFlag parameter provides a means for the map UA to control the CDS sending this event. The X,Y position sent by the CDS is expressed in the MapVert_Source coordinate system.

Restriction:

The MapVert_Source should be directly under a MapVert widget or a Layer widget. When directly attached to a Layer, the layer should not be attached to a window displayed alone.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapVert_Source Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.4-1.

Table 3.4.4-1 – MapVert_Source Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPVERT_SOURCE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
MapDataFormatX	D	Relative: X position of Items expressed relative to Reference point. Absolute: X position of Items expressed in absolute value. X_Dist: X fixed position with respect to screen reference point (no motion compensation)
MapDataFormatY	D	Relative: Y position of Items expressed relative to Reference point. Absolute: Y position of Items expressed in absolute value. Y_Alt: Y fixed position with respect to screen reference point (no motion compensation)
EventFlag	DR	Indicates if the UA wants to receive the cursor position upon click, expressed in its coordinate system.

MapVert_Source Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.4-2a.

Table 3.4.4-2a – MapVert_Source Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SOURCE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MapDataFormatX	uchar	8	A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE A661_MDF_RELATIVE A661_MDF_X_DIST
MapDataFormatY	uchar	8	A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE A661_MDF_RELATIVE A661_MDF_Y_ALT
EventFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

Based on the MapDataFormat setting, the X and Y parameters for Map_Vert_ItemList items can represent real world quantities such as Range and Altitude. Units are as given in the following table.

Note that when Relative Positioning is being used (for MIL items having the RelativePosition parameter), the X and Y parameters are expressed in screen coordinates, and are encoded using data type “long” (32 bits signed), regardless of the MapDataFormat setting.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapVert_MapDataFormat Structure is defined in Table 3.4.4-2b.

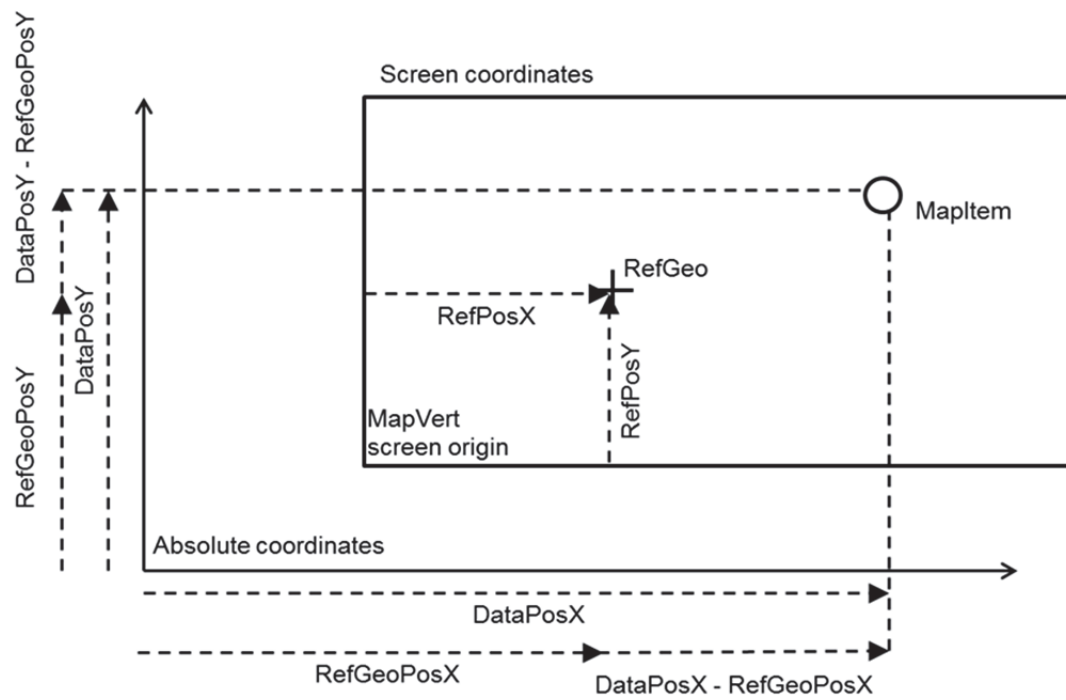
Table 3.4.4-2b – MapVert_MapDataFormat Values

Parameter	Value	Origin	Units of Measure	Type (Note 1)
MapDataFormatX	A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE	Absolute Reference: Position with respect to RefGeoPosX is: DataPosX- RefGeoPosX	nM	fr(32768)
MapDataFormatX	A661_MDF_RELATIVE	Relative Reference: RefGeoPosX The Position with respect to RefGeoPosX is: DataPosX	nM	fr(32768)
MapDataFormatX	A661_MDF_X_DIST	RefPosX	nM	float
MapDataFormatY	A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE	Absolute Reference: Position with respect to RefGeoPosY is: DataPosY- RefGeoPosY	feet	long
MapDataFormatY	A661_MDF_RELATIVE	Relative Reference: RefGeoPosY The Position with respect to RefGeoPosY is: DataPosY	feet	long
MapDataFormatY	A661_MDF_Y_ALT	RefPosY	feet	float

Note:

1. Type refers to the data type of the X and Y parameters in the children of the MapVert_Source.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

**Figure 3.4.4-1 – Illustration of MapDataFormatX/Y = A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE**

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

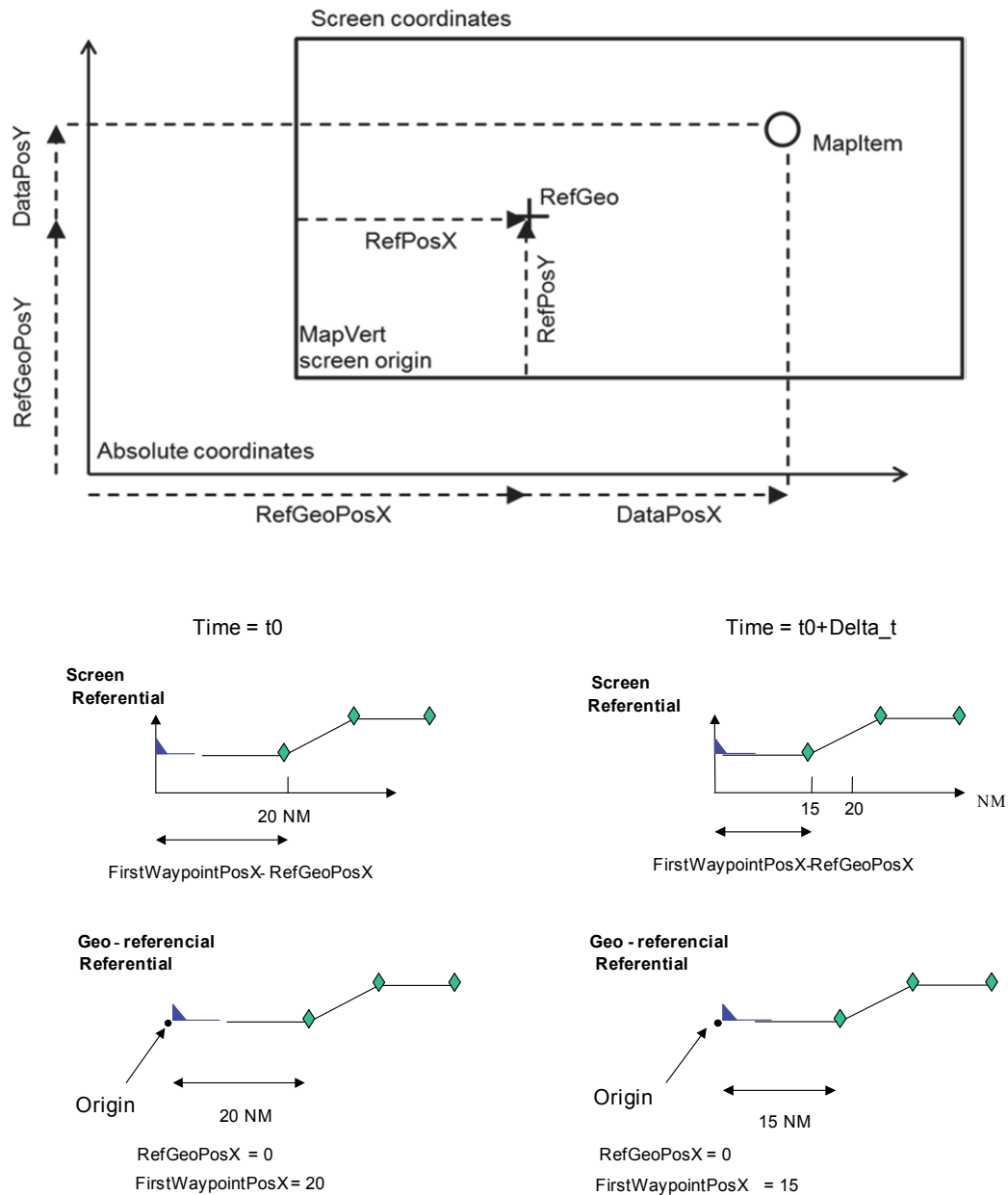


Figure 3.4.4-2 – Illustration of MapDataFormatX/Y = A661_MDF_RELATIVE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

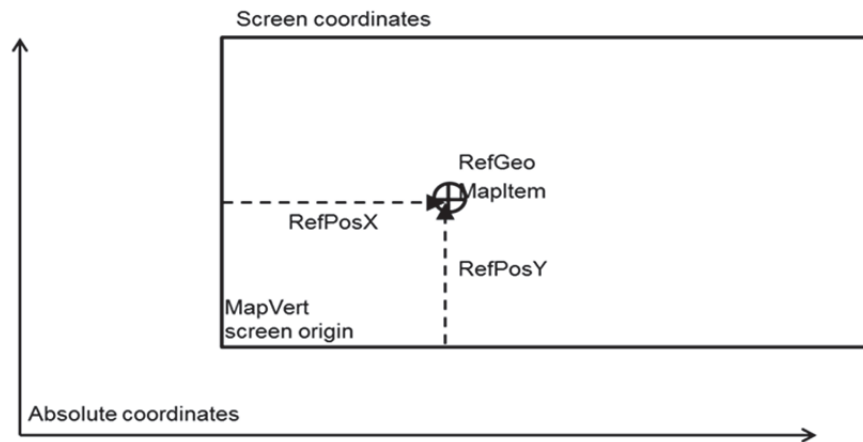


Figure 3.4.4-3 – Illustration of MapDataFormatX/Y = A661_MDF_X_DIST/A661_MDF_Y_ALT

MapVert_Source Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP is defined in Table 3.4.4-3.

Table 3.4.4-3 – MapVert_Source Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.4.4-4.

Table 3.4.4-4 – MapVert_Source Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
EventFlag	uchar	8	A661_EVENT_FLAG

3.4.5 MapVert_ItemList

Categories:

- Map management
- Graphical Representation
- Interactive

Text string Description:

The MapVert_ItemList is equivalent to the MapHorz_ItemList for vertical displays. A MapVert_ItemList contains a list of Items to be drawn. This list is of fixed size specified through the maximum number of Items. The type of each Item inside the MapVert_ItemList can be modified at run-time, which makes the list dynamic. A set of parameters is associated with each type of Item (refer to Section 3.3.22.2.1, Item Structure).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

One or several items can be modified through a SetParameter command with BufferOfItems or BlockedBufferOfItems as Parameter_Ident. An item should be modified in its entirety. For instance, the X coordinate of a symbol item can not be changed by itself.

Insert and delete operations are not allowed on the list. However, one specific type of Item is NOT_USED. The Item with the NOT_USED type will be ignored, i.e., is they will have no effect on the processing of following items.

Section 3.4.5.1 describes the standardized items and their functionality. Section 3.4.5.2 describes the A661_ParameterStructure to address the Items.

Restriction:

A MapVert_ItemList must be in a MapVert_Source container.

MapVert_ItemList Parameters is defined in Table 3.4.5-1.

Table 3.4.5-1 – MapVert_ItemList Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPVERT_ITEMLIST
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxNumberOfItem	D	Maximum number of items that the UA can address under the MapVert_ItemList.
BufferOfItems	R	Buffer of the Map Items
MapSynchronizationNumber	R	See Section 3.2.8.4
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
BlockedBufferOfItems	R	Buffer of map items that can span multiple messages in order to an make atomic update to a map item list that cannot fit in a single message.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapVert_ItemList Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.5-2a.

Table 3.4.5-2a – MapVert_ItemList Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAPVERT_ITEMLIST
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MaxNumberOfItem	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

MapVert_ItemList Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION is defined in Table 3.4.5-2b.

Table 3.4.5-2b – MapVert_ItemList Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
ItemIndex	ushort	16	Index of the item that has been selected. Index from 1 to MaxNumberOfItem.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.4.5-3.

Note: The structure of this event is different than other A661_EVT_SELECTION events in that it does not contain a pad.

Table 3.4.5-3 – MapVert_ItemList Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
BufferOfItems	N/A	{32}	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPVERT_ITEMS Refer to “MapVert_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics” Section 3.4.5.2, especially Section 3.4.5.2.2.
MapSynchronizationNumber	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER See Section 3.2.8.4
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
BlockedBufferOfItems	N/A	{32}	A661_BLOCKED_BUFFER_OF_MAPVERT_ITEMS Refer to “MapVert_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics” Section 3.4.5.2, especially Section 3.4.5.2.3.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.1 MapVert_ItemList Standard Items Description

This section describes all the Item structures.

Table 3.4.5.1 – MapVert_ItemList Standard Items Description

Name of Item	Function
FILLED_POLY_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a closed, filled polygon definition. It holds X/Y parameters (similar to LINE_START) but also has a Fill Style Index. The X/Y parameters of this Item and the following LINE_SEGMENT Items define the vertices and edges of a polygon that is closed and filled with the indicated fill style. The end of the polygon definition is indicated when the EndFlag in the last LINE_SEGMENT item in the group is set to True.
ITEM_STYLE	For drawing any symbol, line or text legend the CDS must apply the last defined ITEM_STYLE found in the Map Item List. If no ITEM_STYLE has been provided, the CDS will apply the default ITEM_STYLE. The list of available ITEM_STYLE enumerations and their associated graphical representations are CDS-dependent.
ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION	This item has been defined to attach frame data to symbology expressing the context of the computation or the rendering for the symbology frame. This data is sent in ARINC 661 in order to avoid synchronization issues between the symbology frame and the attached information (e.g., mode, range; MRP, etc.). This item can be used to pass synchronization information from the application owning a MapVert Item List to the application owning the ancestor MapVert.
LEGEND	This Item is used to represent Legend Strings. A LEGEND Item can follow a LEGEND_ANCHOR Item in a Map Item List. A LEGEND Item can also follow a SYMBOL Item, indicating that a text Legend is to be displayed with the Symbol. Positioning/alignment of Legend text relative to the LEGEND_ANCHOR or SYMBOL X,Y position can be controlled by the UA through the ITEM_STYLE Item. Each LEGEND Item can only hold 16 characters including the NULL character. Consecutive LEGEND Items can be transmitted to represent longer strings. If a LEGEND is followed by another LEGEND, the text should be considered as a single LegendString. The LegendString (even when it spans consecutive LEGEND items) must have a NULL terminator. LEGEND Item string appearance can be changed either by inserting ITEM_STYLE items between consecutive LEGEND items, or by the use of Escape Sequences in the LEGEND Item strings. The ITEM_STYLE item can also be used to indicate whether or not escape sequences are in use. A Carriage Return (CR) in a LEGEND is recognized as a normal Carriage Return/Line Feed if the LEGEND follows a LEGEND_ANCHOR. If the LEGEND follows a SYMBOL, then the meaning of the CR is CDS-dependent: it can be interpreted as a normal CR/LF, or it can cause the ensuing text to be rendered at the next desired LEGEND position for that Symbol (i.e., like a “NextField” operation). Interpretation of CR characters in LEGENDS can be controlled by ITEM_STYLE.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Name of Item	Function
	This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if it is the last LEGEND Item in a group of consecutive LEGEND Items. When a LEGEND is attached to a Symbol, the LEGEND's EndFlag being set to True also indicates the end of the Symbol Item group. See Appendix E for an example of attaching a LEGEND to a Symbol.
LEGEND_ANCHOR	This Item is used to specify the position of a LEGEND not attached to a symbol.
LEGEND_ANCHOR_ROTATED	Same as LEGEND_ANCHOR, but includes Legend orientation and control parameters.
LEGEND_COMBO	This item allows a string to be defined as any combination of LEGEND, LEGEND_POP_UP, and LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT in a single map item.
LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT	This Item is a basic LEGEND, but it will appear only when the associated interactive SYMBOL_x Item is highlighted (over flown by the cursor).
LEGEND_POP_UP	This Item is a basic LEGEND, but it will appear only when the crew member selects the associated SYMBOL_x Item. Disappearance of the LEGEND_POP_UP is airframe manufacturer/system integrator specification dependent.
LINE_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a line. It has only X/Y parameters, interpreted by the CDS depending on the MapVert_Source DataFormat. The LINE_START, when followed by one or more LINE_SEGMENT items, defines a line sequence to be rendered. See Appendix E for an example of a Line Item group.
LINE_SEGMENT	This Item is used to draw a line, using the last defined style in the list, from the previous LINE_xxx End position, to the specified X/Y coordinates. This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if it is the last item of a Line Item (or polygon) group.
NOT_USED	This Item is used when the Item is to be discarded by the CDS. There is no effect on interpretation of subsequent Items.
SYMBOL_GENERIC	This Item represents a basic symbol having X/Y position, symbol type and EndFlag parameters. The EndFlag is set to True if no Legend is attached to the Symbol (in effect, this indicates the end of the SYMBOL Item). If the EndFlag is False, a Legend is to be drawn with the Symbol, and one or more LEGEND items will follow the SYMBOL item. SYMBOL items (and associated LEGENDs, if any) can be embedded in a Line Item group, but not in a Polygon group. See Appendix E for a description of this.
SYMBOL_ROTATED	Same as SYMBOL_GENERIC (i.e., Function descriptions for SYMBOL_GENERIC apply to SYMBOL_ROTATED as well), except an orientation parameter is added.
SYMBOL_RUNWAY	Specific Symbol. It represents an airport runway, with a runway length parameter. This Item has an EndFlag, set to True if no LEGEND is attached to the Symbol.
SYMBOL_TARGET	Same as SYMBOL_GENERIC (i.e., Function descriptions for SYMBOL_GENERIC apply to SYMBOL_TARGET as well), except part of the symbol can be rotated and part of the symbol has variable length illustrating Velocity/Distance/Altitude.
SYMBOL_RECTANGLE	Specific symbol. It represents a rectangle, filled with the indicated fill style, which may be “no fill”.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Name of Item	Function
TRIANGLE_STRIP_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a closed, filled polygon defined by a series of triangle strips.
TRIANGLE_FAN_START	This Item is used to signify the start of a closed, filled polygon defined by a series of triangles arranged in a fan.
TRIANGLE_SEGMENT	Defines a single vertex of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE	Defines two vertices of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
TRIANGLE_END	Defines the last vertex of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE	Defines the last two vertices of a Triangle Strip or Triangle Fan.
DRAW_LINE_TO_CURSOR	This item specifies a point from which a line will be drawn to the current cursor position.

Error Handling For MIL Item EndFlag

The preceding table describes how the EndFlag should be used by the UA when constructing MapItem Lists. Associated error detection and handling (e.g., a missing EndFlag) is CDS-dependent.

Positioning Of Map Symbolology

For SYMBOL_xxx map items, the X/Y coordinate parameters provided by the UA constitute a symbol positioning reference point. Generally this point is expressed in real world coordinates. The OEM and CDS developer must agree on how the CDS should position the corresponding graphics symbols on the map display. For some map items it will be appropriate to display the symbol so it is centered on the real world position represented by the X/Y reference point. For other items, the CDS will place symbols based on the functional meaning of the map item (e.g., when using SYMBOL_RUNWAY the UA will usually set the X/Y reference point to the airport runway threshold position). The SymbolType parameter and ITEM_STYLE are also used to control positioning of symbols on the map display.

Relative Positioning Of Map Symbolology

Placement of map items is generally determined using a real world coordinate system. In order to support decoration of symbols, Relative Positioning is also available for several item types. This allows graphics items to be placed on a map relative to a Symbol or some other fixed location, using screen coordinates instead of real world coordinates. The positioning of these relative elements does not change based on the parameters used to calculate coordinate transformations. Map Item List Items that have the RelativePosition parameter can be positioned via Relative Positioning.

For an example of SYMBOL and LEGEND placement using relative screen coordinates, see Figure 3.3.22.1.

Overlapping Active Areas

In cases where the active areas of one or more interactive MapItem or MapSource widgets overlap, the sending of one or more events will be CDS-dependent.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.2 MapVert_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics

This section describes the A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems for MapVert_ItemList.

3.4.5.2.1 Item Structures

This section describes the MapVert_ItemList item structures.

All the structures include the same format: three fields for the first 4-byte word. One field is not used on all Items; however, it is maintained for consistency.

COMMENTARY

CDS implementers will want to bind the amount of memory used by the Map Item List. This can be determined by observing that there is in ARINC 661 a maximum size of a MIL item. Currently this is fixed at five 32-bit words. The memory required by the CDS to store the MIL is the value of the MaxNumberOfItem parameter in the MapVert_ItemList creation structure multiplied by the current maximum MIL item size.

3.4.5.2.1.1 Item_Style

Item_Style is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.1.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.1 – Item_Style

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_ITEM_STYLE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
ItemStyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.4.5.2.1.2 Legend_Anchor

Legend_Anchor is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.2.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.2 – Legend_Anchor

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_ANCHOR
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.2.1.3 Legend, Legend_Highlight, and Legend_Pop_Up

Legend, Legend_Highlight, and Legend_Pop_Up are defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.3.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.3 – Legend and Legend_Pop_Up

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND A661_LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT A661_LEGEND_POP_UP
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
LegendString	{uchar}+ (not 'string')	{32}+	Max 16 characters including NULL and pad. Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits. Table 3.4.4-2b defines the proper string termination.

3.4.5.2.1.4 Line_Start

Line_Start is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.4.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.4 – Line_Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LINE_START
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.5 Line_Segment

Line_Segment is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.5.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.5 – Line_Segment

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LINE_SEGMENT
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.2.1.6 Not_Used

Not_Used is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.6.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.6 – Not_Used

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_NOT_USED
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

3.4.5.2.1.7 Symbol_Generic

Symbol_Generic is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.7.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.7 – Symbol_Generic

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_GENERIC
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
SymbolType	uchar	16	SYMBOL_WAYPOINT SYMBOL_AIRPORT SYMBOL_VOR SYMBOL_VORDME
RelativePosition	N/A	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.8 Symbol_Runway

Symbol_Runway is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.8.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.8 – Symbol_Runway

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_RUNWAY
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Length	fr(32768)	32	Length of runway (in feet)

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.2.1.9 Filled_Poly_Start

There are restrictions on the polygons to be filled. The number of line segments is limited to three segments (triangle) or four segments (quadrilateral). The vertices are specified in counter-clockwise order. The polygon must be convex.

If any error is found in the polygon definition, the CDS should send an A661_ERR_SET_ABORTED exception event. The airframe manufacturer/system integrator free data field may include the ItemIndex, etc., to identify the error further.

Filled_Poly_Start is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.9.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.9 – Filled_Poly_Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_FILLED_POLY_START
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.10 Item_Synchronization

Item_Synchronization is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.10.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.10 – Item_Synchronization

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION
DataType	uchar	8	For example: VD_MODE_RANGE MRP latitude/longitude...
SynchronizationData 1st word		32	Data is implementation dependent.
SynchronizationData 2nd word		32	Data is implementation dependent.

3.4.5.2.1.11 Symbol_Rotated

Symbol_Rotated is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.11.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.11 – Symbol_Rotated

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_ROTATED
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
SymbolType	ushort	16	For example, SYMBOL_AIRCRAFT
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

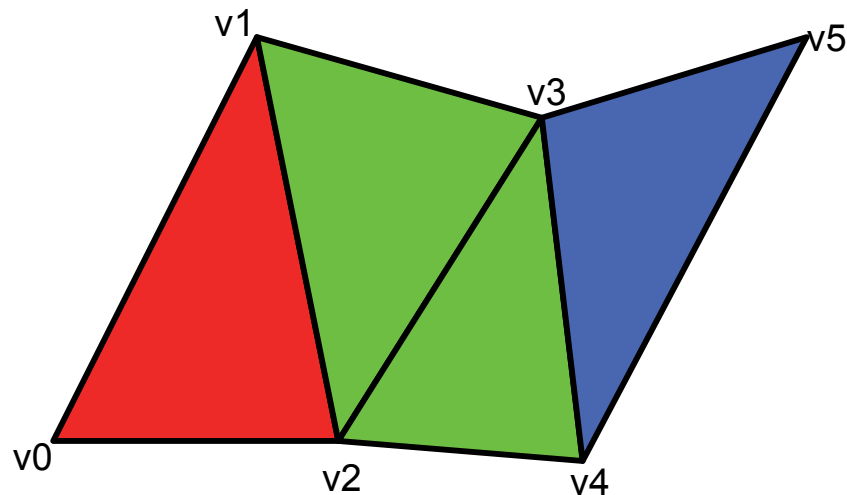
Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of Symbol (counter-clockwise is positive orientation) relative to upright axis of the MapVert display (e.g., positive altitude direction). Orientation is not adjusted by the CDS to account for the scaling of the RangeX and RangeY in the MapVert widget.

3.4.5.2.1.12 Triangle Strip Start

The Triangle Strip Start, Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double MapVert_ItemList Items are meant to define triangle strips, similar to those defined in SDL Symbols.

Each Triangle Strip is made up of one Triangle Strip Start, any number of Triangle Segment and Triangle Segment Double items, and one Triangle End or Triangle End Double. The Triangle Segment Double and Triangle End Double items exist to minimize MapVert_ItemList size and should be used whenever possible. See the illustration below for more details.

Note: Lines shown for illustration only



Red Triangle:

Triangle Strip Start(v0, v1)

Triangle Segment(v2)

Green Triangles:

Triangle Segment Double(v3, v4)

Blue Triangle:

Triangle End(v5)

Figure 3.4.5.2.1.12 – Triangle Strip

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Triangle Strip Start is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.12.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.12 – Triangle Strip Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_STRIP_START
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.13 Triangle Segment

The color of the triangle completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

Triangle Segment is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.13.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.13 – Triangle Segment

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangle completed by this point
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.14 Triangle Segment Double

The color of the triangles completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Triangle Segment Double is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.14.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.14 – Triangle Segment Double

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangles completed by these points
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.15 Triangle End

The color of the triangle completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

Triangle End is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.15.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.15 – Triangle End

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_END
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangle completed by this point
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.16 Triangle End Double

The color of the triangles completed by this item shall be defined by the FillStyleIndex parameter.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Triangle End Double is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.16.

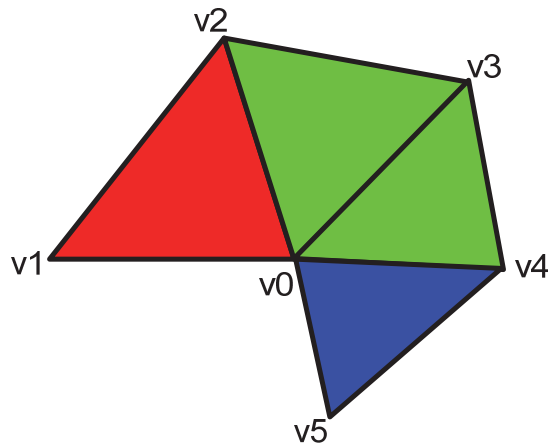
Table 3.4.5.2.1.16 – Triangle End Double

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	Color for the triangles completed by these points
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.17 Triangle Fan Start

The Triangle Fan Start (along with Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double) MapVert_ItemList item is meant to define triangle fans, similar to those defined in SDL Symbols. Each Triangle Fan is made up of one Triangle Fan Start, any number of Triangle Segment and Triangle Segment Double items, and one Triangle End or Triangle End Double. The Triangle Segment Double and Triangle End Double items exist to minimize MapVert_ItemList size and should be used whenever possible.

Note: Black lines shown for illustration only



Red Triangle:
 Triangle Fan Start(v0, v1)
 Triangle Segment(v2)
 Green Triangles:
 Triangle Segment Double(v3, v4)
 Blue Triangle:
 Triangle End(v5)

Figure 3.4.5.2.1.17 – Triangle Fan

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Note: If a triangle is defined as three co-linear points, nothing will be drawn. However, the next triangle will be defined using the first and third points of the previous triangle, as usual.

Triangle Fan Start is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.17.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.17 – Triangle Fan Start

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_TRIANGLE_FAN_START
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
X1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y1	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of first vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
X2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y2	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second Coordinate of second vertex. See Table 3.4.4-2b

Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double are already defined (this was done in conjunction with Triangle Strip Start).

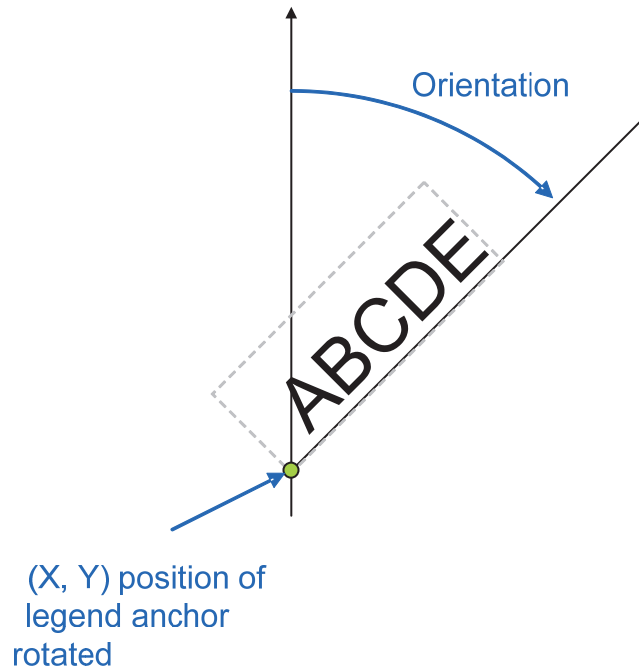
The CDS will process subsequent Triangle Segment, Triangle Segment Double, Triangle End, and Triangle End Double items appropriately based on the type of triangle start item that preceded them. That is, if a Triangle Fan Start item begins a sequence of triangle items, the first and third vertex of the previous triangle is used as the base for the triangle that follows. If a Triangle Strip Start item begins a sequence of triangle items, the second and third vertex of the previous triangle is used as the base for the triangle that follows.

3.4.5.2.1.18 Legend Anchor Rotated

Legend Anchor Rotated allows the UA to draw a legend on a map at a fixed orientation with respect to the upright axis of the MapVert display.

Note: The alignment of the text (its position relative to the Legend_Anchor_Rotated X/Y point) can be defined by the UA through the ITEM_STYLE Item.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

**Figure 3.4.5.2.1.18 – Legend Anchor Rotated**

Legend_Anchor_Rotated is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.18.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.18 – Legend_Anchor_Rotated

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_ANCHOR_ROTATED
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of Legend (clockwise is positive rotation) relative to upright axis of the MapVert display (e.g., positive altitude direction).
LegendFlip	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE Defines whether the legend is flipped over when the map rotation makes the text inverted.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.2.1.19 Draw_Line_To_Cursor

Draw_Line_To_Cursor allows the UA to specify a point from which a line will be drawn to the current location of the cursor. The appearance of the line can be defined by the UA through the ITEM_STYLE Item.

The CDS behavior when there are multiple cursors inside the associated MapHorz display area is OEM-dependent.

Draw_Line_To_Cursor is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.19.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.19 – Draw_Line_To_Cursor

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_DRAW_LINE_TO_CURSOR
RelativePosition	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE When RelativePosition is true then X and Y correspond to a position in screen units relative to the last symbol defined in the MapSource coordinate system.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.4.4-2b

3.4.5.2.1.20 Symbol Target

Symbol_Target is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.20.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.20 – Symbol Target

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_TARGET
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
SymbolType	ushort	16	EXAMPLES: AIR_FRIEND_TRACK AIR_SUSPECT_TRACK
Length	ushort	16	Velocity / Distance / Altitude illustrated by variable length part of the symbol (Knots / Nautical Miles / Feet). The choice of units is an OEM decision. The units for the MIL instance can be determined by the value of the SymbolType parameter, or in some other way.
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol See Table 3.3.24-2b
Orientation	fr(180)	32	Orientation of Symbol (counter-clockwise is positive orientation) relative to upright axis of the MapVert display (e.g., positive altitude direction). Orientation is not adjusted by the CDS to account for the scaling of the RangeX and RangeY in the MapVert widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.4.5.2.1.21 Symbol_Rectangle

Symbol_Rectangle is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.21.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.21 – Symbol_Rectangle

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_SYMBOL_RECTANGLE
FillStyleIndex	uchar	8	airframe manufacturer/system integrator dependent
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	First coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	Second coordinate of symbol. See Table 3.3.24-2b
MajorSideLength	fr(32768)	32	Length of the Major Side in nautical miles
AxisRatio	fr(1)	16	Minor Side length divided by Major Side Length. Must be greater than zero.
Orientation	fr(180)	16	Orientation of Major Side (counter-clockwise is positive orientation) relative to upright axis of the MapVert display (e.g., positive altitude direction). Orientation is not adjusted by the CDS to account for the scaling of the RangeX and RangeY in the MapVert widget.

3.4.5.2.1.22 Legend_Combo

Legend_Combo allows a string to be defined as any combination of LEGEND, LEGEND_POP_UP, and LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT in a single map item. This allows fewer maps items to be used to define the same behavior.

1 LEGEND_COMBO map item with LegendTypes set to: is equivalent to:

- A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP → 1 LEGEND item and 1 LEGEND_POP_UP item with the same string
- A661_LEGEND_AND_HIGHLIGHT → 1 LEGEND map and 1 LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT item with the same string
- A661_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT → 1 LEGEND_POP_UP item and 1 LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT item with the same string
- A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT → 1 LEGEND item, 1 LEGEND_POP_UP item, and 1 LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT item with the same string

Figure 3.4.5.2.1.22 – Legend_Combo

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Legend_Combo is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.1.22.

Table 3.4.5.2.1.22 – Legend_Combo

Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description and Value/Range
ItemIndex	ushort	16	
ItemType	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_COMBO
EndFlag	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
LegendTypes	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_ONLY A661_POPUP_ONLY A661_HIGHLIGHT_ONLY A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP A661_LEGEND_AND_HIGHLIGHT A661_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT Value of 0 is reserved
LegendString	{uchar}+ (not 'string')	8 * string length + Pad	Maximum of 15 characters. Padded with NULL characters for 32-bit alignment.

3.4.5.2.2 A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems

A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems as used for MapVert_ItemList is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.2.

Table 3.4.5.2.2 – A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems (Vert)

A661_ParameterStructure	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	16	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPVERT_ITEMS
ClearFlag	1	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
NumberOfItems	15	Number of Items modified by the command
{ItemStructures}+	{32}+	

3.4.5.2.3 A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

The BlockedBufferOfItems parameter only addresses update synchronization at the MapVert_ItemList widget level. The collection of blocks is treated as a single atomic set. For example, if a buffer comprised of two blocks contains map items 1-200 in block 1, and 201-300 in block 2, all 300 map items will be drawn at the same time.

Update synchronization across multiple map item list widgets, or across multiple layers containing map widgets, is not addressed by this parameter.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems as used for MapVert_ItemList is defined in Table 3.4.5.2.3.

Table 3.4.5.2.3 – A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

A661_ParameterStructure	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	16	A661_BLOCKED_BUFFER_OF_MAPVERT_ITEM
ClearFlag	1	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
NumberOfItems	15	Number of Items modified by the command
LastBlock	8	Indicates the end of the blocked buffer command. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UpdateNumber	8	Unique number to indicate the sequence to which this block belongs.
BlockNumber	8	Number indicating the block's position in the sequence.
UnusedPad	8	
{ItemStructures}+	{32}+	

3.4.5.3 MapVert_ItemList Interactive Map Items

This section describes how display applications can specify interactive map items for MapVert. The CDS highlights interactive items on the map that are close to the cursor. If the user depresses the select button while the interactive item is highlighted, an event is sent by the CDS to the UA.

The interactive map items are listed below. *This is a subset of the items listed in Table 3.4.5.1.* The interactive map item type constant values listed in table 3.4.5.2. The interactive map item type constant values listed in Table 4.6-11 are based on the corresponding non-interactive item type values: the lower seven bits are the same, but the eighth bit is set to 1.

LINE_ARC_INTERACTIVE

LINE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE

LINE_START_INTERACTIVE

SYMBOL_GENERIC_INTERACTIVE

SYMBOL_ROTATED_INTERACTIVE

SYMBOL_TARGET_INTERACTIVE

SYMBOL_RUNWAY_INTERACTIVE

FILLED_POLY_START_INTERACTIVE

SYMBOL_RECTANGLE_INTERACTIVE

TRIANGLE_STRIP_START_INTERACTIVE

TRIANGLE_FAN_START_INTERACTIVE

TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE

TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE_INTERACTIVE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

TRIANGLE_END_INTERACTIVE**TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE_INTERACTIVE**

Overlapping Active Areas:

In cases where the active areas of two interactive MapItem or MapSource widgets overlap, the sending of one or two events will be CDS-dependent.

Recommended Behavior For Segment Highlighting and Sending of Events:

Same as for Map_Horz interactive map items. See Section 3.3.22.3.

3.4.6 EditBoxMultiLine

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text String

Description:

EditBoxMultiLine is a text edit box for displaying text across several lines in a scrolling area. The text string can be modified by the crew. The purpose of this widget is to allow free text edit and perform automatic line feed and scroll management.

When the EditBoxMultiLine is in edit mode, the CDS may report all modifications made to the value of the edited string, some of the modifications, or just the confirmed value (after a crew member validation). The UA controls this option through the “ReportAllChanges” parameter.

Restriction:

None

EditBoxMultiLine Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.6-1.

Table 3.4.6-1 – EditBoxMultiLine Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_EDIT_BOX_MULTILINE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ReportAllChanges	D	A661 EDB CHANGE CONFIRMED CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED)

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		A661 EDB ALL CHANGE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report each update from the crew member while in edit mode (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED) A661 EDB OPEN CLOSE CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED)
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the entire text included the first NULL character ended the string (in bytes), MaxStringLength > 1.
LabelString	DR	Text of the edit box
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the edit box area CENTER LEFT RIGHT
VerticalScroll	D	Position of scroll controls, absent/left/right/bottom/top
StartCursorPos	DR	Start position of the cursor in field when entering in edit

EditBoxMultiLine Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.6-2.

Table 3.4.6-2 – EditBoxMultiLine Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_EDIT_BOX_MULTILINE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Range When Necessary
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
ReportAllChanges	uchar	8	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
VerticalScroll	uchar	8	A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_ABSENT
LabelString	string	{8}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits.

The specific event sent by the EditTextMultiLine to the owner application is defined in Tables 3.4.6-3, 3.4.6-4, 3.4.6-5, and 3.4.6-6.

Table 3.4.6-3 – EditTextMultiLine Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

The CDS should place the most recently validated LabelString in the String parameter field when sending this event to the User Application.

Table 3.4.6-4 – EditTextMultiLine Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

Table 3.4.6-5 – EditTextMultiLine Event Structure: A661_STRING_CONFIRMED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_STRING_CONFIRMED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

Table 3.4.6-6 – EditTextMultiLine Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

EditTextMultiLine Runtime Modifiable Parameters is defined in Table 3.4.6-7.

Table 3.4.6-7 – EditTextMultiLine Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_POS
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.4.7 ComboBoxEdit

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text String

Description:

Like ComboBox, ComboBoxEdit provides a means to choose one entry within a list by interacting with that entry. This widget is composed of a static part displaying the selected item and a popup part displaying possible items. The number of the current selected entry is held in the SelectedEntry parameter. The complete list of possible Entries is held in a string array (parameter EntryList). The list is displayed upon crew member interaction.

Moreover, ComboBoxEdit allows the crew to enter new data to the static part of the widget. When ComboBoxEdit is in edit mode, the CDS may report all modification made to the edited string, some of the modifications, or just the confirmed value (after a crew member validation). The UA controls this option through the “ReportAllChanges” parameter.

Note that SelectingAreaHeight and the SelectingAreaWidth represent the Y and X Size of the popup part of the ComboBoxEdit

OpeningMode of the ComboBoxEdit is used to determine how the ComboBox opens.

The popup part of the ComboBoxEdit is displayed on top of all other layers in its containing window and is affected by the clipping area of its containing window. Additionally, the popup part of ComboBoxEdit can be clipped to ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ComboBoxEdit Parameters are defined in Table 3.4.7-1.

Table 3.4.7-1 – ComboBoxEdit Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_COMBO_BOX_EDIT
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget (in the closed mode)
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the ComboBoxEdit (in the closed mode)
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
SelectingAreaWidth	D	X Size of the area available to display the popup part (the entry list)
SelectingAreaHeight	D	Y Size of the area available to display the popup part (the entry list)
OpeningMode	D	Position of the popup part relative to the static part when it is opened: UP CENTERED DOWN
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum string length for each entry in the list (including end tag character) but also for the crew-modifiable text Label, MaxStringLength > 1.
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the edit area CENTER LEFT RIGHT

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
ReportAllChanges	D	<u>A661 EDB CHANGE CONFIRMED</u> CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) <u>A661 EDB ALL CHANGE</u> CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report each update from the crew member while in edit mode (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED) <u>A661 EDB OPEN CLOSE</u> CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED)
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
StartCursorPos	DR	Start position of the cursor in field when entering in edit
MaxNumberOfEntries	D	Maximum number of entries in the list
NumberOfEntries	DR	Total number of entries in the list (must be less than or equal to MaxNumberOfEntries)
SelectedEntry	DR	Current selected entry number in the list from 1 to NumberOfEntries if an entry is selected and 0 else
OpeningEntry	DR	Entry number which is ensured to be visible when the ComboBoxEdit is opened. Opening entry is in the range [0; NumberOfEntries] OpeningEntry will be set to 0, if not used.
LabelString	N/A	Text of the new entry entered by the crewmember
EntryList	DR	String array holding the list of entries.

Note: D is Design time. R is Run time.

N/A means that this parameter is only used as an event value. It is never set by the UA (not at definition time nor at runtime).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ComboBoxEdit Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.7-2.

Table 3.4.7-2 – ComboBoxEdit Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_COMBO_BOX_EDIT
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
SelectingAreaWidth	ulong	32	
SelectingAreaHeight	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxNumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	
OpeningEntry	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
OpeningMode	uchar	8	A661_OPEN_UP A661_OPEN_CENTERED A661_OPEN_DOWN
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	
ReportAllChanges	uchar	8	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
EntryList [NumberOfEntries]	{string}+	8 * string length + PAD	There are “NumberOfEntries” strings. Each string is ended by character NULL (used as string separator). The complete string list is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The specific events sent by the ComboBoxEdit to the owner application are:

Table 3.4.7-3 – ComboBoxEdit Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTED_ENTRY_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	Number of the entry chosen by the crew member

Table 3.4.7-4 – ComboBoxEdit Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

Table 3.4.7-5 – ComboBoxEdit Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

The CDS should place the most recently validated LabelString in the String parameter field when sending this event to the User Application.

Table 3.4.7-6 – ComboBoxEdit Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

Table 3.4.7-7 – ComboBoxEdit Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SET_PARAMETER identifiers and associated data structure are:

Table 3.4.7-8 – ComboBoxEdit Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	A661_SELECTED_ENTRY
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
StartCursorPos	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_POS
EntryList [up to MaxNumberOfEntries]	{string}+	{32}+	A661_STRING_ARRAY
OpeningEntry	ushort	16	A661_OPENING_ENTRY
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.4.8 MenuBar

Categories:

- Container

Description:

A MenuBar is a widget containing button-type widgets. Via MenuBar the group of buttons can have their sizes and positions managed by the CDS in a consistent manner. The way MenuBar controls the group and moves the cursor among the buttons is CDS-specific.

COMMENTARY

Example behavior of MenuBar:

When a PopUpMenu attached to a button belonging to a MenuBar is visible, a validation through the cursor on another button of the MenuBar closes the PopUpMenu and activates the newly-selected button. Right / Left arrow keys can also be used to move the focus from one button to another button of the MenuBar.

The buttons contained in the MenuBar are individually defined with the MenuBar as the parent widget. The positions of buttons inside the MenuBar are defined by their own PosX and PosY parameters according to the following rules:

- For Horizontal MenuBar, all buttons inside the MenuBar have the same PosY and SizeY defined by the MenuBar parameters ButtonPos and ButtonSize
- For Vertical MenuBar, all buttons inside the MenuBar have the same PosX and SizeX defined by the MenuBar parameters ButtonPos and ButtonSize

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MenuBar parameters are defined in Table 3.4.8-1.

Table 3.4.8-1 – MenuBar Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MENU_BAR
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Horizontal	D	True: MenuBar is horizontal False: MenuBar is Vertical
ButtonPos	D	If Horizontal =True: Value of the buttons parameter PosY If Horizontal =False: Value of the buttons parameter PosX
ButtonSize	D	If Horizontal =True: Value of the buttons parameter SizeY If Horizontal =False: Value of the buttons parameter SizeX

MenuBar Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.4.8-2.

Table 3.4.8-2 – MenuBar Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MENU_BAR
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Horizontal	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
ButtonPos	long	32	
ButtonSize	ulong	32	

Available SET_PARAMETER identifiers and associated data structure are:

Table 3.4.8-3 – MenuBar Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size(bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.5 Widgets Added for Supplement 2

This section was added in Supplement 2. It introduces new widgets to ARINC 661.

3.5.1 MutuallyExclusiveContainer

Categories:

- **Container**
- Dynamic Motion

Description:

The MutuallyExclusiveContainer has no graphical representation. Its purpose is to group children widgets and to provide a means for managing the exclusive display of the children. The operation of the MutuallyExclusiveContainer is very similar to that of the BasicContainer except that only one child of the MutuallyExclusiveContainer can be visible. All of the children of a BasicContainer can be visible.

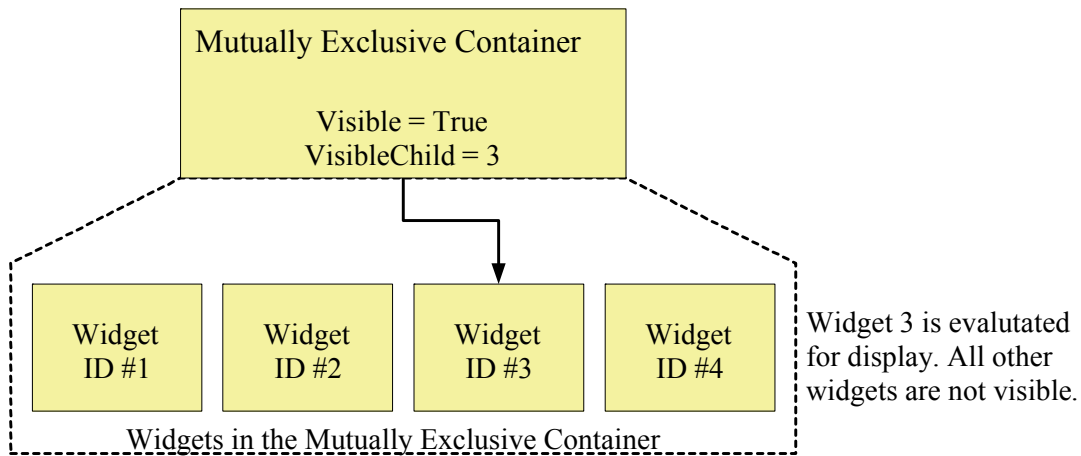
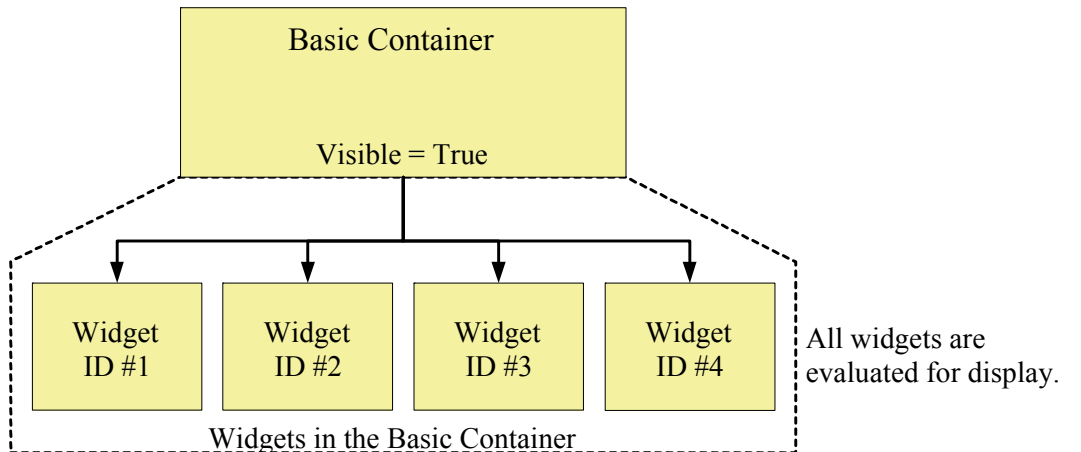
A UA can make a child visible in the container by setting the VisibleChild parameter. Only the Widget in the container that has the WidgetIdent that matches the VisibleChild will be processed for display. The visibility of the child is controlled by the child's Visible parameter and is not changed by changing the VisibleChild parameter. For a child in the container to be visible the VisibleChild must be set to the child's WidgetIdent and the Visible parameter for the Widget must be True. Normal rules for visibility and enabling of an ancestor widget apply to the MutuallyExclusiveContainer.

The contained widgets are positioned with respect to the PosX and PosY of the MutuallyExclusiveContainer. The MutuallyExclusiveContainer does not have clipping capabilities.

There is no interactivity associated with this widget so there are no events associated with this widget. Only the UA controlling the layer can change the VisibleChild.

The following figure shows the difference between the MutuallyExclusiveContainer and the BasicContainer. The bottom picture shows an example application of the MutuallyExclusiveContainer to make one message visible from a collection of 4 messages.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY



Example of selecting a message for display.

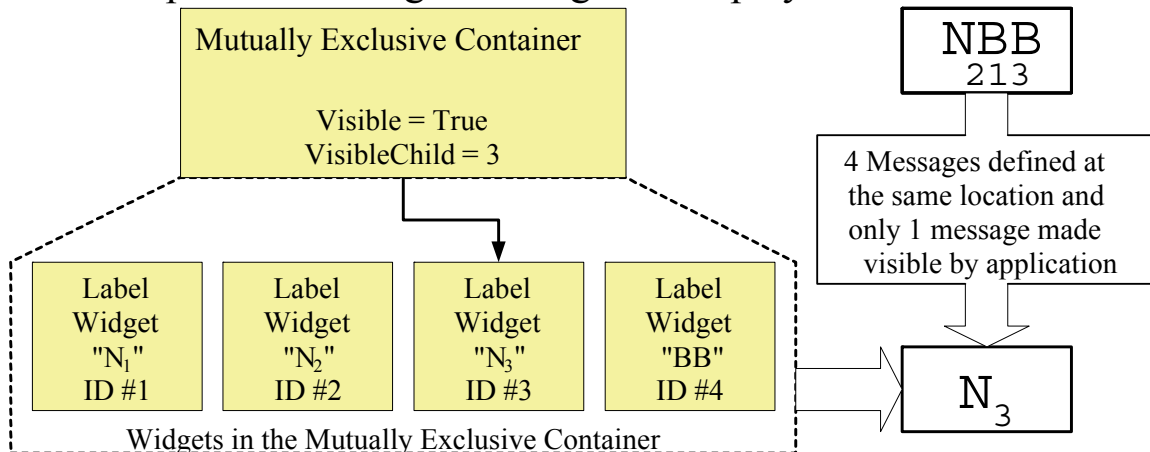


Figure 3.5.1-1 – MutuallyExclusiveContainer

Restriction:
None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MutuallyExclusiveContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.5.1-1.

Table 3.5.1-1 – MutuallyExclusiveContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
VisibleChild	DR	Identifier of the widget to be made visible. A value of 0 means that no widget is visible

MutuallyExclusiveContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.5.1-2.

Table 3.5.1-2 – MutuallyExclusiveContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_CONTAI NER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
VisibleChild	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Mutually Exclusive Container Runtime Modifiable Parameters are defined in Table 3.5.1-3.

Table 3.5.1-3 – MutuallyExclusiveContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
VisibleChild	ushort	16	A661_VISIBLE_CHILD
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.5.2 ProxyButton

Categories:

- Interactive

Description:

The ProxyButton directs a physical button press as a select event to the target widget. If the target widget is visible and enabled at the time of the physical button press, it will respond in the same way as if the user had selected the widget. The CDS will supply a list of unique identifiers for the selection keys available in the system. A common use for this feature is a bezel line select soft key. If the target widget ID is 0 then the select event is sent directly to the UA.

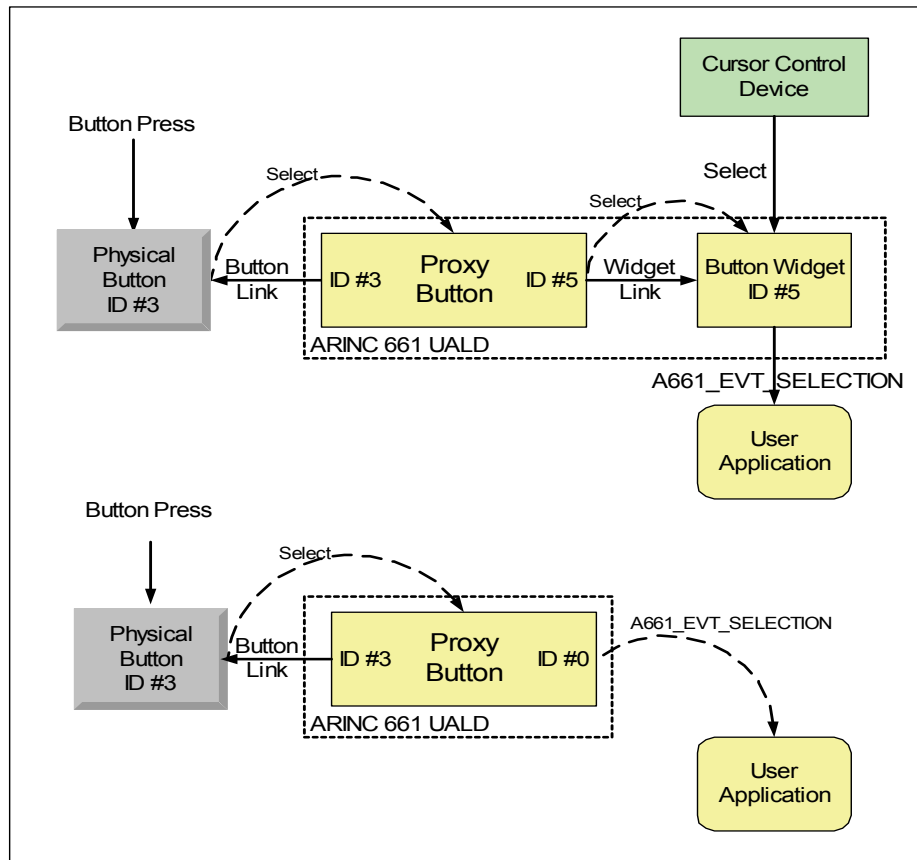


Figure 3.5.2-1 – Proxy Button

Restrictions:

- The result of assigning more than one ProxyButton widget to a single key will cause events to be sent to multiple widgets when that key is pressed
- If an undefined target widget ID is set the A661_ERR_SET_ABORTED may be sent to the application
- If the ProxyButton is in a container or layer that is disabled or not visible then the ProxyButton is disabled. When the ProxyButton is disabled, the ProxyButton will not pass events from physical buttons

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ProxyButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.5.2-1.

Table 3.5.2-1 – ProxyButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PROXY_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
<i>Specific Parameters</i>		
DedicatedKeyIdent	D	The unique identifier of the dedicated CDS key
TargetWidgetIdent	DR	Identifier of the widget to receive the select event

ProxyButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.5.2-2.

Table 3.5.2-2 – ProxyButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PROXY_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
DedicatedKeyIdent	ushort	16	
TargetWidgetIdent	ushort	16	

ProxyButton Event Structures:

This event indicates to the UA that a crew member has interacted with the widget.

ProxyButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION is defined in Table 3.5.2-3.

Table 3.5.2-3 – ProxyButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.5.2-4.

Table 3.5.2-4 – ProxyButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
TargetWidgetIdent	ushort	16	A661_TARGET_WIDGET_ID
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

3.5.3 WatchdogContainer

Categories:

- Container

Description

The WatchdogContainer widget is a non-graphical container widget stimulated, during normal operation, by the UA at a periodic rate. One or more widgets must be placed into the container and the ShowIfFailIdent must be set to either zero or the value of one of the widgets in the container. During normal operation, all of the widgets within this container, except for the widget referenced with the ShowIfFailIdent, are evaluated for display. If the UA fails to stimulate the Refresh parameter in the Watchdog Container widget for FailCountLimit periods then the watchdog is considered expired causing an event to be sent back to the UA and causing the CDS to display the widget referenced by ShowIfFailIdent.

This widget is useful when used in combination with the BufferFormat widget to assure that a data set is updated at a specific rate. The BufferFormat contains a set of functionally related parameters and the “Refresh” parameter for a Watchdog widget. If the BufferFormat is updated at the period defined by “TimePeriod” then the timer is satisfied and no action is taken. If the “Refresh” is not set to true for FailCountLimit periods, the timer expires and two actions are taken by the CDS:

- An event is sent back to the UA indicating that the timer has expired
- The Widget referenced by ShowIfFailIdent is evaluated for display. If the Visible parameter of the child widget is True then the widget is displayed

If the UA starts setting the “Refresh” to true for “ValidCountLimit” periods, the Watchdog is satisfied. When the Watchdog is satisfied the following actions are taken by the CDS:

- An event is sent back to the UA indicating the watchdog is satisfied
- All child widgets of the container except for the widget referenced by **ShowIfFailIdent** are evaluated for display. If the Visible parameter of a child widget is True then the widget is displayed.

The timer of a watchdog that is a descendant of another watchdog is still updated regardless of the state of the ancestor watchdog.

In the example below, the first picture shows a buffer format updating the watchdog timer to display widget #12. The Refresh parameter is included in the buffer format. The bottom picture shows the case when the buffer format is no longer received by the CDS. In this case the fail indication in widget #24 is displayed.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

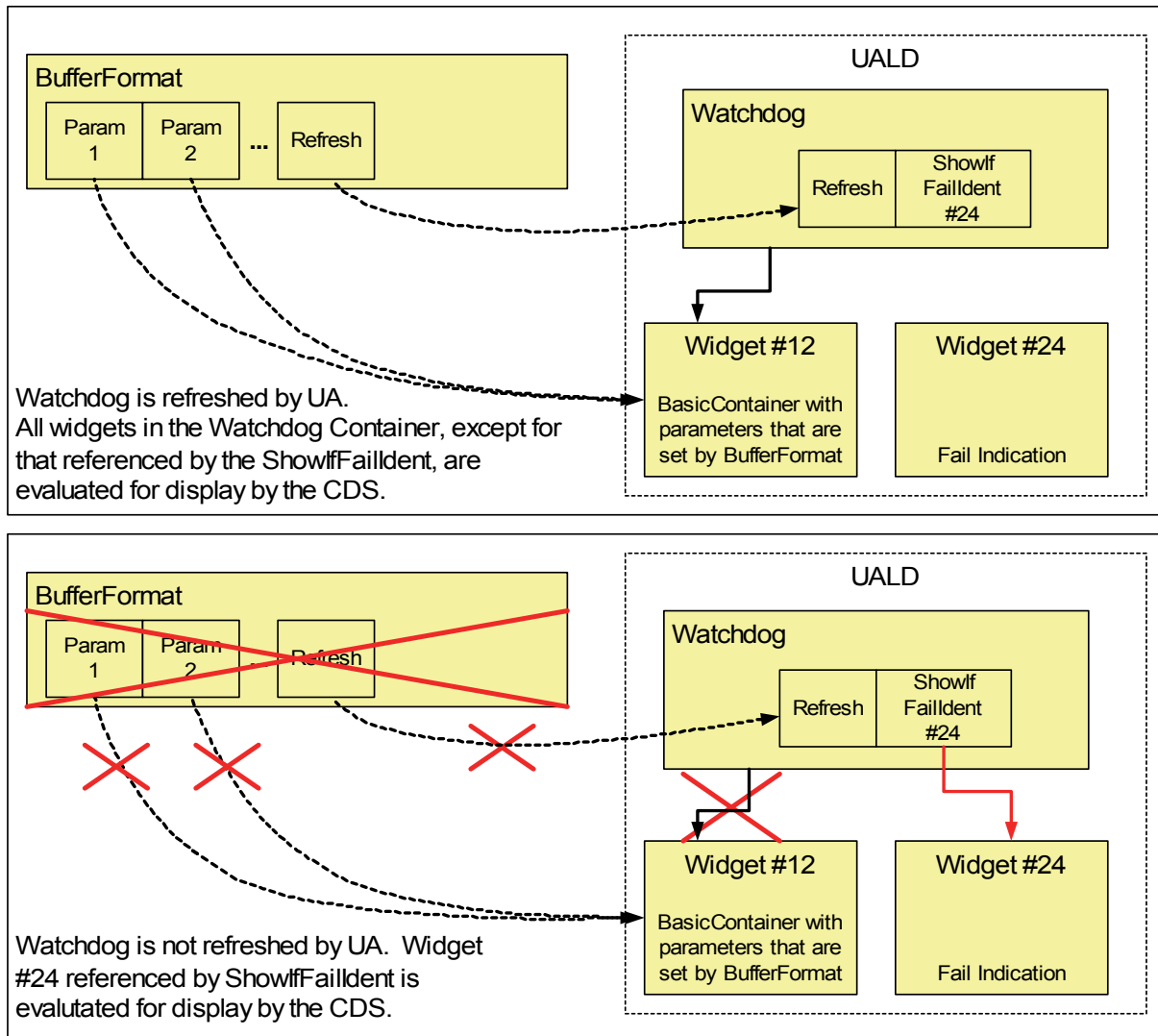


Figure 3.5.3-1 – Watchdog Buffer

To provide a better understanding of how the timer works consider the following example:

- TimePeriod = 50ms.
- ValidCountLimit = 2
- FailCountLimit = 3

In the above example, the UA must set Refresh once every 50ms for the timer to be satisfied. There are two inner states associated with the watchdog. They are WatchdogExpired and WatchdogNormal. The CDS should evaluate the refresh and timer counts once every 50ms as follows:

- When the state is WatchdogExpired makes the ShowIfFailIdent widget visible. Every 50ms (the TimePeriod) the CDS checks to see if the refresh has been updated by the UA in the last 50ms. If the refresh is updated for 2 consecutive cycles (100ms) then the CDS transitions to the WatchdogNormal state.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- When the state is WatchdogNormal. In the WatchdogNormal state the CDS evaluates the other widgets for display. Every 50ms (the TimePeriod) the CDS checks to see if Refresh has been updated by the UA in the last 50ms. If the refresh is not updated for 3 consecutive cycles (150ms) then the CDS transitions to the WatchdogExpired state.

The figure below shows a state transition diagram for the Watchdog Container while the widget is being evaluated. With TimePeriod equal to 50ms, this State Transition Diagram would be evaluated once every 50ms by the CDS. For the labels on the transitions the condition above the line determines whether the transition is taken and the statement under the line is the action taken if the transition occurs.

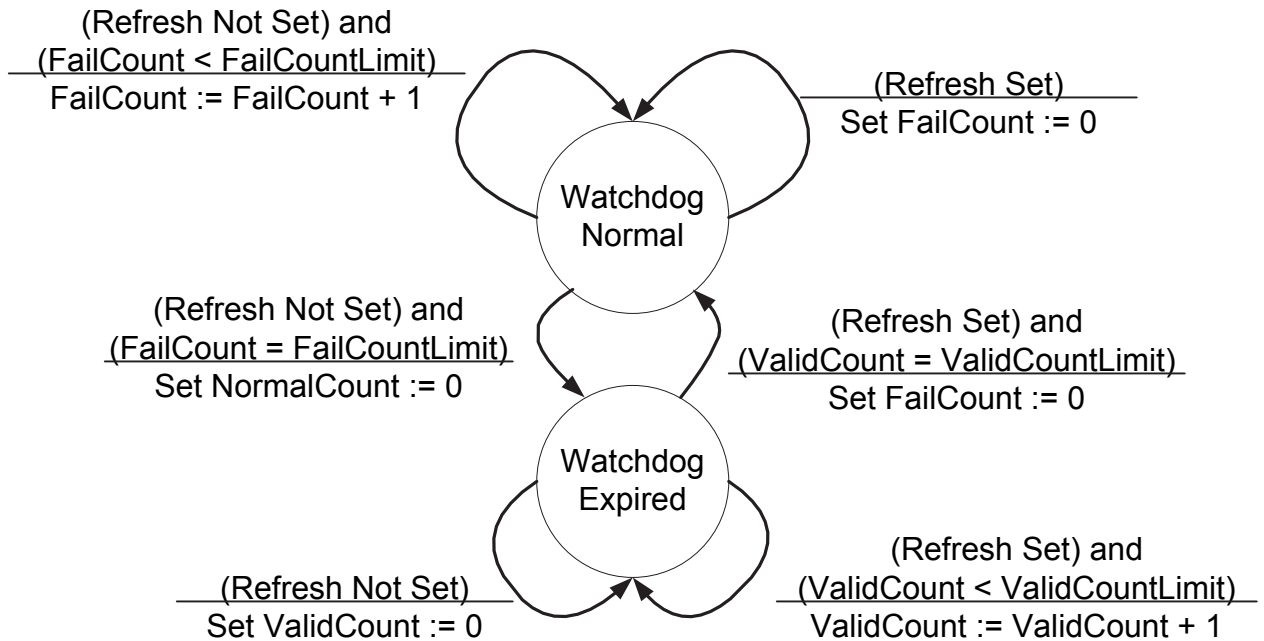


Figure 3.5.3-2 – Watchdog State

The scope of the period during which the widget is evaluating is CDS-dependent. The initial state of the state machine is also CDS-dependent.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.5.3-1 – WatchdogContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_WATCHDOG_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
TimePeriod	D	The period in ms between updates of timer. Note: The values allowed for this parameter depend on the CDS supplier.
ValidCountLimit	D	The number of periods that the refresh must be updated before the Watchdog is satisfied.
FailCountLimit	D	The number of periods that the refresh is not updated before the Watchdog expires.
Refresh	DR	Set by the UA to satisfy the Watchdog. The significance of the value is CDS-dependent.
ShowIfFailIdent	D	The ID of the child widget to be evaluated for display when the timer expires. A value of zero indicates that nothing is to be displayed when the timer expires.
ShowFail	DR	ShowFail can be set to true by the UA to show the failed state of the widget. This has the same result as failing to update the Refresh.

Table 3.5.3-2 – WatchdogContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_WATCHDOG_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
TimePeriod	ushort	16	
ValidCountLimit	ushort	16	
FailCountLimit	ushort	16	
Refresh	uchar	8	
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
ShowIfFailIdent	ushort	16	
ShowFail	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

Table 3.5.3-3 – WatchdogContainer Event Structures: A661_EVT_WATCHDOG_EXPIRED

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	Ushort	16	A661_EVT_WATCHDOG_EXPIRED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.5.3-4 – WatchdogContainer Event Structures:
A661_EVT_WATCHDOG_NORMAL

CreateParameter Buffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_WATCHDOG_NORMAL
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Table 3.5.3-5 – WatchdogContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Refresh	uchar	8	A661_REFRESH
ShowFail	uchar	8	A661_SHOW_FAIL

3.5.4 Slider

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Interactive

Description:

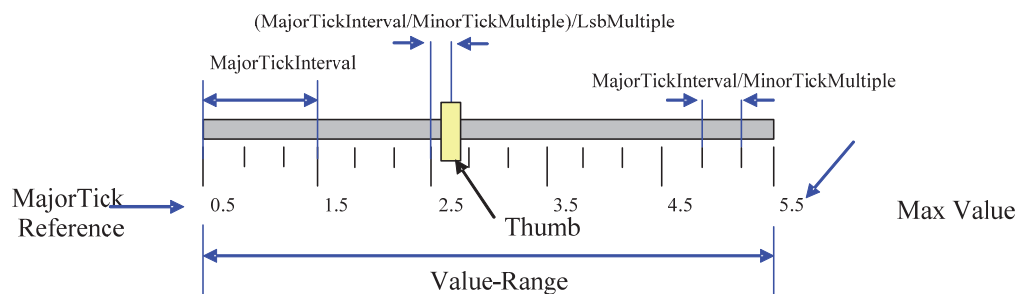


Figure 3.5.4 – Slider

A Slider allows the crewmember to select a value between the range of MIN_VALUE and MAX VALUE. The Slider can be displayed in either the horizontal or vertical axis.

The mapping of the value-range to the slider depends on the orientation, for example when the slider is horizontal the value-range can either be LEFT TO RIGHT or RIGHT TO LEFT. The Orientation specifies direction of increasing values.

When the UA sets the Value to something that is not a multiple of the LSB value the behavior is implementation dependent

The event is reported on upon selection by a crewmember with a “click” or keyboard selection. The CDS would then move the thumb to the click position.

In the diagram above, the following values are used:

- MajorTickReference = 0.5
- MajorTickInterval = 1.0
- MinorTickMultiple = 3
- LsbMultiple = 2

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Restriction:

MAX_VALUE must be greater than the MIN_VALUE.

Table 3.5.4-1 – Slider Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SLIDER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MinValue	D	Minimum value of the scroll bar
MaxValue	D	Maximum value of the scroll bar
Value	DR	Current value of the Slider
MajorTickInterval	D	Value between each MAJOR tick mark. MajorTickInterval can not be zero.
ShowMajorLabels	D	If TRUE the values for each MAJOR tick are shown.
Alignment	D	Specifies where the ticks and labels are drawn with relation to the slider. A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_CENTER A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
Orientation	D	Specifies the orientation of the Slider either vertical or horizontal. It also specifies which way the value-range of the slider is oriented. A661_BOTTOM_TO_TOP - Vertical A661_TOP_TO_BOTTOM - Vertical A661_LEFT_TO_RIGHT - Horizontal A661_RIGHT_TO_LEFT - Horizontal
LsbMultiple	D	This specifies the number of intervals between discrete positions for the thumb within the Minor Tick.
MinorTickMultiple	D	Specifies the number of Minor Tick intervals between two Major Ticks.
MajorTickReference	D	Holds the value where the major tick starts.
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.5.4-2 – Slider Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SLIDER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MinValue	float	32	
MaxValue	float	32	
Value	float	32	
MajorTickInterval	float	32	
ShowMajorLabels	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
Orientation	uchar	8	A661_BOTTOM_TO_TOP A661_TOP_TO_BOTTOM A661_LEFT_TO_RIGHT A661_RIGHT_TO_LEFT
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_CENTER A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
LsbMultiple	ushort	16	
MinorTickMultiple	ushort	16	
MajorTickReference	float	32	

Table 3.5.4-3 – Slider Event Structures Tables: A661_EVT_VALUE_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_VALUE_CHANGE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
Value	float	32	Holds the current value of the Slider

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetProperty identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.5.4-4.

Table 3.5.4-4 – Slider Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
Value	float	32	A661_VALUE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.5.5 PictureAnimated

Categories:

- Graphical representation

Description:

A PictureAnimated is a reference to a set of images available in the CDS. By displaying this set of pictures successively at a frequency defined as a parameter of the widget, the CDS performs an animation. It is possible to define if the animation is performed only once then stopped or if it is an infinite loop. The UA can stop the loop animation. The animation always stops on the first picture of the list.

Restriction:

N/A

Table 3.5.5-1 – PictureAnimated Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PICTURE_ANIMATED
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
IndexOffFrequency	D	Index of the frequency defined in CDS (OEM-dependent)
LoopFlag	D	Flag for loop animation: FALSE: animation is played once then stops TRUE: loop animation.
AnimationFlag	DR	TRUE: the animation is played FALSE: the animation continues until it reaches the first picture of the array. Then it stops.
NumberOfPictures	D	The number of picture references to store
PictureArray	D	Array of pictures references stored in the CDS. The definition order set the sequence order.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

PictureAnimated Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.5.5-2.

Table 3.5.5-2 – PictureAnimated Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_ANIMATED
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NumberOfPictures	ushort	16	
IndexOfFrequency	uchar	8	
LoopFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AnimationFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PictureArray	{ushort}+	16* NumberOfPictures + PAD	Array of pictures references Followed by zero or two extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits.

The PictureAnimated widget does not send any event.

Available SET_PARAMETER identifiers and associated data structure are:

Table 3.5.5-3 – PictureAnimated Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
AnimationFlag	uchar	8	A661_ANIMATION_FLAG
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.5.6 SymbolAnimated

Categories:

- Graphical representation

Description

The SymbolAnimated widget is similar to the Symbol widget. It places vector symbols predefined in the CDS at a specified location on the display. However, the Symbol widget is static unless the controlling application changes widget parameters, while the SymbolAnimated widget is animated by providing the ability to automatically display a sequence of symbol references, rotation angles and relative movements.

NumberOfSymbols specifies how many elements are specified in the creation structure for each of the following arrays: a symbol reference array, a rotation angle

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

array, and arrays for both an x and a y component of relative movement (relative to the widgets overall PosX/PosY position). The combination of these arrays allows the definition of animation sequences in which the symbol displayed by the CDS, its orientation and position relative to the widget's origin can change over the course of time.

IndexOfFrequency is interpreted according to CDS-specific rules. This widget attribute controls the time between adjacent cycles of the animation sequence when the animation is played.

AnimationType allows the controlling application to start and stop the animation. When the widget becomes visible and AnimationType is set to A661_DONT_RUN, the first symbol reference, orientation, and movement parameters are used to display the symbol. If AnimationType is A661_RUN_ONCE or A661_RUN when the widget is set to visible, the animation begins. A661_RUN_ONCE will start the animation and have the CDS stop it automatically once the animation sequence has been completely displayed – to start over, AnimationType must be set to A661_RUN_ONCE again. To show the animation continuously, AnimationType should be set to A661_RUN and remain this value until the animation should stop, at which time the value should be reset to A661_DONT_RUN.

LoopType is one of the following:

- A661_LOOP_FORWARD:
The sequence is played from the first to the last frame. When the animation is stopped, the last frame remains visible
- A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_RESET:
The sequence is played from the first to the last frame. When the animation is stopped, the first frame remains visible
- A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_BLANK:
While the animation is running, the sequence is played from the first to the last frame. When the animation is not running, nothing is visible
- A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_BACKWARD_AND_BLANK:
While the animation is running, the sequence is played from the first to the last frame and then reverses direction until the first frame is reached again. When the animation is not running, nothing is visible

Restriction:
N/A

Table 3.5.6-1 – SymbolAnimated Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SYMBOL_ANIMATED
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside the CDS
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MotionAllowed	D	Capability to change PosX, PosY at run time
ColorIndex	DR	Color index, used if StyleSet allows color to be set

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
IndexOfFrequency	D	Index of the frequency defined in the CDS (Implementation dependent)
LoopType	D	Type of looping (see description above)
AnimationType	DR	Type of animation (see description above)
NumberOfSymbols	D	The number of symbol references used for this animation.
SymbolArray	D	Array of symbol references
OrientationArray	D	Array of symbol orientations
MovementXArray	D	Array of horizontal component of movement
MovementYArray	D	Array of vertical component of movement

Table 3.5.6-2 – SymbolAnimated Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_ANIMATED
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
MotionAllowed	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	
LoopType	uchar	8	A661_LOOP_FORWARD A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_RESET A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_BLANK A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_BACKWARD_AND_BLANK
NumberOfSymbols	ushort	16	
IndexOfFrequency	uchar	8	
AnimationType	uchar	8	A661_DONT_RUN A661_RUN A661_RUN_ONCE
SymbolArray	{ushort}+	16 * NumberOfSymbols + PAD	Array of symbol references, padded if necessary to reach a 32 bit boundary
OrientationArray	{fr(180)}+	32 * NumberOfSymbols	Array of rotation angles
MovementXArray	{long}+	32 * NumberOfSymbols	Array of horizontal movements.
MovementYArray	{long}+	32 * NumberOfSymbols	Array of vertical movements.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.5.6-3 – SymbolAnimated Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
AnimationType	uchar	8	A661_ANIMATION_TYPE

3.5.7 SelectionListButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The SelectionListButton is the same as the ComboBox except that a constant LabelString is displayed instead of the selected value.

The SelectionListButton allows a crew member to select one entry within a list. A fixed LabelString is displayed in the SelectionListButton area. The number of the current selected entry is held in the SelectedEntry parameter. The complete list of possible Entries is held in a string array (parameter EntryList). The list is displayed upon a crew member interaction.

Note that SelectingAreaHeight and the SelectingAreaWidth represent the Y and X Size of the PopUp part of the SelectionListButton.

OpeningMode of the SelectionListButton determines how the SelectionListButton opens.

The pop-up part of the SelectionListButton is displayed on top of all other layers in its containing window and is affected by the clipping area of its containing window. Additionally, the popup part of SelectionListButton can be clipped to ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

Restriction:

N/A

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

SelectionListButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.5.7 -1.

Table 3.5.7-1 – SelectionListButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SELECTION_LIST_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the SelectionListButton (in the closed mode)
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
SelectingAreaWidth	D	X Size of the area available to display the popup part (the entry list)
SelectingAreaHeight	D	Y Size of the area available to display the popup part (the entry list)
LabelString	D	Text permanently displayed in the SelectionListButton label area.
OpeningMode	D	Position of the popup part relative to the static part when it is opened: UP CENTERED DOWN
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum string length for each entry in the list
Alignment	D	Justification of the text within the label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
MaxNumberOfEntries	D	Maximum number of entries in the list
NumberOfEntries	DR	Total number of entries in the list (must be less than or equal to MaxNumberOfEntries)
SelectedEntry	DR	Current selected entry number in the list.
OpeningEntry	DR	Entry number which is ensured to be visible when the SelectionListButton is opened. Opening entry is in the range [0; NumberOfEntries] OpeningEntry will be set to 0, if not used.
EntryList	DR	String array holding the list of entries.
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

SelectionListButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.5.7-2.

Table 3.5.7-2 – SelectionListButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SELECTION_LIST_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
SelectingAreaWidth	ulong	32	
SelectingAreaHeight	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxNumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
OpeningEntry	ushort	16	
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
OpeningMode	uchar	8	A661_OPEN_UP A661_OPEN_CENTERED A661_OPEN_DOWN
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
LabelString	string	8 x string length+ PAD	The string is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned
EntryList [NumberOfEntries]	{string}+	{32}+	There are “NumberOfEntries” strings. Each string terminating NULL is used as string separator. The complete string list is followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned

The specific event sent by the SelectionListButton to the owner application is defined by Table 3.5.7-3.

Table 3.5.7-3 – SelectionListButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE
EntryNumber	ushort	16	Number of the entry chosen by the crew member

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.5.7-4.

SelectionListButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters are defined in Table 3.5.7-4.

Table 3.5.7-4 – SelectionListButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
SelectedEntry	ushort	16	A661_SELECTED_ENTRY
OpeningEntry	ushort	16	A661_OPENING_ENTRY
NumberOfEntries	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES
EntryList [up to MaxNumberOfEntries]	{string}+	{32}+	A661_STRING_ARRAY
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.6 Widgets Added for Supplement 3

3.6.1 EditBoxNumericBCD

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

The EditBoxNumericBCD is a customized numeric edit box allowing the user to edit a complex numeric value that is not in base 10 (such as a time). The principle of this widget is to use several fields for the value, each field being a part of the value (e.g., For time = 23h59 min, there is one field for hour from 0 to 23 and one field for minutes from 0 to 59). A crew member can modify this value using input devices. As it is a numeric value, CDS is able to increment the value. The widget can receive a number of increments or a numeric key value.

The idea is to use distinct fields within the 64-bit “Value” Parameter. The size of each field is defined in the widget. Each 4-bit part of the “Value” parameter is used to code a digit (in BCD format) of the value to be displayed. The first 4-bit field is used to code the sign (0xF=-1 / 0x1=+1).

Example:

0xF123456789012345:

sign: odd (F)

1st digit = 1

2nd digit = 2

...

15th digit = 5

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The number of fields is defined by the parameter NumberOfFields.

The table SizeOfFields[NumberOfFields] allows you to define the size of each field in digits. Note that the format limits the global size parameter value to 15 digits. It is not necessary to use all 15 digits. It is not allowed to define a field size of 0.

Table 3.6.1-1 – SizeOfFields

	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3
NumberOfFields	2	4	2
SizeOfFields	3; 2	3; 2; 2; 4	2; 2
Value	0x1123450000000000	0xF179595912340000	0x1094500000000000
decoding	Sign: + Field1: 123 Field2: 45	Sign: - Field1: 179 Field2: 59 Field3: 59 Field 4: 1234	Sign: + Field1: 09 Field2: 45

The widget parameters MinFieldsValue and MaxFieldsValue define the min and max boundaries of each field in ABSOLUTE VALUE (always positive). The widget parameters MinFieldsValues and MaxFieldsValues use the same coding of 'value' parameter but the sign is not interpreted.

MinValue and MaxValue parameters allow you to define the minimum and maximum of the global signed value.

MinValue and MaxValue parameters use the same coding as the Value parameter.

Table 3.6.1-2 – MinFieldsValues and MaxFieldsValues

	Example 1	Example 2
NumberOfFields	4	2
SizeOfFields	3; 2; 2; 4	2; 2
MinFieldsValues	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 0 => 0x0000000000000000	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 => 0x0000000000000000
MaxFieldsValues	Field1: 180 Field2: 59 Field3: 59 Field 4: 9999 => 0x0180595999990000	Field1: 23 Field2: 59 => 0x0235900000000000
MinValue	0xF179595999990000 - 1795959999	0x1000000000000000 0
MaxValue	0x1180000000000000 + 18000000000	0x1235900000000000 + 2359

The widget parameters TicsFine and TicsCoarse use the same coding as the Value parameter.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The parameters PositiveString and NegativeString define a string for positive and negative values. The character '+' in parameter FormatString indicates the position of parameter PositiveString or NegativeString for display.

Table 3.6.1-3 – PositiveString and NegativeString Definitions

	Example 1	Example 2	Example 3
NumberOfFields	4	4	2
SizeOfFields	3; 2; 2; 4	3; 2; 2; 4	2; 2
PositiveString	EAST	null	RIGHT
NegativeString	WEST	null	LEFT
FormatString	###°##'###.####"+	+ #°##'###.# "	##.## +
MinFieldsValue	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 0 => 0x0000000000000000	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 0 => 0x0000000000000000	Field1: 0 = 0x00 Field2: 0 = 0x00 => 0x0000000000000000
MaxFieldsValue	Field1: 180 Field2: 59 Field3: 59 Field4: 9999 => 0x0180595999990000	Field1: 360 Field2: 59 Field3: 59 Field4: 9999 => 0x0360595999990000	Field1: 90 Field2: 99 => 0x0909900000000000
MinValue	-179 59 59 9999 => 0xF179595999990000	0 00 00 0000 => 0x1000000000000000	-90 00 => -9000 => 0xF900000000000000
MaxValue	180 00 00 0000 => 180000000000 => 0x1180000000000000	359 59 59 9999 => 35959599999 => 0x1359595999990000	90 00 => 9000 => 0x1900000000000000
TicsFine	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 50 => 0x0000000000050000	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 50 => 0x0000000000050000	Field1: 0 Field2: 1 => 0x0000100000000000
TicsCoarse	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 1000 => 0x0000000010000000	Field1: 0 Field2: 0 Field3: 0 Field4: 500 => 0x0000000005000000	Field1: 1 Field2: 0 => 0x0010000000000000
Value (example)	Sign: + Field1: 45 Field2: 5 Field3: 10 Field4: 4200 0x1045051042000000	Sign: + Field1: 45 Field2: 5 Field3: 10 Field4: 4200 0x1045051042000000	Sign: - Field1: 79 Field2: 79 0xF797900000000000
Display	045°05'10.4200"EAST	45°05'10.42"	79.79 LEFT

Some of the parameters of the EditTextNumericBCD have to be consistent:

- Each field of the Value must belong to [MinfieldValue, MaxfieldValue]
- The Value must belong to [MinValue, MaxValue] and be consistent with FormatString
- MinValue must be less than MaxValue
- MinFieldValue must be less than MaxFieldValue

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- The length of the string being edited and the length of the FormatString shall be less than MaxFormatStringLength
- During the run-time phase, if the UA sets any field of parameter “Value” with a value inferior to MinFieldValue or greater than MaxFieldValue, the CDS shall notify an error. In the same way, if during the run-time phase, the UA sets the parameter Value with a value inferior to MinValue or greater than MaxValue, the CDS shall notify an error. However, the values entered by the crew member are not checked by the CDS.

When the EditTextNumericBCD is in Edit Mode, the CDS may report all modifications made to the edited value, some of the modifications, or just the confirmed value (after a crew member validation). The UA controls this option through the “ReportAllChanges” parameter.

Upon event notification A661_STRING_CHANGE & A661_STRING_CONFIRMED (respectively A661_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED), the string value returned to the UA shall be the string currently displayed in the edit area (respectively the ‘value’ parameter converted in string according to formatString).

EditTextNumericBCD Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.1-4.

Table 3.6.1-4 – EditTextNumericBCD Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC_BCD
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter.
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Value	DR	Value to be interpreted (format Binary-Coded Decimal). Each half-byte will be interpreted as a digit to be displayed in the final string except the most significant one which will be used for the sign (F for a negative value and 1 for a positive value). Example: 0xF123456789012345 - negative sign (F) - 1st digit = 1 - 2nd digit = 2 - ... - 15th digit = 5
NumberOfFields	D	Number Of Fields in the Value
SizeOfFields [NumberOfFields]	D	Number of digits of each field of the Value
MinFieldsValues	D	Minimum value of each field (in absolute value)
MaxFieldsValues	D	Maximum value of each field (in absolute value)
MinValue	D	Minimum value of the parameter Value
MaxValue	D	Maximum value of the parameter Value

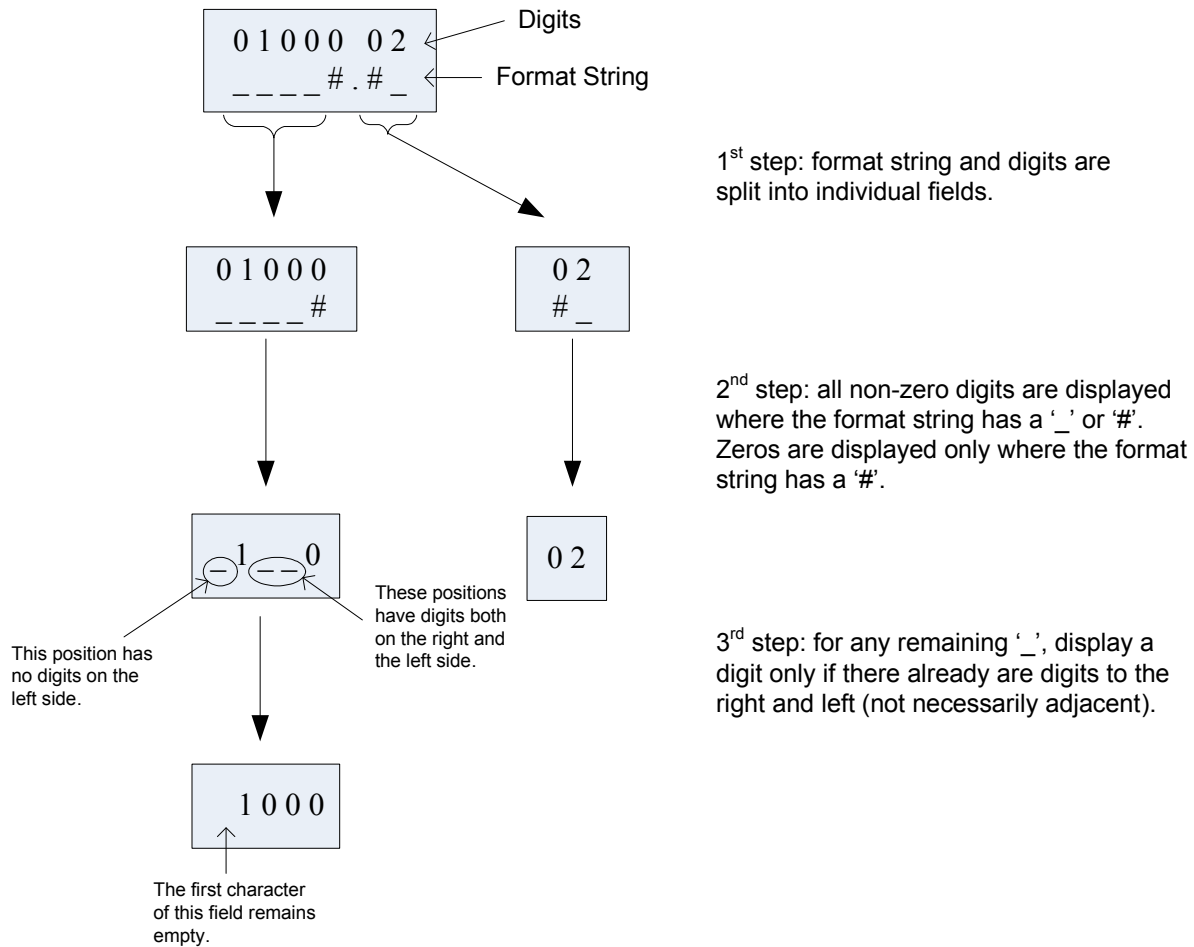
3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description																								
TicsCoarse	DR	Coarse increment step for modification of the value with main wheel																								
TicsFine	DR	Fine increment step for modification of the value with secondary wheel																								
FormatString	DR	String describing the format of the numeric field. The string is composed of any authorized characters. Some of them will be interpreted to format the value. '_' and '#' are used to position the different digits within the string (the first '_' or '#' indicates the position of the first digit and so on ...). '_': is used to remove leading and trailing 0 within the same field. If the digit is equal to 0, it indicates that the corresponding digit is replaced by no character, or it is displayed when there is a digit on the left and on the right of the 0 within the same field. In other cases ([1-9]), it indicates that the corresponding digit will be displayed as it is defined in the value. Refer to Figure 3.6.1-2 for more information. '#': indicates that the corresponding digit will be displayed as it is defined in the value. '+': defines the position of the PositiveString/NegativeString in the final string. Note that if this sign character is not present in the FormatString, there will be no difference between the display of a positive or a negative value. '*': Any other characters (any except one of '+', '_', '#') will be displayed Examples: <table><tr><th>NumberOfFields/ SizeOfFields</th><th>PosString/ NegString FormatString</th><th>Value</th><th>Displayed string</th></tr><tr><td>2 / 4; 1</td><td>+ / - + _ .#.#</td><td>0xF0123400</td><td>- 123.4</td></tr><tr><td>4 / 3; 2; 2; 4</td><td>EAST/WEST ###°###.####" +</td><td>0xF179595913 240000</td><td>179°59'59.1234" WEST</td></tr><tr><td>3 / 3; 2; 2</td><td>null / - +###°###"</td><td>0x10054630</td><td>005°46'30"</td></tr><tr><td>2 / 2; 2</td><td>RIGHT/LEFT #.# _ +</td><td>0x10510000</td><td>5.1 RIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>2 / 3; 2</td><td>+ / - ###x##</td><td>0x12501500</td><td>250x15</td></tr></table>	NumberOfFields/ SizeOfFields	PosString/ NegString FormatString	Value	Displayed string	2 / 4; 1	+ / - + _ .#.#	0xF0123400	- 123.4	4 / 3; 2; 2; 4	EAST/WEST ###°###.####" +	0xF179595913 240000	179°59'59.1234" WEST	3 / 3; 2; 2	null / - +###°###"	0x10054630	005°46'30"	2 / 2; 2	RIGHT/LEFT #.# _ +	0x10510000	5.1 RIGHT	2 / 3; 2	+ / - ###x##	0x12501500	250x15
NumberOfFields/ SizeOfFields	PosString/ NegString FormatString	Value	Displayed string																							
2 / 4; 1	+ / - + _ .#.#	0xF0123400	- 123.4																							
4 / 3; 2; 2; 4	EAST/WEST ###°###.####" +	0xF179595913 240000	179°59'59.1234" WEST																							
3 / 3; 2; 2	null / - +###°###"	0x10054630	005°46'30"																							
2 / 2; 2	RIGHT/LEFT #.# _ +	0x10510000	5.1 RIGHT																							
2 / 3; 2	+ / - ###x##	0x12501500	250x15																							
MaxFormatStringLength	D	Maximum size of the FormatString.																								
PositiveStringLength	D	Length of the PositiveString																								
NegativeStringLength	D	Length of the NegativeString																								
PositiveString	D	String to be used for a positive value																								
NegativeString	D	String to be used for a negative value																								
Alignment	D	Justification of the label text within the edit box area CENTER LEFT RIGHT																								
ReportAllChanges	D	<u>A661 EDB CHANGE CONFIRMED</u> CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) <u>A661 EDB ALL CHANGE</u> CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED)																								

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		CDS will report each update from the crew member while in edit mode (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED) <u>A661 EDB OPEN CLOSE</u> CDS will report the edit mode opening (A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED) CDS will report the value change after crew member validation (A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED) CDS will report the value if the crew member aborts the edit (A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED)
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MaxLegendStringLength	D	Max string size for the legend (MaxLegendStringLength > 0)
LegendAreaSizeX	D	The X dimension (size) of the legend.
LegendString	DR	Legend associated to the numeric value
LegendPosition	D	Position of the legend in comparison with the numeric value: LEFT, RIGHT, TOP, BOTTOM
LegendRemoved	D	The flag defining if the legend shall be removed on entry in the editing mode.
NumericKeyFlag	D	Ability to change the value with the numerical key TRUE FALSE
CyclicFlag	D	Possibility for cyclic modification of the value TRUE FALSE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

**Figure 3.6.1-1 – Format String example of '_' character**

EditBoxNumeric Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.1-5.

Table 3.6.1-5 – EditBoxNumeric Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range when necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC_BCD
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
LegendAreaSizeX	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
Value	BCD	64	Comment : Each 4 bits will be interpreted as a digit to be

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range when necessary
			displayed in the final string except the most significant one which will be used for the sign (F for a negative value and 1 for a positive value).
MinValue	BCD	64	Comment : Same type as value
MaxValue	BCD	64	Comment : Same type as value
MinFieldsValues	BCD	64	Comment : Same type as value but the sign will not be interpreted.
MaxFieldsValues	BCD	64	Comment : Same type as value but the sign will not be interpreted.
TicsCoarse	BCD	64	Comment : Same type as value
TicsFine	BCD	64	Comment : Same type as value
NumberOfFields	uchar	8	
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
LegendPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
LegendRemoved	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MaxFormatStringLength	uchar	8	
MaxLegendStringLength	uchar	8	
PositiveStringLength	uchar	8	
NegativeStringLength	uchar	8	
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
ReportAllChanges	uchar	8	A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE
NumericKeyFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
CyclicFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
SizeOfFields [NumberOfFields]	uchar	8 * NbOf Fields + PAD	Followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL for alignment on 32 bits
FormatString	string	8 * string length	
LegendString	string	8 * string length	
PositiveString	string	8 * string length	
NegativeString	string	8 * string length + PAD	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures Table

During edition of an EditBoxNumericBCD, it shall be possible for the pilot to enter values containing alphanumeric character (for example, the value and the legend). It is the responsibility of the UA to analyze the entered value and format it correctly in the widgets. As a consequence of this need, the events associated to the EditBoxNumericBCD take a string value as parameters.

EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED are defined in Table 3.6.1-6.

**Table 3.6.1-6 – EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures:
A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED**

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

The CDS should place the most recently validated LabelString in the String parameter field when sending this event to the User Application.

EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.6.1-7.

Table 3.6.1-7 – EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED are defined in Table 3.6.1-8.

Table 3.6.1-8 – EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED
StringLength	ushort	16	
String	string	{32}+	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits

EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED are defined in Table 3.6.1-9.

Table 3.6.1-9 – EditBoxNumericBCD Event Structures: A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The CDS shall notify an event to the User Application when the EditBox widget goes to Editing state. As a consequence, the CDS shall also notify the UA when the EditBox widget exits the Editing State without any validation, using the event A661_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.6.1-10.

Table 3.6.1-10 – EditBoxNumericBCD Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
Value	BCD	64	A661_VALUE_8BYTE
TicsCoarse	BCD	64	A661_TICS_COARSE_8BYTE
TicsFine	BCD	64	A661_TICS_FINE_8BYTE
LegendString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
FormatString	String	{32}+	A661_FORMAT_STRING
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.6.2 CursorRef

Categories:

- Utility
- **Dynamic Motion**

Description:

The CursorRef widget defines a non-visible reference point that the Cursor can be moved to using the A661_REQ_CURSOR_ON_WIDGET command.

The ability for a UA to request that the cursor be placed on an item in its layer is important for certain Human Engineering considerations. These include situations where it is important to place the cursor so that it is not on a widget (i.e., at a point on the screen), to avoid inadvertent selection, or in cases where the widget that the cursor is being placed upon is complex and the cursor needs to be placed on a particular sub-part of that widget.

The widget has no graphics associated with it. The values of PosX, PosY defines its location.

The CursorRef can be the normal child of a container, layer, MapHorz_Source or MapVert_Source. Depending upon this parent, the widget parameters PosX and PosY are interpreted as either screen coordinates (1/100mm) or the coordinates of the associated map source. Values of PosX, PosY must be set appropriately to this coordinate system for the CursorRef to be positioned at the intended point.

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CursorRef Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.2-1.

Table 3.6.2-1-1 – CursorRef Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_CURSOR_REF
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
PosX	DR	The X/Lat/Range position of the widget reference point. First coordinate of reference point
PosY	DR	The Y/Long/Bearing position of the widget reference point. Second coordinate of reference point

CursorRef Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.2-2.

Table 3.6.2-2 – CursorRef Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_REF
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
PosX	long/ scaled Integer	32	If parent is a MapHorz_Source then the LSB and units are defined by the MapHorz_Source. If parent is not a MapHorz_Source then the units are 1/100mm.
PosY	long/ scaled integer	32	If parent is a MapHorz_Source then the LSB and units are defined by the MapHorz_Source. If parent is not a MapHorz_Source then the units are 1/100mm.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.6.2-3.

Table 3.6.2-3 – CursorRef Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
PosX	Long / scaled integer	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	Long / scaled integer	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX, PosY	long x 2 / scaled integer x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY

3.6.3 CursorOver

Categories:

- Interactive
- Graphical Representation
- **Dynamic Motion**

Description:

The CursorOver widget allows the UA to be notified as soon as a Cursor enters or exits the active area of the widget. The events generated do not require a cursor

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

select action, they are generated when the X,Y position of the cursor intersects with the active area of the widget.

Unlike the ActiveArea and CursorPosOverlays widgets, no additional events are created by the CursorOver widget when the widget is clicked-on.

The events that are generated when the cursor enters the active area of the widget can be configured as follows, using the PositionReport Mode parameter.

- Report All: Events are sent when the cursor enters, exits, or while over the active area.
- On Transition: Events are sent only when the cursor enters or exits the active area.

The event notification reports the X,Y position of the Cursor with respect to the origin of the CursorOver widget.

The StyleSet may be used to define alternate cursor representations.

While the Cursor is over the widget, an alternative CDS defined cursor or other graphics can be displayed if desired, as defined by the widget StyleSet.

The EventOrigin parameter contained in the A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT block defines which cursor has entered the active area (see Section 4.5.4.2).

CursorOver widgets that are drawn on top of other interactive widget do not prevent the widget underneath from generating events. Under these conditions the CursorOver widget and the interactive widget underneath will still be able to generate events. This is one of the noted exceptions to the rule defined in Section 2.3.5.2 for overlapping widgets.

There are many possible uses for this widget for detecting whether a cursor is within a certain region on the screen. Some example cases are shown below.

Example case 1: By configuring the widget to report on transition, events are only sent to the UA when the cursor passes outside to inside and inside to outside.

Typical Use - Case 1 (On Transition)

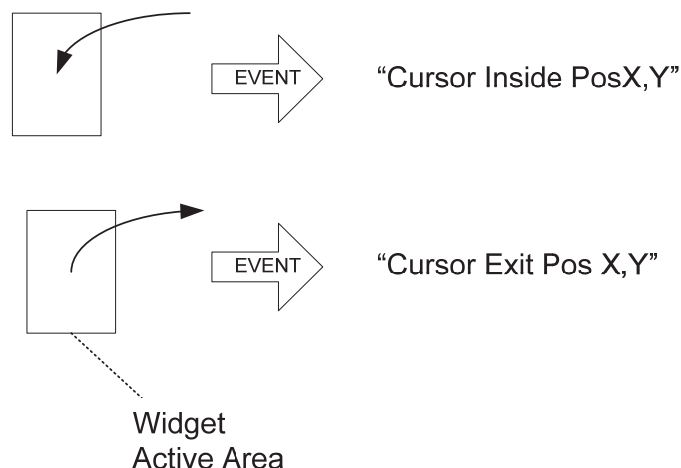


Figure 3.6.3-1 – Typical Use – Case 1 (On Transition)

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Example case 2: By configuring the widget to report all, events are sent to the UA when the cursor passes from outside to inside, continuously while the cursor is inside, and from inside to outside.

Typical Use - Case 2 (Report All)

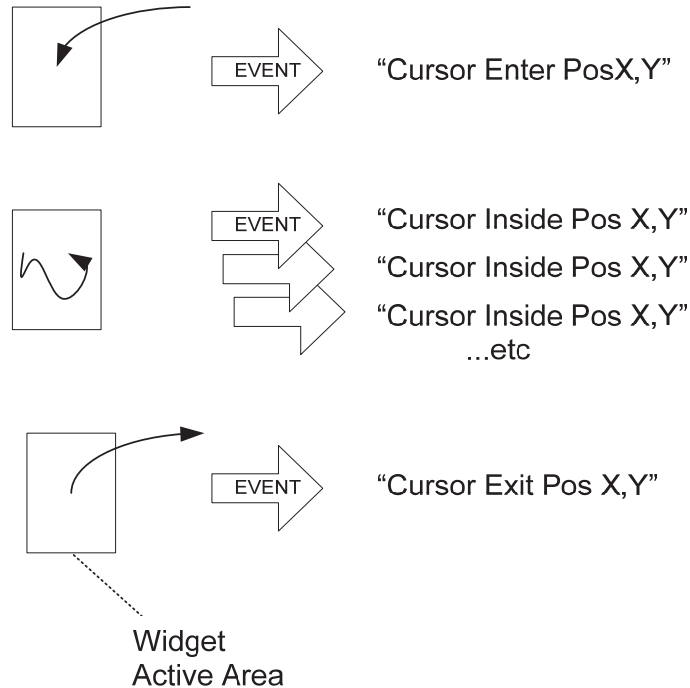


Figure 3.6.3-2 – Typical Use – Case 2 (Report All)

Restriction:
None

CursorOver Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.3-1.

Table 3.6.3-1 – CursorOver Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_CURSOR_OVER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	DR	The width of the widget.
SizeY	DR	The height of the widget.
PositionReportMode	D	Defines when events are generated from the widget, when the Cursor is over the widget active area. A661_REPORT_ON_TRANSITION - A661_EVT_CURSOR_ENTER, sent once when cursor enters the active area.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
		- A661_EVT_CURSOR_EXIT, sent once when cursor exits the active area. A661_REPORT_ALL - A661_EVT_CURSOR_ENTER, sent once when cursor enters the active area. - A661_EVT_CURSOR_EXIT, sent once when cursor exits the active area. - A661_EVT_CURSOR_INSIDE, sent continuously while the cursor remains inside the active area.
StyleSet	DR	Defines optional characteristics of the cursor or other related graphics as defined by the CDS implementation.

CursorOver Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.3-2.

Table 3.6.3-2 – CursorOver Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_OVER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
PositionReportMode	uchar	8	A661_REPORT_ON_TRANSITION A661_REPORT_ALL
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

Note: The Visible and Enable parameters are in a different order to the normal convention.

The specific events sent by the CursorOver to the owner application are defined in Table 3.6.3-3, -4, and -5.

Table 3.6.3-3 – CursorOver Event Structures: A661_EVT_CURSOR_ENTER

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_CURSOR_ENTER
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
RelPosX	long	32	Relative X position of Cursor as an offset to the widgets origin.
RelPoxY	long	32	Relative Y position of Cursor as an offset to the widgets origin.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.6.3-4 – CursorOver Event Structures: A661_EVT_CURSOR_INSIDE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_CURSOR_INSIDE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
RelPosX	long	32	Relative X position of Cursor as an offset to the widgets origin.
RelPoxY	long	32	Relative Y position of Cursor as an offset to the widgets origin.

Table 3.6.3-5 – CursorOver Event Structures: A661_EVT_CURSOR_EXIT

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_CURSOR_EXIT
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
RelPosX	long	32	Relative X position of Cursor as an offset to the widgets origin.
RelPoxY	long	32	Relative Y position of Cursor as an offset to the widgets origin.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.6.3-6.

Table 3.6.3-6 – CursorOver Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.6.4 Focus Navigation Widgets

It is often required to move the cursor focus among widgets residing in different layers, including layers owned by different User Applications. Two ways of supporting this kind of Focus navigation are presented here. One method makes use of a single widget (FocusLink). The other method uses two widgets (FocusIn, FocusOut). For both methods the OEM and CDS provider must take care to manage the configuration of the widgets in the two layers.

Note: The choice of which solution to use is CDS-dependent. It is not necessary to implement both solutions.

3.6.4.1 FocusLink

Categories:

- Utility

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

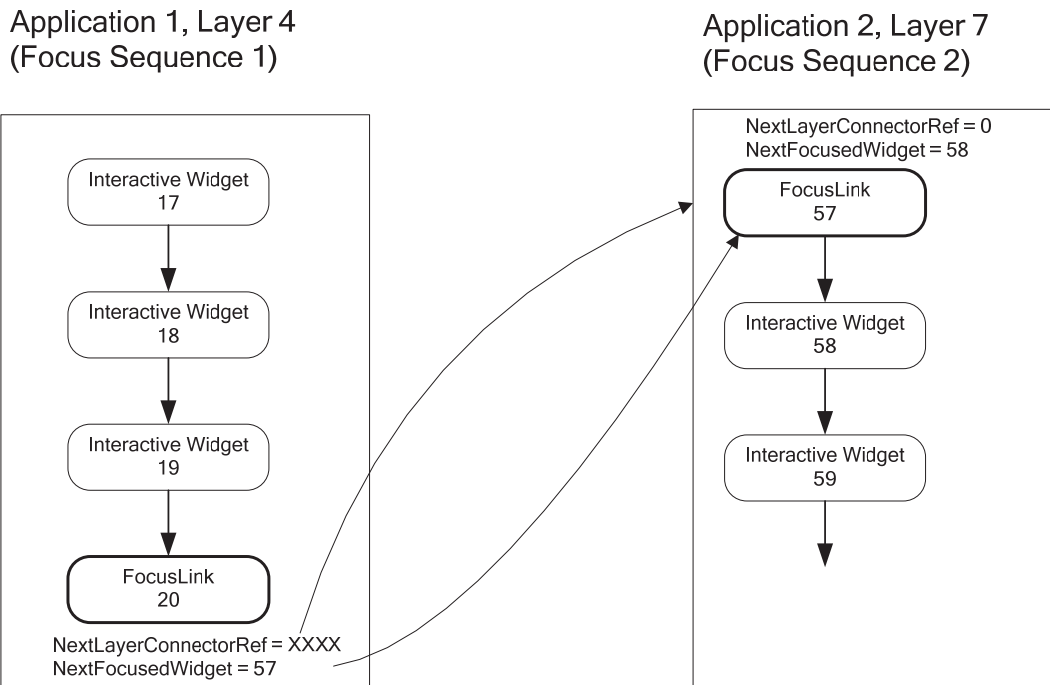
Description:

The FocusLink widget is used to define a NextFocusedWidget sequence that crosses between two separate layers. The interactive widgets and the FocusLinks are chained together using the NextFocusedWidget parameters in the normal way.

Figure 3.6.4.1 shows an example of two layers with FocusLinks used to join the focus sequences. To the Pilot the focus would move through the sequence 17, 18, 19, 58, 59. Although the FocusLinks (20 and 57) exist in the chain of NextFocusedWidgets, the highlight box does not “focus” on these items.

The NextLayerConnectorRef parameter is used to point to the second layer in the same way as a ConnectorReference is used for the Connector widget.

The value of the NextFocusedWidget is used to point to the next widget in the focus sequence. Note that for the FocusLink the next widget may be on another UA's layer.



The value of XXXX for the NextLayerConnectorRef is a CDS reference to Application 2, Layer 7

Focus Sequence as it appears to the user

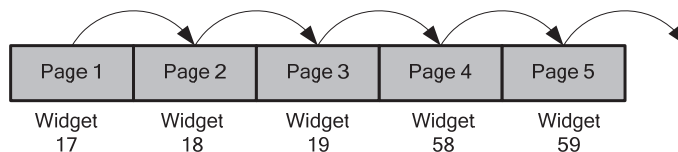


Figure 3.6.4.1 – FocusLink

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

FocusLink Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.4.1-1.

Table 3.6.4.1-1 – FocusLink Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_FOCUS_LINK
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
NextLayerConnectorRef	D	CDS reference to the linked layer and/or FocusLink widget associated with this focus sequence. The resolution of the link is a CDS configuration issue.
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.

FocusLink Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.4.1-2.

Table 3.6.4.1-2 – FocusLink Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_FOCUS_LINK
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
UnusedPad	N/A	32	0
NextLayerConnectorRef	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	

Table 3.6.4.1-3 – FocusLink Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET

3.6.4.2 FocusIn

Categories:

- Utility

Description:

The FocusIn widget is used together with the FocusOut widget to define a NextFocusedWidget sequence that crosses between two separate layers. The interactive widgets and the FocusOut/FocusIn widgets are chained together using the NextFocusedWidget parameters in the normal way.

Figure 3.6.4.2 shows an example of two layers with FocusOut/FocusIn used to join the focus sequences. To the Pilot the tabber would move through the sequence 17, 18, 19, 58, 59. Although the FocusOut (20) and FocusIn (57) exist in the chain of NextFocusedWidgets, the highlight box does not “focus” on these items (since they do not have any graphical representation).

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

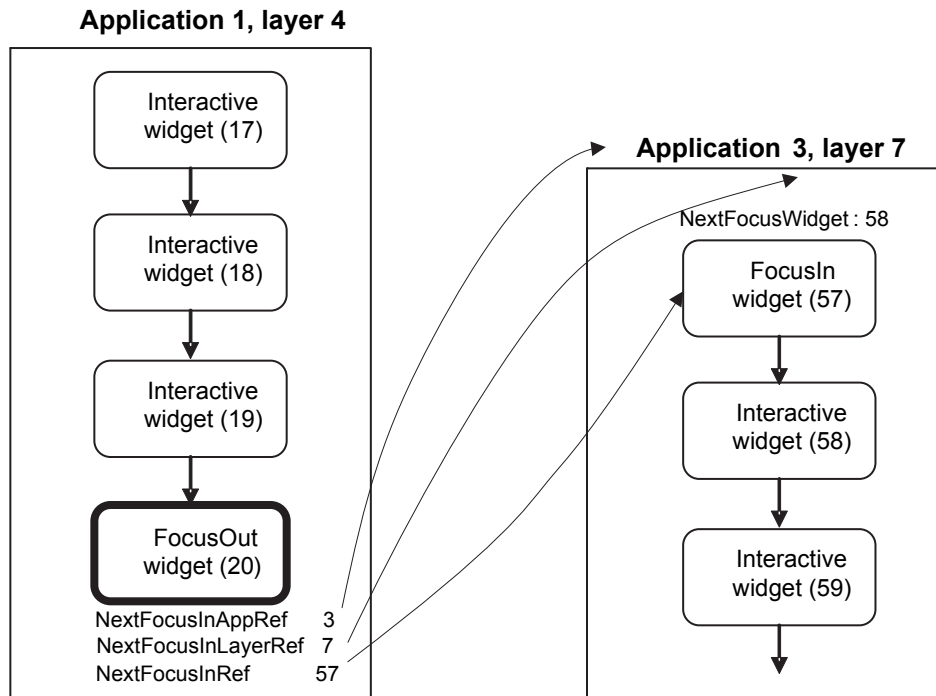


Figure 3.6.4.2 – FocusIn

The connection between the two layers is performed via FocusInRef, an integration level parameter managed by the CDS. The FocusOut widget's NextFocusInRef parameter contains the FocusInRef value identifying the FocusIn widget that will receive the focus. This value is either an identifier or a unique CDS-wide reference.

Each FocusIn widget shall have a FocusInRef identifier or reference value assigned to it. The CDS supplier is responsible for managing the FocusInRef values and for ensuring that all FocusInRef values are unique. The behavior of the CDS during error conditions is CDS-specific (e.g., if it is found that two FocusIn widgets have been assigned the same FocusInRef value).

Restriction:

None

FocusIn Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.4.2-1.

Table 3.6.4.2-1 – FocusIn Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_FOCUS_IN
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.

FocusIn Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.4.2-2.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.6.4.2-2 – FocusIn Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_FOCUS_IN
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	

Table 3.6.4.2-3 – FocusIn Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET

3.6.4.3 FocusOut

Categories:

- Utility

Description:

The FocusOut widget is used together with the FocusIn widget to define a NextFocusedWidget sequence that crosses between two separate layers. The interactive widgets and the FocusOut / FocusIn widgets are chained together using the NextFocusedWidget parameters in the normal way.

Figure 3.6.4.3 shows an example of two layers with FocusOut/FocusIn used to join the focus sequences. To the Pilot the tabber would move through the sequence 17, 18, 19, 58, 59. Although the FocusOut (20) and FocusIn (57) exist in the chain of NextFocusedWidgets, the highlight box does not “focus” on these items (since they do not have any graphical representation).

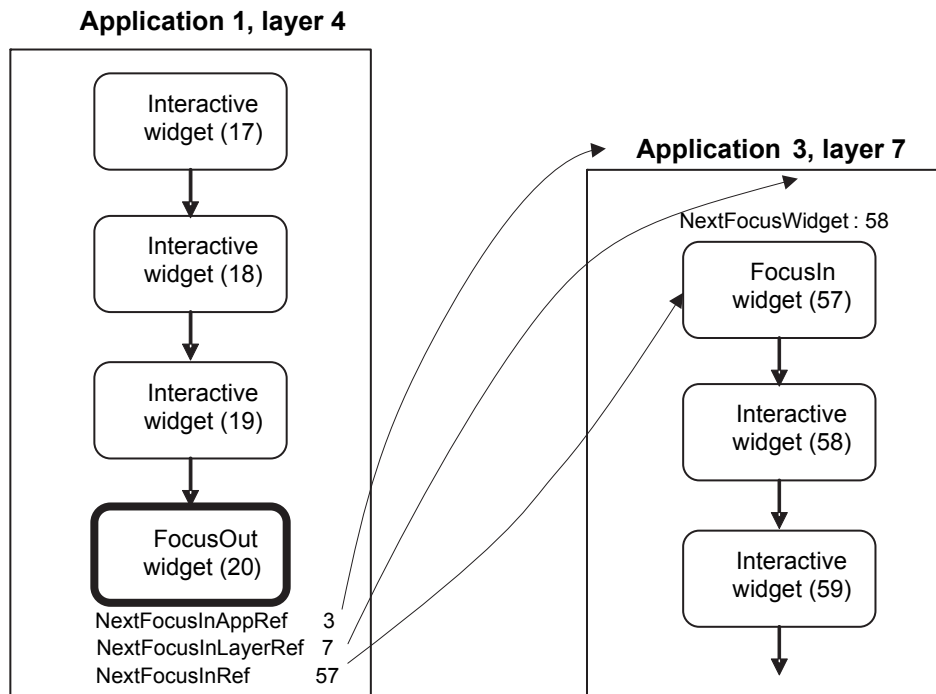


Figure 3.6.4.3 – FocusOut

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The connection between the two layers is performed via **NextFocusInAppId**, **NextFocusInLayerId**, and **NextFocusInId**.

Restriction:
None

FocusOut Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.4.3-1.

Table 3.6.4.3-1 – FocusOut Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_FOCUS_OUT
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
NextFocusInAppId	DR	Identifier of the other Application.
NextFocusInLayerId	DR	Identifier of the other Application layer.
NextFocusInId	DR	Identifier of the FocusIn widget that will receive the focus when the focus reaches the FocusOut widget

FocusOut Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.4.3-2.

Table 3.6.4.3-2 – FocusOut Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_FOCUS_OUT
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
NextFocusInAppId	ushort	16	
NextFocusInLayerId	uchar	8	
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
NextFocusInId	ushort	16	

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.6.4.3-3.

Table 3.6.4.3-3 – FocusOut Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
NextFocusInAppId	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUS_IN_APP_ID
NextFocusInLayerId	uchar	8	A661_NEXT_FOCUS_IN_LAYER_ID
NextFocusInId	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUS_IN_ID

3.6.5 SizeToFitContainer

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical Representation
- **Dynamic Motion**

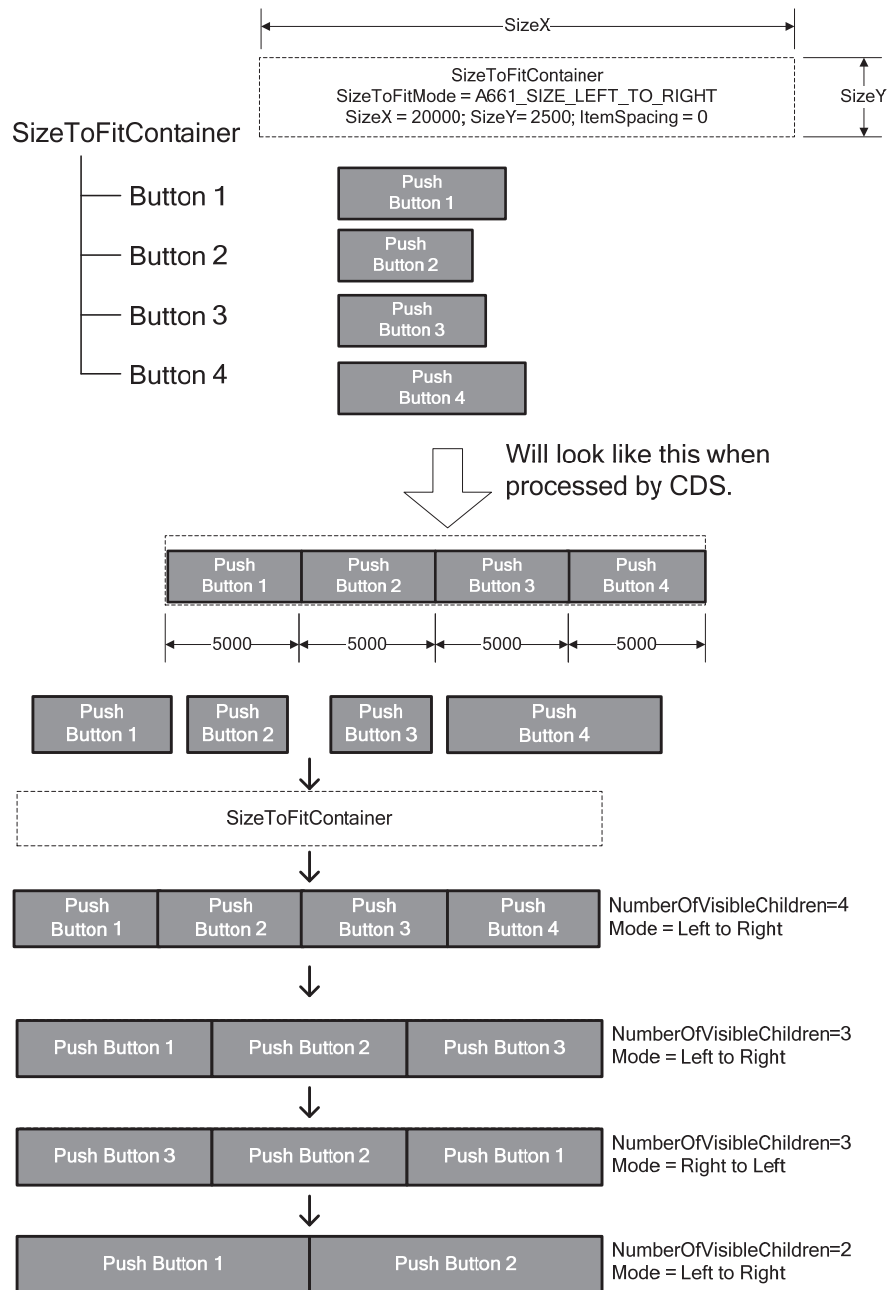
Description:

This widget is used to stretch/shrink its children such that they all have the same SizeX or SizeY, and are arranged either horizontally or vertically within the bounds of the SizeToFitContainer widget. The child widgets can also be configured so that they are ordered from top to bottom, left to right, etc.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

This is typically useful when constructing menus or other list of controls, while still allowing the UA developer to control the nature of the interactive widgets that are to be sized. The widget function can be equally applied to non interactive widgets such as GpRectangles, etc.

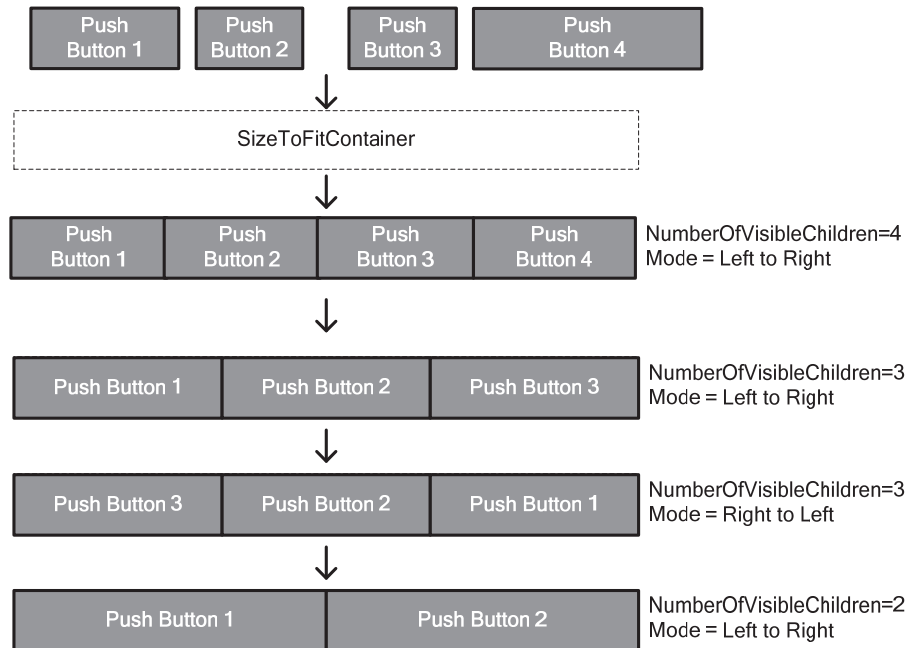
Its purpose is to layout child widgets either in a horizontal row or a vertical column. The contained widgets are positioned with respect to the PosX, PosY of the SizeToFitContainer.



Note: In this diagram the buttons are aligned vertically for simplicity. This does not indicate an intended function of the widget.

Figure 3.6.5-1 – SizeToFit Example

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY



Note: In this diagram the buttons are aligned vertically for simplicity. This does not indicate an intended function of the widget.

Figure 3.6.5-2 – SizeToFit Example

When the size to fit mode is operating horizontally the widget `SizeX` and `PosX` values are computed.

When the size to fit mode is operating vertically the widget `SizeY` and `PosY` values are computed.

If a horizontal (`Size X`) sizing mode is selected, the effect on `SizeY` of the child widgets is CDS-dependent. Similarly if a vertical (`SizeY`) sizing mode is selected the effect on `SizeX` of the child widgets is CDS-dependent.

The function of the `SizeToFitContainer` only applies to the first “n” children whose visibility is set to true, where “n” is equal to `NumberOfVisibleChildren`. If a child widget’s visibility is set to false it is not considered when counting the `NumberOfVisibleChildren`.

The `SizeToFitContainer` only affects its immediate children. It does this even if the `Size` and/or `Pos` attributes of the children are definition time only.

The order of widgets is defined by their order in the Definition File. The order direction is determined by the `SizeToFitMode` parameter.

The function of the widget can be suspended, and the last computed sizes retained by changing the size to fit mode from any fit mode to “no sizing”. When the function is suspended in this way the child widgets retain their last computed size.

Although the `SizeToFitContainer` is listed as having a graphical representation, typically it will not appear on the display. Its purpose is to lay out child widgets either in a horizontal row or a vertical column. The contained widgets are positioned with respect to the `PosX`, `PosY` of the `SizeToFitContainer`.

An optional item spacing can be applied between the child widgets. The optional item spacing is only applied in the direction indicated by the sizing mode.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

SizeToFitContainers can be one of the children of a SizeToFitContainer.

In the example shown in Figure 3.6.5-3, the first SizeToFitContainer 1 has two visible children, one of which is another SizeToFitContainer 2. SizeToFitContainer 1 allocated half of the horizontal space to Button 1 and half to SizeToFitContainer 2. SizeToFitContainer 2 then sub-allocates its space to its own three children. Each one being sized to be 33.33% of the space allocated to SizeToFitContainer 2.

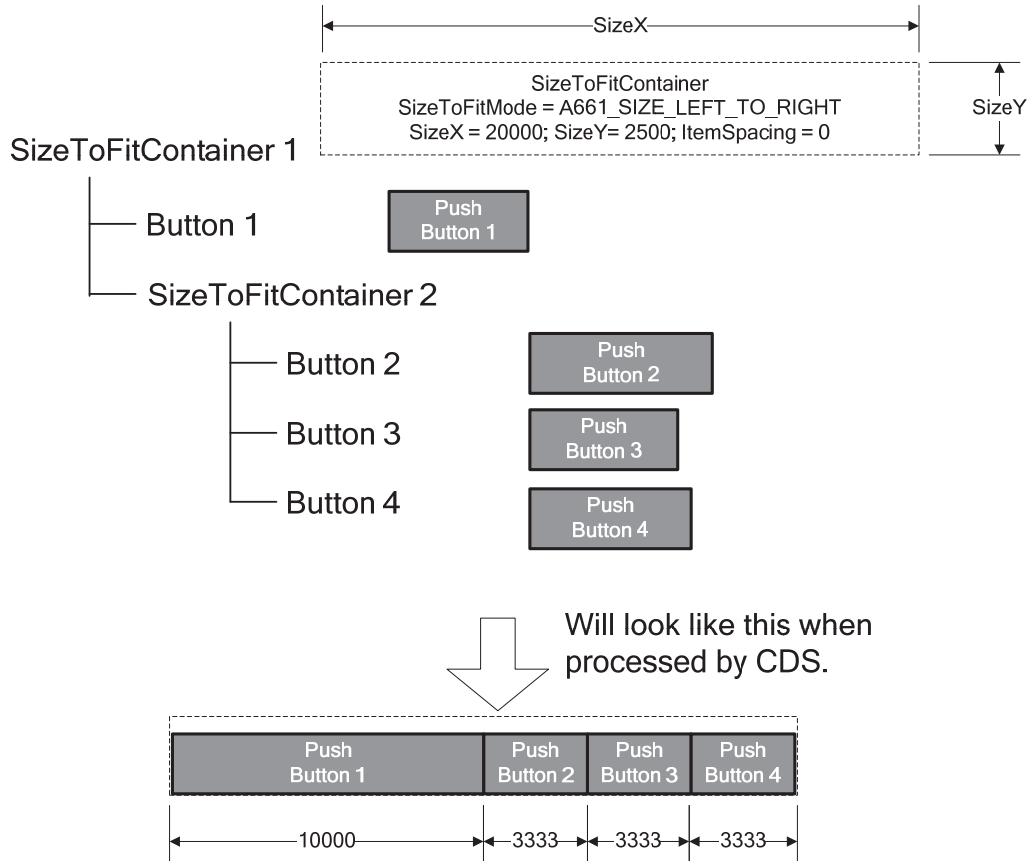


Figure 3.6.5-3 – SizeToFit Example

Nesting of SizeToFitContainers is allowed, but the effect is CDS-dependent.

Restrictions:

Any widget that has a SizeX / Size Y can be a child of this widget, although its intended use is that it should only contain basic widgets such as Checkbutton, Label, LabelComplex, PicturePushButton, PictureToggleButton, PopUpMenuButton, PushButton, ToggleButton, SymbolPushButton, SymbolToggleButton, and SelectionListButton. If complex widgets are made children of this widget, overly complicated nesting should be avoided.

SizeToFitContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.5-1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.6.5-1 – SizeToFitContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SIZE_TO_FIT_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	DR	The width of the widget.
SizeY	DR	The height of the widget.
NumberOfVisibleChildren	DR	Defines the first “n” visible children that to which the sizing function is applied.
SizeToFitMode	DR	Determines how the children in the container are sized to fit. A661_SIZE_TOP_DOWN A661_SIZE_BOTTOM_UP A661_SIZE_LEFT_TO_RIGHT A661_SIZE_RIGHT_TO_LEFT A661_NO_SIZING
ItemSpacing	D	Defines the spacing between the widgets in 1/100th mm, applied in the axis defined by SizeToFitMode, or the last axis if “no sizing” mode is selected.

SizeToFitContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.5-2.

Table 3.6.5-2 – SizeToFitContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SIZE_TO_FIT_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
NumberOfVisibleChildren	ushort	16	
SizeToFitMode	uchar	8	
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
ItemSpacing	ulong	32	

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.6.5-3.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.6.5-3 – SizeToFitContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterId Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
NumberOfVisible Children	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_VISIBLE_CHILDREN
SizeToFitMode	uchar	8	A661_SIZE_TO_FIT_MODE

3.6.6 ShuffleToFitContainer

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical Representation
- **Dynamic Motion**

Description:

The ShuffleToFitContainer is used to arrange all of its child widgets in a continuous vertical or horizontal stack. Typically this is used in menus where an item may only be visible some of the time. The remaining items below it are then shuffled up to fill the gap left by the widget(s) that is invisible.

The purpose of the widget is to layout its child widgets either in a horizontal row or a vertical column. The contained widgets are positioned with respect to the PosX, PosY of the ShuffleToFitContainer.

When the widgets are shuffled horizontally their PosX values are computed. When the widgets are shuffled vertically, their SizeY values are computed.

If horizontal shuffling is selected, the effect on PosY of the child widgets is CDS-dependent. Similarly if vertical shuffling is selected, the effect on PosX of the child widgets is CDS-dependent.

The function of the ShuffleToFitContainer only applies to the first “n” children whose visibility is set to true, where “n” is equal to NumberOfVisibleChildren. If a child widget’s visibility is set to false, it is not considered when counting the NumberOfVisibleChildren.

The function of the widget can be suspended, and the last computed positions retained by changing the shuffle to fit mode from any fit mode to “no shuffle”. When the function is suspended in this way the child widgets retain their last computed PosX/Y.

Optional item spacing can be applied between the child widgets. The optional item spacing is only applied in the direction indicated by the fit mode.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

The ShuffleToFitContainer only affects the PosX/Y of widgets; it does not affect their Size.

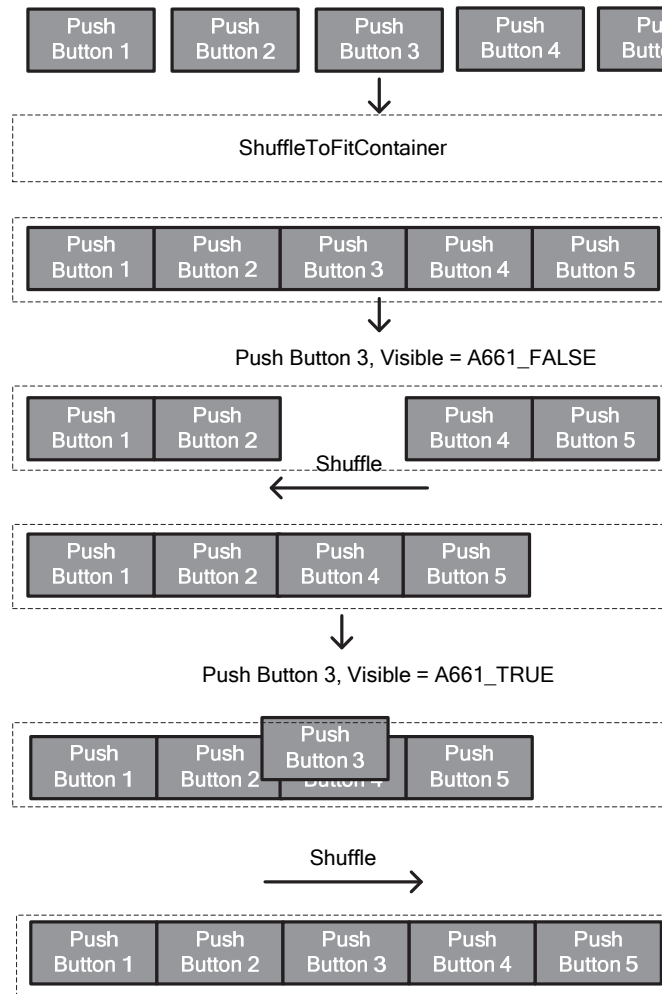


Figure 3.6.6 – ShuffleToFit Example

Nesting of ShuffleToFitContainers is allowed, but the effect is CDS-dependent.

Restriction:

Any widget that has a SizeX / Size Y can be a child of this widget, although its intended use is that it should only contain basic widgets such as Checkbutton, Label, LabelComplex, PicturePushButton, PictureToggleButton, PopUpMenuButton, PushButton, ToggleButton, SymbolPushButton, SymbolToggleButton, and SelectionListButton. If complex widgets are made children of this widget, overly complicated nesting should be avoided.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ShuffleToFitContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.6.6-1.

Table 3.6.6-1 – ShuffleToFitContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SHUFFLE_TO_FIT_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	DR	The width of the widget.
SizeY	DR	The height of the widget.
NumberOfVisibleChildren	DR	Defines the first “n” visible children that to which the sizing shuffle function is applied.
ShuffleToFitMode	DR	Determines how the children in the container are re-positioned. A661_SHUFFLE_UP A661_SHUFFLE_DOWN A661_SHUFFLE_LEFT A661_SHUFFLE_RIGHT A661_NO_SHUFFLE
ItemSpacing	D	Defines the spacing between the widgets in 1/100th mm, applied in the axis defined by ShuffleToFitMode.
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.

ShuffleToFitContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.6.6-2.

Table 3.6.6-2 – ShuffleToFitContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SHUFFLE_TO_FIT_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
NumberOfVisibleChildren	ushort	16	
ShuffleToFitMode	uchar	8	A661_SHUFFLE_UP A661_SHUFFLE_DOWN A661_SHUFFLE_LEFT A661_SHUFFLE_RIGHT A661_NO_SHUFFLE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
ItemSpacing	long	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.6.6-3.

Table 3.6.6-3 – ShuffleToFitContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
NumberOfVisible Children	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_VISIBLE_CHILDREN
ShuffleToFitMode	uchar	8	A661_SHUFFLE_TO_FIT_MODE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET

3.7 Widgets Added for Supplement 4

3.7.1 SymbolPushButton

Categories:

- Interactive
- Graphical representation
- Text string

Description:

A SymbolPushButton widget is a PushButton including a symbol and possibly a text string.

Note: When aligning the symbol to the button widget, **the symbol representation's bounding rectangle should be used; see the BOUNDING_RECT command in Section 5.2.4.14.**

Restriction:

None

SymbolPushButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.7.1-1.

Table 3.7.1-1 – SymbolPushButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SYMBOL_PUSH_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget: LEFT, RIGHT, CENTER
LabelString	DR	Label of the SymbolPushButton
SymbolReference	DR	Reference of the symbol
SymbolPosition	D	The string position depends on the symbol position: CENTER, LEFT, RIGHT, TOP, BOTTOM
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

SymbolPushButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.7.1-2.

Table 3.7.1-2 – SymbolPushButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_PUSH_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
SymbolReference	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
SymbolPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

SymbolPushButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION are defined in Table 3.7.1-3.

Table 3.7.1-3 – SymbolPushButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_SELECTION

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_SELECTION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.7.1-4.

Table 3.7.1-4 – SymbolPushButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
SymbolReference	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_REFERENCE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.7.2 SymbolToggleButton

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Interactive
- Text string

Description:

A SymbolToggleButton widget is a button with two stable states with a symbol and possibly text.

Note: when aligning the symbol to the button widget, the [symbol representation's bounding rectangle should be used; see the BOUNDING_RECT command in Section 5.2.4.14.](#)

Restriction:

None

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

SymbolToggleButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.7.2-1.

Table 3.7.2-1 – SymbolToggleButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_SYMBOL_TOGGLE_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
ToggleState	DR	Inner state of the widget: SELECTED UNSELECTED
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
AutomaticFocusMotion	DR	Automatic motion of the focus on widget specified in NextFocusedWidget parameter
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the label text
AlternateFlag	D	True: Use of the two strings (and two symbols) according to the inner state. CDS will change the string if the inner state changes. False: "AlternateString" (and AlternateSymbol) is not used. Only parameter "string" (and Symbol) is used for the two inner states.
LabelString	DR	Label of the widget Label used for UNSELECTED state
AlternateLabelString	DR	Label of the widget Label used for SELECTED state
SymbolReference	DR	Symbol on the widget Symbol used for UNSELECTED state
AlternateSymbolReference	DR	Symbol on the widget Symbol used for SELECTED state
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the label area of the widget: LEFT, RIGHT, CENTER
SymbolPosition	D	The string position depends on the Symbol position: CENTER, LEFT, RIGHT, TOP, BOTTOM
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

SymbolToggleButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.7.2-2.

Table 3.7.2-2 – SymbolToggleButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_TOGGLE_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
AlternateFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
SymbolReference	ushort	16	
AlternateSymbolReference	ushort	16	
SymbolPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_UNSELECTED A661_SELECTED
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
LabelString	string	8 * string1 length	The string terminating NULL is used as string separator.
AlternateLabelString	string	8 * string2 length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment of 32 bits.

SymbolToggleButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE are defined in Table 3.7.2-3.

Table 3.7.2-3 – SymbolToggleButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_UNSELECTED A661_SELECTED
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetProperty identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.7.2-4.

Table 3.7.2-4 – SymbolToggleButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
ToggleState	uchar	8	A661_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
SymbolReference	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_REFERENCE
AlternateSymbol Reference	ushort	16	A661_ALTERN_SYMBOL_REFERENCE
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
AlternateLabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING_ALTERNATE
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET
AutomaticFocusMotion	uchar	8	A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION

3.7.3 PopUpPanelButton

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical Representation
- Interactive
- Text String

Description:

The PopUpPanelButton has a static part (the Button), which, when selected by a crew member, causes the display of the popup part of the PopUpPanelButton.

The popup part of the PopUpPanelButton is similar to a PopUpPanel.

The UA or CDS can define the position of the popup part according to the PositionFlag value.

The children of this widget are positioned relative to the popup part of the PopUpPanelButton widget (relative to the PopupPosX and PopupPosY parameters).

The method for closing the popup part of the widget is CDS-dependent.

The popup part of this widget is affected by the clipping area of its containing window. Additionally, the popup part of PopUpPanelButton can be clipped to an ancestor container(s), as part of the CDS-dependent look and feel.

The popup part of the PopUpPanelButton widget has clipping capability (using the PopupSizeX and PopupSizeY parameters).

Restriction:

None

COMMENTARY

The concept of automatic motion of the focus does not apply because there are no selection or confirmation events for this widget.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

PopUpPanelButton Parameters are defined in Table 3.7.3-1.

Table 3.7.3-1 – PopUpPanelButton Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_POP_UP_PANEL_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	D	The X position of the widget (the button) reference point
PosY	D	The Y position of the widget (the button) reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget (the button)
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget (the button)
NextFocusedWidget	DR	Widget ident of next widget to be focused. See Section 3.1.3.5.
<i>Specific parameters for the button</i>		
MaxStringLength	D	Maximum length of the button's label
Alignment	D	Alignment of the text within the button's label area of the widget LEFT RIGHT CENTER
LabelString	DR	Label of the button
Picture Reference	DR	Reference of the picture to be displayed on the button
PicturePosition	D	The string position depends on the picture position: CENTER LEFT RIGHT TOP BOTTOM
<i>Specific Parameters of PopUp</i>		
PopupPosX	D	The X position of the popup part reference point
PopupPosY	D	The Y position of the popup part reference point
PopupSizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the popup part
PopupSizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the popup part
UAPositionFlag	D	TRUE: UA defined position FALSE: Position defined by CDS using MouseClick location
AutomaticClosure	D	TRUE: with the automatic closure upon a click outside the PopUpPanel FALSE: without the automatic closure upon a click outside the PopUpPanel

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

PopUpPanelButton Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.7.3-2.

Table 3.7.3-2 – PopUpPanelButton Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_POP_UP_PANEL_BUTTON
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	
PopupPosX	long	32	
PopupPosY	long	32	
PopupSizeX	ulong	32	
PopupSizeY	ulong	32	
MaxStringLength	ushort	16	
PictureReference	ushort	16	
PicturePosition	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT
UAPositionFlag	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
AutomaticClosure	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
LabelString	string	8 * string length + Pad	Followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned

The specific event sent by the PopUpPanelButton to the owner application is defined in Table 3.7.3-3.

Table 3.7.3-3 – PopUpPanelButton Event Structures: A661_EVT_POPUP_PANEL_CLOSED

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_POPUP_PANEL_CLOSED
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.7.3-4.

Table 3.7.3-4 – PopUpPanelButton Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LabelString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
PictureReference	ushort	16	A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE
NextFocusedWidget	ushort	16	A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET

3.8 Widgets Added for Supplement 5

3.8.1 GpPolyline

Categories:

- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic Motion

Description:

The graphical primitive GpPolyline widget enables the definition of a sequence of connected lines defined by a series of vertices.

Restriction:

None

GpPolyline Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.1-1.

Table 3.8.1-1 – GpPolyline Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_GP_POLYLINE
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget.
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA.
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ColorIndex	DR	Color index of the line, used if StyleSet allows color to be set.
Halo	D	Halo is a full outline in a contrasting color (typically black) to enhance readability. See Section 3.1.3.3 for a description of possible values.
Closed	D	A661_TRUE: an extra line is drawn from the last vertex to the first vertex. A661_FALSE: no extra line is drawn from the last vertex to the first vertex.
MaxNumberOfVertices	D	The maximum number of vertices to be defined for the widget.
NumberOfVertices	DR	The number of vertices currently defined for the widget.
Vertices	DR	The array of vertices as (X,Y) pairs.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

GpPolyline Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.1-2.

Table 3.8.1-2 – GpPolyline Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_GP_POLYLINE
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
StyleSet	ushort	16	
ColorIndex	uchar	8	(valid palette index)
Halo	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_SAME_LEVEL
Closed	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
MaxNumberOfVertices	ushort	16	Must be greater than or equal to 2.
NumberOfVertices	ushort	16	Must be greater than or equal to 2, and must be less than or equal to MaxNumberOfVertices. If MaxNumberOfVertices is 2 and Closed is A661_TRUE, the behavior is CDS-dependent.
Vertices	array of (long, long)	64*NumberOfVertices	There are NumberOfVertices of (x,y) pairs.

The GpPolyline widget does not send any event.

Available GpPolyline identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.1-3.

Table 3.8.1-3 – GpPolyline Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
ColorIndex	uchar	8	A661_COLOR_INDEX
NumberOfVertices	ushort	16	A661_NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES
Vertices [up to NumberOfVertices]	long x 2	{64}+	A661_VERTICES_ARRAY

3.8.2 PagingContainer

Categories:

- Container
- Graphical Representation
- Dynamic Motion
- Interactive

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Description:

The PagingContainer provides a means for the CDS to manage the exclusive display of its children one at a time, whereas existing widgets, such as the MutuallyExclusiveContainer, requires this to be managed by the UA. Switching between children is performed through UA command or capturing events from user interaction. While the MutuallyExclusiveContainer refers to its children by the use of the child's WidgetIdent, the PagingContainer indexes its children based upon the order of the children in the layer definition. The order of sequencing is determined by the order in the layer definition. The PagingContainer provides a mechanism to cycle through a series of graphical representations or textual data at runtime, as a means of driving animations or providing graphical feedback to the user.

A UA can make a child visible in the container by setting the VisibleChildIndex parameter. Only the child widget matching the index value in VisibleChildIndex will be processed for display. The visibility of the child is controlled by the child's Visible parameter and is not changed by changing the VisibleChildIndex parameter. For a child in the container to be visible the VisibleChildIndex must be set to the child's index and the Visible parameter for the Widget must be True.

Normal rules for visibility and enabling of an ancestor widget apply to the PagingContainer.

The contained widgets are positioned with respect to the PosX and PosY of the PagingContainer. The PagingContainer does not have clipping capabilities. Its size is only used for determining if events fall within the region of display space to be interactive for the PagingContainer. Both the UA and the user can cause the VisibleChildIndex parameter to change.

User interaction can be achieved through any mechanism that results in the interpretation of an increment or decrement to VisibleChildIndex.

Restriction:

None

PagingContainer Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.2-1.

Table 3.8.2-1 – PagingContainer Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_PAGING_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget to be interactive.
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget.
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
PosX	DR	The X start position of the rectangle (lower left corner).
PosY	DR	The Y start position of the rectangle (lower left corner).
SizeX	DR	The width of the rectangle.
SizeY	DR	The height of the rectangle.
Anonymous	D	Ability to be modified at run-time by the UA.
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
WrappingType	D	Defines what type of wrapping is allowed (i.e., max to min, min to max, both, none)
PagingControlPosition	D	Defines the location of the PagingControls

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
FinePageDelta	D	Fine increment step for modification of the visible child.
CoarsePageDelta	D	Coarse increment step for modification of the visible child.
VisibleChildIndex	DR	Index of the visible child of the widget. A value of 0 means that no widget is visible.
EntryValidation	R	Indicator notifying the CDS that the UA has completed processing the entry or selection event. This flag also indicates the results of that processing. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

PagingContainer Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.2-2.

Table 3.8.2-2 – PagingContainer Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_PAGING_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
WrappingType	uchar	8	A661_WRAP_NONE A661_WRAP_BOTH A661_WRAP_FIRST_TO_LAST A661_WRAP_LAST_TO_FIRST
PagingControlPosition	uchar	8	A661_ABSENT A661_BOTTOM_CENTER A661_BOTTOM_LEFT A661_BOTTOM_RIGHT A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP_CENTER A661_TOP_LEFT A661_TOP_RIGHT
FinePageDelta	ushort	16	
CoarsePageDelta	ushort	16	
VisibleChildIndex	ushort	16	
ReportVisibleChild	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
StyleSet	ushort	16	
Anonymous	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

The specific event sent by the PagingContainer to the owner application is defined in Table 3.8.2-3.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.8.2-3 – PagingContainer Events Structure: A661_EVT_VISIBLE_CHILD

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_VISIBLE_CHILD
VisibleChild	ushort	16	Array index of VisibleChild

Available PagingContainer identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.2-4.

Table 3.8.2-4 – PagingContainer Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
VisibleChildIndex	ushort	16	A661_VISIBLE_CHILD
EntryValidation	uchar	8	A661_ENTRY_VALID

3.8.3 NumericReadout

Categories:

- Graphical representation
- Text string
- Dynamic Motion

Description:

A NumericReadout widget is non-interactive and consists of a numeric value and a text legend. The formatting of the numeric value is performed by the CDS and not the UA.

Restriction:

None

NumericReadout Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.3-1.

Table 3.8.3-1 – NumericReadout Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_NUMERIC_READOUT
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS
PosX	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
PosY	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
SizeX	D	The X dimension size (width) of the widget

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Parameters	Change	Description
SizeY	D	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
Value	DR	Value displayed by the widget
MotionAllowed	D	Capability to change PosX, PosY, RotationAngle at runtime
RotationAngle	DR	Angle at which NumericReadout is displayed relative to its origin Refer to Angles defined in Section 2.3.4.2
FormatString	DR	String describing the format of the numeric field. The string is composed of any authorized characters. Some of them will be interpreted to format the value. Formatting control of FormatString is the same as for EditTextNumeric. See Section 3.3.10.
MaxFormatStringLength	D	Maximum size of the FormatString
Alignment	D	Justification of the numeric value within the widget display area: BottomCenter BottomLeft BottomRight Center Left Right TopCenter TopLeft TopRight
MaxLegendStringLength	D	Max string size for the legend (MaxLegendStringLength > 0)
LegendAreaSizeX	D	The X dimension (size) of the legend
LegendString	DR	Legend associated to the numeric value
LegendPosition	DR	Position of the legend in comparison with the numeric value: Left Right Top Bottom

NumericReadout Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.3-2.

Table 3.8.3-2 – NumericReadout Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_NUMERIC_READOUT
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
MotionAllowed	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
PosX	long	32	
PosY	long	32	
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
Alignment	uchar	8	A661_BOTTOM_CENTER A661_BOTTOM_LEFT A661_BOTTOM_RIGHT A661_CENTER

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
			A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP_CENTER A661_TOP_LEFT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
Value	float	32	
LegendAreaSizeX	ulong	32	
MaxFormatStringLength	uchar	8	
MaxLegendStringLength	uchar	8	
LegendPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT A661_TOP A661_BOTTOM
UnusedPad	NA	8	0
FormatString	string	8 * string length	
LegendString	string	8 * string length + PAD	Followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for alignment on 32 bits.

The NumericReadout widget does not send any event.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.3-3.

Table 3.8.3-3 – NumericReadout Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
Value	float	32	A661_VALUE
PosX, PosY	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_POS_XY
PosX	long	32	A661_POS_X
PosY	long	32	A661_POS_Y
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
LegendString	string	{32}+	A661_STRING
FormatString	String	{32}+	A661_FORMAT_STRING
LegendPosition	uchar	8	A661_LEGEND_POSITION
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	A661_ORIENTATION

3.8.4 MapHorz_Container

Categories:

- Container
- Dynamic Motion
- Map management

Description:

The MapHorz_Container is used to position a set of non-interactive widgets on a map using real world coordinates (e.g., Lat/Long). The X and Y parameters provide this real world position data. Their interpretation is

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

dependent on the MapDataFormat. The screen location resulting from the projection of the X and Y parameters defines the origin of the MapHorz_Container's children. The position and size of the children are still defined in hundredth of millimeters.

The MapHorz_Container rotates its children about the point resulting from the projection of the X and Y parameters. The MapHorz_Container rotates its children according to the Orientation parameter and the Orientation parameter of the ancestor MapHorz. The MapHorz_Container scales its children according to the widgets Range and ScreenRange parameters as well as the Range and ScreenRange parameters of the ancestor MapHorz.

Behavior of this widget before the X, Y, Orientation, Range, and ScreenRange parameters are received is CDS-dependent.

The MapHorz_Container sends events to its owner to indicate when its children widgets are onscreen or offscreen. This is calculated based on the Range parameter.

Restriction:

A MapHorz_Container must be in a MapHorz_Source container.

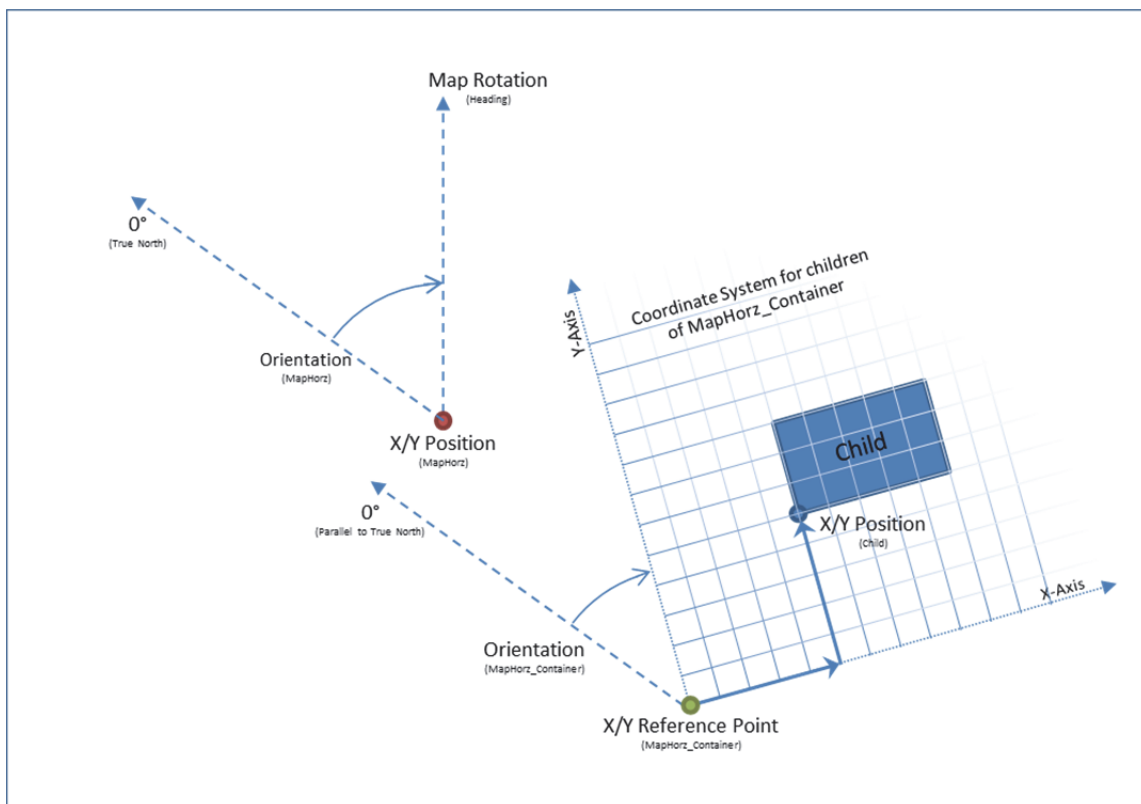


Figure 3.8.4 – MapHorz_Container

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

MapHorz_Container Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.4-1.

Table 3.8.4-1 – MapHorz_Container Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_MAPHORZ_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
X	R	Dependent on MapDataFormat See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	R	Dependent on MapDataFormat See Table 3.3.24-2b
Orientation	R	Angle between True North and the positive y-axis of the children at the origin of the children (see Reference coordinate system, positive direction: anticlockwise).
MapSynchronizationNumber	R	See Section 3.2.8.4
Range	R	Geo-referenced range
ScreenRange	R	Distance in screen units (0.01 mm) equivalent to range

MapHorz_Container Creation Structures are defined in Table 3.8.4-2.

Table 3.8.4-2 – MapHorz_Container Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAPHORZ_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

MapHorz_Container Event Structures: A661_EVT_ONSCREEN is defined in Table 3.8.4-3

Table 3.8.4-3 – MapHorz_Container Event Structures: A661_EVT_ONSCREEN

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_ONSCREEN
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

MapHorz_Container Event Structures: A661_EVT_OFFSCREEN is defined in Table 3.8.4-4

Table 3.8.4-4 – MapHorz_Container Event Structures: A661_EVT_OFFSCREEN

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_OFFSCREEN
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.4-5.

Table 3.8.4-5 – MapHorz_Container Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	A661_REF_POS_X
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	A661_REF_POS_Y
X/Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	64	A661_REF_POS_XY
Orientation	fr(180)	32	A661_ORIENTATION
Range	fr(32768)	32	A661_RANGE
ScreenRange	ulong	32	A661_SCREEN_RANGE
MapSynchronizationNumber	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER See Section 3.2.8.4

3.8.5 MapHorz_Panel

Categories:

- Container
- Dynamic Motion
- Map management
- Graphical Representation

This container can be embedded into a MapHorzSource widget. The X and Y parameters provide this real world position data. Their interpretation is dependent on the MapDataFormat. The screen location resulting from the projection of the X and Y parameters defines the origin of the MapHorz_Panel's children.

Its aim is to provide geographic-aware interactivity, e.g., it is possible to add a few buttons close to a waypoint or a text entry close to an airport.

The unit for the widgets within the container remains the standard hundredth of mm A661 unit. The size of the widget can be used by the CDS to manage specific placement policies.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.8.5-1 – MapHorz_Panel Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661 MAPHORZ_PANEL
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget.
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
X	DR	Dependent on MapDataFormat See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	DR	Dependent on MapDataFormat See Table 3.3.24-2b
SizeX	DR	The X dimension size (width) of the widget in hundredths of mm.
SizeY	DR	The Y dimension size (height) of the widget in hundredths of mm.
StyleSet	DR	Reference to predefined graphical characteristics inside CDS.
MapSynchronization Number	R	See Section 3.2.8.4

MapHorz_Panel Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.5-2.

Table 3.8.5-2 – MapHorz_Panel Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_MAP_HORZ_PANEL
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION
Visible	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
X	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
Y	Dependent on MapDataFormat	32	See Table 3.3.24-2b
SizeX	ulong	32	
SizeY	ulong	32	
StyleSet	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

The MapHorz_Panel widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.5-3.

Table 3.8.5-3 – A661_MapHorz_Panel Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Enable	uchar	8	A661_ENABLE
Visible	uchar	8	A661_VISIBLE
StyleSet	ushort	16	A661_STYLE_SET
X,Y	long x 2	32 x 2	A661_REF_POS_XY
X	long	32	A661_REF_POS_X
Y	long	32	A661_REF_POS_Y
SizeX	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_X
SizeY	ulong	32	A661_SIZE_Y
SizeX, SizeY	ulong x 2	32 x 2	A661_SIZE_XY
MapSynchronizationNumber	ushort	16	A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER see Section 3.2.8.4

3.8.6 DataScalingLong

Categories:
None

Description:

The objective of this widget is to provide a means for scaling one long value for one widget parameter.

The widget referenced in this DataScalingLong widget must be defined in the Definition File before the DataScalingLong widget.

The algorithm for this widget is defined below:

- If (EndValue = StartValue) then scale = 0
- Else scale = (Value – StartValue) / (EndValue – StartValue)

$\text{paramValue} = \text{StartScaledValue} + (\text{EndScaledValue} - \text{StartScaledValue}) * \text{scale}$

paramValue is cast to long and clamped to the long range.

If (Clamping) then:

- If (paramValue < StartScaledValue) then ParamValue = StartScaledValue
- Else if (paramValue > EndScaledValue) then ParamValue = EndScaledValue

Restrictions:

- The DataScalingLong can only be the child of a layer
- The DataScalingLong cannot refer to a “Definition Only” parameter
- The referred parameter type must be long

DataScalingLong Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.6-1.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Table 3.8.6-1 – DataScalingLong Parameters Table

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_DATA_SCALING_LONG
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. The only possible parent of the DataScalingLong is the layer, therefore ParentIdent Value: 0
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
TargetWidgetID	D	Target Widget ID for which the parameter should be scaled
TargetParameterID	D	Target ParameterID for the widget which should be scaled. Its type should be Long
Clamping	DR	Determine if the parameter is clamped to its [StartScaledValue , EndScaledValue] range
StartValue	DR	Start value of the parameter (corresponding to a scale of 0)
EndValue	DR	End value of the parameter (corresponding to a scale of 1)
StartScaledValue	DR	Start value of the parameter after scaling (corresponding to a scale of 0)
EndScaledValue	DR	End value of the parameter after scaling (corresponding to a scale of 1)
Value	R	Value

DataScalingLong Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.6-2.

Table 3.8.6-2 – DataScalingLong Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_DATA_SCALING_LONG
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	0
TargetWidgetID	ushort	16	
TargetParameterID	ushort	16	
Clamping	uchar	8	A661_NOT_CLAMPED A661_BOTH_CLAMPED
Pad	N/A	8	0
StartValue	float	32	
EndValue	float	32	
StartScaledValue	long	32	
EndScaledValue	long	32	

The DataScalingLong widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.6-3.

Table 3.8.6-3 – DataScalingLong Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Clamping	uchar	8	A661_CLAMPING
Value	float	32	A661_VALUE
StartValue	float	32	A661_START_VALUE
EndValue	float	32	A661_END_VALUE
StartScaledValue	long	32	A661_START_SCALED_VALUE
EndScaledValue	long	32	A661_END_SCALED_VALUE

3.8.7 DataScalingULong

Categories:
None

Description:

The objective of this widget is to provide a means for scaling one ulong value for one widget parameter.

The widget referenced in this DataScalingULong widget must be defined in the Definition File before the DataScalingULong widget.

The algorithm for this widget is defined below:

- If (EndValue = StartValue) then scale = 0
- Else scale = (Value – StartValue) / (EndValue – StartValue)

$\text{paramValue} = \text{StartScaledValue} + (\text{EndScaledValue} - \text{StartScaledValue}) * \text{scale}$

paramValue is cast to ulong and clamped to the ulong range.

If (Clamping) then:

- If (paramValue < StartScaledValue) then ParamValue = StartScaledValue
- Else if (paramValue > EndScaledValue) then ParamValue = EndScaledValue

Restrictions:

- The DataScalingULong can only be the child of a layer
- The DataScalingULong cannot refer to a “Definition Only” parameter
- The referred parameter type must be ulong

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

DataScalingULong Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.7-1.

Table 3.8.7-1 – DataScalingULong Parameters Table

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_DATA_SCALING_ULONG
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. The only possible parent of the DataScalingULong is the layer, therefore ParentIdent Value: 0
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
TargetWidgetID	D	Widget ID for which the parameter should be scaled
TargetParameterID	D	ParameterID for the widget which should be scaled. Its type should be Long
Clamping	DR	Determine if the parameter is clamped to its [StartScaledValue, EndScaledValue] range
StartValue	DR	Start value of the parameter (corresponding to a scale of 0)
EndValue	DR	End value of the parameter (corresponding to a scale of 1)
StartScaledValue	DR	Start value of the parameter after scaling (corresponding to a scale of 0)
EndScaledValue	DR	End value of the parameter after scaling (corresponding to a scale of 1)
Value	R	Value

DataScalingULong Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.7-2.

Table 3.8.7-2 – DataScalingULong Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_DATA_SCALING_ULONG
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	0
TargetWidgetID	ushort	16	
TargetParameterID	ushort	16	
Clamping	uchar	8	A661_NOT_CLAMPED A661_BOTH_CLAMPED
Pad	N/A	8	0
StartValue	float	32	
EndValue	float	32	
StartScaledValue	ulong	32	
EndScaledValue	ulong	32	

The DataScalingULong widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.7-3.

Table 3.8.7-3 – DataScalingULong Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Clamping	uchar	8	A661_CLAMPING
Value	float	32	A661_VALUE
StartValue	float	32	A661_START_VALUE
EndValue	float	32	A661_END_VALUE
StartScaledValue	ulong	32	A661_START_SCALED_VALUE
EndScaledValue	ulong	32	A661_END_SCALED_VALUE

3.8.8 DataScalingFR180

Categories:
None

Description:

The objective of this widget is to provide a means for scaling one fr(180) value for one widget parameter.

The widget referenced in this DataScalingFR180 widget must be defined in the Definition File before the DataScalingFR180 widget.

The algorithm for this widget is defined below:

- If (EndValue = StartValue) then scale = 0
- Else scale = (Value – StartValue)/(EndValue – StartValue)

The resulting angle value is calculated clockwise:

$$\text{paramValue} = \text{StartScaledValue} + (\text{EndScaledValue} - \text{StartScaledValue}) * \text{scale}$$

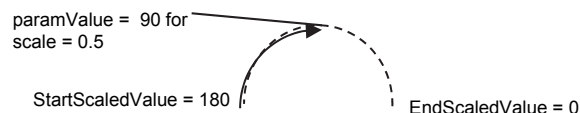


Figure3.8.8 – Scaled Value

paramValue is cast to ulong and clamped to the ulong range.

If (Clamping) then:

- If (paramValue < StartScaledValue) then ParamValue = StartScaledValue
- Else if (paramValue > EndScaledValue) then ParamValue = EndScaledValue

paramValue should be wrapped in the [-180, 180] extension by a modulo function

Note: For example, for a paramValue of 200 after applying the scale, then it will be considered as -160.

Restrictions:

- The DataScalingFR180 can only be the child of a layer

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

- The DataScaling cannot refer to a “Definition Only” parameter
- The referred parameter type must be fr(180)

DataScalingFR180 Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.8-1.

Table 3.8.8-1 – DataScalingFR180 Parameters Table

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_DATA_SCALING_FR180
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. The only possible parent of the DataScalingFR180 is the layer, therefore ParentIdent Value: 0
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
TargetWidgetID	D	Widget ID for which the parameter should be scaled
TargetParameterID	D	ParameterID for the widget which should be scaled. Its type should be Long
Clamping	DR	Determine if the parameter is clamped to its [StartScaledValue, EndScaledValue] range
StartValue	DR	Start value of the parameter (corresponding to a scale of 0)
EndValue	DR	End value of the parameter (corresponding to a scale of 1)
StartScaledValue	DR	Start value of the parameter after scaling (corresponding to a scale of 0)
EndScaledValue	DR	End value of the parameter after scaling (corresponding to a scale of 1)
Value	R	Value

DataScalingFR180 Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.8-2.

Table 3.8.8-2 – DataScalingFR180 Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_DATA_SCALING_FR180
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	0
TargetWidgetID	ushort	16	
TargetParameterID	ushort	16	
Clamping	uchar	8	A661_NOT_CLAMPED A661_BOTH_CLAMPED
Pad	N/A	8	0
StartValue	float	32	
EndValue	float	32	
StartScaledValue	fr(180)	32	
EndScaledValue	fr(180)	32	

The DataScalingFR180 widget does not send any event.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.8-3.

Table 3.8.8-3 – DataScalingFR180 Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
Clamping	uchar	8	A661_CLAMPING
Value	float	32	A661_VALUE
StartValue	float	32	A661_START_VALUE
EndValue	float	32	A661_END_VALUE
StartScaledValue	fr(180)	32	A661_START_SCALED_VALUE
EndScaledValue	fr(180)	32	A661_END_SCALED_VALUE

3.8.9 BroadcastReceiver

Categories:
None

Description:

The objective of this widget is to provide a means for broadcasting one value to different widgets in one layer. For example, it is possible by using this widget to send only one ColorIndex value and broadcast it to several widgets, which will all change their Color according to this same value.

The data structure to send depends of the type of parameter to broadcast, defined by the ParameterIdent parameter (see Table 4.6-8 – Parameter Types). The list of widgets where to send the value of this parameter is also fixed at definition time through the WidgetStructure parameter. For each widget in the WidgetStructure, the CDS will perform a set on the widget parameter of ID ParameterIdent.

The widgets referenced in this BroadcastReceiver widget must be defined in the Definition File before the BroadcastReceiver widget.

Restrictions:

- The BroadcastReceiver can only be the child of a layer

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

ParameterIdent must be run-time modifiable for all target widgets
BroadcastReceiver Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.9-1.

Table 3.8.9-1 – BroadcastReceiver Parameters Table

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_BROADCAST_RECEIVER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget.
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. The only possible parent of the BroadcastReceiver is the layer, therefore ParentIdent Value: 0
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
NumberOfFields	D	Number of fields in the structure
ParameterIdent	D	The ParameterIdent used for the BroadcastReceiver.
WidgetStructure	D	List of WidgetIdent for the value to be sent by the UA through the BroadcastReceiver. The number of widgets is defined by the NumberOfFields. The size of this parameter, in bytes, is 2 * NumberOfFields
BroadcastData	R	The data which has to be broadcast

BroadcastReceiver Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.9-2.

Table 3.8.9-2 – BroadcastReceiver Creation Structure Table

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_BROADCAST_RECEIVER
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	0
NumberOfFields	ushort	16	
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	
WidgetStructure[NumberOfFields]	{ ushort }+	16*Number of Fields + pad	List: WidgetIdent (16 bits) Padded to be 32 bits aligned.

The BroadcastReceiver widget does not send any events.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 3.8.9-3.

Table 3.8.9-3 – BroadcastReceiver Runtime Modifiable Parameters Table

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure	Type of Structure Used (Refer to Section 4.5.4.5)
BroadcastData	N/A	{32}+	A661_BROADCAST_DATA	The actual structure of the data depends of the structure of parameter to broadcast, defined in the WidgetStructure parameter, padded to 32 bits

For example, consider a Definition File containing these widgets:

- A661_GP_LINE (WidgetIdent 10)
- A661_GP_LINE (WidgetIdent 15)
- A661_GP_RECTANGLE (WidgetIdent 20)

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

and one A661_BROADCAST_RECEIVER widget, with the A661_COLOR_INDEX (0xB160) value for the ParameterIdent parameter, and the following WidgetStructure:

- widget id: 10
- widget id: 15
- widget id: 20

The runtime value of the A661_BROADCAST_DATA will be used for these three parameters.

3.8.10 NoServiceMonitor

Categories:

- Container
- Utility

Description:

The NoServiceMonitor widget can be used by the application developer to display information when no communication between the UA and CDS is possible. The NoServiceMonitor is an immediate child of a Layer, and cannot be placed in any other container. Typically when NoServiceMonitor is used, all widgets in a layer (except utilities like BufferFormat or widgets that are to be displayed regardless) will be descendants of the NoServiceMonitor container, but those descendants associated with the ShowNoServiceIdent parameter are treated differently from descendants not associated with the ShowNoServiceIdent parameter.

The widget referenced by the ShowNoServiceIdent parameter is evaluated when the UA is not capable of driving the layer. The cause(s) and determination of when the NoServiceMonitor is invoked is managed by the CDS, including any timeout duration. Examples include failure of a UA to respond to a layer activation notification, detectable network connection problem between CDS and UA, and lack of a UA to whom CDS can send a layer activation notification.

When the NoServiceMonitor is triggered, only the widget referenced by the ShowNoServiceIdent parameters and its descendants are evaluated for display, and all other descendants of the NoServiceMonitor are not evaluated. The descendant widgets must have their visibility parameters set appropriately in order to be displayed. The layer does not have to be set to visible by the UA for the widget associated with ShowNoServiceIdent and its descendants to be displayed.

When the NoServiceMonitor condition is not invoked, then all other descendants of the NoServiceMonitor are evaluated for display, while the widget referenced by the ShowNoServiceIdent parameter and its descendants are not evaluated for display.

Siblings of a NoServiceMonitor widget are processed independent of the state of the NoServiceMonitor.

If the NoServiceMonitor widget is the child of a connected layer, its children must be valid children of the Connector widget's parent.

3.0 WIDGET LIBRARY

COMMENTARY

If Connector widget is included under the ShowNoServiceIdent it is expected that the connected Layer will activate normally when the NoServiceMonitor is triggered.

Restriction:

- The widget referenced by ShowNoServiceIdent must be an immediate child of the NoServiceMonitor widget.

NoServiceMonitor Parameters are defined in Table 3.8.10-1.

Table 3.8.10-1 – NoServiceMonitor Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
WidgetType	D	A661_NO_SERVICE_MONITOR
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
<i>Specific parameters</i>		
ShowNoServiceIdent	D	ID of the child widget to be evaluated for display only when the CDS detects loss of UA.

NoServiceMonitor Creation Structure is defined in Table 3.8.10-2.

Table 3.8.10-2 – NoServiceMonitor Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	A661_NO_SERVICE_MONITOR
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
ShowNoServiceIdent	ushort	16	
UnusedPad	N/A	32	0

The NoServiceMonitor widget does not send any event, and it does not have any run-time modifiable parameters.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.1 Introduction

This section defines the type, content and format for ARINC 661 data to be exchanged between a User Application (UA) and the Cockpit Display System (CDS). This includes the type, content and format of the data. At definition time, a Definition File (DF) is sent from UAs to the CDS. At run-time, messages are exchanged between UAs and CDS.

4.2 Definition Phase Exchange

4.2.1 Definition File and UALD

A DF contains User Application Layer Definitions (UALDs) from one UA. The UALD describes data shared between the UA and the CDS, as depicted in Figure 4.1.

The DF contains a header and footer. The data between header and footer are defined in this specification, and are composed of UALDs, using a block structure defined later in this section (see Section 4.5.2). Each block (i.e., each UALD) contains the definition of exactly one layer. Support for multiple blocks in a file is OEM-dependent.

Each UA displaying data inside the CDS is associated with at least one layer. The UALD describes the hierarchical structure of the UA widgets residing in the layer as well as the specific ARINC 661 interface parameters of these widgets. The format of a block is described in Sections 3.0 and 4.5. The hierarchical structure of the widgets is ensured by the use of the “ParentIdent” parameter in each widget definition.

For each type of widget, all parameters must have a CDS default value. If a parameter is not set in the UALD, the CDS default value will be used. This will happen in the case of run-time-only parameters, or in the case where a CDS library definition has been updated to incorporate new parameters, but an older UALD is not updated.

On one side, Figure 4-1 shows widgets “owned” by the UA (primarily, defines their IDs) for display of information on CDS. This is the definition of the static graphical part of the UA interface for one layer.

On the other side, Figure 4-1 shows that the CDS interprets the UALD data to allocate and construct the hierarchical tree of widgets in conjunction with the CDS widget library.

At run-time the CDS and UA exchange ARINC 661 messages to manage the widget parameters, and thus their graphical representation.

4.2.2 Binary Format

The DF describes shared data. Therefore, one main objective of this specification is to standardize the DF data and format shared between the UA and the CDS. The graphical part of the application interface (DF) must be loaded into the CDS. This DF describes only data, and is therefore interpreted by the CDS to be associated with the CDS graphical capacities.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

To limit the impact of a UA modification on the CDS, the data format loaded into CDS should be independent from the CDS. For growth potential, a data format independent from the CDS should provide the capability to UAs to download their Definition Files (DF) into the CDS.

The format for the DF is a standard non-executable binary format, allowing uploading and downloading of the DF.

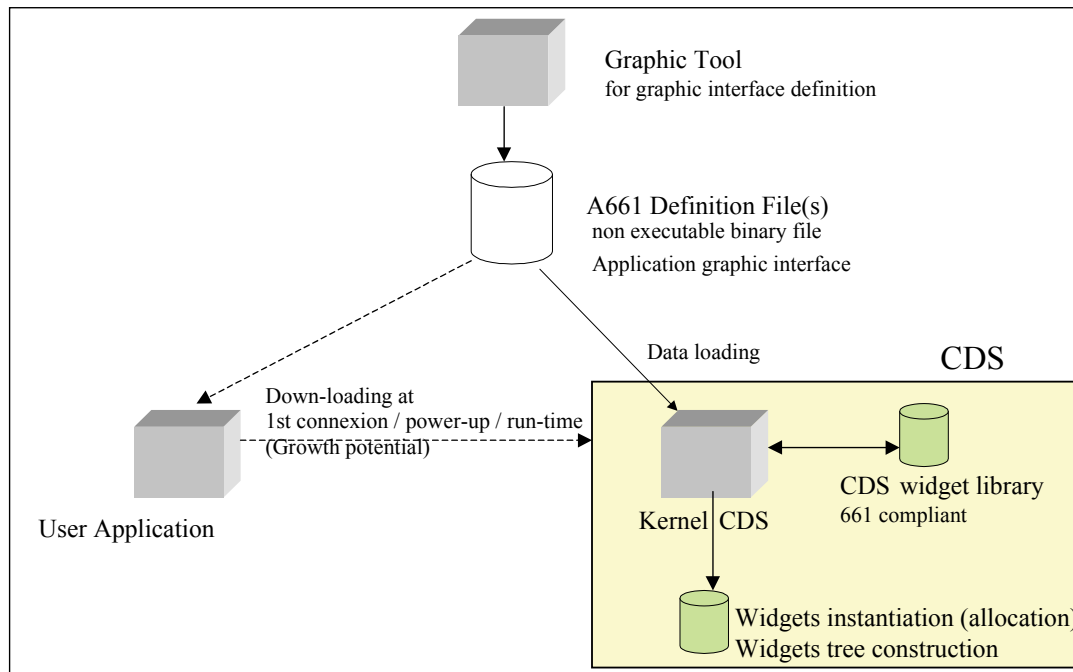


Figure 4.2.2 – Definition File Integration Process

4.3 Run-time Communication

4.3.1 General Principle

The communication from UA to CDS concerns run-time widget parameters for widgets management. The transmittal of these parameters corresponds to:

- A context change of the application, which could correspond to current periodic parameter transmittal
- A response to a widget event, which is purely asynchronous

The communication from CDS to UA is event driven. The transmittal of these parameters corresponds to:

- Event notification from a widget, which is purely asynchronous

Basically, the communication from UA to CDS is event driven. Therefore, all messages will be sent in an asynchronous way. Asynchronous exchange for UA functional context change should save bandwidth as well as decrease latency-time values. Nevertheless, if synchronous refresh of information is needed for a particular UA, the UA could send the information on a periodic basis.

Due to the Client-Server architecture of ARINC 661, a communication channel between a CDS and a User Application is logically a point-to-point connection, even if the actual network architecture uses multicast or broadcast mechanisms.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

COMMENTARY

Concerning widget states, the associated parameters should be managed in an asynchronous way. Periodic transmittal of messages for controlling widget states could raise a “race condition,” described in Appendix A, Glossary.

4.3.2 Issues

The asynchronous approach should mitigate the following design concerns:

1. Loss of a message: From UA to CDS, the display will not be in the state that the UA expects. From CDS to UA, the UA will not react to a crew member interaction. Refer to Section 4.3.3, Assumption on Communication Reliability.
2. Synchronization: A UA needs to be sure that a message will arrive before the next transmitted message. Refer to Section 4.3.3, Assumption on Communication Reliability.
3. Reconfiguration of the rendering unit: The new rendering subsystem may not have needed information available. Refer to Section 2.3.2.4, Layer Activity/Visibility Management.

4.3.3 Assumption on Communication Reliability

This specification is independent of any bus choice. Nevertheless, some assumption should be made on the level of reliability. Therefore, the basic assumption is that the communication is in reliable packet order.

This applies to:

- The correct reception order of messages (see Issue 2 above)
- The loss of messages (see Issue 1 above)

4.3.2 Layer Data Management

Refer to Section 2.3.2.4, Layer Activity/Visibility Management.

4.4 ARINC 661 Commands

4.4.1 Type of Commands

Table 4.4.1-1 describes the definition-time command.

Table 4.4.1-1 – Definition-Time Command

	Command Type	Description
UA ↓ CDS	A661_CMD_CREATE	Creation of a widget with definition of its parameters. For a version of the Widget library, all the parameters of a used widget should be set. Refer to Section 4.5, ARINC 661 Command Structure. Parameter order inside the Creation buffer is provided in each widget description in Section 3.3, Widget List.
UA ↓ CDS	A661_CMD_EXTEND	Extension of a previously defined widget with definition of the parameters necessary for the new function associated with the extension. Refer to Section 4.5.3.3.2, Extension Command Structure. Parameter order inside the Extension buffer is provided for each Widget Extension in Section 8, Widget Extensions.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.4.1-2 describes run-time commands.

Table 4.4.1-2 – Run-time Commands

Command name		Description
UA ↓ CDS	A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER	Set the value of one parameter for one widget. The target of this message is one widget of one UA layer.
	A661_CMD_UA_REQUEST	Request from UA to CDS. A request corresponds to a message exchange between a UA and the CDS, without widget targeted. Request from the UA to the CDS may or may not be accepted by the CDS (refer to Section 4.4.3.1, Request from UA to CDS).
CDS ↓ UA	A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT	Notification of an Event from CDS to UA. This message is initiated by a widget on which an interaction has occurred. The nature of the event depends on the widget type and the interaction on this widget. This command also contains the Context Number associated with the current context of the layer.
	A661_NOTIFY_LAYER_EVENT	Notification of a request from CDS to UA. The request is a notification from the CDS. The difference with the previous message type is this notification is initiated at layer level. It corresponds to an event from the Layer managed by the CDS (Refer to Section 4.4.3.2, Notification from CDS to UA).
	A661_NOTIFY_EXCEPTION	Notification of an error from CDS to UA. Refer to Section 4.4.2, Error Notification, for all applicable errors.

4.4.2 Error Notification

This specification defines the principle of error notification to provide the tools to manage errors in a command. Nevertheless, it is outside the scope of this document to define the recovery action on an error notification. The aircraft OEM should specify only error recording in built-in test equipment (BITE), or some recovery mechanism to implement specific errors.

The error notifications which the CDS may send in response to erroneous commands and overload situations are described in Table 4.4.2 in this specification.

This ARINC specification lists valid values that User Applications and the CDS are supposed to use when exchanging run-time messages. The CDS's response to undefined values is up to the OEM/CDS implementation. At the CDS's discretion, error messages may be created and sent to the User Application if, for example, a value other than "0" and "1" is sent as a Boolean parameter value, or the CDS may choose to fall back to a default value (for example, interpret every non-zero valid the same as A661_True, or only look at the least significant bit of the 8-bit value). This applies analogous to some other parameter types, such as those using enumerated types. Note that this is not to be understood as an encouragement for a sender of 661 run-time messages to rely on the behavior of a specific CDS implementation when sending data to that CDS, because doing so could lead to an undesirable dependency between a User Application and that CDS.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Any or all of the following notifications are sent at the discretion of the CDS.

Table 4.4.2 – Exception Type

Command/ Request type	A661_ExceptionType	Description
<i>Error notification on command error</i>		
All	A661_ERR_BAD_COMMAND	This exception is sent on any erroneous command. It applies to: Invalid block structure (keyword or size field) Invalid command/request code
Create	A661_ERR_CREATE_ABORTED	This exception is sent on erroneous Create command. It applies to: Invalid Layer ID or Context ID Invalid Widget ID Invalid parameter value Insufficient required parameter data (growth potential for direct downloading the DF from UA to CDS)
Extend	A661_ERR_EXTEND_ABORTED	This exception is sent on erroneous Extend command. It applies to: Invalid Extension ID Invalid parameter value Insufficient required parameter data Extension applied to invalid widget type
SetParameter	A661_ERR_SET_ABORTED	This exception is sent on erroneous SetParameter. It applies to: Invalid Layer ID or Context ID Invalid Widget ID or Parameter ID Invalid parameter value Insufficient parameter data
UARequest	A661_ERR_UA_REQUEST_ABORTED	This exception is sent on erroneous UA Request. It applies to: Invalid Layer ID or Context ID Invalid Request key value Invalid Widget ID Insufficient required parameter data
<i>Error notification on CDS Resource overload</i>		
	A661_ERR_MEMORY_OVERLOAD	Notification of memory overloading by allotting UA widgets. (Definition time). (Growth potential for direct downloading the DF from UA to CDS)
	A661_ERR_PROCESS_OVERLOAD	Inability to complete processing of desired image.
	A661_ERR_RENDERING_OVERLOAD	Inability to complete rendering of desired image.

Because the level of CDS is the higher application, there is no need for exceptions on commands from CDS to UA.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.4.3 ARINC 661 Request/Notification

Communication described in this specification is based on the widget management. Requests apply to messages exchanged between UA and the CDS without a particular widget being targeted. These messages provide a means for the UA to change HMI mechanisms under CDS responsibility, such as Focus position or layer activity. In the other direction, these messages provide the CDS a means to indicate the current state to the UA.

4.4.3.1 Request from UA to CDS

Requests from the UA to the CDS, described in Table 4.4.3.1, may or may not be accepted by the CDS. These requests should be sent to the CDS through A661_CMD_UA_REQUEST command.

Table 4.4.3.1 – Request from UA to CDS

Request Type	Description
A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE	Provide a means for a UA application to request to the CDS the activation of its layer. The CDS may or may not accept the request according to the current possible configuration. When a layer is active, the CDS should update widget parameters of this layer (refer to Section 2.3.2.4 – Layer Activity/Visibility Management).
A661_REQ_LAYER_INACTIVE	Provide a means for a UA to request the CDS to deactivate its layer.
A661_REQ_FOCUS_ON_WIDGET	Move focus on a defined widget of one UA layer.
A661_REQ_LAYER_VISIBLE	Turn on the visibility of one layer. This request follows the CDS notification of the layer activity.
A661_REQ_CURSOR_ON_WIDGET	Move the cursor to a defined widget of one UA layer.

4.4.3.2 Notification from CDS to UA

Notifications, described in Table 4.4.3.2, should be sent from CDS to the UA through the A661_NOTIFY_LAYER_EVENT command. The UA should take into account the notification.

Table 4.4.3.2 – Notification from CDS to UA

Notification Type	Description
A661_NOTE_REINIT_LAYER_DATA	CDS request to the UA for Layer data initialization. The response of the UA should be a block of SetParameter commands.
A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_ACTIVE	CDS notification to the UA that its layer becomes active. This implies that the UA will reinitialize the layer data.
A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_INACTIVE	Notification of layer deactivation.
A661_NOTE_CYCLIC_ACTIVATION	Cyclic notification from CDS to the UA that its layer is active. Used for UA to detect CDS failure or loss of connection or recover from a UA failure. Can also be used by CDS to relay new information to UA without going through a deactivation/activation series of notifications (see Reserve data fields in Table 4.5.4.4-5). Transmission rate is OEM-dependent.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5 ARINC 661 Command Structure

4.5.1 Notation

Notations used in ARINC 661 Command Structures:

Command	Description
<A>	element of type A
"<A> "	means <A> or
"{<A>}"	means a set of 0 or more of <A>
"{<A>}+"	means a set of 1 or more of <A>
"(...)"	are used for external references or comments
[<A>]	means zero or one of <A>

4.5.2 Block Structure

The UA and CDS exchange information through blocks of commands. A block represents a set of data to be processed as coherent information. Blocks can be exchanged at Definition Time and during Runtime.

The structures detailed in Sections 4.5.3 and 4.5.4 are built so that a single datum (excluding arrays) is never encoded across two 32-bit words. This simple rule is emphasized for better understanding of the structure details.

4.5.3 Definition Time Exchange Structure

4.5.3.1 UADF Loading Structure

The Definition File (DF) is recommended to be loadable into CDS according to the ARINC 615A standard. The format of the loadable software is described in the ARINC 665 standard. In this case the DF is defined as a data file.

According to ARINC 665, the data file will be a binary file with the file extension "LUP". The ARINC 665 header file has the file extension "LUH". The header file defines which data file(s) are to be loaded.

It is recommended that only one data file be attached to the ARINC 665 header of a DF. In this case the "Number of Data Files" field in the ARINC 665 header should be set to one (1).

It is recommended that no support file be attached to the ARINC 665 header of a data file. The "Number of Support Files" field in the ARINC 665 header should be set to zero (0).

4.5.3.2 Definition File (DF) Structure

A Definition File (DF) may hold several User Application Layer Definitions (UALD) from one UA, zero or more Symbol definitions and zero or more Picture definitions. The loadable entity is the DF. Table 4.5.3.2-1 describes the structure of a DF.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.5.3.2-1 – Definition File Structure

A661_Definition_File	Description
DF_File_Header	Header of the file (see Table 4.5.3.2-2)
{ A661_Charset_Encoding_Structure_DT }	Defines the character set encoding for all strings (see Table 4.5.3.2-6)
{ A661_Symbol_Block_Structure_DT }	Defines ARINC 661 Symbols (see Table 4.5.3.2-5)
{ A661_Picture_Block_Structure_DT }+	Defines ARINC 661 Pictures (bitmaps) (see Tables in Section 7)
{ A661_Block_Structure_DT }+	Defines ARINC 661 Layers (see Table 4.5.3.2-4)
DF_File_Footer	Footer of the file (see Table 4.5.3.2-3)

The DF has a header with an OEM-specific part:

Table 4.5.3.2-2 – Definition File Header

DF_File_Header	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_DF_MAGIC_NUMBER	ushort	16	Identifier for A661 Definition File
LibraryVersion	uchar	8	Identifier of the Library version compatible with the User Application Definition File. This value is implementation dependent.
SuppVersion	uchar	8	Identifier of A661 Supplement version on which the User Application Definition File is based. A661 & A661-1 value = “00” A661-2 value = “02” A661-3 value = “03”, etc
ApplIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the User Application.
Size of the OEM free data	ushort	16	Size of the OEM_Free_Data in bytes
OEM_Free_Data	N/A	{32}+	

The DF has a footer:

Table 4.5.3.2-3 – Definition File Footer

DF_File_Footer	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_DF_FOOTER	uchar	8	Keyword to indicate the end of the Definition File
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

The DF can contain data blocks defining Layers, Symbols, and Pictures to be exchanged between UA and CDS at definition time. Block structures for Layer and Symbol Blocks appear below. See the tables in Section 7 for Picture Block structure details.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.5.3.2-4 – Layer Block Structure Exchanged Between UA and CDS at Definition Time

A661_Block_Structure_DT	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_BEGIN_LAYER_BLOCK	uchar	8	Start keyword opening a block of information
LayerIdent	uchar	8	Relative Identifier of the layer for the User Application
Context Number	ushort	16	ContextNumber value attached to the layer. This value is attached by the CDS to any block of message sent before communication is established with UA.
Block Size	ulong	32	Size of this block, including header, in bytes.
{ A661_Definition_Command }+	N/A	{32}+	Set of command structures, as applicable.
A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK	uchar	8	Keyword ending a block of information.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

Table 4.5.3.2-5 – Symbol Block Structure Exchanged Between UA and CDS at Definition Time

A661_Symbol_Block_Structure_DT	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_BEGIN_SYMBOL_BLOCK	uchar	8	Start keyword opening a symbol definition.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
Block Size	ulong	32	Size of this block, including header, in bytes.
{ A661_Symbol_Definition_Command }+	N/A	{32}+	Set of command structures, as applicable.
A661_END_SYMBOL_BLOCK	uchar	8	Keyword ending a block of symbol information.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

Table 4.5.3.2-6 – Charset Encoding Block Structure Exchanged Between UA and CDS at Definition Time

A661_Charset_Encoding_Block_Structure_DT	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_BEGIN_CHARSET_ENCODING_BLOCK	uchar	8	Start keyword opening a charset encoding definition.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
A661_Charset_Encoding	ushort	16	Encoding value (see below)
A661_END_CHARSET_ENCODING_BLOCK	uchar	8	Keyword ending a block of charset encoding information.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

This encoding applies to all string type parameters in the Definition File, as well as the Run-time Parameters for widgets in the Definition File.

There is only one character set encoding per Definition File.

If this optional Charset Encoding block is not present in the DF, the default A661_ASCII_EXTENDED character set is used.

Possible values for A661_Charset_Encoding are:

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

- **A661_ASCII_EXTENDED:** Using standard ASCII extended for character set encoding (Refer to Table 3.2.5.1 – Available Character Set).
- **A661_UTF8:** Using UTF-8 for character set encoding, as defined in the Unicode standard (The Unicode Consortium. The Unicode Standard, Version 6.1.0, Mountain View, CA: The Unicode Consortium, 2012. ISBN 978-1-936213-02-3, <http://www.unicode.org/versions/Unicode6.1.0/>)
- **A661_GBK:** Using GBK for character set encoding (Chinese Internal Code Specification, version 1.0, 1995.)

The inclusion of the A661_ASCII_EXTENDED character set is required.

Note: UTF-8 and GBK are incompatible with the default ARINC 661 character extensions (between h80 and hFF). Some other encodings, such as UTF-16 or UTF-32, are incompatible with ASCII.

All string length parameters are to be considered as a number of bytes (not a number of characters).

Note: Whatever the encoding selected, it is recommended to keep the same encoding values for control characters (Refer to Table 3.2.5.1 – Available Character Set / Control Characters) as the default ones (it is indeed the case for UTF-8 and GBK encodings, not for UTF-16).

4.5.3.3 Layer Block Definition Commands

One or more A661_Definition_Command can be included in a **Layer Block**. Table 4.5.3.3 lists the commands defined in the protocol.

Table 4.5.3.3 – Layer Block Definition Commands

A661_Definition_Command	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_Create_Structure	N/A	{32}+	Create a new widget.
A661_Extend_Structure	N/A	{32}+	Extend a previously created widget.

4.5.3.3.1 Create Command Structure

Table 4.5.3.3.1 defines the Create command structure.

Table 4.5.3.3.1 – Create Command Structure

A661_Create_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_CMD_CREATE	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the create structure
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
CreateParameterBuffer	N/A	{32}+	Refer to the widget descriptions in Section 3 for the description of all the creation parameter buffers.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.3.3.2 Extension Command Structure

Table 4.5.3.3.2 defines the Extension command structure.

Table 4.5.3.3.2 – Extension Command Structure

A661_Create_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_CMD_EXTEND	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the extend structure
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
ExtendParameterBuffer	N/A	{32}+	Refer to Section 8 for the description of all the extend parameter buffers.

4.5.3.3.3 Constraints Inside a UALD Block

The User Application Layer Definition is composed of LayerBlocks, between A661_BEGIN_LAYER_BLOCK and A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK codes, as follows:

- A UALD LayerBlock should contain only A661_CMD_CREATE commands.
- The LayerBlock should contain the complete description of the widgets inside one layer. This implies that a UALD cannot be described over several LayerBlocks.
- Inside a LayerBlock, a widget should be created (with the A661_CMD_CREATE command, refer to Section 4.4.1) after its parent (as defined by ParentIdent parameter, refer to Section 3.1.3.1).
- For reference from a widget to another widget without ParentIdent, there is no restriction on the definition order. For instance, the ActiveTabbedPanelID parameter of the TabbedPanelGroup will be set before the TabbedPanel is actually referenced in the block. However, the consistency of the DF should be checked.

4.5.3.4 Symbol Block Definition Commands

One or more A661_Symbol_Definition_Commands can be included in a Symbol Block. Table 4.5.3.4 lists the commands defined in the protocol.

Table 4.5.3.4 –Symbol Block Definition Commands

A661_Symbol_Definition_Command	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_Create_Symbol_Structure	N/A	{32}+	Create a new symbol.

4.5.3.4.1 Create Symbol Command Structure

Table 4.5.3.4.1 defines the Create Symbol command structure.

Table 4.5.3.4.1 – Create Symbol Command Structure

A661_Create_Symbol_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_CMD_CREATE_SYMBOL	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the create structure
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
SymbolId	ushort	16	Symbol ID Value
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
CreateParameterBuffer	N/A	{32}+	Refer to Section 5 for the description of all the creation parameter buffers

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.3.4.2 Constraints Inside a Symbol Definition Block

A symbol can be split into up to four different representations:

- The standard representation
- The focus representation
- The highlight representation
- The sensitive area representation

Refer to Section 5 for a description of the symbol definition commands, as well as any other restrictions on symbol definitions.

4.5.4 Run-Time Exchange Structure

4.5.4.1 Run-Time Block Commands

One or more A661_Run-Time_Command can be included in a block. Run-time structures do not have any CDS- or OEM-specific header/footer. They may have bus-specific or network-specific packaging at the transport level.

Table 4.5.4.1-1 – Block Structure Exchanged Between UA and CDS at Run Time

A661_Block_Structure_RT	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_BEGIN_BLOCK	uchar	8	Start keyword opening a block of information.
LayerIdent	uchar	8	Relative Identifier of the layer for the User Application
Context Number	ushort	16	ContextNumber value attached to one layer. UA->CDS : Value to be returned by CDS with subsequent blocks. CDS->UA : Value attached by UA on last received block.
Block Size	ulong	32	Size of this block, including header, in bytes.
{ A661_Run-Time_Command }+	N/A	{32}+	Set of command structures, as applicable.
A661_END_BLOCK	uchar	8	Keyword ending a block of information.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

Table 4.5.4.1-2 lists commands defined in the protocol:

Table 4.5.4.1-2 – Run-Time Block Commands

A661_Run-Time_Command	Description
A661_Set_Parameter_Structure A661_Widget_Event_Structure A661_UA_Request_Structure A661_CDS_Notification_Structure A661_Error_Notification_Structure	Commands applicable at run-time.

The following sections define run-time commands and event notifications.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.4.2 Command Structure – Run-Time Commands

Table 4.5.4.2-1 – Set_Parameter_Structure

A661_Set_Parameter_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the set parameter structure.
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the widget
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
{A661_ParameterStructure}+	N/A	{32}+	Set of parameters with the associated values. Refer to Section 4.5.4.5.

Table 4.5.4.2-2 – UA_Request_Structure

A661_UA_Request_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_CMD_UA_REQUEST	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the UA request structure.
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
A661_Request_Structure	N/A	{32}+	Type of request from UA to CDS. Refer to Section 4.5.4.3.

Table 4.5.4.2-3 – Widget_Event_Structure

A661_Widget_Event_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the widget event structure.
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the widget
EventOrigin	ushort	16	Identifier of the input device which has been used to initiate the event: (Enumeration to be defined by OEM)
EventStructure	N/A	{32}+	Refer to the widget library for the structure of each widget associated events.

Table 4.5.4.2-4 – CDS_Notification_Structure

A661_CDS_Notification_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTIFY_LAYER_EVENT	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the CDS notification structure.
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
A661_Layer_Notification_Structure	N/A	{32}+	Type of notification from UA to CDS. Refer to Section 4.5.4.4.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.5.4.2-5 – Error_Notification_Structure

A661_Error_Notification_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTIFY_EXCEPTION	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the error notification structure.
CommandSize	ushort	16	Size of the command, in bytes.
A661_ExceptionType	ushort	16	Type of error to be notified. Refer to Table 4.4-2.
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
OEM_free_data	N/A	{32}+	OEM may or may not add free data according to specified mechanism for recovering the error.

4.5.4.3 Request Structure

Table 4.5.4.3-1 – Request_Structure

A661_Request_Structure	Description
A661_Layer_Active_Struct A661_Layer_Inactive_Struct A661_Focus_On_Widget_Struct A661_Layer_Visible_Struct A661_Cursor_on_Widget_Struct	Type of request

Table 4.5.4.3-2 – Layer_Active_Structure

A661_Layer_Active_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the layer active structure
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Table 4.5.4.3-3 – Layer_Inactive_Structure

A661_Layer_Inactive_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_REQ_LAYER_INACTIVE	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the layer inactive structure
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Table 4.5.4.3-4 – Focus_On_Widget_Structure

A661_Focus_On_Widget_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_REQ_FOCUS_ON_WIDGET	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the focus on widget structure.
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the widget on which the CDS should move the focus.

Table 4.5.4.3-5 – Layer_Visible_Structure

A661_Layer_Visible_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_REQ_LAYER_VISIBLE	ushort	16	Start keyword for turning on the visibility of one layer.
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.5.4.3-6 – Cursor_On_Widget_Structure

A661_Cursor_On_Widget_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_REQ_CURSOR_ON_WIDGET	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the cursor on widget structure.
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the widget on which the CDS should move the cursor.
OEM Data Field	N/A	32	This could be used for OEM-dependent behavior, e.g., to define which cursor to move

4.5.4.4 Notification Structure

Table 4.5.4.4-1 – Layer_Notification_Structure

A661_Layer_Notification_Structure	Description
A661_Layer_Is_Active_Struct A661_Layer_Is_Inactive_Struct A661_Reinitialize_Layer_Data_Struct A661_Cyclic_Activation_Struct	Type of notification

Table 4.5.4.4-2 – Layer_Is_Active_Structure

A661_Layer_Is_Active_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_ACTIVE	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the layer active structure.
Reserved	N/A	16	Reserved for OEM customization

Table 4.5.4.4-3 – Layer_Is_Inactive_Structure

A661_Layer_Is_Inactive_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_INACTIVE	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the layer inactive structure.
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Table 4.5.4.4-4 – Reinitialize_Layer_Data_Structure

A661_Reinitialize_Layer_Data_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTE_REINIT_LAYER_DATA	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the reinitialize layer data structure.
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

Table 4.5.4.4-5 – Cyclic_Activation_Data_Structure

A661_Cyclic_Activation_Data_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTE_CYCLIC_ACTIVATION	ushort	16	Keyword for periodic notification that layer is active.
Reserved	N/A	16	Reserved for OEM customization
Reserved	N/A	32	Reserved for OEM customization

4.5.4.5 ARINC 661 Parameter Structure

Section 3.0, Widget Library, provides a description for each widget that includes a table of parameters modifiable at run-time. These tables contain the name of a A661_ParameterStructure, which should be applied to set this parameter. This section provides details of these structures.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

For a few specific parameters, the A661_ParameterStructure is defined in the Widget Library. All the structures are listed here with references as necessary.

4.5.4.5.1 A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte

Table 4.5.4.5.1 – A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
ParameterValueBuffer	uchar	8	Values associated with the parameter type
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

4.5.4.5.2 A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes

Table 4.5.4.5.2 – A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
ParameterValueBuffer	ushort/short	16	Values associated with the parameter type

4.5.4.5.3 A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes

Table 4.5.4.5.3 – A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
ParameterValueBuffer	long/ulong/ float/fr()	32	Values associated with the parameter type

4.5.4.5.4 A661_ParameterStructure_String

Table 4.5.4.5.4 – A661_ParameterStructure_String

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
String size	ushort	16	Size of the string, in bytes, including terminating NULL.
ParameterValue	string	{32}+	List of char, terminated by NULL. Padded by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bit aligned

4.5.4.5.5 A661_ParameterStructure_StringArray

Table 4.5.4.5.5 – A661_ParameterStructure_StringArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
Number of Strings	ushort	16	Integer Number of Strings modified by the command
{stringarray_cellstructure}+	N/A	{32}+	

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.4.5.6 A661_StringArray_CellStructure

Table 4.5.4.5.6 – A661_StringArray_CellStructure

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
StringIndex	ushort	16	Index of the string
string size	ushort	16	Integer Size of the string, in bytes, including terminating NULL.
String	string	{32}+	List of char. Ended by one, two, three or four NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned

4.5.4.5.7 A661_ParameterStructure_EnableArray

This structure was deprecated by Supplement 4. Replaced by A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray.

Table 4.5.4.5.7-1 – A661_ParameterStructure_EnableArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
Parameter_ident	ushort	16	A661_ENABLE_ARRAY
EntryIndex	uchar	8	
Enable	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

4.5.4.5.8 A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes

Table 4.5.4.5.8 – A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes

A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes	Type	Size (bits)	Description
Parameter_ident	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
ParameterValue1	N/A	32	
ParameterValue2	N/A	32	

4.5.4.5.9 A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems

For usage with MapHorz_ItemList widget, see description in Section 3.3.22.2.2. For usage with MapVert_ItemList widget, see description in Section 3.4.5.2.2.

4.5.4.5.10 A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer

A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer is defined in Table 4.5.4.5.10.

Refer also to BufferFormat widget description in Section 3.3.4 and the BufferFormat data alignment and padding info in Section 3.3.4.1.

Table 4.5.4.5.10 – A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	A661_BUFFER_OF_PARAM
Size	ushort	16	Size of BufferFormatData in bytes.
{BufferFormatData}+	N/A	{32}+	

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.4.5.11 A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray

Table 4.5.4.5.11 – A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
Number of Entries Updated	ushort	16	Integer Number of Array entries modified by the command (i.e., number of cell structures to expect)
{1bytearray_cellstructure}+	N/A	{32}+	See Table 4.5.4.5.12

4.5.4.5.12 A661_1ByteArray_CellStructure

Table 4.5.4.5.12 – A661_1ByteArray_CellStructure

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
EntryIndex	ushort	16	Index to the Array item being modified by this cell.
ParameterValue	uchar	8	Value to be written to the Array item
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

4.5.4.5.13 A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray

Table 4.5.4.5.13 – A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
Number of Entries Updated	ushort	16	Integer Number of Array Entries modified by the command (i.e., number of cell structures to expect)
{2bytearray_cellstructure}+	N/A	{32}+	See Table 4.5.4.5.14

4.5.4.5.14 A661_2ByteArray_CellStructure

Table 4.5.4.5.14 – A661_2ByteArray_CellStructure

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
EntryIndex	ushort	16	Index to the Array item being modified by this cell.
ParameterValue	ushort/ short	16	The value to be written to the Array item

4.5.4.5.15 A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray

Table 4.5.4.5.15 – A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	A661_ENTRY_POP_UP_ARRAY
Number of Entries Updated	ushort	16	Integer Number of Popup Array Entries modified by the command (i.e., number of structures to expect)
{ EntryPopUp _Structure}+	N/A	{32}+	See Table 4.5.4.5.16

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.4.5.16 A661_EntryPopUp_Structure

Table 4.5.4.5.16 – A661_EntryPopUp_Structure

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
EntryIndex	uchar	8	Index into the EntryPopUp array. Corresponds to the EnableArray, StringArray and/or Picture Array entry tuple being modified.
Enable	uchar	8	Value to be written to the EnableArray entry. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
Picture	ushort	16	Picture reference, the value to be written to the Picture Array item
StringLength	ushort	16	Integer Size of the String for this EntryPopUp array entry. Size is given in bytes, including terminating NULL.
String	string	{32}+	List of char. String to be written to the StringArray entry. Followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned.

Note: This structure is an exception to the normal padding rules.

4.5.4.5.17 A661_ParameterStructure_EntryListArray

Table 4.5.4.5.17 – A661_ParameterStructure_EntryListArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	A661_ENTRY_ARRAY
Number of Entries Updated	ushort	16	Integer. Number of EntryList Array entries modified by the command (i.e., number of structures to expect)
{ EntryList_Structure}+	N/A	{32}+	See Table 4.5.4.5.18

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

4.5.4.5.18 A661_EntryList_Structure

Table 4.5.4.5.18 – A661_EntryList_Structure

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
StringLength	ushort	16	Integer. Size of the Label String for this EntryList Array entry. Size is given in bytes, including terminating NULL.
EntryIndex	ushort	16	Index into the EntryList Array. Corresponds to the LabelStringArray and EnableArray entry pair being modified.
Enable	uchar	8	Value to be written to the EnableArray entry. A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
String	string	8 * string length + PAD	List of char. String to be written to the LabelStringArray entry. Followed by zero, one, two, or three NULL character(s) to be 32 bits aligned.

4.5.4.5.19 A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray

Table 4.5.4.5.19 – A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
ParameterIdent	ushort	16	Identifier of the parameter type
Number of Entries Updated	ushort	16	Integer Number of Array Entries modified by the command (i.e., number of cell structures to expect)
{8bytearray_cellstructure}+	N/A	{96}+	See Table 4.5.4.5.20

4.5.4.5.20 A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray_CellStructure

Table 4.5.4.5.20 – A661_8ByteArray_CellStructure

A661_ParameterStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
EntryIndex	ushort	16	Index to the Array item being modified by this cell.
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
ParameterValue1	ulong/ long	32	The value to be written to the Array item
ParameterValue2	ulong/ long	32	The value to be written to the Array item

4.5.4.5.21 A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

For usage with MapHorz_ItemList widget, see description in Section 3.3.22.2.3. For usage with MapVert_ItemList widget, see description in Section 3.4.5.2.3.

4.6 ARINC 661 Keyword Values

The following tables define numeric values associated with the ARINC 661 keywords:

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.6-1 – Constant – Definition File (16 bits)

ARINC 661 Constant – Definition File (16 bits)	
A661_DF_MAGIC_NUMBER	0xA661

Table 4.6-2 – Block Codes (8 bits)

ARINC 661 Block Codes (8 bits)	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0x80 – 0xFF</i>
A661_BEGIN_BLOCK	0xB0
A661_BEGIN_CHARSET_ENCODING_BLOCK	0xC8
A661_BEGIN_LAYER_BLOCK	0xA0
A661_BEGIN_PICTURE	0xBC
A661_BEGIN_PICTURE_BLOCK	0xBB
A661_BEGIN_SYMBOL_BLOCK	0xF0
A661_DF_FOOTER	0xE0
A661_END_BLOCK	0xD0
A661_END_CHARSET_ENCODING_BLOCK	0xC9
A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK	0xC0
A661_END_PICTURE	0xBD
A661_END_PICTURE_BLOCK	0xBE
A661_END_SYMBOL_BLOCK	0xF8
<i>Reserved for OEM Customization</i>	<i>0x00 – 0x7F</i>

Table 4.6-3a – Commands

ARINC 661 Commands	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0xCA00 – 0xCAFF</i>
A661_CMD_CREATE	0xCA01
A661_CMD_CREATE_SYMBOL	0xCA04
A661_CMD_EXTEND	0xCA05
A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER	0xCA02
A661_CMD_UA_REQUEST	0xCA03
<i>Reserved for OEM Customization</i>	<i>0xCB00 – 0xCBFF</i>

Table 4.6-3b – Commands

ARINC 661 Symbol Definition Commands (16 bits)	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0x9000 – 0x91FF</i>
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_ARC_CIRCLE	0x9080
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_ARC_ELLIPSE	0x9070
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_BOUNDING_CIRCLE	0x9150
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_BOUNDING_RECT	0x9160
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_CIRCULAR	0x9130
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_CROWN	0x9090
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_FOCUS	0x9000
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_HIGHLIGHT	0x9010
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LEGEND_ANCHOR	0x9060
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LINE	0x90A0
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LINE_POLAR	0x90B0
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_POLYLINE	0x90C0
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_RECTANGLE	0x90D0
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_RECTANGULAR	0x9120
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_COLOR	0x9020

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Symbol Definition Commands (16 bits)	
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_END_GROUP	0x9032
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_FONT	0x9040
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_HALO	0x9050
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_LINE_STYLE	0x9030
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_ROTATION	0x9034
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_START_GROUP	0x9036
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_TRANSLATION	0x9038
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SIZE	0x9140
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TEXT	0x9110
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE	0x90E0
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE_FAN	0x90F0
A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE_STRIP	0x9100
Reserved for OEM Customization	0x9200 – 0x9FFF

Table 4.6-4 – Notifications

ARINC 661 Notifications	
Specification range	0xCC00 – 0xCCFF
A661_NOTIFY_EXCEPTION	0xCC03
A661_NOTIFY_LAYER_EVENT	0xCC02
A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT	0xCC01
Reserved for OEM Customization	0xCD00 – 0xCFFF

Table 4.6-5a – Notes

ARINC 661 Requests/Notifications	
Specification range	0xDC00 – 0xDCFF
A661_NOTE_CYCLIC_ACTIVATION	0xDC82
A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_ACTIVE	0xDC02
A661_NOTE_LAYER_IS_INACTIVE	0xDC03
A661_NOTE_REINIT_LAYER_DATA	0xDC01
A661_REQ_CURSOR_ON_WIDGET	0xDA05
A661_REQ_FOCUS_ON_WIDGET	0xDA03
A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE	0xDA01
A661_REQ_LAYER_INACTIVE	0xDA02
A661_REQ_LAYER_VISIBLE	0xDA04
Reserved for OEM Customization	0xDD00 – 0xDFFF

Table 4.6-5b – Requests

ARINC 661 Requests	
Specification range	0xDA00 – 0xDAFF
A661_REQ_CURSOR_ON_WIDGET	0xDA05
A661_REQ_FOCUS_ON_WIDGET	0xDA03
A661_REQ_LAYER_ACTIVE	0xDA01
A661_REQ_LAYER_INACTIVE	0xDA02
A661_REQ_LAYER_VISIBLE	0xDA04
Reserved for OEM Customization	0xDB00 – 0xDBFF

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

Table 4.6-6 – ExceptionType

A661_ExceptionType	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0xF000 – 0xF0FF</i>
A661_ERR_BAD_COMMAND	0xF001
A661_ERR_CREATE_ABORTED	0xF002
A661_ERR_EXTEND_ABORTED	0xF008
A661_ERR_MEMORY_OVERLOAD	0xF005
A661_ERR_PROCESS_OVERLOAD	0xF006
A661_ERR_RENDERING_OVERLOAD	0xF007
A661_ERR_SET_ABORTED	0xF003
A661_ERR_UA_REQUEST_ABORTED	0xF004
<i>Reserved for OEM Customization</i>	<i>0xF100 – 0xFFFF</i>

Table 4.6-7 – Widgets (16 bits)

ARINC 661 Widgets (16 bits)	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0xA000 – 0xA7FF</i>
A661_ACTIVE_AREA	0xA010
A661_BASIC_CONTAINER	0xA020
A661_BLINKING_CONTAINER	0xA030
A661_BROADCAST_RECEIVER	0xA032
A661_BUFFER_FORMAT	0xA040
A661_CHECK_BUTTON	0xA050
A661_COMBO_BOX	0xA070
A661_COMBO_BOX_EDIT	0xA0E0
A661_CONNECTOR	0xA080
A661_CURSOR_OVER	0xA480
A661_CURSOR_POS_OVERLAY	0xA090
A661_CURSOR_REF	0xA470
A661_EDIT_BOX_MASKED	0xA0A0
A661_EDIT_BOX_MULTI_LINE	0xA0B0
A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC	0xA0C0
A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC_BCD	0xA0C2
A661_EDIT_BOX_TEXT	0xA0D0
A661_EXTERNAL_SOURCE	0xA188
A661_FOCUS_IN	0xA498
A661_FOCUS_LINK	0xA490
A661_FOCUS_OUT	0xA499
A661_GP_ARC_CIRCLE	0xA0F0
A661_GP_ARC_ELLIPSE	0xA100
A661_GP_CROWN	0xA110
A661_GP_LINE	0xA120
A661_GP_LINE_POLAR	0xA130
A661_GP_POLYLINE	0xA138
A661_GP_RECTANGLE	0xA140
A661_GP_TRIANGLE	0xA150
A661_LABEL	0xA160
A661_LABEL_COMPLEX	0xA170
A661_MAP_GRID	0xA178
A661_MAP_HORZ	0xA1B0
A661_MAP_HORZ_CONTAINER	0xA1B8

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Widgets (16 bits)	
A661_MAP_HORZ_ITEMLIST	0xA180
A661_MAP_HORZ_PANEL	0xA189
A661_MAP_HORZ_SOURCE	0xA1A0
A661_MAP_VERT	0xA1B2
A661_MAP_VERT_ITEMLIST	0xA1B3
A661_MAP_VERT_SOURCE	0xA1B4
A661_MASK_CONTAINER	0xA1C0
A661_MENU_BAR	0xA1D0
A661_MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_CONTAINER	0xA400
A661_NO_SERVICE_MONITOR	0xA4F0
A661_NUMERIC_READOUT	0xA406
A661_PAGING_CONTAINER	0xA408
A661_PANEL	0xA1F0
A661_PICTURE	0xA200
A661_PICTURE_ANIMATED	0xA210
A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON	0xA240
A661_PICTURE_TOGGLE_BUTTON	0xA250
A661_POP_UP_MENU	0xA270
A661_POP_UP_MENU_BUTTON	0xA280
A661_POP_UP_PANEL	0xA290
A661_POP_UP_PANEL_BUTTON	0xA4E0
A661_PROXY_BUTTON	0xA420
A661_PUSH_BUTTON	0xA2A0
A661_RADIO_BOX	0xA2B0
A661_ROTATION_CONTAINER	0xA2D0
A661_DATA_SCALING_LONG	0xA2D8
A661_DATA_SCALING_ULONG	0xA2D9
A661_DATA_SCALING_FR180	0xA2E0
A661_SCROLL_LIST	0xA2F0
A661_SCROLL_PANEL	0xA300
A661_SELECTION_LIST_BUTTON	0xA370
A661_SHUFFLE_TO_FIT_CONTAINER	0xA4B0
A661_SIZE_TO_FIT_CONTAINER	0xA4A0
A661_SLIDER	0xA440
A661_SYMBOL	0xA310
A661_SYMBOL_ANIMATED	0xA450
A661_SYMBOL_PUSH_BUTTON	0xA4C0
A661_SYMBOL_TOGGLE_BUTTON	0xA4D0
A661_TABBED_PANEL	0xA320
A661_TABBED_PANEL_GROUP	0xA330
A661_TOGGLE_BUTTON	0xA340
A661_TRANSLATION_CONTAINER	0xA360
A661_WATCHDOG_CONTAINER	0xA460
<i>Reserved</i>	<i>0xA060</i>
<i>Reserved</i>	<i>0xA190</i>
<i>Reserved</i>	<i>0xA1E0</i>
<i>Reserved</i>	<i>0xA260</i>
<i>Reserved</i>	<i>0xA2C0</i>
<i>Reserved</i>	<i>0xA2E0</i>

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Widgets (16 bits)	
Reserved	0xA350
Reserved	0xA661
Reserved for OEM Customization	0xA800 to 0xAFFF

Table 4.6-8 – Parameter Types

ARINC 661 Parameter Types (16 bits)ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure		Type of Structure Used (Refer to Section 4.5.4.5)
Specification range	0xB000 – 0xB7FF	
A661_AC_LAT	0xB010	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_AC_LAT_LONG	0xB030	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_AC_LONG	0xB020	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_AC_ORIENTATION	0xB040	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_ACTIVE_TABBED_PANEL	0xB050	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_ALLOW_CHANGE	0xB6A1	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_ALPHA_MASK	0xB060	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_ALTERN_PICTURE_REFERENCE	0xB080	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_ALTERN_SYMBOL_REFERENCE	0xB4C1	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_ANIMATION_FLAG	0xB090	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_ANIMATION_TYPE	0xB098	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_AUTO_FOCUS_MOTION	0xB2B9	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_BLINKING_TYPE	0xB0A8	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_BLOCKED_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM	0xB121	A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBuffer OfItems Refer to Table 3.3.22.2.3
A661_BLOCKED_BUFFER_OF_MAPVERT_ITEM	0xB126	A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBuffer OfItems(Vert) Refer to Table 3.4.5.2.3.
A661_BOUND_SIZE_X	0xB0E0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_BOUND_SIZE_XY	0xB100	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_BOUND_SIZE_Y	0xB0F0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_BOUND_X	0xB0B0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_BOUND_XY	0xB0D0	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_BOUND_Y	0xB0C0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_BROADCAST_DATA	0xB0C2	Depends of the structure of parameter to broadcast
A661_BUFFER_OF_FILL_STYLES	0xB0F8	A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfFillStyles Refer to Table 3.4.1.1-1
A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM	0xB120	A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems Refer to Table 3.3.22.2.2
A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPVERT_ITEMS	0xB125	A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems (Vert) Refer to Table 3.4.5.2.2
A661_BUFFER_OF_PARAM	0xB110	A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer
A661_CENTER_X	0xB130	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_CENTER_XY	0xB150	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_CENTER_Y	0xB140	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_CLAMPING	0xB501	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_COLOR_INDEX	0xB160	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_CRP_LAT	0xB162	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Parameter Types (16 bits)ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure		Type of Structure Used (Refer to Section 4.5.4.5)
A661_CRP_LAT_LONG	0xB166	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_CRP_LONG	0xB164	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_CURSOR_POS	0xB170	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_CURSOR_POS_BYTE	0xB172	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_CURSOR_INDEX	0xB6A0	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_ENABLE	0xB180	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_ENABLE_ARRAY (deprecated in Supplement 4)	0xB1A0	A661_ParameterStructure_EnableArray
A661_ENABLE_ENTRY_ARRAY	0xB1A8	A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray
A661_END_ANGLE	0xB1B0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_END_SCALED_VALUE	0xB505	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_END_VALUE	0xB503	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_ENTRY_ARRAY	0xB190	A661_ParameterStructure_EntryListArray
A661_ENTRY_POP_UP_ARRAY	0xB1C0	A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray
A661_ENTRY_VALID	0xB570	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_EVENT_FLAG	0xB1D0	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_FILL_INDEX	0xB1E0	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_FIRST_ACCESS_ENTRY	0xB1F0	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_FIRST_ACCESS_UA_ENTRY	0xB1F8	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_FIRST_VISIBLE_ENTRY	0xB200	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_FONT	0xB590	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_FORMAT_STRING	0xB550	A661_ParameterStructure_String
A661_FRAME_X	0xB210	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_FRAME_XY	0xB230	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_FRAME_Y	0xB220	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_INITIAL_FOCUS	0xB6B0	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_INNER_RADIUS	0xB240	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_INNER_STATE_CHECK	0xB244	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE	0xB258	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_LEGEND_POSITION	0xB260	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_LINE_LENGTH	0xB270	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_MAP_SYNCHRONIZATION_NUMBER	0xB277	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_MAPGRID_CELL_SIZE	0xB274	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_MAPGRID_OFFSET	0xB278	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_MASK_ENABLED	0xB290	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_MASK_REFERENCE	0xB280	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_MINMAX_VALUES	0xB580	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_NEXT_FOCUS_IN_APP_ID	0xB2BA	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_NEXT_FOCUS_IN_LAYER_ID	0xB2BB	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_NEXT_FOCUS_IN_ID	0xB2BC	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_NEXT_FOCUSED_WIDGET	0xB2B8	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_NUMBER_OF_ENTRIES	0xB2A0	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_NUMBER_OF_UA_ENTRIES	0xB2A8	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_NUMBER_OF_VISIBLE_CHILDREN	0xB5D0	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_NUMERIC_MASK	0xB2B0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_OPENING_ENTRY	0xB560	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_ORIENTATION	0xB2C0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_OUTER_RADIUS	0xB2D0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PICTURE_ARRAY	0xB2E0	A661_ParameterStructure_PictureArray Refer to Table Table 3.3.31.1-1

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Parameter Types (16 bits)ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure		Type of Structure Used (Refer to Section 4.5.4.5)
A661_PICTURE_ENTRY_ARRAY	0xB2E8	A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray
A661_PICTURE_REFERENCE	0xB2F0	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_POS_X	0xB300	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_POS_X2	0xB330	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_POS_X3	0xB360	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_POS_XY	0xB320	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_POS_XY2	0xB350	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_POS_XY3	0xB380	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_POS_Y	0xB310	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_POS_Y2	0xB340	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_POS_Y3	0xB370	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PRP_LAT	0xB390	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PRP_LAT_LONG	0xB3B0	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_PRP_LONG	0xB3A0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PRP_SCREEN_X	0xB3C0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PRP_SCREEN_XY	0xB3E0	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_PRP_SCREEN_Y	0xB3D0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PRP_X	0xB3B2	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_PRP_XY	0xB3B4	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_PRP_Y	0xB3B3	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_RADIUS	0xB3F0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_RANGE	0xB400	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_RANGE_X	0xB402	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_RANGE_XY	0xB404	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_RANGE_Y	0xB403	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_REF_POS_X	0xB690	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_REF_POS_XY	0xB691	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_REF_POS_Y	0xB692	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_REFRESH	0xB670	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_ROTATION_ANGLE	0xB410	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SCREEN_RANGE	0xB420	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SELECTED_ENTRY	0xB430	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_SHIFT_FIRST_VISIBLE_ENTRY	0xB440	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_SHOW_FAIL	0xB671	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_SHUFFLE_TO_FIT_MODE	0xB5E0	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_SIZE_TO_FIT_MODE	0xB5C0	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_SIZE_X	0xB450	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SIZE_XY	0xB470	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_SIZE_Y	0xB460	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SOURCE_DX	0xB662	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SOURCE_DXDY	0xB665	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_SOURCE_DY	0xB663	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SOURCE_X	0xB660	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_SOURCE_XY	0xB664	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_SOURCE_Y	0xB661	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_START_ANGLE	0xB480	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_START_SCALED_VALUE	0xB504	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_START_VALUE	0xB502	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_STOP_BACKWARD	0xB6B2	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Parameter Types (16 bits)ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure		Type of Structure Used (Refer to Section 4.5.4.5)
A661_STOP_FORWARD	0xB6B1	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_STRING	0xB490	A661_ParameterStructure_String
A661_STRING_ALTERNATE	0xB498	A661_ParameterStructure_String
A661_STRING_ARRAY	0xB4A0	A661_ParameterStructure_StringArray
A661_STYLE_SET	0xB4B0	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_SYMBOL_REFERENCE	0xB4C0	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_TAB_DIRECTION_WIDGET_ID_ARRAY	0xB672	A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray
A661_TARGET_WIDGET_ID	0xB650	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_TICS_COARSE	0xB4D0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_TICS_COARSE_8BYTE	0xB4D2	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_TICS_FINE	0xB4E0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_TICS_FINE_8BYTE	0xB4E2	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_TRANSLATION_X	0xB4F0	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_TRANSLATION_XY	0xB510	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_TRANSLATION_Y	0xB500	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_VALUE	0xB520	A661_ParameterStructure_4Bytes
A661_VALUE_8BYTE	0xB522	A661_ParameterStructure_8Bytes
A661_VERTICES_ARRAY	0xB528	A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray
A661_VISIBLE	0xB530	A661_ParameterStructure_1Byte
A661_VISIBLE_CHILD	0xB540	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
A661_VISIBLE_CHILD_INDEX	0xB680	A661_ParameterStructure_2Bytes
<i>Reserved for OEM Customization</i>		<i>0xB800 - 0xBFFF</i>

Table 4.6-9 – Event Types

ARINC 661 Event Types (16 bits)	
Specification range	0xE000 – 0xE7FF
A661_EVT_CLICKED	0xE1D1
A661_EVT_CURSOR_ENTER	0xE300
A661_EVT_CURSOR_EVENT	0xE305
A661_EVT_CURSOR_EXIT	0xE320
A661_EVT_CURSOR_INSIDE	0xE310
A661_EVT_CURSOR_POS_CHANGE	0xE010
A661_EVT_DOUBLE_CLICKED	0xE1D2
A661_EVT_EDITBOX_OPENED	0xE110
A661_EVT_FIRST_VIS_ENTRY_CHANGE	0xE020
A661_EVT_FRAME_POS_CHANGE	0xE030
A661_EVT_INCREMENT	0xE006
A661_EVT_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION	0xE150
A661_EVT_OFFSCREEN	0xE0E0
A661_EVT_ONSCREEN	0xE0E1
A661_EVT_POPUP_CLOSED	0xE040
A661_EVT_POPUP_PANEL_CLOSED	0xE120
A661_EVT_PRESSED	0xE1D3
A661_EVT_RELEASED	0xE1D4
A661_EVT_RIGHT_CLICKED	0xE1D5
A661_EVT_SEL_ENTRY_CHANGE	0xE050
A661_EVT_SELECTION	0xE060
A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP	0xE068

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Event Types (16 bits)	
A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE	0xE070
A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE	0xE080
A661_EVT_STRING_CHANGE_ABORTED	0xE090
A661_EVT_STRING_CONFIRMED	0xE0A0
A661_EVT_TABBED_PANEL_CHANGE	0xE0B0
A661_EVT_VALUE_CHANGE	0xE0C0
A661_EVT_VISIBLE_CHILD	0xE0D0
A661_EVT_WATCHDOG_EXPIRED	0xE200
A661_EVT_WATCHDOG_NORMAL	0xE210
Reserved for OEM Customization	0xE800 to 0xEFFF

Table 4.6-10 – Boolean Constant Values

ARINC 661 Boolean Constant Values	
A661_FALSE	0x00
A661_TRUE	0x01
A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION	0x02

Table 4.6-11 – Integer Constant Values

ARINC 661 Integer Constant Values	
<i>On 8 bits</i>	
Specification range	0x00 – 0xCF
A661_ABSENT	0x10
A661_BOTH_CLAMPED	0x01
A661_BOTTOM	0x12
A661_BOTTOM_CENTER	0x30
A661_BOTTOM_LEFT	0x31
A661_BOTTOM_RIGHT	0x32
A661_BOTTOM_TO_TOP	0x40
A661_CDS_DEPENDENT	0x1E
A661_CENTER	0x15
A661_DONT_RUN	0x00
A661_DOWN	0x1A
A661_DRAW_LINE_TO_CURSOR	0x36
A661_EDB_ALL_CHANGE	0x01
A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED	0x00
A661_EDB_OPEN_CLOSE	0x02
A661_EDITING	0x1B
A661_ERROR	0x1C
A661_EVENT_NONE	0x00
A661_FILLED_POLY_START	0x2B
A661_FILLED_POLY_START_INTERACTIVE	0xAB
A661_HIGHLIGHT_ONLY	0x04
A661_ITEM_STYLE	0x20
A661_ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION	0x51
A661_LEFT	0x13
A661_LEFT_TO_RIGHT	0x41
A661_LEGEND	0x21
A661_LEGEND_ANCHOR	0x22
A661_LEGEND_ANCHOR_ROTATED	0x35

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Integer Constant Values	
A661_LEGEND_AND_HIGHLIGHT	0x05
A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP	0x03
A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT	0x07
A661_LEGEND_COMBO	0x38
A661_LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT	0x58
A661_LEGEND_ONLY	0x01
A661_LEGEND_POP_UP	0x23
A661_LINE_ARC	0x24
A661_LINE_ARC_INTERACTIVE	0xA4
A661_LINE_SEGMENT	0x25
A661_LINE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE	0xA5
A661_LINE_START	0x26
A661_LINE_START_INTERACTIVE	0xA6
A661_LOOP_FORWARD	0x00
A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_BLANK	0x02
A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_BACKWARD_AND_BLANK	0x03
A661_LOOP_FORWARD_AND_RESET	0x01
A661_MDF_ABSOLUTE	0x65
A661_MDF_BRG_DIST_ACHDG	0x60
A661_MDF_DIST_DIST	0x67
A661_MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX	0x6A
A661_MDF_LAT_LONG	0x61
A661_MDF_LEGACY	0x62
A661_MDF_RELATIVE	0x66
A661_MDF_X_DIST	0x68
A661_MDF_Y_ALT	0x69
A661_NO_SHUFFLE	0x84
A661_NO_SIZING	0x74
A661_NORMAL	0x1D
A661_NOT_CLAMPED	0x00
A661_NOT_USED	0x00
A661_OPEN_CENTERED	0x17
A661_OPEN_DOWN	0x18
A661_OPEN_UP	0x16
A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8	0xC2
A661_PIX_FMT_LUMINANCE_ALPHA_8	0xC1
A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8	0xC0
A661_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT	0x06
A661_POPUP_ONLY	0x02
A661_REPORT_ALL	0x61
A661_REPORT_ON_TRANSITION	0x60
A661_RIGHT	0x14
A661_RIGHT_TO_LEFT	0x42
A661_RUN	0x01
A661_RUN_ONCE	0x02
A661_SAME_LEVEL	0x02
A661_SELECTED	0x01
A661_SHUFFLE_DOWN	0x81
A661_SHUFFLE_LEFT	0x82
A661_SHUFFLE_RIGHT	0x83
A661_SHUFFLE_UP	0x80

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Integer Constant Values	
A661_SIZE_BOTTOM_UP	0x71
A661_SIZE_LEFT_TO_RIGHT	0x72
A661_SIZE_RIGHT_TO_LEFT	0x73
A661_SIZE_TOP_DOWN	0x70
A661_SYMBOL_CIRCLE	0x27
A661_SYMBOL_CIRCLE_INTERACTIVE	0xA7
A661_SYMBOL_GENERIC	0x28
A661_SYMBOL_GENERIC_INTERACTIVE	0xA8
A661_SYMBOL_OVAL	0x2C
A661_SYMBOL_OVAL_INTERACTIVE	0xAC
A661_SYMBOL_RECTANGLE	0x37
A661_SYMBOL_RECTANGLE_INTERACTIVE	0xB7
A661_SYMBOL_ROTATED	0x29
A661_SYMBOL_ROTATED_INTERACTIVE	0xA9
A661_SYMBOL_RUNWAY	0x2A
A661_SYMBOL_RUNWAY_INTERACTIVE	0xAA
A661_SYMBOL_TARGET	0x2D
A661_SYMBOL_TARGET_INTERACTIVE	0xAD
A661_TOP	0x11
A661_TOP_CENTER	0x33
A661_TOP_LEFT	0x34
A661_TOP_RIGHT	0x35
A661_TOP_TO_BOTTOM	0x43
A661_TRIANGLE_END	0x32
A661_TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE	0x33
A661_TRIANGLE_END_DOUBLE_INTERACTIVE	0xB3
A661_TRIANGLE_END_INTERACTIVE	0xB2
A661_TRIANGLE_FAN_START	0x34
A661_TRIANGLE_FAN_START_INTERACTIVE	0xB4
A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT	0x2F
A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE	0x31
A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_DOUBLE_INTERACTIVE	0xB1
A661_TRIANGLE_SEGMENT_INTERACTIVE	0xAF
A661_TRIANGLE_STRIP_START	0x2E
A661_TRIANGLE_STRIP_START_INTERACTIVE	0xAE
A661_UNSELECTED	0x00
A661_UP	0x19
A661_VALIDATION	0x01
A661_VALIDATION_AND_WHEEL	0x02
A661_WHEEL	0x03
A661_WRAP_BOTH	0x01
A661_WRAP_FIRST_TO_LAST	0x02
A661_WRAP_LAST_TO_FIRST	0x03
A661_WRAP_NONE	0x00
Reserved for future use	0xC3 through 0xCF
Reserved for OEM Customization (for MDF types)	0xD0 through 0xDF
Reserved for OEM Customization (for MIL Items types)	0xE0 through 0xFF
On 16 bits	

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

ARINC 661 Integer Constant Values	
A661_CURSOR_CLICKED	0xB1D3
A661_CURSOR_DOUBLE_CLICKED	0xB1D4
A661_CURSOR_PRESSED	0xB1D1
A661_CURSOR_RELEASED	0xB1D2
A661_CURSOR_RIGHT_CLICKED	0xB1D5
A661_STYLE_SET_DEFAULT	0x0000

Note: Unlike the other tables, constant values in Table 4.6-11 do not have to be unique.

Table 4.6-12 – Widget Extensions

ARINC 661 Extensions (16 bits)	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0x8000 – 0x87FF</i>
A661_CHILD_INDEX_EXTENSION	0x8001
A661_CURSOR_EVENTS_EXTENSION	0x8002
A661_CURSOR_SHAPE_EXTENSION	0x8008
A661_DIRECTIONAL_TABBING_EXTENSION	0x8003
A661_FOCUS_STOP_EXTENSION	0x8007
A661_INITIAL_FOCUS_EXTENSION	0x8006
A661_LEGEND_ALIGN_EXTENSION	0x8004
A661_VISIBLE_CHILD_EXTENSION	0x8005
<i>Reserved for future use</i>	<i>0x8800 through 0x8FFF</i>

Table 4.6-13 – Character set encodings (16 bits)

ARINC 661 Commands	
<i>Specification range</i>	<i>0x0000 – 0xB7FF</i>
A661_ASCII_EXTENDED	0x0001
A661_UTF8	0x0002
A661_GBK	0x0003
<i>Reserved for OEM Customization</i>	<i>0xB800 to 0xBFFF</i>

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

5.1 Overview

Several widgets (e.g., Symbol widget) and map items (SYMBOL_GENERIC, SYMBOL_ROTATED, and SYMBOL_TARGET) refer to symbols by an ID number (“SymbolReference” or “SymbolType”). A CDS supports a set of predefined symbols. The existing predefined CDS symbology can also be supplemented by symbols defined within DFs. The DF Symbol definitions are found near the start of the DF, before any of the UA Layer definitions. Any UA Layers of a DF can reference the symbols defined in that DF.

The following scheme should be used to find the appropriate symbol for a given symbol ID number:

- If a Symbol with matching ID is found in the DF, use it.
- Otherwise, use the predefined symbol with that ID.

In the case of the SYMBOL_GENERIC, SYMBOL_ROTATED, and SYMBOL_TARGET map items, the legend anchor command of a symbol defines the first legend position.

This section describes the Symbol Definition Commands that are used within the Symbol Definition Structure to specify the graphical appearance of the symbol.

- See Section 4.5.3 for the format of the Definition Time structure in general, and the Symbol Definitions Structure in particular.

5.2 Symbol Definition Commands

A single Symbol Definition contains a sequence of Symbol Definition Commands. A Symbol Definition can have up to four different representations, each consisting of graphic primitive and/or attribute commands:

- The standard representation begins the symbol definition.
- An optional focus representation begins with a FOCUS command, and follows the standard representation.
- An optional highlight representation is last, beginning with a HIGHLIGHT command.
- An optional sensitive area representation to define the interactive zone of the symbol.

Commands given in one representation (standard, focus, highlight, or sensitive area) of a symbol do not affect commands given in another representation of that symbol (or any other symbol).

symbol_definition ::=

symbol_representation

[FOCUS_Command *symbol_representation*]

[HIGHLIGHT_Command *symbol_representation*]

[RECT_AREA_Command | CIRC_AREA_Command]

symbol_representation ::=

{ *symbol_attribute_command* | *symbol_graphic_primitive_command* } +

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

The symbol attribute commands and symbol graphic primitive commands are described in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3 respectively.

5.2.1 Top Level Commands

5.2.1.1 Focus

The FOCUS command identifies the beginning of the definition of the focus representation of the symbol.

Table 5.2.1.1 – FOCUS Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_FOCUS
UnusedPad	N/A	16	

5.2.1.2 Highlight

The HIGHLIGHT command identifies the beginning of the definition of the highlight representation of the symbol.

Table 5.2.1.2 – HIGHLIGHT Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_HIGHLIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	16	

5.2.1.3 Sensitive Area

The Sensitive Area command identifies the definition of the interactive zone representation of the symbol. This zone is a rectangular one or a circular one. If this zone is not defined, the behavior is OEM-dependent (the symbol may be declared as not interactive, or a default interactive zone may be defined by the CDS).

For a rectangular zone, the parameter “RotationAllowed” is set to A661_TRUE if the Sensitive Area is rotated with the symbol in case of A661_SYMBOL_ROTATED. If this parameter is set to A661_FALSE, the Sensitive area rectangle is always parallel to X and Y axis.

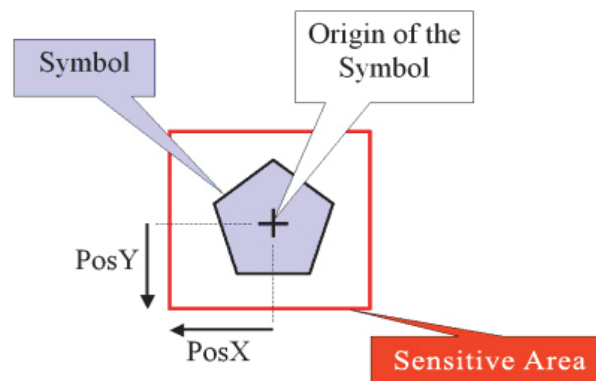


Figure 5.2.1.3 – Sensitive Area

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.1.3-1 – Sensitive Area-Rectangular Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_RECTANGULAR
RotationAllowed	N/A	8	A661_TRUE, A661_FALSE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The X position : it is the bottom left corner of the rectangle, relative to the symbol origin
PosY	long	32	The Y position : it is the bottom left corner of the rectangle, relative to the symbol origin
SizeX	ulong	32	The width of the Sensitive area.
SizeY	ulong	32	The height of the Sensitive area.

Table 5.2.1.3-2 – Sensitive Area-Circular Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_CIRCULAR
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
PosX	long	32	The X position of the center of the circle
PosY	long	32	The Y position of the center of the circle
Radius	ulong	32	The radius of the circle.

5.2.2 Symbol Attribute Setting Commands

Symbol Attribute Setting Commands set graphical attributes (Color, Linestyle, Font, Halo) that affect Graphic Primitive Commands.

The StyleSet and/or Color and/or Halo properties of the widget or Map Item that references the symbol determine the initial attribute settings of each of the representations of the symbol. Attribute setting commands (if any) made within a representation of the symbol definition override those initial defaults. The attribute setting commands made within a symbol definition only apply within the context of that symbol: these settings cannot affect subsequent widgets (including other symbols) or map items.

5.2.2.1 Set Color

The SET_COLOR command sets the current color index, affecting the color of lines, boundary lines, and fills. It is an index into the same color table referenced by color index properties of Gp widgets.

Table 5.2.2.1 – SET_COLOR Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_COLOR
ColorIndex	uchar	8	Index into a CDS-defined color table.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

5.2.2.2 Set Line Style

The SET_LINE_STYLE command sets (non-color) attributes that effect line (and line segment) drawing: for example, pattern and width. The style is an index into a line style table stored on the CDS. Linestyle modulation is reset with every SET_LINE_STYLE command.

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.2.2 – SET_LINE_STYLE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_LINE_STYLE
Style	ushort	16	Index into a CDS-defined line style table.

5.2.2.3 Set Font

The SET_FONT command sets the current font to the given font index.

Table 5.2.2.3 – SET_FONT Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_FONT
Font	uchar	8	Index into a CDS-defined font table.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

5.2.2.4 Set Halo

The SET_HALO command sets the current halo setting. **The halo values apply to Symbol graphic primitive commands within a symbol definition the same way as Halo parameters apply to Gp widgets. See Section 3.1.3.3.**

Table 5.2.2.4 – SET_HALO Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_HALO
Halo	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE A661_SAME_LEVEL
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

5.2.3 Coordinate System Commands

The coordinate system commands allow the application of transformations (translations and rotations) to the next set of graphical primitive commands. The StartGroup and EndGroup commands allow the definition of the scope of the transformations.

Note that:

- The limitations of the number of StartGroup commands that can be performed is OEM-dependent.
- The result of performing a EndGroup without any previous StartGroup, or to perform more EndGroup than StartGroup which were previously defined, is OEM-dependent.

Table 5.2.3 – StartGroup and EndGroup Example

1	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_RECTANGLE	Not transformed
2	A661_START_GROUP	Start of first group
3	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_TRANSLATION	All commands until the end of first group will be translated
4	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TEXT	Apply translation 3
5	A661_START_GROUP	Start of second group
6	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_ROTATION	All commands until the end of second group will be rotated
7	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_ARC_CIRCLE	Apply translation 3 and rotation 6
8	A661_END_GROUP	End of second group: end of rotation 6

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

9	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TEXT	Apply translation 3
10	A661_END_GROUP	End of first group: end of translation 3
11	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TEXT	Not transformed

5.2.3.1 Rotation

The SET_ROTATION command sets the current rotation. It applies to all the next graphical commands until the end of the Symbol representation or the end of the current group.

Table 5.2.3.1 – SET_ROTATION Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_ROTATION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	Rotation angle value to be applied to the next primitive commands
CenterX	long	32	X position of the center of the rotation
CenterY	long	32	Y position of the center of the rotation

5.2.3.2 Translation

The SET_TRANSLATION command sets the current translation. It applies to all the next graphical commands until the end of the Symbol representation or the end of the current group.

Table 5.2.3.2 – SET_TRANSLATION Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SET_TRANSLATION
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
TranslationX	long	32	X translation
TranslationY	long	32	Y translation

5.2.3.3 StartGroup

The START_GROUP command start a new group of commands.

Table 5.2.3.3 – START_GROUP Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_START_GROUP
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

5.2.3.4 EndGroup

The END_GROUP command ends the current group of commands.

Table 5.2.3.4 – END_GROUP Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_END_GROUP
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

5.2.4 Graphic Primitive Commands

This section describes symbol commands to define the graphic primitives that make up a symbol.

All coordinate, height, width, and radius arguments are in units of hundredths of mm. All angles are in degrees and follow the rules specified in Section 2.3.4.2, Angles. The (0,0) position of the symbol represents the part of the symbol that will be placed at the widget or map item's position. Symbols are sensitive to rotation and/or translations that are applied by ancestor widgets.

5.2.4.1 Legend Anchor

The LEGEND_ANCHOR command explicitly sets the anchor position for the legend attached to the symbol representation. **The anchor position can apply to one or more types of legends (for example, the same position can be applied to both a LEGEND_POPUP and a LEGEND_HIGHLIGHT).** If there is more than one Legend Anchor command **associated with the same type of legend**, the behavior is **CDS-dependent**. If there is no LEGEND_ANCHOR command within a symbol representation, the legend anchor position is (0,0) **for all legend types**. The LEGEND_ANCHOR command does not correspond to any Gp widget.

Below are examples illustrating how legend anchors and legend map item types can be used. Note that the order in which different legend types appear in the map buffer do not need to correspond to order of legend anchors in the symbol definition.

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

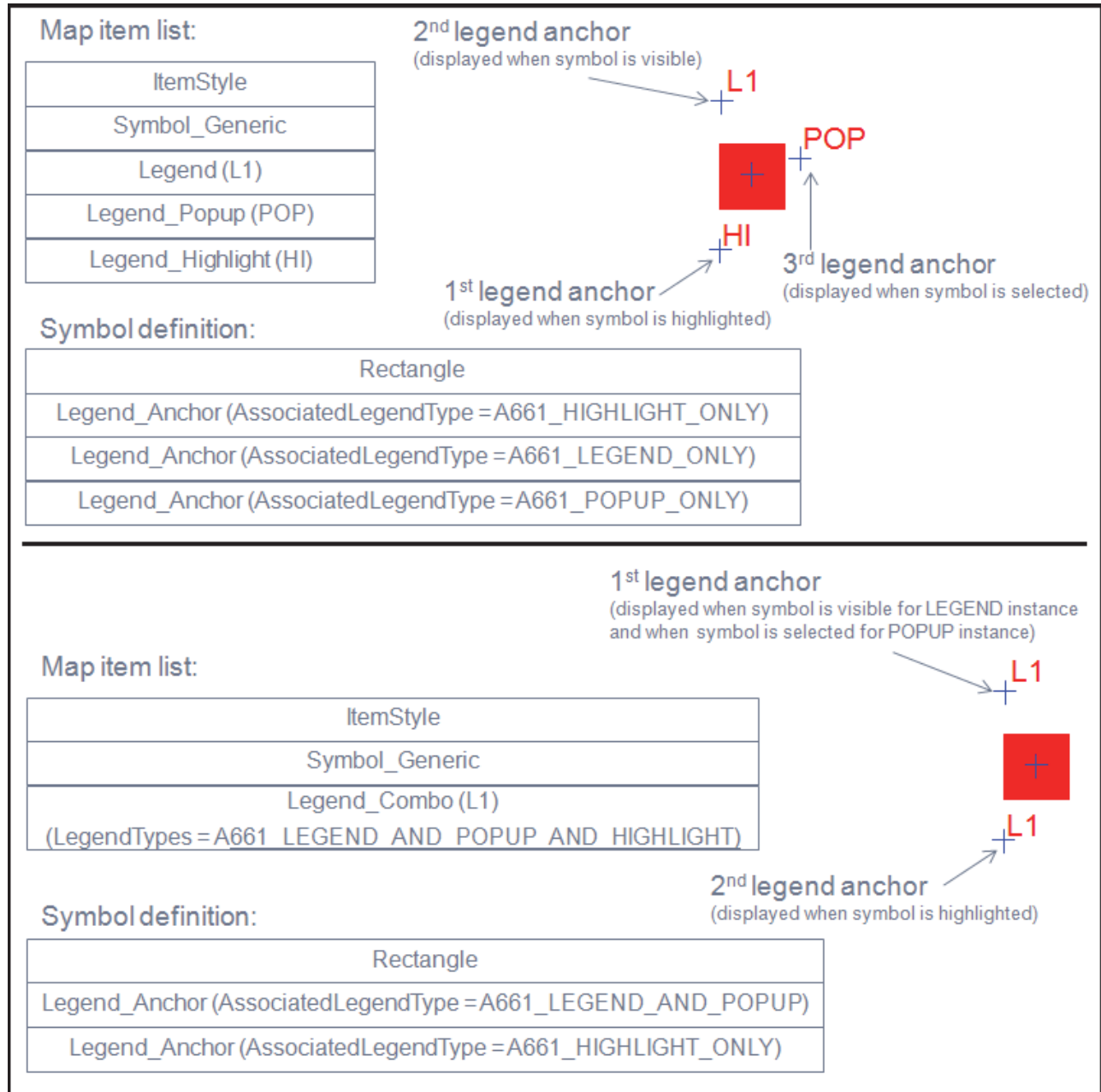


Figure 5.2.4.1 – Legend_Anchor examples

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.4.1 – LEGEND_ANCHOR Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LEGEND_ANCHOR
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
AssociatedLegendType	uchar	8	Defines the legend types for which this anchor position is used. A661_LEGEND_ONLY A661_POPUP_ONLY A661_HIGHLIGHT_ONLY A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP A661_LEGEND_AND_HIGHLIGHT A661_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT A661_LEGEND_AND_POPUP_AND_HIGHLIGHT Value of 0 is reserved.
PosX	long	32	The X position.
PosY	long	32	The Y position.

5.2.4.2 Arc Ellipse

The ARC_ELLIPSE command defines an arc shape that may be a portion of an ellipse or an arc. It is defined by a bounding box where a rectangle is specified and the ellipse is drawn touching the rectangle. When the bounding box is a square, the arc will be a circle. The major and minor axes of the ellipse are implicitly along the cardinal directions of the bounding box.

The ARC_ELLIPSE command draws the same shape as the GpArcEllipse widget. As in the GpArcEllipse widget, the ARC_ELLIPSE becomes a complete ellipse or circle when the StartAngle and EndAngle represent the minimum and maximum possible values of a 32-bit fr(180), corresponding to -180 degrees and slightly less than +180 degrees, respectively.

The ARC_ELLIPSE is drawn using the current color (in both the filled and unfilled cases). If it is unfilled, the outline is drawn using the current linestyle.

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.4.2 – ARC_ELLIPSE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_ARC_ELLIPSE
Filled	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The X start position of the bounding box (lower left corner).
PosY	long	32	The Y start position of the bounding box (lower left corner).
SizeX	ulong	32	The maximum width the ARC_ELLIPSE can have (if it's StartAngle and EndAngle defines a full ellipse).
SizeY	ulong	32	The maximum height the ARC_ELLIPSE can have (if it's StartAngle and EndAngle defines a full ellipse).
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle (referenced from the center position) that defines the start of the ARC_ELLIPSE.
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle (referenced from the center position) that defines the end of the ARC_ELLIPSE.

5.2.4.3 Arc Circle

The ARC_CIRCLE command can define either an arc or a circle. It is defined by a center position, a start angle, and an end angle. The arc sweeps counterclockwise from the start angle to the end angle.

The ARC_CIRCLE command draws the same shape as the GpArcCircle widget.

The following figure illustrates the two ARC_CIRCLE command cases, depending on the Filled setting. The small circles are for reference purposes and indicate the circle centers (they are not actually drawn). The ARC_CIRCLE is drawn using the current color (in both the filled and unfilled cases). If it is unfilled, the outline is drawn using the current linestyle.

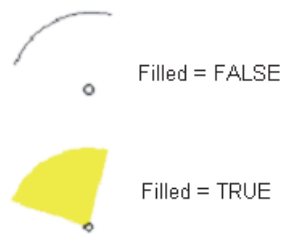


Figure 5.2.4.3 – Arc Circle

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.4.3 – ARC_CIRCLE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_ARC_CIRCLE
Filled	uchar	8	A661_TRUE A661_FALSE
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The center X position of the arc or circle.
PosY	long	32	The center Y position of the arc or circle.
Radius	ulong	32	The radius of the arc or circle.
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle (referenced from the center position) that defines the start of the arc or circle.
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle (referenced from the center position) that defines the end of the arc or circle.

5.2.4.4 Crown

The CROWN command defines a 2D doughnut-shaped region, defined by a center, two radii, a StartAngle, and an EndAngle. The crown sweeps the region going counterclockwise from the start angle to the end angle. The crown becomes closed to form a complete “doughnut” shape when the StartAngle and EndAngle represent the minimum and maximum possible values of a 32-bit fr(180), corresponding to -180 degrees and slightly less than +180 degrees, respectively.

A crown can be filled or unfilled (outlined). The following diagram shows an outlined crown. The crown is drawn using the current color (in both the filled and unfilled cases). If it is outlined, the outline is drawn using the current linestyle.

The CROWN command draws the same shape as the GpCrown widget.



Figure 5.2.4.4 – Crown

Table 5.2.4.4 – CROWN Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_CROWN
Filled	uchar	8	If set to True, the Crown will be filled. If False, an outline of the Crown will be drawn.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The center X position of the crown.
PosY	long	32	The center Y position of the crown.
InnerRadius	ulong	32	The inner radius.
OuterRadius	ulong	32	The outer radius.
StartAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle (referenced from the center position) that defines the start of the crown
EndAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle (referenced from the center position) that defines the end of the crown.

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

5.2.4.5 Line

The LINE command draws a line between the two positions specified. The LINE is drawn using the current color and linestyle. The LINE command draws the same shape as the GpLine widget.

Table 5.2.4.5 – LINE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LINE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
PosXStart	long	32	The start X position of the line.
PosYStart	long	32	The start Y position of the line.
PosXEnd	long	32	The end X position of the line.
PosYEnd	long	32	The end Y position of the line.

5.2.4.6 Line Polar

The LINE_POLAR command defines a line in polar coordinates with an X,Y coordinate start position, a line length, and a draw angle. The LINE_POLAR is drawn using the current color and linestyle. The LINE command draws the same shape as the GpLinePolar widget.

Table 5.2.4.6 – LINE_POLAR Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LINE_POLAR
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
PosXStart	long	32	The start X position of the line.
PosYStart	long	32	The start Y position of the line.
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	The angle at which the line is drawn.
LineLength	long	32	The length of the line.

5.2.4.7 Polyline

The POLYLINE command defines a sequence of connected lines. It is drawn using the current color and linestyle.

The following figure shows an example of how an unclosed polyline defined using vertices (V0 .. V6) could be defined (When drawn, the polyline will not show the (V0..V6) labels).

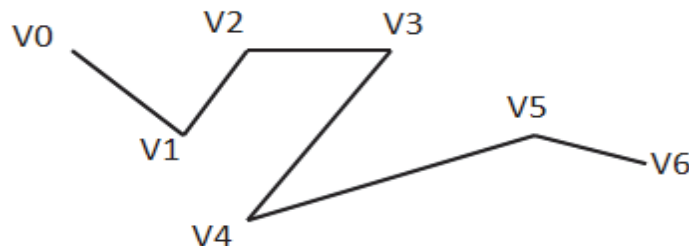


Figure 5.2.3.7 – Polyline

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.4.7 – POLYLINE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_POLYLINE
NumVertices	ushort	16	number of vertices (minimum of 3 vertices required)
Closed	uchar	8	A661_TRUE: an extra line is drawn from the last vertex to the first vertex. A661_FALSE: no extra line is drawn from the last vertex to the first vertex.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
Vertices	array of (long, long)	64 * NumVertices	An array of (X,Y) pairs.

5.2.4.8 Rectangle

The RECTANGLE command defines a rectangle, according to a lower left corner position, a height, and a width. The RECTANGLE is drawn using the current color (in both the filled and unfilled cases). If unfilled, it uses the current linestyle. The RECTANGLE command draws the same shape as the GpRectangle widget.

Table 5.2.4.8 – RECTANGLE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_RECTANGLE
Filled	uchar	8	If set to True, the Rectangle will be filled. If set to False, the Rectangle will be outlined.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The X start position of the rectangle (lower left corner).
PosY	long	32	The Y start position of the rectangle (lower left corner).
SizeX	ulong	32	The width of the rectangle.
SizeY	ulong	32	The height of the rectangle.

5.2.4.9 Triangle

The TRIANGLE command defines a triangle, according to three defined vertices. The TRIANGLE is drawn using the current color (in both the filled and unfilled cases). If unfilled, it uses the current linestyle. The TRIANGLE command draws the same shape as the GpTriangle widget.

Table 5.2.4.9 – TRIANGLE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE
Filled	uchar	8	A661_TRUE: the Triangle will be filled. A661_FALSE: the Triangle will be outlined.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The X start position of the triangle.
PosY	long	32	The Y start position of the triangle.
PosX2	long	32	The X position of the second vertex of the triangle
PosY2	long	32	The Y position of the second vertex of the triangle
PosX3	long	32	The X position of the third vertex of the triangle
PosY3	long	32	The Y position of the third vertex of the triangle

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

5.2.4.10 Triangle Fan

The TRIANGLE_FAN command defines a filled shape composed out of a fan of triangles. The first three vertices define the first triangular section. Each subsequent vertex defines a new triangular section, sharing the first and last vertices of the previous triangular section. At least three vertices must be specified. Any convex polygon can be represented as a triangle fan, by just specifying its vertices in the natural order. A triangle fan is not necessarily a convex polygon, though. It is drawn using the current color. The TRIANGLE_FAN command does not correspond to any Gp widget.

The following figure shows how the Vertices (V0 ..V6) of a triangle fan define a filled shape formed out of triangles. When drawn, a triangle fan does not draw the lines or vertex labels shown in this figure. In this case it defines a concave polygon:

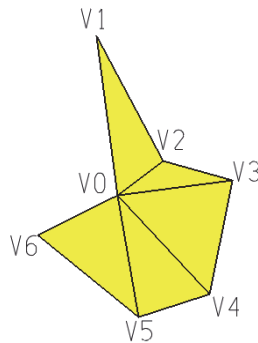


Figure 5.2.4.10-1 – Triangle Fan – Concave Polygon

The following figure illustrates a convex polygon case:

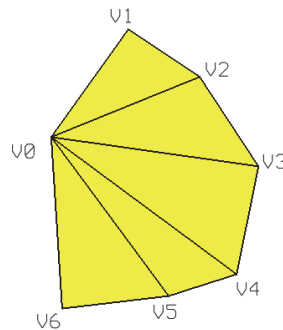


Figure 5.2.4.10-2 – Triangle Fan – Convex Polygon

Table 5.2.4.10 – TRIANGLE_FAN Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE_FAN
NumVertices	ushort	16	Number of vertices, must be >= 3.
Vertices	array of (long, long)	64 * NumVertices	An array of (X,Y) pairs.

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

5.2.4.11 Triangle Strip

The TRIANGLE_STRIP command defines a filled shape composed out of a linked strip of triangles. The first three vertices define the first triangular section. Each subsequent vertex defines a new triangular section, sharing the last two vertices of the previous triangular section. It is drawn using the current color. The TRIANGLE_STRIP command does not correspond to any Gp widget.

The following figure shows how the Vertices (V0 ..V5) of a triangle strip define a filled shape formed out of triangles. When drawn, a triangle fan does not draw the lines or vertex labels shown in this figure.

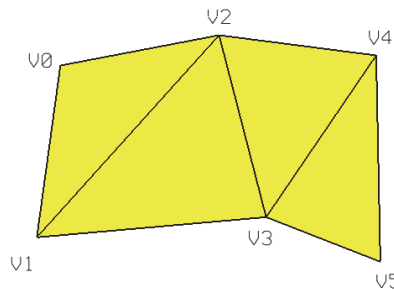


Figure 5.2.4.11 – Triangle Strip

Table 5.2.4.11 – TRIANGLE_STRIP Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE_STRIP
NumVertices	ushort	16	Number of vertices, must be >= 3.
Vertices	array of (long, long)	64 * NumVertices	An array of (X,Y) pairs.

5.2.4.12 Text

The TEXT command defines a fixed text string that is part of symbol and is drawn using the current font. The first character of the text string is placed **according to the PosX, PosY, and Alignment (see Section 3.2.5.6)** and subsequent characters are drawn to the right. It is drawn using the current color. The effect of current linestyle on Text for a particular font is OEM-dependent. The TEXT command does not correspond to any Gp widget.

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 5.2.4.12 – TEXT Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TEXT
Alignment	uchar	8	specifies the alignment of the text with respect to PosX and PosY. A661_TOP_LEFT A661_TOP_CENTER A661_TOP_RIGHT A661_LEFT A661_CENTER A661_RIGHT A661_BOTTOM_LEFT A661_BOTTOM_CENTER A661_BOTTOM_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PosX	long	32	The X coordinate of the text anchor .
PosY	long	32	The Y coordinate of the text anchor .
RotationAngle	fr(180)	32	Specifies rotation of text with respect to PosX and PosY.
StringText	string	8 * string length + pad	Null-terminated string, followed by zero, one, two, or three extra NULL for 32 bit alignment.

5.2.4.13 Size (DEPRECATED)

This command was superseded by BOUNDING_RECT and BOUNDING_CIRCLE commands in Supplement 5.

The SIZE command defines the size of a symbol representation. If multiple SIZE commands are found in a representation, all but the last are ignored. If there is no SIZE command in a symbol representation then a default size of zero is used for that representation.

Size defines a bounding box which does not change if the symbol is rotated. Unlike other objects having SizeX/SizeY parameters, symbols are not clipped to the SizeX/SizeY region defined by this command.

Table 5.2.4.13 – SIZE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_SIZE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
SizeX	ulong	32	The width of the symbol representation.
SizeY	ulong	32	The height of the symbol representation.

5.2.4.14 Bounding Rectangle

The BOUNDING_RECT command defines the bounding box of a symbol representation. If multiple BOUNDING_RECT commands are found in a representation, all but the last are ignored. If there is no BOUNDING_RECT command in a symbol representation then the definition of the bounding box is CDS-dependent.

The OffsetX and OffsetY parameters define the lower left corner of the bounding box; its width and height are defined by SizeX and SizeY. The

5.0 SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

bounding box may be used by widgets such as SymbolPushButton to align a symbol within a rectangular region; therefore, it should enclose the entire symbol graphical definition and may include a margin (empty space around the graphical definition).

Unlike other widgets having SizeX/SizeY parameters, symbols are not clipped to the region defined by the SizeX/SizeY parameters of this command.

Table 5.2.4.14 – BOUNDING_RECT Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_BOUNDING_RECT
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
OffsetX	long	32	The left edge of the symbol representation, with respect to origin.
OffsetY	long	32	The right edge of the symbol representation, with respect to origin.
SizeX	ulong	32	The width of the symbol representation.
SizeY	ulong	32	The height of the symbol representation.

5.2.4.15 Bounding Circle

The BOUNDING_CIRCLE command defines the bounding circle of a symbol representation. If multiple BOUNDING_CIRCLE commands are found in a representation, all but the last are ignored. If there is no BOUNDING_CIRCLE command in a symbol representation then the definition of the bounding circle is CDS-dependent.

The bounding circle, centered on the origin, is defined by the Radius parameter. It may be used by map widgets (which may rotate a symbol) to perform visibility testing; therefore, it should enclose the entire symbol graphical definition.

Table 5.2.4.15 – BOUNDING_CIRCLE Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Size (bits)	Description
SymbolCommandType	ushort	16	A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_BOUNDING_CIRCLE
UnusedPad	N/A	16	0
Radius	ulong	32	The radius of the bounding circle of the symbol representation, centered on the origin.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

6.1 Introduction

This section describes how an ARINC 661 definition file is defined in XML format. It is assumed that the reader is familiar with XML and ARINC 661 widgets.

The XML DF format is intended to provide a convenient interchange format between ARINC 661 tools. It also has the advantage that it is human-readable. The XML DF format includes all the information found in the binary DF, but may also contain additional information. For example, the XML DF optionally allows names to be given to widgets (in addition to the widget ID). This is convenient for various ARINC 661 tools (e.g., UA Layer editors). There is also provision for additional OEM-specific information to be added (which also might not correspond to information found in the binary DF).

Since the XML DF can contain more information than a binary DF, a round-trip conversion from an XML DF to a binary DF and back again could lose information.

The XML DF grammar description provided defines the core grammar subset. It does not describe the full grammar because it is expected that OEM-specific XML elements will also be added.

The XML DF grammar is not widget-type-specific, so does not need to be changed to support new widgets.

Refer to Appendix C for XML DF examples.

6.2 Description

ARINC 661 Definition XML data consists of the following declarations, in the order given below. XML comments (starting with “<!--” and ending in “-->”) may also be given, but not before the “<?xml” element).

1. An XML version processing instruction. The “encoding” attribute should specify UTF-8 encoding as defined in ISO 10646-1:2000. This is the XML default value for the encoding attribute, so this specification is optional. There are some additional character restrictions in the ARINC 661 XML file, since the ARINC 661 character set does not correspond to UNICODE. For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

2. A Document Type Declaration (DTD) specification, as found in a “DOCTYPE” element. There are different formats of this element, some which declare the grammar locally within the same file, and others which refer to an external file. The example below refers to an external DTD file. The root type (always the first argument of the DOCTYPE) must be a661_df. The DTD does not have to be exactly as defined in Section 6.3 of this specification (for example, it could introduce new XML element tags), but needs to follow the Rules given below in this section.

```
<!DOCTYPE a661_df SYSTEM "a661.dtd">
```

3. A top-level a661_df XML element, which defines the hierarchy of the Definition File via its nested children.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

Rules for an ARINC 661 XML DF to be compliant with a particular version of ARINC 661:

1. It should have a DTD (as specified by the DOCTYPE element), and be both well-formed and valid (i.e., it has to conform to that DTD).
2. Its DTD can only differ from the DTD specified in Section 6.3 in the following ways :
 - It can introduce new “<!ELEMENT” and/or “<!ATTLIST” and/or “<!ENTITY>” commands to define new XML elements.
 - It can modify existing “<!ELEMENT” commands to introduce new XML elements as possible children of existing XML elements.
 - It can modify existing “<!ATTLIST” commands to add new attributes to existing XML elements.
 - It can have other syntactic differences that do not affect content. This includes (but is not limited to) differences in comments or whitespace.
3. Attribute names should match the widget parameter names appearing elsewhere in this document (see Sections 3.1.3, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, etc). In other words, the spelling of attribute names and widget parameter names should match.

A tool loading the ARINC 661 XML DF:

- Should reject any file that is not both “valid” and “well-formed” in the standard XML sense. In other words, the file has to have good XML syntax and must conform to its DTD to be accepted.
- Has undefined behavior if the ARINC 661 XML DF is not ARINC 661 compliant, as defined in the rules above.
- Should skip any of the following, possibly giving warnings :
 - a. Any unrecognized XML element (including children).
 - b. Any unrecognized XML attribute of a standard ARINC 661 XML element.
 - c. Any standard A661 XML element that it does not support (including children). Here are examples:
 - Any **property** XML element (i.e., **prop**, **structprop**, or **arrayprop**) whose (property) name attribute value is not supported, as well as any children it might have.
 - Any **symboldefncmd** XML element whose **type** attribute value is not supported, as well as any children it might have. (see section 6.2.1).
 - Any **a661_widget** XML element whose **type** attribute value is not supported, as well as any children it might have. (see section 6.2.2).

The following subsections specify the standard content of the top-level XML element.

The following table describes a table format that is used in the remainder of this section to describe each XML element:

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

Table 6.2-1 – XML Element Table Format

XML Element	name of the XML Element
Description	description of the XML Element
XML Attributes	List of the XML attributes of the XML Element. i.e., the names of the attributes that are specified as “attrib=value” pairs in the XML element.
Contains (in order)	A description of the legal XML element children of this XML element, if any.
Properties	If the XML element allows a model child XML element, that model element can specify properties. For example, properties are used to specify parameters of an a661_widget XML element. See section 6.2.3 for details regarding the model XML element.

The following XML fragment gives an example of how model XML elements are used to define properties. In it a model XML element specifies the parameter values of a CheckButton widget:

```
<a661_widget name="CKB_CHOICE" type="A661_CHECK_BUTTON">
  <model>
    <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="2"/>
    <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE"/>
    <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE"/>
    <prop name="CheckButtonState" value="A661_UNSELECTED"/>
    <prop name="StyleSet" value="1"/>
    <prop name="PosX" value="100"/>
    <prop name="PosY" value="100"/>
    <prop name="SizeX" value="3000"/>
    <prop name="SizeY" value="900"/>
    <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="0"/>
    <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_FALSE"/>
    <prop name="LabelString" value="SELECT"/>
    <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="7"/>
    <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_LEFT"/>
    <prop name="PicturePosition" value="A661_LEFT"/>
  </model>
</a661_widget>
```

The following table describes the a661_df element, which is the root element of the XML data. The following parts of this element provide information that is not found in the binary DF:

- name XML attribute

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

Table 6.2-2 – a661_df Element

XML Element	a661_df
Description	This is the root object of the XML data. It defines the entire DF.
XML Attributes	• name (optional, string): this is the name of the DF. It corresponds to the name of the file (not including file extension). • library_version (required, unsigned char): this gives the implementation dependent library version of the DF as found in the binary DF header. Refer to Section 4.5.3.2. • supp_version (required, unsigned char): this gives the supplement version of the DF as found in the binary DF header. Refer to Section 4.5.3.2.
Contains (in order)	• A model element. • An optional symboltable element • Zero or more picturetable elements. • One or more a661_layer elements
Properties	• ApplicationId (unsigned short): this is the identification number of the user application associated with this DF. This information is found in the binary DF header. Refer to Section 4.5.3.2.

6.2.1 Charset Encoding

This section describes how to specify an encoding for User Application DF strings. This can be done through the use of an optional element. The following table describes the charset-encoding XML element (not to be confused with the top-level <?xml encoding="..." ?>).

Refer to Section 4.5.3.2 for more details on encoding.

Table 6.2.1-1 – charset-encoding XML Element

XML Element	charset-encoding
Description	Defines the character set encoding used for UA DF strings.
XML Attributes	name (required): the name of the encoding to use. Recognized values are • ascii-extended • utf-8 • gbk
Contains	Has no children.
Properties	None.

6.2.2 Picture and Symbol Graphical Definitions

This section describes XML elements related to Symbol Graphical Definitions and Picture Definitions that are defined locally within the DF. See Section 5 for more information on Symbol Definitions. See Section 7 for more information on Picture Definitions.

Table 6.2.2-1 – symboltable XML Element

XML Element	symboltable
Description	Defines a table of Symbol Graphical Definitions that are stored within the DF.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Zero or more symboldefn elements.
Properties	None.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

The following table describes the **symboldefn** XML element. The following parts of this element provide information that is not found in the binary DF:

- **name** XML attribute.

Table 6.2.2-2 – **symboldefn** XML Element

XML Element	symboldefn
Description	Defines the graphical representation of a symbol.
XML Attributes	name (optional): a name for the symbol definition. This name may be referenced elsewhere in the XML file instead of a numeric symbol ID value.
Contains (in order)	• a required model element • required stdrepr element. • an optional focusrepr element • an optional highlightrepr element • an optional rectangular_sensitive_area or circular_sensitive_area element
Properties	ID : an unsigned short value giving the ID number of the symbol.

Table 6.2.2-3 – **stdrepr** XML Element

XML Element	stdrepr
Description	Defines the standard representation of a symbol defined within the DF.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Zero or more symboldefncmd elements.
Properties	None.

Table 6.2.2-4 – **focusrepr** XML Element

XML Element	focusrepr
Description	Defines the focus representation of a symbol defined within the DF.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Zero or more symboldefncmd elements.
Properties	None.

Table 6.2.2-5 – **highlightrepr** XML Element

XML Element	highlightrepr
Description	Defines the highlight representation of a symbol defined within the DF.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Zero or more symboldefncmd elements.
Properties	None.

Table 6.2.2-6 – **rectangular_sensitive_area** XML Element

XML Element	rectangular_sensitive_area
Description	Defines a rectangular sensitive area definition command.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	One model element.
Properties	The properties available correspond directly to the parameters defined in the rectangular sensitive area definition command in Section 5.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

Table 6.2.2-7 – circular_sensitive_area XML Element.

XML Element	circular_sensitive_area
Description	Defines a circular sensitive area definition command.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	One model element.
Properties	The properties available correspond directly to the parameters defined in the circular sensitive area definition command in Section 5.

The following table describes the **symboldefncmd** XML element. The following parts of this element provide information that is not found in the binary DF:

- **name** XML attribute.

Table 6.2.2-8 – symboldefncmd XML Element

XML Element	symboldefncmd
Description	Defines a symbol graphical definition command.
XML Attributes	• name (optional): this gives the symbol definition command object a name. This name would be purely for descriptive purposes, and would not be referenced elsewhere in the XML file. • type (required): this gives the type of symbol graphical definition command (e.g., A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_ARC_ELLIPSE). Refer to Section 5 for the legal symbol graphical definition command types. Note: the following symbol definition types cannot be used here, since they are handled via the rectangular_sensitive_area, circular_sensitive_area, focusrepr and highlightrepr XML elements: • A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_RECTANGULAR • A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_CIRCULAR • A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_FOCUS • A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_HIGHLIGHT
Contains	One model element.
Properties	The properties available correspond directly to the parameters defined per type of symbol definition command in Section 5. Unused pad parameters should not be specified as properties

The XML DF defines pictures a bit differently than the binary DF. Refer to Section 7 for more details on the binary representation. What follows is a quick comparison.

The binary DF has zero or more **A661_Picture_Block_Structure_DT** structures, each of which specifies:

- **PixelFormat**: A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8, A661_PIX_FMT_LUMINANCE_ALPHA_8, A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8, or OEM-specific value.
- **NumberOfPicturesInBlock**.
- **NumberOfColorTableEntries**.
- **ColorTableFormat**: A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8, A661_PIX_FMT_LUMINANCE_ALPHA_8, or OEM-specific value. (Only useful if **NumberOfColorTableEntries** is greater than 0 and the PixelFormat references a color palette, e.g., A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8).
- The color table, composed of **NumberOfColorTableEntries** color table entries, whose representation depends on the **ColorTableFormat**.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

- The picture definitions, each of which specifies:
 - **PictureReference**.
 - **NumberOfPixelsWidth**.
 - **NumberOfPixelsHeight**.
 - The pixel data of the picture according to the **PixelFormat** (and references the color table if applicable).

The XML DF has an optional **picturetable** XML element, which contains:

- Zero or more **picturedefn** XML elements, each of which specifies:
 - A **PictureReference** property.
 - A **PixelFormat** property.
 - A **ColorTableFormat** property, only used if **PixelFormat** is color palette-based (e.g., A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8).
 - An **ImageFile** property giving the name of a PNG file.

When converting from an XML DF to a binary DF:

- The pixel data is found in the image file. It might need to be transformed before copying to the binary DF, e.g., if it is not represented in the required **PixelFormat**.
- The **NumberOfPixelsWidth** and **NumberOfPixelsHeight** information is found in the image file.
- The color tables are computed as necessary based on the required **ColorTableFormat** and the colors used in the image files.
- **A661_Picture_Block_Structure_DT** structures are created where necessary, from **picturedefn** XML elements having the same **PixelFormat** (and **ColorTableFormat** if applicable). The maximum size of the color tables is limited by the **PixelFormat**. This may limit which pictures may be grouped together. For example, pictures using **PixelFormat** of A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8 can only be grouped together if the total number of colors they use does not exceed 256. The exact details of this algorithm are OEM-specific. The main goal is to reduce binary DF size by grouping pictures using the same color palette format together, where possible.

The following table describes the **picturetable** XML element, defining the set of picture definitions stored in the DF. A **picturetable** corresponds to the sequence of **PictureBlockStructure** blocks found near the top of the binary DF.

Table 6.2.2-9 – picturetable XML Element

XML Element	picturetable
Description	Defines a block of picture definitions that are stored within the DF.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Zero or more picturedefn elements.
Properties	None

The following table describes the **picturedefn** XML element. The following parts of this element provide information that is not found in the binary DF:

- **ImageFile** property.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

The **ImageFile** property refers to an external PNG (Portable Network Graphics) file which contains the picture pixel data. The PNG file format supports a variety of pixel formats, including both (RGBA) palette-based and RGBA. It also has the advantages that it supports lossless compression and is open source. Refer to www.w3.org/Graphics/PNG/ or www.libpng.org for details.

Table 6.2.2-10 – picturedefn XML Element

XML Element	picturedfn
Description	Defines a local picture in a DF. A PNG (Portable Network Graphics) file is used to store the pixel data and image size. The PNG file format supports lossless compression and a variety of pixel formats.
XML Attributes	name (optional): this is purely for descriptive purposes.
Contains	One model element.
Properties	PictureReference: ushort: a numeric identifier that widgets such as Picture and PicturePushButton use to identify a bitmap they wish to display. ImageFile (string): file pathname specifying a PNG (Portable Network Graphics) file that contains the image contents and specifies the image size in pixels. The path may be relative or absolute. Relative pathnames are relative to the directory which contains the XML DF file containing the a661_picture_defn element. Note: it is recommended to avoid the usage of absolute pathnames to help make it easier to move XML files from one directory (or machine) to another. PictureFormat: (uchar): indicates how the picture pixel information will be stored in the binary DF. It does not necessarily correspond to the internal representation of the PNG file itself. The most common PNG internal representations are RGBA-based. It is possible to use an RGBA PNG file in conjunction with any of the picture representations below. In some cases processing could be required to transform the PNG format into the requested binary DF format. A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8: It is easy to extract this format of RGBA pixel information from a PNG file, regardless of its internal representation. A661_PIX_FMT_LUMINANCE_ALPHA_8: PNG supports a “grayscale with alpha” representation that maps to this directly. If the PNG is in another format that allows non-gray colors its pixel values would be converted to grayscale values. A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8: This setting requires that the PNG file uses 256 or less different colors. ColorTableFormat (uchar): specifies the format of the color table in the binary DF (only useful if PictureFormat is a color palette format such as A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8). The PNG file could have a different representation (e.g., a non-palette representation). A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8: There are no warning or error cases with this choice. A661_PIX_FMT_LUMINANCE_ALPHA_8: If the PNG is in another format that allows non-gray colors its pixel values would be converted to grayscale values.

6.2.3 Layers and Widgets

The following table describes the a661_layer XML element. The following aspects of this element provide information that is not found in the binary DF:

1. **name** XML Attribute
2. **Height** property
3. **Width** property

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

Table 6.2.3-1 – a661_layer XML Element

XML Element	a661_layer
Description	Defines a layer.
XML Attributes	name (optional): this is purely for descriptive purposes.
Contains	- A model element. - Zero or more a661_widget elements.
Properties	LayerId (unsigned char): the layer ID number. ContextNumber (unsigned short): the “context number” of the layer. Height (unsigned long): the height of the layer, in 1/100 mm. Width (unsigned long): the width of the layer, in 1/100 mm.

The following table describes the a661_widget XML element. The following aspects of this element provide information that is not found in the binary DF:

- name XML Attribute

Table 6.2.3-2 – a661_widget XML Element

XML Element	a661_widget
Description	Defines a widget.
XML Attributes	name (optional): this is purely for descriptive purposes. type (required): this gives the type of the ARINC 661 widget (e.g., “A661_PUSHBUTTON”).
Contains (in order)	- A model element. - Zero or more a661_extension elements (which represent the extensions that apply to this widget). - Zero or more a661_widget elements (which represent the child widgets of a container widget).
Properties	There is a property specified for each widget “D” or “DR” property, with the following exceptions: ParentId parameters are not specified using a property because they can be calculated based on the context: 0 if is a top-level widget within the layer, otherwise it is the ParentId of the parent widget. WidgetType parameters are not specified using a property since they are already specified using the type XML Attribute described above. UnusedPad parameters are not specified using properties. Note: all unused pad locations are implicitly zero-filled.

Table 6.2.3-3 - a661_extension XML Element

XML Element	a661_extension
Description	Defines an extension applied to a widget (i.e., the widget parent node enclosing the a661_extension node)
XML Attributes	type (required): this gives the type of the extension used in the widget (e.g., “A661_LEGEND_ALIGN_EXTENSION”).
Contains (in order)	A model element.
Properties	There is a property specified for each extension “D” or “DR” parameter, with the following exceptions: ExtensionType this parameter is not specified using a property since it is already specified using the type XML Attribute described above. UnusedPad parameters are not specified using properties. Note: all unused pad locations are implicitly zero-filled.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

6.2.4 Properties

Property values are specified using the model XML element.

It is not applicable in this section to do either of the following:

- Provide the Properties row in the XML element tables. Property values do not have properties.
- Indicate which parts of these elements are found in the binary DF. Look at the Properties sections of the tables in the sections above for this information.

Here is a summary of the XML elements described in this section:

The **model** XML element holds the property values of a particular object.

- The prop, structprop, and arrayprop XML elements specify the value of a property, having a simple, structure, or array type, respectively
- The field, structfield and arrayfield XML elements specify the value of a field of a structure, having a simple, structure, or array type, respectively
- The entry, xyentry, structentry, and arrayentry XML elements specify the value of an entry of an array, having a simple, (x,y) coordinate, structure, or array type, respectively

In principle these elements can be nested deeply, to allow arrays of structures of arrays, etc. In practice the usage is much more limited, based on the much simpler data types which are used within the ARINC 661 standard.

If an object has a property, but its value is not specified within the model element, an OEM-specific default value of that property should be used instead.

Rules for handling string values:

- Properties that contain a variable number of elements should be modeled using an array. The property that specifies the size of the array should be specified before the array property itself. Here are some examples:
 - The EntryList parameter of the ComboBox widget
 - The PopUpIdentArray, EnableArray and StringArray parameters of the PopUpMenu or PopUpMenuButton widgets
- Properties that specify an enumerated type should use the name of the enumerated values found in Section 4 (i.e., use the same spelling as defined in Section 4). For example, Boolean properties should show values “A661_TRUE” and “A661_FALSE” in the XML file.
- Properties that provide an attribute index (color, styleset, symbol, or linestyle) can be given either as a symbolic name, or as a numeric index. The symbolic names are OEM-specific.
 - In the case of a symbol index, if it refers to a locally defined symbol, the name of the symbol as given in the symboldefn XML item can be used. The name of a CDS-defined OEM-specific symbol could also be used.
- Properties that specify an “fr” (fixed real) value can be expressed in either of the following ways
 - as a “real” value if the number given contains a “.”
 - as an integral representation of the fixed real value if the number given does not contain a “.”

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

- For integral numeric values, a hex representation should also be supported. A hex value starts with zero, followed by the lowercase letter “x”, followed by a sequence of uppercase hex digits (e.g., “0x6F12”).
- ARINC 661 characters are restricted to have codes between 0 and 255 inclusive. The UTF-8 XML encoding used in ARINC 661 XML files can in general support all of UNICODE (whose codes can be much larger than 255), via the use of multi-byte characters. The ARINC 661 XML file does therefore not support full UTF-8. Some ARINC 661 characters do not conform to UNICODE. Refer to Section 3.2.5.1 for the description of the ARINC 661 character set, which introduces ARINC 661 specific characters, and also leaves many characters OEM-dependent.

Note: Characters with codes 0 to 127 are the same in ASCII and UNICODE.

- The XML standard provides a `&#xHH;` syntax to specify special characters, but disallows any syntax to specify control characters between 0x00 and 0x1F (except for 0x09, 0x0A and 0x0D). ARINC 661 escape sequences (see Section 3.2.5 and following) require values that are illegal in XML, such as the ESC character and sometimes the TValue1, TValue2, value. The following ARINC 661-specific scheme must be used to represent characters that are illegal in XML. Legal XML characters can also be specified in this way, if desired.
 - `\xHH` is the way to represent a single character, where “HH” represents two hex digits. The “x” must be lowercase and the hex letter digits ‘A’ through ‘F’ must be given in uppercase (as in XML `&#xHH;` specifications).
 - **All characters incompatible with UTF-8 encoding have to be introduced by the standard `\x` sequence. For multi-byte characters, this should be written `\xHHHH`, or `&#xHHHH;` (and not `\xHH\xHH`).**
 - `\\` (two backslashes) can be used to represent a single backslash, in addition to using the other ways provided in this document, namely, `\x5C` and `\`.
 - No other backslash specifications (e.g., `\n` or `\t` as supported in C/C++) are supported as part of the ARINC 661 Standard. Treatment of invalid backslash specification is OEM-dependent (e.g., special considerations may be desired to handle conversion of older XML files – see next bullet).
 - Older XML DFs (pre-Supplement 4) which did not follow this convention can be converted to the standard format by replacing any single backslash character that they contain with two backslash characters. There might be other conversions required based on how escape sequences were represented in those older XML DF files.
 - These syntaxes are not part of the XML standard, so characters represented in this way are not directly supported by XML Editors or Viewers. Special processing is required in programs that read or write ARINC 661 XML DF files to support this.
 - These escape sequences are specific to the XML Definition Files. They are not found in character sequences within the binary DF.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

- As an example, the following XML yields the string “You are not a banana” with “a banana” having a background color set to “2.”

```
<prop name="LabelString"
      value="you are not \x1B\x42\x02a banana"/>
```

Table 6.2.4-1 – model XML Element

XML Element	model
Description	Contains the property settings of an object. The “object” is not necessarily only a widget. Refer to all XML elements that specify “Properties”.
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	Zero or more prop and/or structprop and/or arrayprop elements. (Each child specifies the value of a property).

Table 6.2.4-2 – prop XML Element

XML Element	prop
Description	Sets a simple property value.
XML Attributes	• name (required): the name of the property. • value (required): the simple value of the property.
Contains	Has no children.

Table 6.2.4-3 – structprop XML Element

XML Element	structprop
Description	Sets a struct-valued property value.
XML Attributes	• name (required): the name of the property.
Contains	One or more field and/or structfield and/or arrayfield elements. (Each child element specifies the value of a field of the structure property).

Table 6.2.4-4 – arrayprop XML Element

XML Element	arrayprop
Description	Sets an array-valued property value.
XML Attributes	• name (required): the name of the property.
Contains	Zero or more entry and/or xyentry and/or structentry and/or arrayentry elements. (Each child element specifies the value of an element of the array property).

Table 6.2.4-5 – field XML Element

XML Element	field
Description	Specifies the value of a simple field value within a structure.
XML Attributes	• name (required): the name of the field. • value (required): the simple value of the field.
Contains	Has no children.

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

Table 6.2.4-6 – structfield XML Element

XML Element	structfield
Description	Specifies the value of a structure-typed field value within a structure.
XML Attributes	name (required): the name of the field.
Contains	One or more field and/or structfield and/or arrayfield elements. (Each child element specifies the value of a field of the sub-structure value).

Table 6.2.4-7 – arrayfield XML Element

XML Element	arrayfield
Description	Specifies the value of an array-typed field value within a structure.
XML Attributes	name (required): the name of the field.
Contains	Zero or more entry and/or xyentry and/or structentry and/or arrayentry elements. (Each child element specifies the value of an element of the array value. The children are given in the order in which they appear in the array).

Table 6.2.4-8 – entry XML Element

XML Element	entry
Description	Specifies the value of a simple entry within an array.
XML Attributes	value (required): the simple value of the array entry.
Contains	Has no children.

Table 6.2.4-9 – xyentry XML Element

XML Element	xyentry
Description	Specifies the value of an (x,y) coordinate-typed entry within an array.
XML Attributes	x (required): the x coordinate of the array entry. y (required): the y coordinate of the array entry.
Contains	Has no children.

Table 6.2.4-10 – structentry XML Element

XML Element	structentry
Description	Specifies the value of a structure-typed entry within an array.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	One or more field and/or structfield and/or arrayfield elements. (Each child element specifies the value of a field of the sub-structure value).

Table 6.2.4-11 – arrayentry XML Element

XML Element	arrayentry
Description	Specifies the value of an array-typed entry within an array. Note: this could be a way to specify multi-dimensional arrays.
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Zero or more entry and/or xyentry and/or structentry and/or arrayentry elements. (Each child element specifies the value of an element of the array value).

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

6.3 Document Type Definition (DTD) Specification

This section describes the grammar in DTD format. In practice, the actual DTD used may be a superset of this grammar, with OEM-specific XML elements added.

```
<!ELEMENT a661_df ( model, (charset-encoding)?, (symboltable)?, (picturetable)*,
(a661_layer)+ )>

<!ATTLIST a661_df
    name CDATA #IMPLIED
    library_version CDATA #REQUIRED
    supp_version CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- === CHARSET ENCODING === -->

<!ELEMENT charset-encoding >

<!ATTLIST charset-encoding
    name CDATA #REQUIRED >

<!-- === SYMBOL GRAPHICAL DEFINITION === -->

<!ELEMENT symboltable ( (symboldefn)* )>

<!ELEMENT symboldefn ( model, stdrepr, (focusrepr)?, (highlightrepr)?,
    (rectangular_sensitive_area | circular_sensitive_area)? )>

<!ATTLIST symboldefn
    name CDATA #IMPLIED>

<!ELEMENT stdrepr ( (symboldefncmd)* )>

<!ELEMENT focusrepr ( (symboldefncmd)* )>

<!ELEMENT highlightrepr ( (symboldefncmd)* )>

<!ELEMENT rectangular_sensitive_area ( model )>

<!ELEMENT circular_sensitive_area ( model )>

<!ELEMENT symboldefncmd ( model )>

<!ATTLIST symboldefncmd
    name CDATA #IMPLIED
    type CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- === PICTURE DEFINITION === -->

<!ELEMENT picturetable ( (picturedfn)* )>

<!ELEMENT picturedfn ( model )>

<!ATTLIST picturedfn
    name CDATA #IMPLIED>

<!-- === LAYERS AND WIDGETS === -->

<!ELEMENT a661_layer ( model, (a661_widget)* )>

<!ATTLIST a661_layer
    name CDATA #IMPLIED>

<!ELEMENT a661_widget ( model, (a661_widget)* )>

<!ATTLIST a661_widget
    name CDATA #IMPLIED>
```


6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

```

    type CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- === PROPERTIES === -->

<!ELEMENT model ( (prop | structprop | arrayprop)* )>

<!-- property value: the "name" attribute gives the name of the property.

    prop ..... the value is simple.
    structprop ..... the value is a structure.
    arrayprop ..... the value is an array.

-->

<!ELEMENT prop EMPTY>

<!-- ATTLIST prop
    name CDATA #REQUIRED
    value CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!ELEMENT structprop ( (field | structfield | arrayfield)+ )>

<!-- ATTLIST structprop
    name CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!ELEMENT arrayprop ( (entry | xyentry | arrayentry | structentry)* )>

<!-- ATTLIST arrayprop
    name CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- structure field values: the "name" attribute gives the name
    of the field.
    field ..... the value is simple.
    arrayfield ... the value is an array.
    structfield .. the value is a structure.

-->

<!ELEMENT field EMPTY >

<!-- ATTLIST field
    name CDATA #REQUIRED
    value CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!ELEMENT arrayfield ( (entry | xyentry | structentry | arrayentry)* )>

<!-- ATTLIST arrayfield
    name CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!ELEMENT structfield ( (field | arrayfield | structfield)+ )>

<!-- ATTLIST structfield
    name CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!-- array entries:

    entry ..... the array entry is simple.
    xyentry ..... the array entry is an (x,y) pair.
    arrayentry ... the array entry is an array.
    structentry .. the array entry is a structure.

-->

```

6.0 XML DEFINITION FILE SPECIFICATION

```
<!ELEMENT entry EMPTY >

<!ATTLIST entry
    value CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!ELEMENT xyentry EMPTY >

<!ATTLIST xyentry
    x CDATA #REQUIRED
    y CDATA #REQUIRED>

<!ELEMENT arrayentry ( (entry | xyentry | arrayentry | structentry)* )>

<!ELEMENT structentry ( (field | arrayfield | structfield)+ )>
```

6.4 References

- “eXtensible Markup Language (XML)”, a technical recommendation standard of the W3C. W3C Consortium (www.w3c.org) , release 1.0, February 10, 1998.
- “XML Schema”, a technical recommendation standard of the W3C Consortium (www.w3c.org) , release 1.0, May 2, 2001.

7.0 PICTURE GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

7.0 PICTURE GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

7.1 Introduction

This section defines how bitmap images can be defined in Definition Files. These bitmap images are identified by a PictureReference number, and they can be referenced by a variety of widgets, such as Picture and PicturePushButton.

Similar to vector symbols defined by the Symbol Graphical Definition language (see Section 5 of this specification), bitmaps defined in a Definition File can be referenced by any layer whose User Application Layer Definition (UALD) is defined in the same Definition File as the symbol it wants to reference.

The following scheme should be used to find the appropriate picture for a given PictureReference number:

- If a Picture with matching ID is found in the DF, use it
- Otherwise, use the predefined (global) Picture with that ID

7.2 Picture Definition Structures

Pictures are defined in a Picture structure, which in turn is part of a PictureBlock structure. Each PictureBlock determines the pixel format and color table (if applicable) for all Pictures that it contains.

Table 7-1 below defines the PictureBlock structure. Zero or more PictureBlock structures may appear inside a Definition File between the Definition File header and the User Application Layer Definitions (UALDs), as described in Section 4.5.3.2.

7.0 PICTURE GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

Table 7-1 – Picture Block Structure Exchanged Between UA and CDS at Definition Time

A661_Picture_Block_Structure_DT	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_BEGIN_PICTURE_BLOCK	uchar	8	Start keyword opening a picture.
PixelFormat	uchar	8	Defines Pixel and storage format, e.g., A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8
NumberOfPicturesInBlock	uchar	8	Number of pictures defined in this block
NumberOfColorTableEntries	uchar	8	Size (number of colors) of the color table. 0 means global CDS color table is referenced, only used with PixelFormats that reference a color table
ColorTableFormat	uchar	8	Defines format of each color table entry, for example A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8. Ignored if NumberOfColorTableEntries is zero, only used with PixelFormats that reference a color table.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0
[Color_Table]		{32}	Color table entries (if defined), padded to align with 4 byte boundary, only used with PixelFormats that reference a color table
{ A661_Picture_Structure_DT }+	N/A	{32}+	One or more pictures in this block
Reserved for future use	N/A	32	
A661_END_PICTURE_BLOCK	uchar	8	Keyword ending a block of symbol information.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

Pictures within these PictureBlocks are defined as described in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2 – PictureStructure

A661_Picture_Structure_DT	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_BEGIN_PICTURE	uchar	8	Start keyword opening a picture.
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
PictureReference	ushort	16	
NumberOfPixelsWidth	ushort	16	Width of the picture in pixels
NumberOfPixelsHeight	ushort	16	Height of the picture in pixels
{ A661_Pixel_Values }+	N/A	{32}+	Information for each pixel, padded to align with 4 byte boundary after the last pixel
A661_END_PICTURE	uchar	8	Keyword ending a block of symbol information.
UnusedPad	N/A	24	0

In this structure, PictureReference is a numeric identifier that widgets such as Picture and PicturePushButton use to identify a bitmap they wish to display. Pictures are rectangular; the size of a picture is defined by the width and height, measured in the number of pixels used in the bitmap that defines the picture. Note that the details of scaling or mapping this image to pixels of the actual display is dependent on the CDS implementation.

Pixels data ({ A661_Pixel_Values }+) is stored as a sequence of pixels, starting with the top left pixel and then progressing left to right, one line at a time until the bottom line is completed.

The definition of pixel and storage formats is addressed by an enumerated type, which determines both the pixel format and the storage format. While the support for various pixel and storage formats is largely dependent on the CDS implementation,

7.0 PICTURE GRAPHICAL DEFINITION

three widely used formats are defined in this specification. CDS implementers may use these formats at their discretion or add additional formats as required.

Table 7-3 – Pixel and Storage Formats

Enumeration Type Value	Pixel Format	Storage Format bits)
A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8	Red, Green, Blue, Alpha	8+8+8+8=32
A661_PIX_FMT_LUMINANCE_ALPHA_8	Luminance, Alpha	8+8=16
A661_PIX_FMT_COLOR_INDEXED_8	Color Index	8

Red, Green, and Blue information in the formats shown in Table 7-3 are stored in 8 bits each, where zero means lowest intensity and 255 means highest intensity of each base color. For Alpha, zero means fully transparent and 255 means fully opaque. Likewise, a luminance of zero has the lowest intensity, and 255 represents the highest intensity.

7.3 Color Tables

Pictures may reference a color table, in which case indices into this table are used instead of explicit RGB values. There are two different scenarios:

1. NumberOfColorTableEntries = 0:
No color table is defined in the PictureBlock. Instead, color index values in the picture are interpreted the same way as ColorIndex parameters in other widgets, such as GpLine. This means that the global CDS color table is used for the picture. The ColorTableFormat parameter is ignored.
2. NumberOfColorTableEntries > 0:
In this case, the NumberOfColorTableEntries parameter defines how many colors indices are available. The range of color index values is from zero to (NumberOfColorTableEntries – 1), meaning that at most a PictureBlock can define 255 colors in a color table. The ColorTableFormat parameter determines the format of the data describing each color table entry, starting with color index zero.

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

8.1 General Description

Widget Extensions are a method for adding new optional features to an existing ARINC 661 widget without breaking compatibility with earlier implementations not using the new features. This is done by adding an extension block to the Definition File following the widget instance to be extended. The extension block contains all the parameters necessary to implement the new feature. These parameters may also be runtime modifiable. Multiple extensions may be applied to a single widget, each one applying a new independent feature to the existing widget. Widget Extension can also cause new events to be sent to the User Application.

8.2 Rules for Extensions

The following rules should be observed for all Widget Extensions.

1. A Widget Extension should always be optional.
2. A Widget Extension should represent a single function.
3. A Widget Extension should add the same feature to all widgets it applies to.
4. A Widget Extension should be able to be applied independently of any other Widget Extension.

The first rule above ensures that a Widget Extension does not cause a widget to become incompatible with its previous definition. One of the major advantages of Widget Extensions is that they preserve backwards compatibility with User Applications that previously used the widget. The second and third rules allow the Extension to be abstracted. The final rule ensures that the Extension is complete.

8.3 Possible Widgets for Extension

This section lists all Extensions. Table 8.3 is a cross-reference showing to which widgets each Extension can be applied.

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

Table 8.3 – Possible Widgets for Extension

Extensions Widgets	DirectionalTabbingExtension	CursorEventsExtension	LegendStringAlignExtension	VisibleChildIndexExtension	InitialFocusExtension	Focus StopExtension	CursorShapeExtension
ActiveArea	X	X			X	X	X
BasicContainer							
BlinkingContainer							
BufferFormat							
CheckBox	X				X	X	X
ComboBox	X				X	X	X
Connector							
CursorPosOverlay							
EditTextMasked	X				X	X	X
EditTextNumeric	X		X		X	X	X
EditTextText	X				X	X	X
GpArcCircle							
GpArcEllipse							
GpCrown							
GpLine							
GpLinePolar							
GpRectangle							
GpTriangle							
Label							
LabelComplex							
MapHorz							
MapHorz_ItemList			X				X
MapHorz_Source							
MaskContainer							
Panel							
Picture							
PicturePushButton	X	X	X		X	X	X
PictureToggleButton	X				X	X	X
PopupMenu							
PopupMenuButton					X	X	X
PopUpPanel							
PushButton	X	X			X	X	X
RadioBox							
RotationContainer							
ScrollList	X						X
ScrollPanel					X	X	

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

Extensions Widgets	DirectionalTabbingExtension	CursorEventsExtension	LegendStringAlignExtension	VisibleChildIndexExtension	InitialFocusExtension	Focus StopExtension	CursorShapeExtension
Symbol							
TabbedPanel	X				X	X	X
TabbedPanelGroup				X			
ToggleButton	X				X	X	X
TranslationContainer							
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 1							
ComboBoxEdit	X				X	X	X
EditBoxMultiLine	X				X	X	X
ExternalSource							
MapGrid							
MapVert							
MapVert_ItemList							
MapVert_Source							
MenuBar							
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 2							
MutuallyExclusive Container				X			
PictureAnimated							
ProxyButton							
SelectionListButton	X				X	X	X
Slider	X				X	X	X
SymbolAnimated							
WatchdogContainer							
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 3							
CursorRef							
CursorOver							X
EditBoxNumericBCD	X		X		X	X	X
FocusIn			X		X	X	
FocusLink					X	X	
FocusOut					X	X	
ShuffleToFitContainer							
SizeToFitContainer							
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 4							
PopUpPanelButton					X	X	X
SymbolPushButton	X	X			X	X	X

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

Extensions Widgets	DirectionalTabbingExtension	CursorEventsExtension	LegendStringAlignExtension	VisibleChildIndexExtension	InitialFocusExtension	Focus StopExtension	CursorShapeExtension
SymbolToggleButton	X				X	X	X
WIDGETS ADDED FOR SUPPLEMENT 5							
Broadcast Receiver							
DataScalingLong							
DataScalingULong							
DataScalingFR180							
GpPolyline							
MapHorz_Container							
MapHorz_Panel							
NoServiceMonitor							
NumericReadout							
PagingContainer				X			

8.4 Extension List

This section describes the characteristics of each ARINC 661 Widget Extension. For each Extension the following are provided:

- Extension Name
- Extension Description
 - Functional feature or capability added by the Extension
- List of widgets the Extension can be applied to
- Definition File structure of the Extension
 - List of parameters added to the widget
 - Creation Structure of the Extension
- Runtime Modifiable Parameters (if applicable)
 - Structure of all RMP parameters added to the widget
- Events (if applicable)
 - Structure of all Events added to the widget

8.4.1 DirectionalTabbingExtension

Description:

The DirectionalTabbingExtension allows the Definition File to contain a widget focus navigation order that can be changed at runtime. The CDS uses the navigation order provided by this extension to move the widget focus from

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

one widget to another in response to crew member inputs made via tabbers, joysticks, and similar devices. This order is in addition to any other order defined in the DF (i.e., via the NextFocusedWidget parameter), but does not necessarily supersede that order.

To include a widget instance in this navigation sequence, a DirectionalTabbingExtension is added to the DF. The parameter DirectionWidgetIdArray specifies the set of all other widgets immediately reachable from the widget instance. This array also indicates in which general direction each reachable widget lies. One WidgetIdent is specified for each possible direction. The number of directions is specified by the NumDirections parameter.

The maximum number of directions is OEM-dependent.

The CDS determines to which widget the focus should move based on the number of possible directions and the order the WidgetIdents appear in the TabDirectionWidgetIdArray. The details of this are OEM-dependent.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

ActiveArea

CheckBox

ComboBox

EditTextMasked

EditTextNumeric

EditTextText

PicturePushButton

PictureToggleButton

PopUpMenuButton

PushButton

ScrollList

TabbedPanel

ToggleButton

EditTextMultiLine

ComboBoxEdit

Slider

SelectionListButton

EditTextNumericBCD

SymbolPushButton

SymbolToggleButton

DirectionalTabbingExtension Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.1-1.

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

Table 8.4.1-1 – DirectionalTabbingExtension Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
ExtensionType	D	A661_DIRECTIONAL_TABBING_EXTENSION
NumDirections	D	Defines the number of directions for which TabDirectionWidgetId are specified in the Definition File.
TabDirectionWidgetIdArray	DR	Array of TabDirectionWidgetIds, contains one WidgetId in each direction. A value of zero (0) means no widget is specified for that direction.

DirectionalTabbingExtension Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.1-2.

Table 8.4.1-2 – DirectionalTabbingExtension Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_DIRECTIONAL_TABBING_EXTENSION
NumDirections	uchar	8	Must be less than the OEM-defined maximum
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0
TabDirectionWidgetIdArray [NumDirections]	{ushort} ⁺	16 * Num Directions + Pad	There are NumDirections TabDirectionWidgetIds. The complete array is followed by 2 bytes padding if NumDirections is an odd number.

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 8.4.1-3.

Table 8.4.1-3 – DirectionalTabbingExtension Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterId Used in the ParameterStructure
TabDirectionWidget IdArray	NA	{32} ⁺	A661_TAB_DIRECTION_WIDGET_ID_ARRAY

8.4.2 CursorEventsExtension

Description:

The CursorEvents Extension is an extension which enables a widget to send additional cursor events. For example, a PushButton only has a Click Cursor event but it may be desired to monitor the duration of such a click. The addition of a Press event and a Release event through this extension would meet this need.

The UA can choose (via the EventIdArray parameter) which events it wants to receive among the available events added by this extension. A CDS can implement some, or all of, the list of events described below. The list may be expanded in future Supplements to this standard.

To avoid corruptions, the CDS should send one event at a time, and the UA should take the events into account one at a time, per the order in which they were received.

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

Example: if a UA were only interested in the Double-Click event, it should set the NumEvents parameter to one (1) and the EventIdArray parameter to the enumeration value A661_CURSOR_DOUBLE_CLICKED.

Note: How widget events are translated into “selection” for widgets is OEM-dependent.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

ActiveArea

PicturePushButton

PushButton

SymbolPushButton

AdditionalCursorEvents Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.2-1.

Table 8.4.2-1 – CursorEventsExtension Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
<i>Commonly used parameters</i>		
ExtensionType	D	A661_CURSOR_EVENTS_EXTENSION
NumEvents	D	The number of events in the following EventsArray
EventIdArray	D	Array to define which events the UA wants to receive using the enumerations below. A661_CURSOR_PRESSED A661_CURSOR_RELEASED A661_CURSOR_CLICKED A661_CURSOR_DOUBLE_CLICKED A661_CURSOR_RIGHT_CLICKED

AdditionalCursorEvents Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.2-2.

Table 8.4.2-2 – CursorEventsExtension Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_EVENTS_EXTENSION
NumEvents	ushort	16	
EventIdArray[NumEvents]	{ushort}* + Pad	16 * NumEvents + Pad	There are NumEvents events in the array. The complete array is followed by 2 bytes padding if NumEvents is an odd number.

Table 8.4.2-3 defines the specific event sent by the CursorEventsExtension to the owner application.

Table 8.4.2-3 – CursorEventsExtension Event Structure: A661_EVT_CURSOR_EVENT

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_CURSOR_EVENT
EventId	ushort	16	Enumeration indicating which event occurred

8.4.3 LegendStringAlignmentExtension

Description:

The LegendStringAlignment Extension enables independent alignment (justification) of the LegendString for EditBoxNumeric, EditBoxNumericBCD, and NumericReadout widgets.

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

This extension adds a widget parameter which controls the LegendString's alignment relative to its starting position within the widget display edit box area. CDS will use this new parameter to align the LegendString independently of the numeric value.

When using this extension, the UA must ensure that the MaxLegendStringLength and LegendAreaSizeX widget parameters are set correctly so that during alignment the Legend String does not go beyond the borders of the widget display area.

This extension does not add any new events.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

EditTextNumeric

EditTextNumericBCD

NumericReadout

COMMENTARY:

EditTextNumeric, EditTextNumericBCD, and NumericReadout combine a numeric value to be displayed with a text string represented by the LegendString parameter. Without this extension, the combined string can be aligned within the widget display area as a unit. However, if the contents or format of the numeric value change, an undesirable change in the LegendString's position can result. Implementers use padding and other workarounds to prevent this effect, but these are tedious and increase development cost.

LegendStringAlignment Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.3-1.

Table 8.4.3-1 – LegendStringAlignment Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
ExtensionType	D	A661_LEGEND_ALIGN_EXTENSION
LegendAlignment	D	Justification of the LegendString within the widget display area, relative to its starting point, which is controlled by the LegendPosition parameter (see Sections 3.3.10 and 3.6.1). CENTER LEFT RIGHT

LegendStringAlignment Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.3-2.

Table 8.4.3-2 – LegendStringAlignment Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_LEGEND_ALIGN_EXTENSION
LegendAlignment	uchar	8	A661_CENTER A661_LEFT A661_RIGHT
UnusedPad	N/A	8	0

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

8.4.4 VisibleChildIndexExtension

Description:

The VisibleChildIndexExtension allows the UA to interface with the extended widget using child index values as opposed to WidgetId.

Child indices are defined by the order in which the widgets appear in the definition file (i.e., the first widget in definition file that references a particular parent is considered the 0th child. The next is considered the 1st child and so on). In some cases, referencing children in this way is more convenient for the UA developer.

Note: The runtime parameter and event below are in addition to the existing runtime parameters and events that communicate the child's WidgetId on the extended widget.

At definition time the VisibleChildIndex parameter will take priority over the widget ID based parameter. At runtime the last parameter received will be used.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

MutuallyExclusiveContainer

TabbedPanelGroup

PagingContainer

VisibleChildIndexExtension Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.4-1.

Table 8.4.4-1 – VisibleChildIndexExtension Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
ExtensionType	D	A661_CHILD_INDEX_EXTENSION
VisibleChildIndex	DR	The index of the visible child

VisibleChildIndexExtension Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.4-2.

Table 8.4.4-2 – VisibleChildIndexExtension Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_CHILD_INDEX_EXTENSION
VisibleChildIndex	ushort	16	

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 8.4.4-3.

Table 8.4.4-3 – VisibleChildIndexExtension Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
VisibleChildIndex	ushort	16	A661_VISIBLE_CHILD_INDEX

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

VisibleChildIndexExtension Event Structures:
A661_EVT_VISIBLE_CHILD_INDEX are defined in Table 8.4.4-4.

Table 8.4.4-4 – VisibleChildIndexExtension Event Structures:

EventStructure	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	A661_EVT_VISIBLE_CHILD_INDEX
VisibleChildIndex	ushort	16	

8.4.5 InitialFocusExtension

Description:

The InitialFocusExtension allows the UA to define the widget as the place where the focus order begins for a format. The InitialFocus parameter can be used to define which widget should first have focus when the focus motion device is actuated.

As described in Section 3.1.3.5, UAs may define a navigation order for focus motion through the use of the NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion parameters. Focus motion may be controlled by a device such as an arrow key, tabber knob, scroll wheel, etc.

The InitialFocus parameter defines a default focus position if none is currently available. The UA designer should define only one widget with the InitialFocus parameter set to True. If more than one InitialFocus parameter is True for the widgets on a display, the behavior is CDS-dependent.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

ActiveArea

CheckBox

ComboBox

EditBoxMasked

EditBoxNumeric

EditBoxText

PicturePushButton

PictureToggleButton

PopUpMenuButton

PushButton

ScrollList

TabbedPanel

ToggleButton

EditBoxMultiLine

ComboBoxEdit

Slider

SelectionListButton

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

EditTextNumericBCD

FocusLink

FocusIn

FocusOut

SymbolPushButton

SymbolToggleButton

PopUpPanelButton

InitialFocusExtension Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.5-1.

Table 8.4.5-1 – InitialFocusExtension Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
ExtensionType	D	A661_INITIAL_FOCUS_EXTENSION
InitialFocus	DR	Indicates that this widget should be the default start point for focus control when a window is first displayed.

InitialFocusExtension Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.5-2.

Table 8.4.5-2 – InitialFocusExtension Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_INITIAL_FOCUS_EXTENSION
UnusedPad	uchar	8	0
InitialFocus	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 8.4.5-3.

Table 8.4.5-3 – InitialFocusExtension Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
InitialFocus	uchar	8	A661_INITIAL_FOCUS

8.4.6 FocusStopExtension

Description:

The FocusStopExtension allows the UA to define the widget as a place where the focus order stops during a transition of focus across a format.

As described in Section 3.1.3.5, UAs may define a navigation order for focus motion through the use of the NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion parameters. Focus motion may be controlled by a device such as an arrow key, tabber knob, scroll wheel, etc. Since some of these devices may allow the rapid transition of focus across widgets, it may be desirable to define certain widgets at which the focus should stop.

For example, suppose a wrap-around tabber sequence is defined and the UA would like to ensure that the focus stops at the last button on a page. If a focus motion device is “spun” such that the focus moves across many widgets, then it could be difficult to ensure that the focus stops at the last

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

button. With the FocusStopExtension, the StopForward parameter can be used to identify where the focus should stop when the motion control device is moving the focus in the forward direction. In this example, the last button on the page would have its StopForward parameter set to True to ensure that the focus stopped at that widget when the motion control device was spun.

Similarly, the StopBackward parameter indicates where the focus should stop when the motion control device is moving the focus in the backward direction.

The use of the term “stop” in this extension description does not imply the end of the focus navigation order. When the focus “stops” at a widget with StopForward or StopBackward set to True, the next focus motion device movement still continues along the focus sequence defined with the NextFocusedMotion parameters. Therefore, it is more akin to a pause or delay in which the focus stays on the associated widget until further movement along the focus sequence is initiated.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

ActiveArea

CheckBox

ComboBox

EditTextMasked

EditTextNumeric

EditTextText

PicturePushButton

PictureToggleButton

PopUpMenuButton

PushButton

ScrollList

TabbedPanel

ToggleButton

EditTextMultiLine

ComboBoxEdit

Slider

SelectionListButton

EditTextNumericBCD

FocusLink

FocusIn

FocusOut

SymbolPushButton

SymbolToggleButton

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

PopUpPanelButton

FocusStopExtension Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.6-1.

Table 8.4.6-1 – FocusStopExtension Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
ExtensionType	D	A661_FOCUS_STOP_EXTENSION
StopForward	DR	Indicates whether forward focus control should stop on this widget.
StopBackward	DR	Indicates whether backward focus control should stop on this widget.

FocusStopExtension Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.6-2.

Table 8.4.6-2 – FocusStopExtension Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_FOCUS_STOP_EXTENSION
StopForward	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
StopBackward	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 8.4.6-3.

Table 8.4.6-3 – FocusStopExtension Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
StopForward	uchar	8	A661_STOP_FORWARD
StopBackward	uchar	8	A661_STOP_BACKWARD

8.4.7 CursorShapeExtension

Description:

The CursorShapeExtension can be attached to interactive widgets, including MapHorz_ItemList. This extension allows an application to specify a different cursor shape be used when the widget is highlighted or has a highlighted item.

When a widget or map item is highlighted, and its EnableChange parameter is set to True, then the cursor is changed to the shape indicated by the CursorIndex parameter. When the widget or map item is no longer highlighted, or if the EnableChange parameter is changed to False, the cursor is changed back to its previous shape.

The CursorIndex values are OEM-dependent.

Possible Widgets for Extension:

ActiveArea

CheckBoxButton

ComboBox

EditBoxMasked

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

EditTextNumeric

EditTextText

MapHorz_ItemList

PicturePushButton

PictureToggleButton

PopUpMenuButton

PushButton

ScrollList

TabbedPanel

ToggleButton

EditTextMultiLine

ComboBoxEdit

Slider

SelectionListButton

EditTextNumericBCD

CursorOver

SymbolPushButton

SymbolToggleButton

PopUpPanelButton

CursorShapeExtension Parameters are defined in Table 8.4.7-1.

Table 8.4.7-1 – CursorShapeExtension Parameters

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly used parameters		
ExtensionType	D	A661_CURSOR_SHAPE_EXTENSION
AllowChange	DR	Indicates whether the cursor shape should change when the widget or a map item (in the case of MapHorz_ItemList) is highlighted.
CursorIndex	DR	Indicates which cursor shape should be used when the widget or a map item (in the case of MapHorz_ItemList) is highlighted.

CursorShapeExtension Creation Structure is defined in Table 8.4.7-2.

Table 8.4.7-2 – CursorShapeExtension Creation Structure

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value/Range When Necessary
ExtensionType	ushort	16	A661_CURSOR_SHAPE_EXTENSION
AllowChange	uchar	8	A661_FALSE A661_TRUE
CursorIndex	uchar	8	

8.0 WIDGET EXTENSIONS

Available SetParameter identifiers and associated data structure are defined in Table 8.4.7-3.

Table 8.4.7-3 – CursorShapeExtension Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure
AllowChange	uchar	8	A661_ALLOW_CHANGE
CursorIndex	uchar	8	A661_CURSOR_INDEX

**APPENDIX A
GLOSSARY****APPENDIX A GLOSSARY****Active Layer**

When a layer is active, the CDS updates widget parameters of this layer (refer to Section 2.3.2.4 – Layer Activity/Visibility Management).

ARINC 661 Widget Library

Widget Library resident in the CDS containing the full description (graphic and behavior) of each ARINC 661 widget that a user application may require for displaying.

Cockpit Display System (CDS)

Equipment that manages the cockpit displays. CDS performs many of the functions described in this document.

Crew member interaction (or crew member input)

Action of a crew member on an interactive widget through the use of an input device.

Cursor

Visual indicator of the point of crew input on the screen.

Definition File (DF)

A Definition File is associated with one UA. The DF contains the UA Layer Description (UALD) to be displayed on the CDS.

Definition phase

Consists in loading of DF in the CDS, which specify the creation of widgets in order to describe user application's interface layouts. The instantiation (creation plus first setting of all parameters) of widgets inside the CDS is part of the definition phase. This will occur before the beginning of the run-time phase.

Disabled

State of an interactive widget when it does not react to crew-member activation.

Display

A non-specific term, generally meaning "thing you look at." As a noun, "display" refers to a physical assembly of metal and glass (Display Head), or to the pattern of colored dots that appear on that glass (Format). As a verb, "display" refers to the act of deciding which of those colored dots to light (render) or, loosely, to providing the parameters necessary to be able to render.

Display Head

A physical assembly that can generate patterns of colored dots (raster) or lines (stroke).

Event

Notification sent by the CDS to a UA to indicate a crew member interaction has occurred on a widget owned by that UA.

**APPENDIX A
GLOSSARY****Focus**

State of a widget in which this widget receives the events triggered by a crew member through a keyboard or other device, such as rotary wheels, except for the cursor control device.

Format

Format image rendered to the whole display unit surface. A format is constructed from one or more windows.

Highlight

A widget is highlighted when the cursor over-flies its interactive area. A click with the cursor control device on an highlighted widget will bring the focus on this widget (refer to Focus). Depending on the OEM choice, the click may also select the widget.

Identifier

A numeric value or tuple representing an ARINC 661 object (such as a widget or layer). See Section 3.1.1.

Inner state

Specific states of a widget. This state level represents the core of the widget behavior as well as its functional objectives. Examples of inner states:

For a basic PushButton, there is one inner state.

For a CheckButton, there are two inner states, which are 'SELECTED' and 'UNSELECTED'.

Interactive

Category of widgets that can generate events in response to crew member activity on input device(s).

Layer

Layers provide the mechanism to combine graphical information from several UAs inside one window. For example, layers of the ND image include compass rose, map with interactive way-points, TCAS information, terrain or weather display. A layer is connected to a unique UA, whereas a UA can use several layers.

A layer is the higher level entity of the CDS that is known by the UA. From the UA point of view, the Layer is the high level container in the hierarchical structure of the UA widgets. From the CDS point of view, the layer is one graphical layer associated with one UA inside a window. The layer layout within a window is beyond the scope of this standard. Refer to Section 2.3.2, Layer Definition.

Look and Feel

Cover the graphical characteristics of a widget, which are not managed by a UA but by the CDS in order to insure a homogeneous HMI. This terminology also applies to widget behavior internal to the CDS, leading to a state diagram internal to the CDS that manages transition between visual representations.

APPENDIX A GLOSSARY

Mask

A graphical representation (a picture, typically a bitmap) used to implement non-rectangular clipping. The exact format is CDS-specific. Typically, a Mask is a Picture made up of only Black and Transparent elements.

Navigation Display (ND)

Generally, the ND includes the Course/Speed/Flight Plan/Surveillance indicators.

Normal

Normal visual representation of the widget when it is visible, enabled, and not selected.

Picture

A fixed image, stored in the CDS, referenced by an index, not rotatable.

Race condition

Race condition occurs when there is a cross of messages between the CDS and a UA concerning dynamic widgets. It can lead to some inconsistency between the UA context and the CDS display.

Reference

An Identifier, or a unique CDS-wide index number that resolves to an Identifier. A Reference refers to something that has been loaded into the CDS.

Render

The act of combining software-code instructions, uploaded symbols, and parameters into a pattern of colored dots or lines on a display head.

Run-time phase

The run-time phase consists of dynamic data transfers between UAs and CDS using ARINC 661 run-time commands.

Style guide

The style guide defined by the OEM should describe the Look and Feel (common graphical characteristics and consistent behavior) inside the cockpit, and thus, provide necessary information to UAs for their HMI interface design.

Symbol

A rotatable image, stored in the CDS, referenced by an index.

User Application Layer Definition (UALD)

The UALD describes the structure of data of one layer of a UA. This set of data describes all the widgets that have to be allocated in the CDS inside this layer and describes widget parameters values as well as the widget tree to be drawn.

User Application (UA)

Equipment that manages a function and owns layers. UAs communicate with the CDS in order to have their layers rendered on the cockpit displays.

**APPENDIX A
GLOSSARY****Visual representation**

A widget is characterized by its inner states. One inner state covers several graphical representations. The visual representation “state” is managed internal to the CDS.

An example of visual representations for a Button follows:

Highlighted:



Normal:

**Widget**

Graphical-user interface, object between a crew member and the UAs. Widgets belong to a Widget Library inside the CDS. A widget may (or not) be interactive (i.e., accept and react to crew member actions). A widget is defined by a set of characteristics accessible to UA through ARINC 661 parameters, some functional states corresponding to specific sets of graphical parameters, which refer to “Look and Feel,” and a behavior.

Window

A window defines a rectangular physical area of the display surface. A window consists of one or more layers and is controlled by the CDS.

APPENDIX B ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

APPENDIX B ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ADI	Attitude Director Indicator
AEEC	Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee
API	Application Programming Interface
BITE	Built-In Test Equipment
CCD	Cursor Control Device
CDS	Cockpit Display System
CPU	Central Processing Unit
DCDU	Data-link Control Display Unit
DF	Definition File
DU	Display Unit
EFI	Electronic Flight Instrument
EFIS	Electronic Flight Instrumentation System
EICAS	Engine Indication and Crew Alerting System
FM	Flight Management
FMS	Flight Management System
GG	Graphic Generator
GNLU	GNSS Navigation and Landing Unit
GNU	GNSS Navigation Unit
HMI	Human Machine Interface
HSI	Horizontal Situation Indicator
HUD	Head-Up Display
IRS	Inertial Reference System
I/O	Input/Output
L1, L2, L3	Layer 1, Layer 2, Layer 3
LRU	Line Replacement Unit
LSB	Least Significant Bit
MCDU	Multi-Purpose Display Unit
MFD	Multi-Function Display
MSB	Most Significant Bit
ND	Navigation Display
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
PFD	Primary Flight Display
PRP	Projection Reference Point
TAWS	Terrain Avoidance Warning System
UA	User Application
UALD	User Application Layer Definition
WXR	Weather Radar
2D	Two Dimensional
3D	Three Dimensional

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-1 User Application Example Overview

The following UA example controls the cabin temperature using two interfaces:

1. The UA is connected to the aircraft environment with:
 - a. one input: a cabin temperature sensor
 - b. one output: an actuator for the heater system and cooler system
2. The UA is connected to the CDS with a ARINC 661 interface to display the following format in a DU window:



Figure C-1.1 – Cabin Temperature DU Window

Buttons increment or decrement a selected temperature for the cabin, indicated by the small green pointer. The current cabin temperature is indicated by both the white arrow and the digital readout.

The format is composed of eight ARINC 661 widgets summarized as follows:

The scale is an ARINC 661 picture (A661_PICTURE : several colors, no rotation).

Pointers (selected and real temperature) are ARINC 661 symbols (A661_SYMBOL: can rotate, has one selected color).

The digital readout and its unit string are ARINC 661 labels (A661_LABEL).

Buttons are ARINC 661 buttons using a reference to a symbol (A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON).

All drawings are clipped inside an ARINC 661 panel container (A661_PANEL).

Each widget is a node in a hierarchical structure defined in the DF. The tree for Example C-1 is:

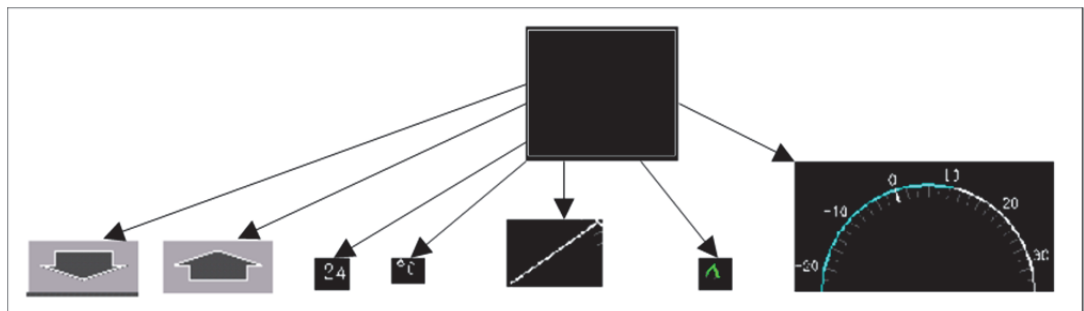


Figure C-1.2 – Cabin Temperature Hierarchical Structure

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-2 Example of Application Code at Run Time

An example of UA code for controlling the cabin temperature example at run time follows:

```

if ((selectedCabinTemp < maxValue) and (BUTTON_PRESSED.id = IncreaseSelectTemp)) then
    increment(selectedCabinTemp);

end if
if ((selectedCabinTemp > minValue) and (BUTTON_PRESSED.id = DecreaseSelectTemp)) then
    decrease(selectedCabinTemp);

end if
Actuator.heaterCommand = PIDcontroller (selectedCabinTemp);
angleValue = selectedCabinTemp * scaleFactor + offset;
setParameter(TemperatureSelectedPointer, RotationAngle, angleValue);
cockpitTemp = Sensor.cabinTemp
if IsValid(cockpitTemp) = True then
    angleValue = cockpitTemp * scaleFactor + offset;

    setParameter(IndicatedTempDRO, LabelString, toString(cockpitTemp));
    setParameter(TemperatureIndicatedPointer, RotationAngle, angleValue);
    if (cockpitTemp > ThresholdValue ) then
        setParameter(IndicatedTempDRO, StyleSet, A661_STYLE_SET_WARNING);
        setParameter(TemperatureIndicatedPointer, StyleSet,
A661_STYLE_SET_WARNING);
    else
        setParameter(IndicatedTempDRO, StyleSet, A661_STYLE_SET_NOMINAL);
        setParameter(TemperatureIndicatedPointer, StyleSet,
A661_STYLE_SET_NOMINAL);

    end if
setParameter(TemperatureIndicatedPointer, Visible, A661_TRUE);
setParameter(IncreaseSelectTemp, Enable, A661_TRUE);
setParameter(DecreaseSelectTemp, Enable, A661_TRUE);
else
    setParameter(IndicatedTempDRO, LabelString, "---");
    setParameter(IndicatedTempDRO, StyleSet, A661_STYLE_SET_WARNING);
    setParameter(TemperatureIndicatedPointer, Visible, A661_FALSE);
    beginBlock();
    setParameter(IncreaseSelectTemp, Enable, A661_FALSE);
    setParameter(DecreaseSelectTemp, Enable, A661_FALSE);
    endBlock();
end if

```

The above is only an example of UA messaging logic. See Appendix I for UA design considerations.

Begin-Block and End-Block commands limit the amount of data that can be processed as coherent information. In the following example, the corresponding byte stream is sent for this block by the UA assuming that the network allows transmission of blocks of such size. In other cases, sub-blocks may be used.

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

Paragraphs are aligned with 32 bits length words.

```

# Word 1
B0          # A661_BEGIN_BLOCK
42          # LAYER ID
1230        # CONTEXT NUMBER

# Word 2
00000024    # BLOCK SIZE (= 36 bytes, words 1 - 9)

# Word 3
CA02        # A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER
000C        # COMMAND SIZE (= 12 bytes, words 3 - 5)

# Word 4
4566        # WIDGET ID (IncreaseSelectTemp)
0000        # UNUSED PAD

# Word 5
B180        # PARAMETER ID (A661_ENABLE)
0000        # VALUE (A661_FALSE)

# Word 6
CA02        # A661_CMD_SET_PARAMETER
000C        # COMMAND SIZE (= 12 bytes, words 6 - 8)

# Word 7
4567        # WIDGET ID (DecreaseSelectTemp)
0000        # UNUSED PAD

# Word 8
B180        # PARAMETER ID (A661_ENABLE)
0000        # VALUE (A66_FALSE)

# Word 9
D0          # A661_END_BLOCK
000000      # UNUSED PAD

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

When a CCD click occurs on one of the buttons, the following message is sent from the CDS to the UA:

	# Word 1
B0	# A661_BEGIN_BLOCK
42	# LAYER ID
1230	# CONTEXT NUMBER
	# Word 2
00000018	# BLOCK SIZE (= 24 bytes, words 1 - 6)
	# Word 3
CC01	# A661_NOTIFY_WIDGET_EVENT
000C	# COMMAND SIZE (= 12 bytes, words 3 - 5)
	# Word 4
4566	# WIDGET ID (IncreaseSelectTemp)
CCD1	# EVENT ORIGIN
	# Word 5
E060	# EVENT ID (A661_EVT_SELECTION)
0000	# UNUSED PAD
	# Word 6
D0	# A661_END_BLOCK
000000	# UNUSED PAD

The UA then acknowledges the event by sending an acknowledgment back to the CDS.

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-3 Definition File

Section C-3 provides an example of a User Application Definition File (UADF) for the cabin temperature UA, containing only one layer.

Note: Unit length of measure is 1/100 of millimeter.

UADF Example for Cabin Temperature Application

[illegible]

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

UADF Example for Cabin Temperature Application

```

00          # Anonymous, value:A661_FALSE
01          # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
000002EE   # PosX, value: 750, 7.5 mm, 0.31 in
00000956   # PosY, value: 2390, 23.9 mm, 0.98 in
000017EE   # SizeX, value: 6126, 61.26 mm, 2.41 in
000009BA   # SizeY, value: 2490, 24.9 mm, 1.02 in
0000       # StyleSet, value: A661_STYLE_SET_DEFAULT
9870       # PictureRef

          # Widget instance number:3
          # Word 21
CA01       # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020       # COMMAND SIZE (=32 bytes, words 21 - 28)
A310       # WIDGET TYPE (A661_SYMBOL)
1223       # WIDGET ID (TemperatureIndicatedPointer)
1221       # PARENT ID (CabinTempPanel)
00         # MotionAllowed, value: A661_FALSE
01         # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
00000EE2   # PosX, value:3810, 38.1 mm, 1.56 in
00000956   # PosY, value: 2390, 23.9 mm, 0.98 in
238E38E3   # RotationAngle, value: 596523235 = 50 deg
           [fr(180)]
0001       # StyleSet, value: OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR
9874       # SymbolReference,
           value:SymbolTemperatureIndicatedPointer
0F         # ColorIndex, value: OEM_WHITE
000000     # UNUSED PAD

          # Widget instance number:4
          # Word 29
CA01       # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020       # COMMAND SIZE (=32 bytes, words 29 - 36)
A310       # WIDGET TYPE (A661_SYMBOL)
1224       # WIDGET ID (TemperatureSelectedPointer)
1221       # PARENT ID (CabinTempPanel)
00         # MotionAllowed, value: A661_FALSE
01         # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
00000EE2   # PosX, value:3810, 38.1 mm, 1.56 in
00000956   # PosY, value: 2390, 23.9 mm, 0.98 in

```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

UADF Example for Cabin Temperature Application

```

071C71C7          # RotationAngle, value: 119304647 = 10 deg
                   [fr(180)]

0001              # StyleSet, value: OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR
0003              # SymbolReference,
                   value:SymbolTemperatureSelectedPointer
01               # ColorIndex, value: OEM_GREEN4
000000            # UNUSED PAD

                   # Widget instance number:5
                   # Word 37

CA01              # A661_CMD_CREATE
2C               # COMMAND SIZE (=44 bytes, words 37 - 47)
A160              # WIDGET TYPE (A661_LABEL)
1225              # WIDGET ID (IndicatedTempDRO)
1221              # PARENT ID (CabinTempPanel)
00               # Anonymous, value:A661_FALSE
01               # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
00000B30          # PosX, value: 2864, 28.64 mm, 1.13 in
000006E8          # PosY, value: 1768, 17.68 mm, 0.72 in
000003B6          # SizeX, value: 950, 9.5 mm, 0.39 in
0000026E          # SizeY, value: 622, 6.22 mm, 0.25 in
00000000          # RotationAngle, value: 0 deg [fr(180)]
0801              # StyleSet, value:OEM_STYLESET_NORMAL_READOUT
0004              # MaxStringLength, value:4
00               # MotionAllowed, value:A661_FALSE
00               # Font, value: OEM_STYLESET_DEFAULT_FONT
00               # UNUSED PAD
14               # Alignment, value:A661_RIGHT
32340000          # LabelString, value: "24"

                   # Widget instance number:6
                   # Word 48

CA01              # A661_CMD_CREATE
2C               # COMMAND SIZE (=44 bytes, words 48 - 58)
A160              # WIDGET TYPE (A661_LABEL)
1226              # WIDGET ID (IndicatedUnitLabel)
1221              # PARENT ID (CabinTempPanel)
00               # Anonymous, value:A661_FALSE
01               # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
00000B30          # PosX, value: 3984, 39.84 mm, 1.63 in
000006E8          # PosY, value: 1768, 17.68 mm, 0.72 in
000001D9          # SizeX, value: 473, 4.73 mm, 0.19 in
0000026E          # SizeY, value: 622, 6.22 mm, 0.25 in
00000000          # RotationAngle, value: 0 deg [fr(180)]
0801              # StyleSet, value:OEM_STYLESET_NORMAL_READOUT
0002              # MaxStringLength, value:2

```


APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

UADF Example for Cabin Temperature Application

```

00          # MotionAllowed, value:A661_FALSE
00          # Font, value: OEM_STYLESET_DEFAULT_FONT
00          # UNUSED PAD
13          # Alignment, value:A661_LEFT
81430000    # LabelString, value: "°C"

          # Widget instance number:7
          # Word 59
CA01        # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020        # COMMAND SIZE (=32 bytes, words 62 - 69)
A240        # WIDGET TYPE (A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON)
1227        # WIDGET ID (IncreaseSelectTemp)
1221        # PARENT ID (CabinTempPanel)
01          # Enable, value:A661_TRUE
01          # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
000001D9    # PosX, value: 473, 4.73 mm, 0.19 in
000001D9    # PosY, value: 473, 4.73 mm, 0.19 in
00000B30    # SizeX, value: 2864, 28.64 mm, 1.13 in
000003B6    # SizeY, value: 950, 9.5 mm, 0.39 in
0000        # StyleSet, value:A661_STYLE_SET_DEFAULT
0000        # NextFocusedWidget, value:0
9878        # PictureReference, value:SymbolArrowUp
0000        # MaxStringLength, value:0
15          # PicturePosition, value:A661_CENTER
00          # AutomaticFocusMotion, value:A661_FALSE
00          # Alignment, value: A661_CENTER
00          # UNUSED PAD
00000000    # LabelString, value: ""

          # Widget instance number:8
          # Word 70

```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

UADF Example for Cabin Temperature Application

```

A01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
002C        # COMMAND SIZE (=44 bytes, words 70 - 80)
A240        # WIDGET TYPE (A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON)
1228        # WIDGET ID (DecreaseSelectTemp)
1221        # PARENT ID (CabinTempPanel)
01          # Enable, value:A661_TRUE
01          # Visible, value:A661_TRUE
00000B30    # PosX, value: 3984, 39.84 mm, 1.63 in
000001D9    # PosY, value: 473, 4.73 mm, 0.19 in
00000B30    # SizeX, value: 2864, 28.64 mm, 1.13 in
000003B6    # SizeY, value: 950, 9.5 mm, 0.39 in
0000        # StyleSet, value:A661_STYLE_SET_DEFAULT
0000        # NextFocusedWidget, value:0
987C        # PictureReference, value:SymbolArrowDown
0000        # MaxStringLength, value:0
15          # PicturePosition, value:A661_CENTER
00          # AutomaticFocusMotion, value:A661_FALSE
00          # Alignment, value: A661_CENTER
00          # UNUSED PAD
00000000    # LabelString, value: ""
            # Word 81
C0          # A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK
000000      # UNUSED PAD
E0          # A661_DF_FOOTER
000000      # UNUSED PAD
# END DF

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-4 Example of the XML Form of the Definition File

For the application illustrated in Section C-3, the corresponding XML form of the DF is as follows. Refer to Section 6 for a description of the XML DF format. In this example not all property values are given explicitly. The unspecified properties take default values.

Note: The DOCTYPE specification is ad hoc. It requires that a file defining the DTD be found in the current directory with the name "a661.dtd".

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE a661_df SYSTEM "a661.dtd">
<a661_df library_version="0" supp_version="2">
  <model>
    <prop name="ApplicationId" value="0x6788"/>
  </model>
  <a661_layer>
    <model>
      <prop name="LayerId" value="66"/>
      <prop name="ContextNumber" value="0x1230"/>
      <prop name="Height" value="20000"/>
      <prop name="Width" value="20000"/>
    </model>
    <a661_widget name="CabinTempPanel" type="A661_PANEL">
      <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4641"/>
        <prop name="PosX" value="11000"/>
        <prop name="PosY" value="12700"/>
        <prop name="SizeX" value="7620"/>
        <prop name="SizeY" value="5978"/>
      </model>
      <a661_widget name="TemperatureCelciusScale" type="A661_PICTURE">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4642"/>
          <prop name="PosX" value="750"/>
          <prop name="PosY" value="2390"/>
          <prop name="SizeX" value="6126"/>
          <prop name="SizeY" value="2490"/>
          <prop name="PictureReference" value="SymbolTemperatureCelciusScale"/>
        </model>
      </a661_widget>
      <a661_widget name="TemperatureIndicatedPointer" type="A661_SYMBOL">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4643"/>
          <prop name="PosX" value="3810" />
          <prop name="PosY" value="2390" />
          <prop name="RotationAngle" value="596523235" />
          <prop name="StyleSet" value="OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR" />
          <prop name="ColorIndex" value="OEM_WHITE" />
          <prop name="SymbolReference" value="SymbolTemperatureIndicatedPointer" />
        </model>
      </a661_widget>
      <a661_widget name="TemperatureSelectedPointer" type="A661_SYMBOL">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4644"/>
          <prop name="PosX" value="3810" />
          <prop name="PosY" value="2390" />
          <prop name="RotationAngle" value="119304647" />
          <prop name="StyleSet" value="OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR" />
          <prop name="ColorIndex" value="OEM_GREEN4" />
          <prop name="SymbolReference" value="SymbolTemperatureSelectedPointer" />
        </model>
      </a661_widget>
      <a661_widget name="IndicatedTempDRO" type="A661_LABEL">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4645"/>
          <prop name="PosX" value="2864" />
          <prop name="PosY" value="1768" />
          <prop name="SizeX" value="950" />
```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

```

        <prop name="SizeY" value="622" />
        <prop name="StyleSet" value="OEM_STYLESET_NORMAL_READOUT" />
        <prop name="Font" value="OEM_STYLESET_DEFAULT_FONT" />
        <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="4" />
        <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_RIGHT" />
        <prop name="LabelString" value="24" />
    </model>
</a661_widget>
<a661_widget name="IndicatedUnitLabel" type="A661_LABEL">
    <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4645"/>
        <prop name="PosX" value="3984" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="1768" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="473" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="622" />
        <prop name="StyleSet" value="OEM_STYLESET_NORMAL_READOUT" />
        <prop name="Font" value="OEM_STYLESET_DEFAULT_FONT" />
        <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="3" />
        <prop name="LabelString" value="°C" />
    </model>
</a661_widget>
<a661_widget name="IncreaseSelectTemp" type="A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON">
    <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4646"/>
        <prop name="PosX" value="473" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="473" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="2864" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="950" />
        <prop name="PictureReference" value="SymbolArrowUp" />
    </model>
</a661_widget>
<a661_widget name="DecreaseSelectTemp" type="A661_PICTURE_PUSH_BUTTON">
    <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4647"/>
        <prop name="PosX" value="3984" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="473" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="2864" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="950" />
        <prop name="PictureReference" value="SymbolArrowDown" />
    </model>
</a661_widget>
</a661_layer>
</a661_df>

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-5 A More Interesting XML DF Example

This is an XML file example that uses a wider range of property types. Refer to Section 6 for a description of the XML DF format. In this example not all property values are given explicitly. The unspecified properties take default values.

Note: The DOCTYPE specification is ad hoc: it requires that a file defining the DTD be found in the current directory with the name “a661.dtd”.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE a661_df SYSTEM "a661.dtd">
<a661_df library_version="3" supp_version="2">
  <model>
    <prop name="ApplicationId" value="45"/>
  </model>
  <a661_layer name="ATC_COM">
    <model>
      <prop name="LayerId" value="55"/>
      <prop name="ContextNumber" value="0"/>
      <prop name="Height" value="10000"/>
      <prop name="Width" value="10000"/>
    </model>
    <a661_widget name="PNL_COM" type="A661_PANEL">
      <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="1"/>
        <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE"/>
        <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE"/>
        <prop name="StyleSet" value="0"/>
        <prop name="PosX" value="100"/>
        <prop name="PosY" value="100"/>
        <prop name="SizeX" value="7000"/>
        <prop name="SizeY" value="5000"/>
      </model>
      <a661_widget name="CKB_CHOICE" type="A661_CHECK_BUTTON">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="2"/>
          <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE"/>
          <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE"/>
          <prop name="CheckBoxState" value="A661_UNSELECTED"/>
          <prop name="StyleSet" value="1"/>
          <prop name="PosX" value="100"/>
          <prop name="PosY" value="100"/>
          <prop name="SizeX" value="3000"/>
          <prop name="SizeY" value="900"/>
          <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="0"/>
          <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_FALSE"/>
          <prop name="LabelString" value="SELECT"/>
          <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="7"/>
          <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_LEFT"/>
          <prop name="PicturePosition" value="A661_LEFT"/>
        </model>
      </a661_widget>
      <a661_widget name="SL_COUNTRY" type="A661_SCROLL_LIST">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="3"/>
          <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE"/>
          <prop name="Enable" value="A661_FALSE"/>
          <prop name="StyleSet" value="2"/>
          <prop name="PosX" value="100"/>
          <prop name="PosY" value="1100"/>
          <prop name="SizeX" value="6800"/>
          <prop name="SizeY" value="3800"/>
          <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="0"/>
          <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_FALSE"/>
          <prop name="NumberOfEntries" value="6"/>
          <prop name="MaxNumberOfEntries" value="15"/>
        </model>
      </a661_widget>
    </a661_layer>
  </a661_df>
```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

```

<prop name="FirstVisibleEntry" value="3"/>
<prop name="FirstAccessibleEntry" value="3"/>
<prop name="FlagReportVisibleEntry" value="A661_FALSE"/>
<prop name="SelectedEntry" value="3"/>

<structprop name="DefaultStyleText">
  <field name="TOutline" value="0"/>
  <field name="TBackColor" value="0"/>
  <field name="TForeColor" value="41"/>
  <field name="TFont" value="0"/>
</structprop>
<prop name="MaxStringLength" value="10"/>
<prop name="Alignment" value="A661_CENTER"/>
<arrayprop name="LabelStringArray">
  <entry value="CANADA"/>
  <entry value="USA"/>
  <entry value="BELGIUM"/>
  <entry value="FRANCE"/>
  <entry value="GERMANY"/>
  <entry value="UK"/>
</arrayprop>
<arrayprop name="EnableArray">
  <entry value="A661_TRUE"/>
  <entry value="A661_TRUE"/>
  <entry value="A661_TRUE"/>
  <entry value="A661_TRUE"/>
  <entry value="A661_TRUE"/>
  <entry value="A661_TRUE"/>
</arrayprop>
<prop name="VerticalScroll" value="A661_RIGHT"/>
</model>
</a661_widget>
</a661_widget>
<a661_widget name="BF_COM" type="A661_BUFFER_FORMAT">
  <model>
    <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4"/>
    <prop name="NumberOfFields" value="2"/>
    <arrayprop name="BufferStructure">
      <structentry>
        <field name="WidgetIdent" value="2"/>
        <field name="ParameterIdent" value="A661_INNER_STATE_CHECK"/>
      </structentry>
      <structentry>
        <field name="WidgetIdent" value="3"/>
        <field name="ParameterIdent" value="A661_ENABLE"/>
      </structentry>
    </arrayprop>
  </model>
</a661_widget>
</a661_layer>
</a661_df>

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-6 An XML DF Example With Extensions

This is an XML file example that uses extensions on widgets.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no" ?>

<a661_df name="extensionsExamplev3.xml" library_version="0" supp_version="2">
  <model>
    <prop name="ApplicationId" value="1" />
  </model>
  <a661_layer name="Default" >
    <model>
      <prop name="LayerId" value="1" />
      <prop name="ContextNumber" value="0" />
      <prop name="Height" value="10000" />
      <prop name="Width" value="10000" />
    </model>
    <a661_widget name="tabbedPanelGroup" type="A661_TABBED_PANEL_GROUP">
      <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="1" />
        <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE" />
        <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
        <prop name="PosX" value="0" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="0" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="6000" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="10000" />
        <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
        <prop name="ActiveTabbedPanelID" value="2" />
        <prop name="TabPosition" value="A661_TOP" />
        <prop name="AutomaticInsetSizeFlag" value="A661_TRUE" />
      </model>
      <a661_widget name="RegularTabbedPanel" type="A661_TABBED_PANEL">
        <model>
          <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="2" />
          <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE" />
          <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
          <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
          <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="20" />
          <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="20" />
          <prop name="PictureReference" value="0" />
          <prop name="PicturePosition" value="A661_LEFT" />
          <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_TRUE" />
          <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_CENTER" />
          <prop name="InsetSize" value="3000" />
          <prop name="LabelString" value="EXTENDED" />
        </model>
        <a661_widget name="EditBoxNumericWithExtension"
type="A661_EDIT_BOX_NUMERIC">
          <model>
            <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="4" />
            <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE" />
            <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
            <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
            <prop name="PosX" value="300" />
            <prop name="PosY" value="-300" />
            <prop name="SizeX" value="5000" />
            <prop name="SizeY" value="1000" />
            <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="0" />
            <prop name="Value" value="0.0" />
            <prop name="TicsCoarse" value="10.0" />
            <prop name="TicsFine" value="1.0" />
            <prop name="MinValue" value="0.0" />
            <prop name="MaxValue" value="100.0" />
            <prop name="LegendAreaSizeX" value="3000" />
            <prop name="StartCursorPosByte" value="0" />
            <prop name="MaxFormatStringLength" value="20" />
            <prop name="MaxLegendStringLength" value="20" />
            <prop name="LegendPosition" value="A661_LEFT" />
            <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_FALSE" />
            <prop name="ReportAllChanges" value="A661_EDB_CHANGE_CONFIRMED" />
          </model>
        </a661_widget>
      </a661_widget>
    </a661_layer>
  </a661_df>
```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

```

    <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_CENTER" />
    <prop name="LegendRemoved" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="NumericKeyFlag" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="CyclicFlag" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="FormatString" value="###" />
    <prop name="LegendString" value="VAL" />
  </model>
<a661_extension type="A661_DIRECTIONAL_TABBING_EXTENSION">
  <model>
    <prop name="NumDirections" value="2" />
    <arrayprop name="TabDirectionWidgetIdArray">
      <entry value="2" />
      <entry value="5" />
    </arrayprop>
  </model>
</a661_extension>
<a661_extension type="A661_LEGEND_ALIGN_EXTENSION">
  <model>
    <prop name="LegendAlignment" value="A661_LEFT" />
  </model>
</a661_extension>
</a661_widget>
<a661_widget name="ExtendedTabbedPanel" type="A661_TABBED_PANEL">
  <model>
    <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="3" />
    <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
    <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="20" />
    <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="20" />
    <prop name="PictureReference" value="0" />
    <prop name="PicturePosition" value="A661_LEFT" />
    <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_CENTER" />
    <prop name="InsetSize" value="3000" />
    <prop name="LabelString" value="DEFAULT" />
  </model>
  <a661_extension type="A661_DIRECTIONAL_TABBING_EXTENSION">
    <model>
      <prop name="NumDirections" value="2" />
      <arrayprop name="TabDirectionWidgetIdArray">
        <entry value="3" />
        <entry value="5" />
      </arrayprop>
    </model>
  </a661_extension>
<a661_widget name="RegularButton" type="A661_PUSH_BUTTON">
  <model>
    <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="5" />
    <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
    <prop name="PosX" value="300" />
    <prop name="PosY" value="-300" />
    <prop name="SizeX" value="2500" />
    <prop name="SizeY" value="1000" />
    <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
    <prop name="NextFocusedWidget" value="0" />
    <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="20" />
    <prop name="AutomaticFocusMotion" value="A661_FALSE" />
    <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_CENTER" />
    <prop name="LabelString" value="DEFAULT" />
  </model>
</a661_widget>
</a661_widget>
</a661_layer>
</a661_df>

```


APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-7 Binary DF Specifying Symbol Graphical Definitions

This section shows a binary Definition File that defines two symbols. See Section C-8 for an XML version of this example.

```
# Binary Definition File
# Example for ARINC-661 Specification
# Demonstrates how symbols and layers can be defined in
# a single binary definition file

A661          # A661_DF_MAGIC_NUMBER
02            # Library_Version
02            # Supp_Version
6788          # Application Identifier
0000          # UNUSED PAD

# Symbol Definition starts here:
F0            # A661_BEGIN_SYMBOL_BLOCK
000000        # UNUSED PAD
00000076      # block size (118 bytes)
CA04          # A661_CMD_CREATE_SYMBOL
0030          # command size (48 bytes)
0064          # symbol ID (100)
0000          # UNUSED PAD
90D0          # A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_POLYLINE
0004          # number of vertices
01            # closed (A661_TRUE)
000000        # UNUSED PAD
FFFFFFE0C     # first X (-500)
FFFFFFE0C     # first Y (-500)
000001F4      # second X (500)
000001F4      # second Y (500)
FFFFFFE0C     # third X (-500)
000001F4      # third Y (500)
000001F4      # fourth X (500)
FFFFFFE0C     # fourth Y (-500)
CA04          # A661_CMD_CREATE_SYMBOL
003A          # command size (58 bytes)
0065          # symbol ID (101)
0000          # UNUSED PAD
90B0          # A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LINE
0000          # UNUSED PAD
00000000      # first X (0)
FFFFFFC18     # first Y (-1000)
00000000      # second X (0)
FFFFFFE0C     # second Y (-500)
90F0          # A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE
0000          # UNUSED PAD
00            # filled (A661_FALSE)
00            # UNUSED PAD
FFFFFFF38     # first X (-200)
FFFFFFE0C     # first Y (-500)
00000000      # second X (0)
00000000      # second Y (0)
000000C8      # third X (200)
FFFFFFE0C     # third Y (-500)
F8            # A661_END_SYMBOL_BLOCK
000000        # UNUSED PAD

# Layer Definition starts here:
A0            # A661_BEGIN_LAYER_BLOCK
05            # layer ID (5)
0000          # context number
```

APPENDIX C **EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE**

```

0000008C      # block size (140 bytes)

CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A1F0          # widget type (A661_PANEL)
1221          # widget ID
0000          # parent ID (zero indicates layer is parent)
01            # enable, value: A661_TRUE
01            # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00002AF8      # pos_x, value: 11000
0000319C      # pos_y, value: 12700
00001DC4      # size_x, value: 7620
0000175A      # size_y, value: 5978
0000          # style_set
0000          # UNUSED PAD
CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A200          # widget type (A661_PICTURE)
1222          # widget ID
1221          # parent ID
00            # anonymous, value: A661_FALSE
01            # visible, value: A661_TRUE
000002EE      # pos_x, value: 750
00000956      # pos_y, value: 2390
000017EE      # size_x, value: 6126
000009BA      # size_y, value: 2490
0000          # style set
9870          # picture reference
CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A310          # widget type (A661_SYMBOL)
1223          # widget ID
1221          # parent ID
01            # motion allowed, value: A661_TRUE
01            # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00000EE2      # pos_x, value: 3810
00000956      # pos_y, value: 2390
238E38E3      # rotation angle, value: 596523235
0001          # style set, value: OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR
0065          # symbol reference
0F            # color index, value: OEM_WHITE
000000        # UNUSED PAD

CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A310          # widget type (A661_SYMBOL)
1224          # widget ID
1221          # parent ID
01            # motion allowed, value: A661_TRUE
01            # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00000D52      # pos_x, value: 3410
00000A82      # pos_y, value: 2690
071C71C7      # rotation angle, value: 119304647
0001          # style set, value: OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR
0064          # symbol reference
01            # color index, value: OEM_GREEN
000000        # UNUSED PAD
C0            # A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK
000000        # UNUSED PAD
E0            # A661_DF_FOOTER
000000        # UNUSED PAD

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-8 XML DF Specifying Symbol Graphical Definitions

This is the XML encoding of the example given in Section C-7. Refer to Section 6 for a description of the XML DF format. In this example not all property values are given explicitly. The unspecified properties take default values. The WidgetId values are provided in hex format in this example. Both hex and decimal formats for unsigned integral values are allowed.

Note: The DOCTYPE specification is ad hoc. It requires that a file defining the DTD be found in the current directory with the name "a661.dtd".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE a661_df SYSTEM "a661.dtd">
<a661_df library_version="2" supp_version="2">
  <model>
    <prop name="ApplicationId" value="0x6788"/>
  </model>
  <symboltable>
    <symboldefn name="HourGlassSymbol">
      <model>
        <prop name="Id" value="100" />
      </model>
      <stdrepr>
        <symboldefncmd type="A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_POLYLINE">
          <model>
            <prop name="NumVertices" value="4" />
            <prop name="Closed" value="A661_TRUE" />
            <arrayprop name="Vertices">
              <xyentry x="-500" y="-500" />
              <xyentry x="500" y="500" />
              <xyentry x="-500" y="500" />
              <xyentry x="500" y="-500" />
            </arrayprop>
          </model>
        </symboldefncmd>
      </stdrepr>
    </symboldefn>
    <symboldefn name="VertArrowSymbol">
      <model>
        <prop name="Id" value="101" />
      </model>
      <stdrepr>
        <symboldefncmd type="A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_LINE">
          <model>
            <prop name="PosXStart" value="0" />
            <prop name="PosYStart" value="-1000" />
            <prop name="PosXEnd" value="0" />
            <prop name="PosYEnd" value="-500" />
          </model>
        </symboldefncmd>
        <symboldefncmd type="A661_SYMBOL_DEFN_TRIANGLE">
          <model>
            <prop name="Filled" value="A661_FALSE" />
            <prop name="PosX" value="-200" />
            <prop name="PosY" value="-500" />
            <prop name="PosX2" value="0" />
            <prop name="PosY2" value="0" />
            <prop name="PosX3" value="200" />
          </model>
        </symboldefncmd>
      </stdrepr>
    </symboldefn>
  </symboltable>
</a661_df>
```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

```

        <prop name="PosY3" value="-500" />
    </model>

    </symboldefncmd>
</stdrepr>
</symboldefn>
</symboltable>
<a661_layer name="SYMBOL_EXAMPLE_LAYER">
    <model>
        <prop name="LayerId" value="5"/>
        <prop name="ContextNumber" value="0"/>
        <prop name="Height" value="20000"/>
        <prop name="Width" value="20000"/>
    </model>
    <a661_widget name="Panel" type="A661_PANEL">
        <model>
            <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="0x1221" />
            <prop name="PosX" value="11000" />
            <prop name="PosY" value="12700" />
            <prop name="SizeX" value="7620" />
            <prop name="SizeY" value="5978" />
        </model>
        <a661_widget name="TemperatureCelciusScale" type="A661_PICTURE">
            <model>
                <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="0x1222" />
                <prop name="PosX" value="750" />
                <prop name="PosY" value="2390" />
                <prop name="SizeX" value="6126" />
                <prop name="SizeY" value="2490" />
                <prop name="PictureReference"
                    value="SymbolTemperatureCelciusScale" />
            </model>
        </a661_widget>
        <a661_widget name="Symbol1" type="A661_SYMBOL">
            <model>
                <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="0x1223" />
                <prop name="PosX" value="3810" />
                <prop name="PosY" value="2390" />
                <prop name="RotationAngle" value="596523235" />
                <prop name="StyleSet" value="OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR" />
                <prop name="ColorIndex" value="OEM_WHITE" />
                <prop name="SymbolReference" value="VertArrowSymbol" />
            </model>
        </a661_widget>
        <a661_widget name="Symbol2" type="A661_SYMBOL">
            <model>
                <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="0x1224" />
                <prop name="PosX" value="3410" />
                <prop name="PosY" value="2690" />
                <prop name="RotationAngle" value="119304647" />
                <prop name="StyleSet" value="OEM_STYLESET_FREE_COLOR" />
                <prop name="ColorIndex" value="OEM_GREEN4" />
                <prop name="SymbolReference" value="HourGlassSymbol" />
            </model>
        </a661_widget>
    </a661_layer>
</a661_df>

```

This section shows a binary Definition File that defines two pictures (bitmaps). See Section C-10 for an XML version of this example.

```
# Binary Definition File
# Example demonstrates how a block of pictures can be defined.

A661          # A661_DF_MAGIC_NUMBER
01            # Library_Version
03            # Supp_Version
6788          # Application Identifier
0000          # UNUSED PAD

# Picture Definitions start here:

BB            # A661_BEGIN_PICTURE_BLOCK
C1            # PixelFormat, value: A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8
02            # NumberOfPicturesInBlock, value: 2
00            # NumberOfColorTableEntries, value: 0 (CDS Global Color
Table)
00            # ColorTableFormat, value: 0 (ignore)
000000        # UNUSED PAD

BB            # A661_BEGIN_PICTURE
00            # UNUSED PAD
0200          # picture reference, value: 512
0100          # NumberOfPixelsWidth, value: 128
0100          # NumberOfPixelsHeight, value: 128
341A4644      # Pixel Data for Picture
84006125      # Pixel Data for Picture
542B8F00      # Pixel Data for Picture
06E374E1      # Pixel Data for Picture
6C248EF1      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
49454E44      # Pixel Data for Picture
AE426082      # Pixel Data for Picture
50011E00      # Pixel Data for Picture
00006CC6      # Pixel Data for Picture
81690000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
341A4644      # Pixel Data for Picture
84006125      # Pixel Data for Picture
542B8F00      # Pixel Data for Picture
06E374E1      # Pixel Data for Picture
6C248EF1      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
49454E44      # Pixel Data for Picture
AE426082      # Pixel Data for Picture
50011E00      # Pixel Data for Picture
00006CC6      # Pixel Data for Picture
81690000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00006CC6      # Pixel Data for Picture
81690000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000      # Pixel Data for Picture
BD            # A661_END_PICTURE
```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

```

000000      # UNUSED PAD

BB          # A661_BEGIN_PICTURE
00          # UNUSED PAD
0201        # picture reference, value: 513
0100        # NumberOfPixelsWidth, value: 128
0100        # NumberOfPixelsHeight, value: 128
341A4644    # Pixel Data for Picture
84006125    # Pixel Data for Picture
542B8F00    # Pixel Data for Picture
06E374E1    # Pixel Data for Picture
6C248EF1    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
49454E44    # Pixel Data for Picture
AE426082    # Pixel Data for Picture
50011E00    # Pixel Data for Picture
00006CC6    # Pixel Data for Picture
81690000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
341A4644    # Pixel Data for Picture
84006125    # Pixel Data for Picture
542B8F00    # Pixel Data for Picture
06E374E1    # Pixel Data for Picture
6C248EF1    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
49454E44    # Pixel Data for Picture
AE426082    # Pixel Data for Picture
50011E00    # Pixel Data for Picture
00006CC6    # Pixel Data for Picture
81690000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00006CC6    # Pixel Data for Picture
81690000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
00000000    # Pixel Data for Picture
BD          # A661_END_PICTURE
000000      # UNUSED PAD

00000000    # RESERVED
BE          # A661_END_PICTURE_BLOCK
000000      # UNUSED PAD
# Layer Definition starts here:
A0          # A661_BEGIN_LAYER_BLOCK
05          # layer ID (5)
0000        # context number
0000008C    # block size (140 bytes)

CA01        # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020        # command size (32 bytes)
A1F0        # widget type (A661_PANEL)
1221        # widgetID, value: 0x1221
0000        # parented, (zero indicates layer is parent)
01          # enable, value: A661_TRUE
01          # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00002AF8    # pos_x, value: 11000
0000319C    # pos_y, value: 12700
00001000    # size_x, value: 4096
00001000    # size_y, value: 4096

```

APPENDIX C **EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE**

```

0000          # style_set
0000          # UNUSED PAD

CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A200          # widget type (A661_PICTURE)
1222          # widgetID, value: 0x1222
1221          # parentID, value: 0x1221
00           # anonymous, value: A661_FALSE
01           # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00002AF8      # pos_x, value: 11000
0000319C      # pos_y, value: 12700
00001000      # size_x, value: 4096
00001000      # size_y, value: 4096
0000          # style set
0200          # picture reference, value: 512

CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A200          # widget type (A661_PICTURE)
1223          # widgetID, value: 0x1223
1221          # parentID, value: 0x1221
00           # anonymous, value: A661_FALSE
01           # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00002AF8      # pos_x, value: 11000
0000319C      # pos_y, value: 12700
00001000      # size_x, value: 4096
00001000      # size_y, value: 4096
0000          # style set
0201          # picture reference, value: 513

000000        # UNUSED PAD
C0            # A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK
000000        # UNUSED PAD
E0            # A661_DF_FOOTER
000000        # UNUSED PAD

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-10 XML DF Specifying Picture Definitions

This is the XML encoding of the example given in Section C-9. Refer to Section 6 for a description of the XML DF format. In this example not all property values are given explicitly. The unspecified properties take default values. The WidgetId values are provided in hex format in this example. Both hex and decimal formats for unsigned integral values are allowed.

Note: The DOCTYPE specification is ad hoc. It requires that a file defining the DTD be found in the current directory with the name "a661.dtd".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE a661_df SYSTEM "a661.dtd">
<a661_df library_version="1" supp_version="3">
  <model>
    <prop name="ApplicationId" value="0x6788"/>
  </model>
  <picturetable>
    <picture_defn name="ScalePicture">
      <model>
        <prop name="PictureReference" value="512" />
        <prop name="ImageFile" value="..\pictures\scale2.png" />
        <prop name="PictureFormat" value="A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8" />
      </model>
    </picture_defn>
    <picture_defn name="ScaleBackgroundPicture">
      <model>
        <prop name="PictureReference" value="513" />
        <prop name="ImageFile" value="
..\pictures\scale_background1.png"/>
        <prop name="PictureFormat" value="A661_PIX_FMT_RGBA_8" />
      </model>
    </picture_defn>
  </picturetable>
  <a661_layer name="PICTURE_EXAMPLE_LAYER">
    <model>
      <prop name="LayerId" value="5"/>
      <prop name="ContextNumber" value="0"/>
      <prop name="Height" value="25000"/>
      <prop name="Width" value="20000"/>
    </model>
    <a661_widget name="ExampleScale" type="A661_PANEL">
      <model>
        <prop name="WidgetId" value="0x1221" />
        <prop name="PosX" value="11000" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="12700" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="4096" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="4096" />
      </model>
    <a661_widget name="Scale" type="A661_PICTURE">
      <model>
        <prop name="WidgetId" value="0x1222" />
        <prop name="PosX" value="11000" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="12700" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="4096" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="4096" />
        <prop name="PictureReference" value="512" />
      </model>
    </a661_widget>
    <a661_widget name="Pointer" type="A661_PICTURE">
```


APPENDIX C
EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

```
<model>
  <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="0x1223" />
  <prop name="PosX" value="10000" />
  <prop name="PosY" value="12700" />
  <prop name="SizeX" value="4096" />
  <prop name="SizeY" value="4096" />
  <prop name="PictureReference" value="513" />
</model>
</a661_widget>
</a661_widget>
</a661_layer>
</a661_df>
```

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-11 Binary DF Specifying Escape Sequences

This section shows a binary Definition File that includes an example of escape sequences. See Section C-12 for an XML version of this example.

This example shows the text “YOU ARE A BANANA” containing the following escape sequences:

- A foreground color of index 1 is set for the text “ARE A BANANA”
- A background color of index 2 is set for the text “A BANANA”
- The text “ARE” is bold and underlined
- If color index 1 was set to red and color index 2 was set to yellow, then this text example would appear like this:

YOU ARE A BANANA

```
# Binary Definition File
# Example demonstrates how a block of pictures can be defined.

A661          # A661_DF_MAGIC_NUMBER
01            # Library_Version
04            # Supp_Version
6788          # Application Identifier
0000          # UNUSED PAD

# Layer Definition starts here:
A0            # A661_BEGIN_LAYER_BLOCK
01            # layer ID (1)
0000          # context number
0000007C      # block size (124 bytes)

CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0020          # command size (32 bytes)
A1F0          # widget type (A661_PANEL)
1221          # widgetID, value: 0x1221
0000          # parented, (zero indicates layer is parent)
01            # enable, value: A661_TRUE
01            # visible, value: A661_TRUE
00000000      # PosX, value: 0
00000000      # PosY, value: 0
00002710      # SizeX, value: 10000
00002710      # SizeY, value: 10000
0000          # style_set
0000          # UNUSED PAD

CA01          # A661_CMD_CREATE
0050          # command size (80 bytes)
A170          # widget type (A661_LABEL_COMPLEX)
0002          # WidgetIdent, value: 0x0002
0001          # parented, (parent has WidgetIdent 1)
00            # Anonymous, value: A661_FALSE
01            # Visible, value: A661_TRUE
00000371      # PosX, value: 881
00001E58      # PosY, value: 7768
00000ED7      # SizeX, value: 3799
0000032F      # SizeY, value: 815
0000          # StyleSet
0050          # MaxStringLength, value: 80
15            # Alignment, value: A661_CENTER
000000        # UNUSED PAD
1B42001B
41001B43
```

APPENDIX C **EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE**

```

00000000      # DefaultStyleText
594F5520      # LabelString: "YOU "
1B4101        # KforeColor 01
1B4A          # Kbold_B
1B48          # Kunderline_B
415245        # LabelString: "ARE"
1B4B          # Kbold_E
1B49          # Kunderline_E
204120        # LabelString: " A "
1B4202        # KbackColor 02
42414E414E4100 # LabelString: "BANANA"
00            # UNUSED PAD

C0            # A661_END_LAYER_BLOCK
000000        # UNUSED PAD

E0            # A661_DF_FOOTER
00            # UNUSED PAD

```

APPENDIX C EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-12 XML DF Specifying Escape Sequences

This is the XML encoding of the example given in Section C-11. Refer to Section 6 for a description of the XML DF format.

Note: The DOCTYPE specification is ad hoc. It requires that a file defining the DTD be found in the current directory with the name "a661.dtd".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE a661_df SYSTEM "a661.dtd">
<a661_df library_version="1" supp_version="3">
<model>
  <prop name="ApplicationId" value="1" />
</model>
<a661_layer name="testEscaped" >
  <model>
    <prop name="LayerId" value="1" />
    <prop name="ContextNumber" value="0" />
    <prop name="Height" value="10000" />
    <prop name="Width" value="10000" />
  </model>
  <a661_widget name="panel" type="A661_PANEL">
    <model>
      <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="1" />
      <prop name="Enable" value="A661_TRUE" />
      <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
      <prop name="PosX" value="0" />
      <prop name="PosY" value="0" />
      <prop name="SizeX" value="10000" />
      <prop name="SizeY" value="10000" />
      <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
    </model>
    <a661_widget name="labelComplex" type="A661_LABEL_COMPLEX">
      <model>
        <prop name="WidgetIdent" value="2" />
        <prop name="Anonymous" value="A661_FALSE" />
        <prop name="Visible" value="A661_TRUE" />
        <prop name="PosX" value="881" />
        <prop name="PosY" value="7768" />
        <prop name="SizeX" value="3799" />
        <prop name="SizeY" value="815" />
        <prop name="StyleSet" value="0" />
        <prop name="MaxStringLength" value="80" />
        <prop name="Alignment" value="A661_CENTER" />
        <structprop name="DefaultStyleText">
          <field name="TOutline" value="0" />
          <field name="TBackColor" value="0" />
          <field name="TForeColor" value="0" />
          <field name="TFont" value="0" />
        </structprop>
        <prop name="LabelString"
value="YOU \x1B\x41\x01\x1B\x4A\x1B\x48ARE\x1B\x49\x1B\x4A \x1B\x42\x02A
BANANA" />
      </model>
    </a661_widget>
  </a661_layer>
</a661_df>
```

**APPENDIX D
EXAMPLE OF 'IN/OUT' WIDGET MANAGEMENT USING STYLESET PARAMETER**

**APPENDIX D EXAMPLE OF 'IN/OUT' WIDGET MANAGEMENT USING STYLESET
PARAMETER**

Note: This appendix deleted by Supplement 3.

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

E-1 Examples of Parameters Definition for Map Management

Navigation Display (ND) as the master application

The ND has two basic modes for displaying data. The first one corresponds to Rose or Arc mode where the aircraft representation does not move on the display. The second corresponds to the Plan mode in which the aircraft representation moves and the display is centered on a point which can be very far from the aircraft. Moreover, the ND can represent the data Track-Up, (magnetic or true), Heading-Up (magnetic or true), or North-Up (typical for Plan mode).

FMS as the master application

The master application must first provide a projection reference point (PRP). The PRP will be used by the CDS to know what reference has to be used to run the projection algorithm. Due to the PRP, the CDS will be able to convert latitude/longitude data into a Cartesian coordinate system, for instance, true north oriented and distances in nautical miles.

If the master application provides:

- The position of the PRP on the display
- The orientation of True North relative to the Up direction of the display
- Range information in nautical miles and its correspondence in screen units

The CDS is then able to put the FMS map data on the display.

TCAS as the master application

The TCAS transmits its data as bearing/distance relative to the aircraft with distance to the aircraft and bearing relative to the aircraft main axis. By adding an enumerated value in the “coordinate system” parameter of the MAPHORZ_SOURCE, that means bearing/distance relative to aircraft axis, the CDS will not have enough information to depict the traffic data for TCAS. The CDS needs the following additional data:

- The location of the aircraft on the display
- The orientation of the aircraft relative to the display up direction

There is an aircraft location issue: Aircraft location is set by the master application through the MapHorz. There is an aircraft orientation issue. The master application provides true heading through the MapHorz.

**The CDS will implement a bearing/distance MapItem relative to the aircraft.
Additional parameters for the MapHorz are:**

- Aircraft orientation: relative to True North
- Aircraft latitude
- Aircraft longitude

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

E-2 Addressing MapItems

Inside a MapHorz_ItemList one or several MapItems can be modified through a SetParameter command with “A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM” as Parameter_ident. A MapItem will be modified in its entirety; for instance, the latitude of a symbol cannot be changed by itself. But because the parameter list of each MapItem is reduced to the useful information only, all the parameters should be set in each SetParameter command.

E-2.1 Addressing MapItems for One Change

**Table E-2.1-1 – A661_ParameterStructure for the SetParameter command for
SYMBOL_GENERIC**

Parameter name	Parameter value	Description
Parameter_ident	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM	Modification type
ClearFlag	0	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
Number of Items	1	Number of modified Items
ItemStructure = { ItemIndex EndFlag ItemType SymbolType X Y }	{ 12 0 SYMBOL_GENERIC SYMBOL_VOR Longitude Latitude }	Parameters of the modified Item.

Note: The same item number could be used once for a SYMBOL_GENERIC and later for another type of MapItem. The CDS must have enough space for the number of items specified using the biggest possible size of parameter list.

E-2.2 Addressing MapItems for Multiple Changes

Another command would be provided to access multiple Items in one command.

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

Table E-2.2-1 – A661_ParameterStructure for the SetParameter command

Parameter name	Parameter value	Description
Parameter_ident	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM	Modification type
ClearFlag	0	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
Number of Items	2	Number of modified Items
ItemStructure = { ItemIndex EndFlag ItemType SymbolType X Y ItemIndex EndFlag ItemType X Y }	{ 12 0 SYMBOL_GENERIC SYMBOL_VOR Longitude Latitude 20 0 A661_LINE_START Longitude Latitude }	Parameters of the modified Items.

Note: The set Parameter command can contain a different type of MapItem.

E-2.3 Removing Map Items

A specific ItemType is A661_NOT_USED. The parameter list for this item would be reduced to the ItemType. This approach declares a previously used Item as not used anymore without faking a type and setting its visibility to HIDE.

Table E-2.3-1 – A661_ParameterStructure for the Set Parameter command

Parameter name	Parameter value	Description
Parameter_ident	A661_BUFFER_OF_MAPITEM	Modification type
ClearFlag	0	If Set, All Items will be set to NOT_USED by CDS before setting the specified Items.
Number of Items	1	Number of modified Items
ItemStructure = { ItemIndex ItemType }	{ 12 A661_NOT_USED }	Parameters of the modified Item.

E-2.4 Drawing Coherent Symbology (Item Groups)

When drawing map data in ARINC 661, items in a MapItem_List can be grouped to create more complex symbology. There are two kinds of item groups:

Symbol Groups

These are used to define Symbols with associated information. These are typically composed of a SYMBOL item containing an EndFlag parameter (some SYMBOLs do not have the EndFlag parameter) and zero, one or more LEGEND items. The EndFlag on the SYMBOL is used by the UA to define whether the text in any

APPENDIX E

MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

LEGEND items following the SYMBOL should be drawn with the SYMBOL. An example of a Symbol Group is a Flight Plan Waypoint Symbol with Text Identifier, represented in an MIL buffer by a SYMBOL_GENERIC followed by one or more LEGENDs.

Line and Polygon Groups

These are used to draw coherent line sequences (Line Item Group) and polygons (Polygon group). These item groups are typically composed of a LINE_START item followed by one or more LINE_ARC(s) and/or LINE_SEGMENT(s), or a FILLED_POLY_START followed by one or more LINE_SEGMENT(s). The points that make up the Line or Polygon Group are drawn continuously until an item is encountered that has the EndFlag set to TRUE. For example, a Flight Plan Path can be constructed in an MIL buffer as a LINE_START item followed by LINE_ARCs and LINE_SEGMENTS.

For both kinds of item groups, the value of the EndFlag parameter indicates whether or not the end of the item group has been reached. In general, an EndFlag set to TRUE delineates the end of an item group.

When a UA builds a map block (MIL buffer) it may not always want to order map objects by type, i.e., draw all lines first, then symbols and then legends. More typically lines, symbols, and legends are intermixed and grouped functionally within the block to achieve a desired effect. This complicates the use of the EndFlag and as a result some additional clarification is required on its use under these conditions.

The EndFlags for Symbol Groups and Line Groups should be managed independently. As a result, ending one type of group should not affect the ending of the other type, even if the map items in the two groups are interspersed within the map block.

Symbol Groups

For the first kind of item group, SYMBOL items containing the EndFlag parameter can be drawn with associated LEGEND item(s). In this case, the SYMBOL item's EndFlag parameter shall be set to FALSE. The following LEGEND item(s) will be interpreted as part of the Symbol Group until the first LEGEND item with its EndFlag parameter set to TRUE is encountered.

The set of items from the first SYMBOL item (with EndFlag = FALSE) to the last LEGEND item (with EndFlag = TRUE) is a complete item group.

Associated error detection and handling (e.g., no EndFlag = TRUE is present) is CDS-dependent.

An item that does not contain an EndFlag parameter (e.g., SYMBOL_OVAL) will be interpreted as being a complete Symbol (a complete Symbol Group).

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

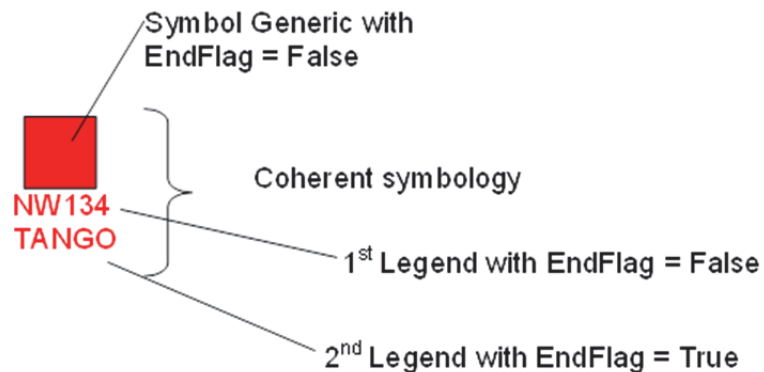


Figure E-2.4-1 – Example of a Symbol Group

Line and Polygon Groups

For the second kind of item group, the first item shall be a LINE_START or FILLED_POLY_START.

For Line Item groups, the following items will be LINE_SEGMENT or LINE_ARC items with EndFlag = FALSE. The last item of the item group will end with a LINE_SEGMENT or LINE_ARC item with EndFlag = TRUE. This set of items constitutes a complete Line Item group.

For Polygon Item groups, the following items will be LINE_SEGMENT items with EndFlag = FALSE. The last item of the item group will end with a LINE_SEGMENT item with EndFlag = TRUE. This set of items constitutes a complete Polygon Item group.

Associated error detection and handling (e.g., no EndFlag = TRUE is present) is CDS-dependent.

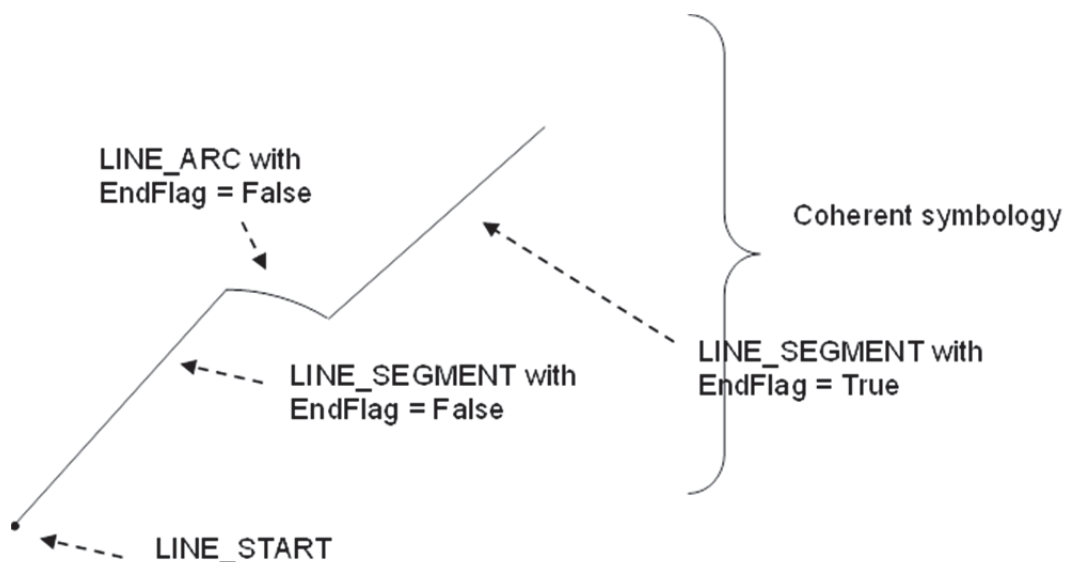


Figure E-2.4-2 – Example of a Line Item Group

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

Embedding Symbol Groups in Line Groups

The CDS should allow Symbol Groups to be inserted between the start item of a Line Group (LINE_START) and the line closure item (A661_LINE_XXX with EndFlag = A661_TRUE). When a Symbol Group is inserted inside a Line Group, it should be closed (by an item having an EndFlag attribute set to TRUE) before the Line Group definition continues.

Note: This does not apply to Polygon Groups (i.e., a group starting with item POLY_START): they should not be interrupted by Symbol Groups.

Associated error detection and handling (e.g., a Symbol Group inside a Line Group that is not terminated by an EndFlag = TRUE) is CDS-dependent.

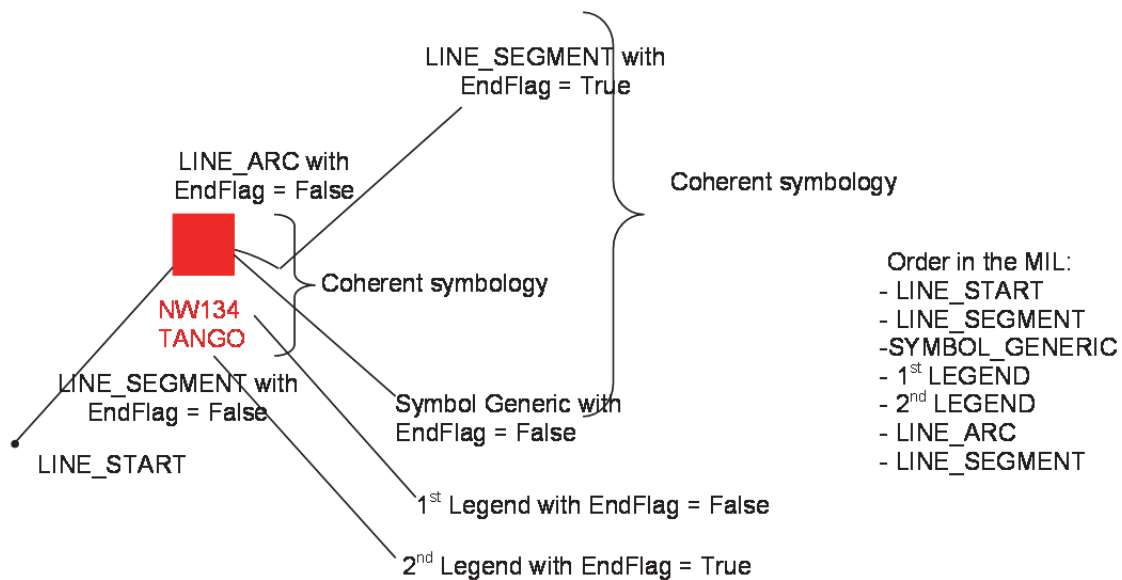


Figure E-2.4-3 – Example of a Symbol Embedded in a Line Item Group

E-3 Address ‘Race Condition’ on Item Transmission

The Map UA should handle with care the functional data associated with the dynamic widgets. Changing the functional information associated with a visible widget could cause the race condition. An example of a typical race condition follows:

- Pilot desire is to select PARIS waypoint
- At the time the pilot clicks PARIS waypoint, data is carried by the MapHorz_ItemList identified by 201 and the Item 32
- CDS sends back the event “Widget 201, Item 32” selected

In the mean time, the FMS has changed the information associated with “Widget 201, Item 32,” which now carries “NEW YORK”.

The problem is that the FMS cannot decide what the event truly means: has the pilot has selected PARIS or NEW YORK?

APPENDIX E

MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

To address this problem, the FMS could have several solutions. One solution is to manage the Context Number. The UA can change the Context Number by changing the functional information attached to a widget or simply to an Item. In this way, the FMS will have the knowledge of the selected waypoint by correlation between the Context Number and the ident of the selected waypoint.

E-4 Dynamic Priority Management Inside MapHorz_ItemList

The Items inside a MapHorz_ItemList are defined at run-time. The order of the Item inside the MapHorz_ItemList defines the drawing order of the items defined by the ItemIndex parameter of the item. The Item with the highest ItemIndex has the highest drawing priority. Figure E-4.1 illustrates an example of dynamic priority management.

The UA induces a specific drawing order of symbology by ordering the item inside a MapHorz_ItemList. If the UA does not specify the drawing order, then the drawing order should be defined statically in the DF with different MapHorz_ItemList for the set of symbols and drawing orders. Nevertheless, this different set of symbols corresponds to different functional sets, for which it should define a different widget (MapHorz_ItemList).

However, the drawing priority of an Item is defined by the ItemIndex of the Item. Nevertheless, the ItemIndex of an Item is independent of the transmittal order of the Item in the command. In Figure E-4.1, the UA, for instance the FMS, may have to respect a transmitting order. But the transmitting order is independent of the order of the ItemIndex declaration inside the SetParameter command.

APPENDIX E MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

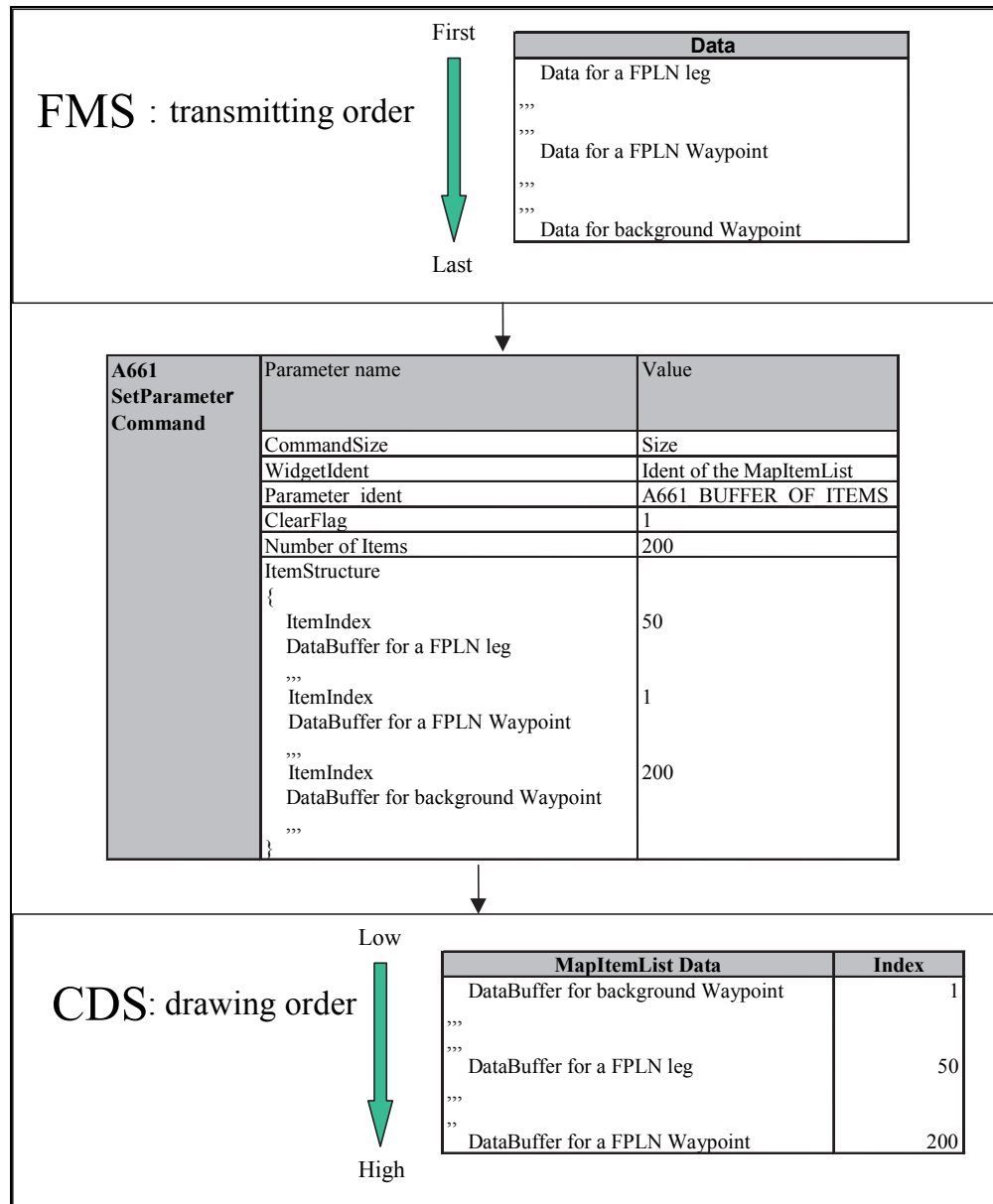


Figure E-4.1 – Example of Dynamic Priority Management

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

F-1 Introduction

ARINC 661 defines data communication in the run-time format exchanged between User Applications (UAs) and the CDS. However, it does not specify the transport mechanism for such run-time messages. This was deliberately excluded in early versions of ARINC 661 because the computing environment and networking infrastructures used in aircraft cover such a broad range – from ARINC 429 interfaces to Ethernet derivatives, from simple real-time executives to partitioned operating systems with inter-partition communications mechanisms. Specifying exactly how ARINC 661 run-time messages are delivered to a receiver seemed to be too restrictive. Thus, this detail is left as an exercise for the implementer and the aircraft system integrator.

With this background, this appendix provides an overview of how ARINC 661 communications can work in several typical environments. It makes suggestions on how to deal with specific problems that may arise. It is expected that the information in this appendix will be helpful to system architects who want to consider the use of ARINC 661. Following the scenarios and suggestions described herein is not required to achieve compliance with ARINC 661

F-2 ARINC 661 in Typical Aircraft Environments

Before providing specific examples and solutions, this section provides a brief summary of communication options that ARINC 661 display system designers may wish to consider.

F-2.1 Local/External Applications

This appendix describes communication transport protocols. It assumes the CDS and the UA are not located in the same Line Replaceable Unit (LRU). Thus the UA is considered an external application.

ARINC 661 also allows UA and CDS to be located in the same LRU. In this case, ARINC 661 run-time messages are exchanged only within this one LRU. This approach may be chosen for design reasons (e.g., reuse of existing ARINC 661 application code, use of ARINC 661-based modeling or other development tools) or to provide for future growth that allows external UAs to use the CDS.

This case will likely have an implication for systems design: a communications mechanism between the UA and the CDS components that provides both high integrity and high reliability exists within this LRU. The following sections do not address architecture-dependent communications inside of an LRU.

F-2.2 Interactivity Impact on Communication

Interactivity in flight deck formats means that bi-directional communications between the CDS and the interactive UAs is required, such that widget events can be communicated to the CDS. While the communications link may be bi-directional in many cases, even for applications that do not display interactive formats, systems in which a UA “blindly” transmits run-time messages to the CDS are certainly possible. Other CDS-generated messages (such as error messages, notifications, etc.) can then not be sent to the UA, but that may be acceptable under the right circumstances.

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

F-2.3 Communication Type

Communication between CDS and UA can be periodic or event based:

- Data sent by a UA (periodic)

Traditionally, display systems have received periodic updates (at various rates) of all aircraft data needed for the display. While data updates will likely continue to be periodic for many applications, for the communications link, having an application send periodic updates of all appropriate widget parameters means that the loss of an individual run-time message every now and then due to communications problems is acceptable.

- Data sent upon event (non periodic)

ARINC 661 gives UAs the option to send widget parameters only when values have actually changed. Doing this leads to software that resembles PC-based software applications more than the traditional avionics display software; however, there may be cases where that is appropriate, especially for interactive, “PC like” applications that are ported to an ARINC 661 display system.

If UAs base the generation of some or all of their run-time messages on changed values, then the run-time messages must be sent such that they will arrive intact at the receiver with a very high probability, and a transport mechanism that can guarantee the safe delivery of information must be chosen.

Depending on how UAs and the CDS communicate, providing that type of transport mechanism can be a non-trivial task. This may lead designers to quickly dismiss the idea of sending any widget parameters only when data changes, and instead send all necessary parameters periodically, all the time. This, however, does not completely solve the problem, because many UAs require a guaranteed delivery of widget events, notifications and other CDS-generated messages that, due to their nature, cannot just be sent to the UA many times. Once this problem is solved, the solution can be applied to messages traveling the other way, too, meaning that UAs can use the same mechanism that guarantees delivery of event messages for widget parameter updates that are not periodic.

- Hybrid designs

Many hybrid designs are possible: displays that are driven by both ARINC 661 applications and the traditional ways (for different formats or different features within a format); display LRUs that contain some of the UAs but have network interfaces to communicate with others; some UAs sending ARINC 661 run-time messages blindly to a CDS while other UAs maintain bi-directional communications with the CDS, to name just a few of the possibilities. ARINC 661 does not prevent (or even discourage) to mix and combine different solutions where that makes sense.

The following sections show how ARINC 661 can work in selected, typical environments. Detailed discussions of industry terms (such as Ethernet) and other ARINC specifications are not provided here; there is no lack of other information about these terms and concepts for the interested reader.

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

F-3 Ensuring Reliability

For the purposes of this discussion, the term “reliability” refers to the probability that a message sent by some transmitting application is received by the receiving application. Typical network connections (such as Ethernet, ARINC 429, etc.) drop data periodically, so they are not reliable unless some mechanism is added at a higher level to deal with dropped data. This is not to be confused with network integrity, which describes the probability that a message that arrives at the receiving application has not been accidentally corrupted (without detecting the error) during the transmission. In other words, high integrity ensures accuracy of received message, while high reliability ensures complete receipt of all sent information.

Data connections used in avionics systems typically have good integrity but relatively poor reliability. There are three different ways to deal with the reliability issues:

- **Periodic Transmissions:**
Parameters are sent repeatedly at some periodic rate. Examples where this is typically done include aircraft attitude, airspeed, and altitude data. The loss of a single piece of data is not significant because the transmitter will send new values anyway. The probability that two, three, or more subsequent instances of a data value are all lost is much smaller than the probability to lose a single value, and for this reason, low network reliability is typically not an issue if periodic transmissions are used.
- **Acknowledgements (ACK/NACK):**
Acknowledgement-based protocols require that the receiver sends a confirmation to the sender for information that it has received. That way, the loss of a data packet is recognized and the sender can send another copy of the original data over the network. These protocols exist in various different forms. Some widely known examples are TCP and TFTP.
- **Sequence Numbers:**
Another mechanism to detect the loss of data packets is to have the receiver add a sequence number to each packet, which the receiver monitors. The receiver expects that subsequent messages have adjacent sequence numbers; if it receives anything else, it can assume that a message has been dropped, and some corrective action can be initiated.

Note: These concepts are not mutually exclusive.

F-4 Ethernet

Ethernet and UDP-based network connections (such as ARINC 664 Ethernet) are generally a good choice for ARINC 661, because they offer a high bandwidth along with good integrity. They are also bi-directional. However, Ethernet is not, by itself, reliable, so if a guaranteed delivery of run-time messages is required, an additional protocol level above UDP or IP is required.

Several industry standards exist that make Ethernet more reliable. The two most widely used ones are TCP and TFTP. Both TCP and TFTP require the receiver to send a confirmation for received messages. If a confirmation is not received back at the sender within a certain amount of time, the sender will retransmit the information.

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

Both TCP and TFTP can be useful to ensure reliability for ARINC 661 run-time messages. A few things should be considered carefully, though:

- With TCP, sender and receiver determine the size of a “window”, and the sender is allowed to send as much information as will fit in this window until a receipt for a portion or all of the window’s data is received. Thus, TCP does not generally block the sending application – it only does so if the entire window lacks an acknowledgement through the receiver.

Advantages:

- Transmit run-time message reliably over an unreliable network

Drawbacks:

- TCP is a very complex protocol. It was created to solve transport problems in the world-wide Internet, and many of those problems do not really exist on aircraft networks. If provided on an aircraft network, TCP can be used for ARINC 661, but its complexity and overhead should be kept in mind.
- In TFTP, each message sent by a transmitting application must be confirmed by the sender before more information can be sent. In case of a communication problem, TFTP will prevent a sender from sending new messages until the problem has been recovered by a re-transmission. In case of re-transmission failure, a high level communication sanction has to be taken, such as Communication re-initialization.

Advantages:

- Transmits run-time message reliably over an unreliable network
- It allows latency and network bandwidth optimization (by sending only once the message).
- This communication protocol is well-known (and thus the associated drawback effect).

Drawbacks:

- Blocking nature of the TFTP, UA application has to receive the message acknowledge before sending new data. Thus, particular attention should be paid to TFTP and network configuration. Besides, re-transmission could lead to additional latency in degraded cases.
- For connections that carry periodic data, this is probably a poor choice, whereas for certain interactive, “PC like” formats it can work well.

F-5 ARINC 429

ARINC 429 is a serial interface that is widely used for exchanging information on aircraft, including for display systems. It is unidirectional and does not provide a guarantee for delivery of sent messages. Its wide availability on aircraft makes it an interesting consideration for ARINC 661, though.

ARINC 661 run-time messages can be sent over ARINC 429 connections. The result is somewhat similar to Ethernet/UDP, operating at much slower data rates, though. If reliable communications is needed, an intermediate protocol between ARINC 429 and the ARINC 661 run-time messages can be used, similar to TFTP and TCP (as discussed above).

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

F-6 Example Protocol for Reliable Communications

This reliable communications protocol is based on sequence number. It is suggested as an optional mechanism for ARINC 661 display systems, and can serve as a starting point when circumstances require the use of such a mechanism.

The main goals for the design of the reliable communications mechanism are:

- Transmit run-time message reliably over an unreliable network
- Determinism – achieve predictable network load and behavior
- Include status (health, availability) information into the design
- Compatible with multicast/broadcast transmission

The protocol works mostly by sending out multiple copies (spread out over time) of data that a sender considers important, whereas other data is sent only once, such as data that is generated cyclically anyway and for which a lost value every now and then would not cause a problem.

Drawback effect of this proposal could be:

- Bandwidth use of the network: Need to transmit several times a set of data depending of network reliability.
- Next message is blocked until all the multiple copies of the previous message have been sent.

The mechanism consists of two levels of wrappers around ARINC 661 run-time data: a “group” and a “block”. Conceptually, a “block” can be thought of something that an application transmits (at least) one of per cycle. It is atomically transmitted by the network in that it is either received and undamaged, or not visible to the receiver at all. A block consists of the block header and zero or more “groups”.

A “group” consists of one or more ARINC 661 run-time message blocks. Anytime a UA or a CDS intends to send an ARINC 661 run-time message block, that block is wrapped in a “group”. “Groups” can be sent reliably or unreliably, which is a choice the sender makes.

The sender assigns a sequence number to each group. Groups that carry unreliable data have a sequence number of zero. Groups that carry reliable data have a sequence number greater than zero. The sender starts with a sequence number of one for the first reliable group, and increments it by one each time a new reliable group is generated. Copies of a reliable group have the same sequence number as the first version of that group.

The Groups within an Extended Block are assembled so that they are in order of sequence number, from lowest to highest, except that groups with a sequence number of zero (i.e., unreliable groups) may appear anywhere within an Extended Block.

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

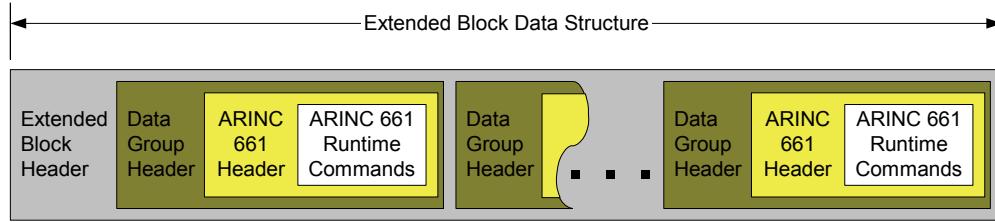


Figure F-6 – Extended Block Data Structure

Extended Block

The Extended Block is structured as defined in Table F-6.1.

Note: The first 12 bytes are the Extended Block Header.

Table F-6.1 – Extended Block Structure

Offset (bytes)	Size (bits)	Parameter	Description	Value/ Type
0	16	Start Marker	Indicates the start of the Block Header.	"BS" 0x4253
2	16	Extended Block Size	Size in bytes of the extended block including the header.	0-65535
4	4	Source	Identifies the CDS or UA originator of the message block.	0-15
	4	Destination	Identifies the CDS or UA to which the message block is destined.	0-15
5	8	Number of Groups	Number of groups in this extended block.	0-255
6	8	Service Available	Used by UAs to indicate whether the service associated with this connection is available for use by the CDS.	True/ False
7	8	Assumed Health	For each connection, the CDS and UAs compute health of their counterpart and echo this assumed health in subsequent transmissions.	True/ False
8	32	Lowest Sequence No.	Used by the reliable communications protocol to indicate the lowest sequence number of data that is being or will be sent.	
12	{32}+	Extended Block Data	The extended block data is made up of any number of Data Groups.	

The values for "Source" and "Destination" are meant for multi-cast scenarios, where more than one UA or CDS listens on any given connection. In this case, a number between 0 and 15 is assigned to each sender and each receiver on each connection. These fields can be ignored if point-to-point connections are used between each CDS and each UA.

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

Both UAs and the CDS exchange extended blocks periodically to exchange health information. If a UA or a CDS determines that its own health is bad, it should stop sending periodic extended blocks. Extended blocks may contain any number of groups, including none if there is no actual data to send and the purpose of the extended block is merely to announce the sender's health.

The intended use for the "Service Available" parameter means that it should be set either by a CDS or a UA. The idea is that either a CDS picks a UA to drive a layer, or a UA picks a CDS to display its layers. In either case, the "Service Available" flag is set to True if the sender is able to support a new request from the receiver.

The "Assumed Health" parameter is used to tell the receiver what health it assumes for that receiver. For example, if a CDS is communicating to a UA, the CDS will determine the health status of that UA (either Failed or Valid). When the CDS transmits data to UA it will set the value of "Assumed Health" in the Extended Block Header to the value of the Health Status it computed for the "UA". This helps address problems that might otherwise arise from a failure in just one way of a bi-directional connection.

The use of the Lowest Sequence Number parameter is defined below (see "Reliable Communications Method").

Data Groups

The Data Group shall be structured as defined in Table F-6.2 below.

Note: The first 8 bytes are the Group Header.

Table F-6.2 – Data Group Structure

Offset	Size	Parameter	Description	Value
0	16	Start Marker	Indicates the start of the Data Group Header.	"GS" 0x4753
2	16	Data Group Size	Size of the group in bytes (incl. the group header).	
4	32	Sequence Number	Sequence Number for the group.	
8	{32}+	Group Data Block	Contains one or more ARINC 661 data blocks and a maximum of one control block.	

The Sequence Number is defined in the following section.

Reliable Communications Method

The reliable communication method allows a CDS or UA to transmit a message block multiple times and allow the receiving system a means of determining whether it has missed one of these blocks.

Note: The number of times the transmitter sends the block is variable and can be configured to achieve the desired reliability across the network. The assertion being that sending the block multiple times increases the probability that one of the blocks will arrive.

APPENDIX F COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

Transmitting System

When a connection is first established, the transmitting system sets the value of Transmitted Sequence Number to zero. Each time the sender creates a fresh block of new data that needs to be transmitted it increments the Transmitted Sequence Number by one and sets the Sequence Number in the Group Header to this value.

Note: If a group is to be sent multiple times, then each duplicate message will have the same sequence number.

If the sender wishes to send a non-reliable block of data it sets the Sequence Number in the Group Header to zero.

The sender sets the value of Lowest Transmitted Sequence Number to the lowest non-zero sequence number for a message block that is still scheduled for re-sending, or the next future sequence number if there is nothing more to send.

The sender transmits this group in successive message blocks until it has been sent the number of times required to assure reliable transmission.

Receiver

When a connection is first established, the receiver sets the value of Expected Next Sequence Number to one.

The receiver compares the value of Expected Next Sequence Number to the Sequence Number value in each Group Header for new message blocks. If the Sequence Number in the Group Header is equal to the Expected Next Sequence Number then the receiver processes the associated block of ARINC 661 data, increments the Expected Next Sequence Number by one and then process the next group.

If the Sequence Number in the Group Header is not equal to the Expected Next Sequence Number, then the receiver skips to the next group.

If the Lowest Sequence Number in the Extended Header is higher than the Expected Next Sequence, the receiver knows that it has experienced an unrecoverable loss of data. To resynchronize, the receiver then sets the Expected Next Sequence Number to the Lowest Sequence Number in the Extended Header and then asserts the "Data Lost" state. If the receiver is a CDS, it sends the A661_NOTE_REINIT_LAYER to the associated application. If the receiver is a UA, it reinitializes all layer data as if it had received an A661_NOTE_REINIT_LAYER message. And the data is recovered.

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

G-1 Guideline Purpose

The purpose of New Widget Guidelines is to:

- Assist candidate widget advocates in successfully proposing new widgets.
- Assist reviewers in a conducting a structured evaluation of proposed new widgets.

The proposal of new widgets can be divided into two general parts.

1. The Description / Discussion section that provides a higher level discussion of the proposed widget's purpose.
2. The Template section that provides the detailed widget attributes that will ultimately be included in the ARINC 661 specification.

G-2 Description/Discussion

Potential new widgets should be introduced with a high level discussion that addresses why the proposed widget should be added to the Widget Library. As applicable, that discussion should include the following points:

- Describe the new widget's purpose and the operational capability it provides for the aircraft. If possible, provide a representative figure and illustrative example. If applicable, describe how the user interface functions. Where does the new widget fit in the A661 library structure?
- If applicable, explain why the current library is insufficient to accomplish the requirement. What does the candidate widget do that cannot be reasonably accomplished with the current widget library?
- Is this new widget an extension of a current capability or a fundamentally new capability?
 - **If the proposed new widget extends a current capability, it might be better to add a Widget Extension instead of a new widget. See Section 8.2 Rules for Extensions.**
- How does this widget interface with other widgets?
- Could a current widget be modified to accomplish the intended purpose? If so, why is a new widget a better idea? How does this proposed widget differ from related widgets (what attributes are different)? Why is the new widget better than a previous widget?
- Are there any insurmountable backward compatibility issues with this widget or widget change?
- Does this widget make any current widgets obsolete and thus eligible for removal from the standard? If so, decide which is the best way to remove it (see the paragraph below about how widgets can be removed from the standard).
- Does the new widget design include any growth capability?
- Are there likely to be any processing or bandwidth resource issues with the new widget?

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

- Is the definition of widget parameters independent of “look and feel” concerns that could be better addressed by StyleSet.
- Is the new widget best suited as a standard ARINC 661 library object or is it more appropriately implemented as an OEM custom widget?
- If the introduction of the new widget introduces new concepts beyond those already defined in ARINC 661, the advocate should include material that describes the advantage of the proposal and how it might be specified in ARINC 661.

There are at least two ways to remove a widget from this standard. In many cases widgets will simply be deleted from ARINC 661 when they are deemed to be no longer useful. The second way to remove a widget from ARINC 661 is to mark the widget described in the document as “Deprecated.” This is a phased removal allowing changes to be made to ARINC 661 without causing earlier implementations to become immediately obsolete. A statement such as “This section was Deprecated by Supplement X” will be inserted in the document. This will indicate that the widget (or widget feature, etc.) is out of date and will be removed from the document by a later Supplement. Often a new widget will be added to replace the Deprecated widget, but it should be borne in mind that equipment suppliers will be expected to support deprecated features as long as they remain in ARINC 661.

G-3 Widget Design Guidelines

The following guidelines should be considered when designing a new widget. If a widget does not comply with these guidelines, an explanation should be provided.

Each rule is associated with an example to illustrate the way it should be understood (example of good usage of the rule or of violation of the rule).

1. Each widget should have a single role / responsibility. If a widget has several roles (for instance depending on a parameter), it should be split into a set of simpler widgets, each having a single role.
E.g., a widget could be a scrolled-list or a pop-up list depending on its size (still allowing to select one item out of several), but a widget can not be a pop-up list (selecting an item out of several) and a text-field (entering a text) depending on the value of its parameters.
2. Each parameter should have a single purpose. If a parameter has several purposes, it should be split into a set of simpler parameters each of which has a single purpose. Further, there should be no dependencies between parameters.
Example of rule violation: ExternalSource SourceDX and SourceDY parameter have different behavior depending on the Source parameter.
3. In general, a widget’s design should not be limited by or depend upon assumptions regarding the types of widgets it can be contained by.
Example of rule violation: the TabbedPanel widget can only be the child of a TabbedPanelGroup widget.
4. Widget parameters should be individually modifiable: provided a parameter value is set consistently with its usage domain, setting this value should not result into an erroneous behavior due to the value of other parameters.

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

Example of rule violation: the AlphaMask and NumericMask values cannot be changed if not consistent with the labelString.

5. Each layer has an associated namespace (widget ID). The parameter of a widget belonging to a layer should not make reference to the namespace of another layer (in this case, use a CDS-level reference).

Example of rule violation: FocusLink is making a reference to a widget belonging to another layer.

6. StyleSet should not be used to describe anything but alternative views. StyleSet should not change the function of a widget.

Example of rule violation: the StyleSet should not be used to change one widget's appearance or function into that of another.

7. No widget should rely on assumptions about the cockpit configuration (number of users, number of cursors, size and number of displays, type of control, etc.)

8. All parameters should be definition and run-time modifiable except if this would raise a safety or system issue. This analysis should be done before adding a new widget to ARINC 661.

Example: Maximum string length is not run-time modifiable because changing the value of this parameter at run-time may result in undesired effects (memory allocation issue).

9. If a widget is derived from an existing widget, it should maintain structural commonality with that widget (where practical) for those aspects that are functionally the same.

Example: PicturePushButton is derived from the PushButton.

10. All widgets should follow the established conventions regarding parameter types/sizes/run-time identifiers/events. For example, all parameters related to screen dimension should be 32 bits and should be expressed in units of 1/100th millimeter.
11. The naming of widget parameters should be consistent with how existing widget parameters are named. Parameters should be spelled the same as in existing widgets. Spaces should not appear in parameter names (unless required for document formatting purposes).

G-4 New Widget Template

Section 3.3 describes ARINC 661 widget characteristics and the interface.

Each widget definition is divided into the following parts that need to be included in a new widget proposal.

1. Definition Section
 - a. Categories
 - b. Description
 - c. Restriction
2. Widget Parameters Table
3. Creation Structure Table
4. Event Structure Table
5. Run-time Modifiable Parameter Tables

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

While it may not be necessary to complete the entire widget definition when initially proposing a widget it is helpful to highlight the areas that make the widget unique.

Definition Section

G-5 Widget Category

Widgets are grouped into one or more categories based on the widget's purpose. Table 3.2.2-1 is the current list of Widget Library Categories. The following is provided for convenience.

- Container
- Graphical Representation
- Text String
- Interactive
- Map Management
- Dynamic Motion
- Utility
- UA Validation

Description

Provide a functional description of the widget.

List any widgets it is similar to or dependent upon.

Restrictions

Describe any restrictions to ARINC 661 principles.

Describe any exceptions to defined provisions. For example, Sections 2.3.4.1 through 2.3.4.3 provide defined conventions for positioning and sizing within a window. Exceptions to these conventions should be identified and explained.

Widget Parameters

The parameters associated with each widget can be divided into commonly used parameters and specific parameters. Specific parameters can be either previously used or new ones. Requirements for new specific parameters will need to be clearly explained as part of the new widget proposal.

The Commonly Used Parameters List below is provided for convenience and lists common parameters and identifies the parameters that are required for all widgets. The list is an abbreviated compilation of the information found in Section 3.1.3.

Section 3.1.3 provides a full discussion of Commonly Used Parameters.

Pay special attention to the StyleSet parameter. It is desirable for the ARINC 661 interface to be as independent as possible from the widget's graphical characteristics. The parameter allows the different OEMs to ensure the widget graphics meets their requirements.

The following table is provided to assist in listing the new widget's parameters.

**APPENDIX G
NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES**

Table G-5 – Widget Parameter Table Template

Parameters	Change	Description
Commonly Used Parameters		
		See Commonly Used Parameter list below or Section 3.1.3
Previously Used Specific Parameters		
		See Table 4.6-8 – Parameter Types
New Specific Parameters		

G-6 Commonly Used Parameters List

Note: (Req) indicates a required widget parameter

Table G-6 – Commonly Used Widget Parameters

Widget Parameter	Category Description
WidgetType (Req)	Type of widget See Table 4.6.7
WidgetIdent (Req)	Identifier of the widget (refer to Section 3.1.1.) WidgetIdent is a non-null positive value. NULL is reserved for referring to the layer level (e.g., ParentIdent)
ParentIdent (Req)	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget. Only a special category of widgets called “Container” can be the parent of other widgets. At the highest level of the widget hierarchy within a layer, the ParentIdent value is 0 (NULL). This means that the parent of the widget is the layer.
Visible	A661_FALSE: The widget will not be rendered. A661_TRUE: If all its ancestors are visible, the widget will be rendered. If one or all its ancestors are invisible, the widget will not be rendered, whatever the value of its visible parameter.
Enable	A661_FALSE: The widget will not be interactive. A661_TRUE or A661_TRUE_WITH_VALIDATION: If all its ancestors are enabled, the widget will be interactive. If one or all its ancestors are disabled, the widget will not be interactive, whatever the value of its Enable parameter. An invisible widget is not interactive, independent of the value of its Enable parameter.
Anonymous	A661_FALSE: run-time accessible. Widget can be modified at run-time, if it has some run-time accessible parameters. A661_TRUE: anonymous. Widget can not be modified at run-time by UA. CDS behavior when a UA attempts to SetParameter on an anonymous widget is undefined.
StyleSet	StyleSet allows the UA to select from a predefined set of graphical characteristics to be applied to a widget. See Table 3.1.3.3 for a full discussion of the StyleSet parameter.
PosX	The X position of the widget reference point is an offset with respect to the absolute X position of the reference point of the widget container (parent).
PosY	The Y position of the widget reference point is an offset with respect to the absolute Y position of the reference point of the widget container (parent).

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

Widget Parameter	Category Description
SizeX	The X dimension size (width) of the widget.
SizeY	The Y dimension size (width) of the widget.
NextFocusedWidget	Widget ident of next widget to be focused upon crew member validation.
AutomaticFocusMotion	A661_FALSE: No automatic motion: after a crew member validation, the focus remains on the widget until an explicit move of the focus. A661_TRUE: Move automatically the focus after a crew member validation to the next widget according to the NextFocusedWidget parameter

G-7 Creation Structure

A Creation Structure Table should be prepared for each candidate widget.

In the Creation Structure Tables, parameters are grouped together to form 32-bit words. Each word in the table is separated from other words by a full line. When one word of 32 bits is composed of several parameters, the parts are separated in the table by a dashed line. Refer to Table 3.3-2, Example of Creation Structure.

The widget parameter order discussed in the previous section may be different from the order in the widget parameter table. The widget parameter table describes parameter functional aspect, while the creation structure table describes the parameter buffer coding aspect.

Some points to remember when generating a new Creation Structure:

- If possible, allocate a set of pad bits (16 to 32 bits) at the end of the widget creation structure for future growth.
- Ensure the StyleSet size is 16 bits.
- The Enable flag goes just before Visible flag (exceptions are the Connector and CursorOver widget).
- Use existing parameter types as much as possible, refer to tables in Section 4.
- When adding codes to the tables in Section 4, be careful to avoid adding a code to a table that has already been assigned in that table (exception: constants can be duplicated). Some checking beforehand is required before assigning a code: not all tables are ordered according to increasing code value, some are ordered alphabetically or per some other method.
- Use {n}+ notation to indicate a variable sized buffer of parameters.
- Pads are all type N/A. **Their value should be set to zero (0).**
- Within a word, place 16-bit parameters before 8-bit parameters.
- Add pads at the end of any unfilled 32-bit words.

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

- When creating a new indexable array (StringArray, EntryArray, etc.), start the array indexing with the number one (1) to be consistent with this specification. Note that an index value of zero may have special meaning, as it does for ComboBox and ScrollList. Any exception that must be made to this rule should be clearly noted in the widget description.

The following table is provided to assist in completing the new widget's Creation Structure table.

Table G-7 – Creation Structure Table Template

CreateParameterBuffer	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Range When Necessary
WidgetType	ushort	16	See Table 4.6-9, Widget Types
WidgetIdent	ushort	16	
ParentIdent	ushort	16	
			Continue the table, ensuring all widget parameters are included.

G-8 Event Structure

Interactive widgets must have an event structure table attached. This structure is similar to the widget creation structure and provides the structure for widget associated events.

An Event Structure Table should be prepared for each Event.

In the Event Structure Tables, parameters are grouped together to form 32-bit words. Each word in the table is separated from other words by a full line. When one word of 32 bits is composed of several parameters, the parts are separated in the table by a dashed line. Refer to Table 3.3-2, Example of Event Structure.

A discussion of widget events can be found in Section 3.1.4, Widget Events.

Table 4.5.4.2-3 defines the run-time Widget_Event_Structure.

The following table is provided to assist in completing the new widget's Event Structure Table.

Table G-8 – Event Structure Table Template

Event Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Value / Description
EventIdent	ushort	16	See Table 4.6-9, Event Types
As required.			See Table 4.6-10, Boolean Constants
			See Table 4.6-11, Integer Constants
UnusedPad	N/A	variable	Set value to "0"

G-9 Runtime Modifiable Parameters

The dynamic data transfer between the UA and CDS at run-time includes the requirement to update run-time widget parameters. Runtime Modifiable Parameters should include all widget parameters that have "R" in the Widget Parameter Table Change column.

Section 4.5.4.5, ARINC 661 Parameter Structure, provides details of the parameter structures which should be applied to run-time modifiable parameters.

Some points to remember when generating a new runtime modifiable parameter:

APPENDIX G NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

- Never modify WidgetType or WidgetIdent
- Do not use StyleSet to manage race conditions
- “XY” and “DXDY” are for convenience only. This allows the UA to set two adjacent parameters at once, as no corresponding parameters exist in the Creation Structure.
- Follow existing widgets as much as possible when naming runtime modifiable parameters (e.g., abbreviate longitude as ‘Lng’ not ‘Lon’)

The following table is provided to assist in completing the new widget’s Runtime Modifiable Parameter table.

Table G-9 – Runtime Modifiable Parameter Structure Table Template

Name of the Parameter to Set	Type	Size (bits)	ParameterIdent Used in the ParameterStructure

G-10 Widget Library Tables

As part of the inclusion of a new widget in the Section 3.0, Widget Library, the tables identified below will need to be updated.

- Widget Event Cross Reference – Tables 3.1.4-1 and 3.1.4-2
These tables should be updated.
- Widget Library Summary – Table 3.2.1
Provide a brief widget description.
- Widget Classification Table – Table 3.2.2-2
List all applicable categories of the new widget.
- Widget Children – Tables 3.2.3.1
List all possible parents of the new widget. For a new container widget, list the possible children.
- ARINC 661 Keyword Values – Section 4.6
Provide input to all applicable tables.
- **Possible Widgets for Extension – Section 8.3**
List all possible extensions applied to the new widget.

G-11 Modification Property of Parameters

As described in G-3 – item #8, “All parameters should be definition and run-time modifiable except if this would raise a safety or system issue.”

Based on community experience and general best practices, the goal of this section is to help find the balance between the standard approach (everything is both Def-time/Run-time) and the two possible deviations (definition time only parameters and run-time only parameters). In other words, the balance between flexibility and complexity for a given widget.

When possible, examples extracted from the current standard illustrate the described cases.

APPENDIX G
NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

G-11.1 Cases for definition time only parameters

Some parameters might be definition time only for the following reasons:

- Static performance analysis (e.g., worst-case) due to limited hardware resources, e.g., memory (maximum strings length, array size, etc.), graphic (halo levels, etc.).
- Widget layout simplification, e.g., alignment, picture position.
- Widget behavior simplification, e.g., list of widgets in the broadcast receiver.

G-11.2 Cases for run-time only parameters

Some parameters might be run-time only for the following reasons:

- When data are not available or useless at definition time, e.g., `BufferOfFillStyles` in the `MapGrid` widget.
- Protocol acknowledgement after a CDS initial notification, e.g., `EntryValidation` in `UA Validation`.
- Overloading of an existing parameter, e.g., `ShiftFirstVisibleEntry` in the `ScrollList` widget, or `PosXY` in general.

G-11.3 General cases

These are general rules to apply in all cases:

- Consistency: if several parameters are linked together, they all shall have the same modification properties for a given widget, e.g., `PosX` and `PosY`.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-1 Introduction

This appendix defines a generalized method that can be used by a CDS developer to define and manage all of the layers and windows in a flight deck, using standard ARINC 661 techniques. This is not intended to represent the only method that should be used, but rather, it is intended as a suggestion for how an extension/expansion of traditional ARINC 661 techniques can be used to define a complete display and even entire flight decks. Other methods exist to achieve this capability and they are considered valid approaches.

In this particular method all UA layers for the flight deck are linked together by a single CDS layer, the Super Layer.

Using standard widgets, the Super Layer defines all of the groupings of functional UA layers that are needed to draw each display. The Super Layer uses Connectors to reference those functional UA layers.

A Window Manager UA can then be developed to control the Super Layer and to activate the desired sets of layers in response to inputs from the pilot controls.

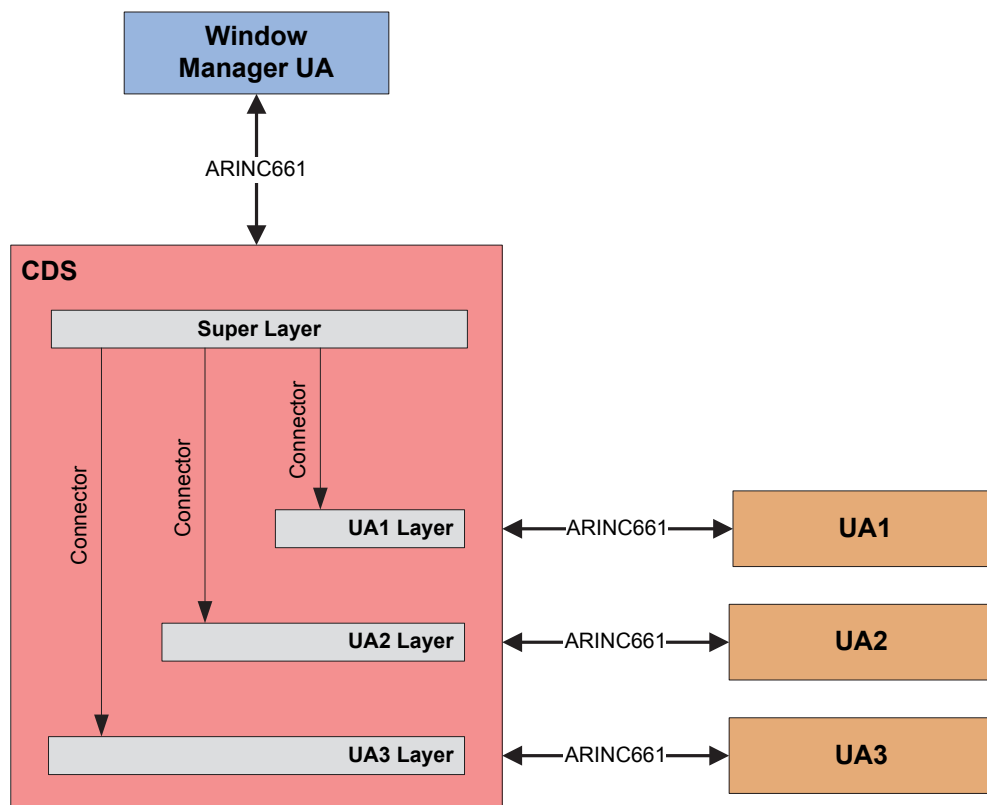


Figure H-1.1 – Super Layer

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-2 Super Layer Schema

The hierarchy of the display surfaces controlled by a CDS can be described using the following schema elements. These elements can then be used to create a model of how all of the space on the displays is configured.

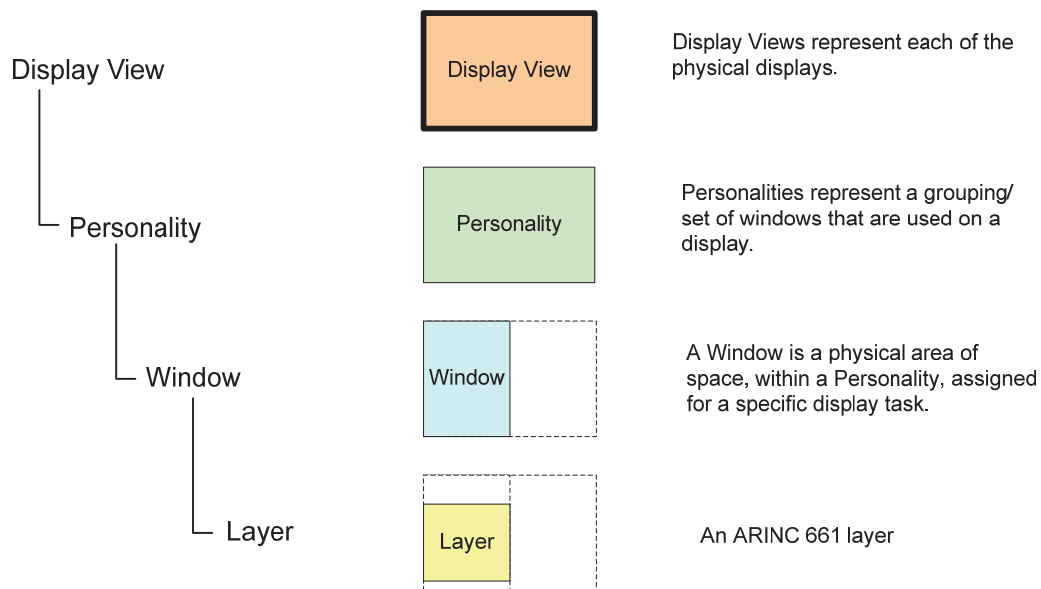


Figure H-2.1 – Display Surface Hierarchy

The schema contains a DisplayView entry for each of the physical displays.

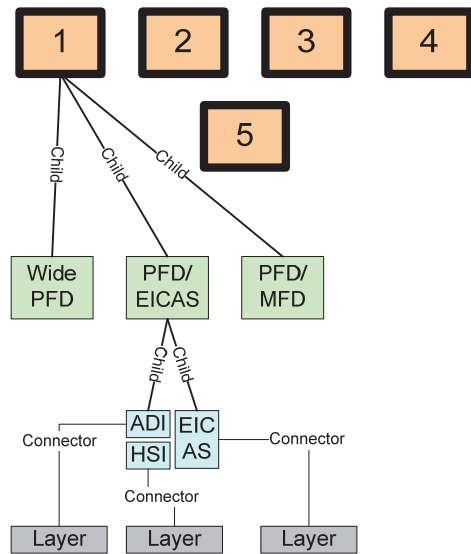
For each DisplayView the schema will have one or more Personalities. A Personality represents a task that the whole display performs (PFD, reverted PFD, MFD, etc).

For each Personality the schema will have one or more Windows. A Window defines a piece of the screen space that is assigned for a specific display task (e.g., Attitude Director Indicator (ADI), Horizontal Situation Indicator (HSI), Map, Synoptic, etc).

For each Window the schema will have one or more layers that are necessary to present the associated information. The layers are referenced using Connectors.

An example of this hierarchy of schema elements is shown in Figure H-2.2.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT



DisplayView 1

Personality 1.1 (Wide PFD)
 Window (ADI)
 Layer (ADI)
 Window (HSI)
 Layer (HSI)
 Personality 1.2 (PFD/EICAS)
 Window (ADI)
 Layer (ADI)
 Window (HSI)
 Layer (HSI)
 Window (EICAS)
 Layer (EICAS)
 Personality 1.3 (PFD/MFD)
 Window (ADI)
 Layer (ADI)
 Window (HSI)
 Layer (HSI)
 Window (MFD)
 etc

DisplayView 2

Personality 2.1 (MFD/EICAS)
 Personality 2.2 (MFD/MFD)
 Personality 2.3 (Wide MFD)
 Personality 2.4 (PFD/EICAS)
 Personality 2.5 (PFD/MFD)

DisplayView 3

Personality 3.1 (EICAS/MFD)
 Personality 3.2 (MFD/MFD)
 Personality 3.3 (Wide MFD)
 Personality 3.4 (EICAS/PFD)
 Personality 3.5 (MFD/PFD)

DisplayView 4

Personality 4.1 (Wide PFD)
 Personality 4.2 (/EICAS/PFD)
 Personality 4.3 (MFD/PFD)

DisplayView 5

Personality 5.1 (MFD/MFD)
 Personality 5.2 (wide MFD)

Figure H-2.2 – Example Schema Hierarchy

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-3 Schema Mapping to Widgets

The elements of this Super Layer scheme can then be mapped to ARINC 661 widgets as shown in Table H-3.

An example of a mapped Super Layer is shown in Figure H-3.

Table H-3 – Schema Mapping to ARINC 661 Widgets

Schema Element	Suggested Widget	Notes
DisplayView	BasicContainer or MutuallyExclusive Container.	The DisplayView is a logical grouping and for most CDS implementations would not require a special custom widget. However, a DisplayView widget could be created to allow widget parameters to be assigned at this level, if required.
Personality	BasicContainer or MutuallyExclusive Container.	The Personality is a logical grouping and for most CDS implementations would not require a special custom widget. However, a Personality widget could be created to allow widget parameters to be assigned at this level, if required.
Window	Panel	The window is a physical demarcation of space on the display. However, for many CDS implementations it also represents a demarcation of processing, memory and other resources. As a result a custom WindowContainer widget may be required. WindowContainer is described in Section H-6.
Layer	Connector	Wherever the schema refers to a Layer, it does this by reference through a Connector widget. A DataConnector is a special type of connector that allows parameters to be set in its data structure. These parameters are then passed down to the layer when it is activated. The custom widget DataConnector is described in Section H-6.

APPENDIX H

CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

```

MutuallyExclusiveContainer
  MutuallyExclusiveContainer {Display 1}
    BasicContainer {Personality: Wide PFD}
      WindowContainer {ADI}
        Connector {UA ADI Layer}
      WindowContainer {HSI}
        Connector {UA HSI Layer}
    BasicContainer {Personality: PFD/EICAS}
      WindowContainer {ADI}
        Connector {UA ADI Layer}
      WindowContainer {HSI}
        Connector {UA HSI Layer}
      WindowContainer {EICAS}
        Connector {UA EICAS layer}
    BasicContainer {Personality: PFD/MFD}
      WindowContainer {ADI}
        Connector {UA ADI Layer}
      WindowContainer {HSI}
        Connector {UA HSI Layer}
      WindowContainer {MFD}
        MutuallyExclusiveContainer {Function Selector}
          Connector {Navigation Display}
          Connector {Electronic Checklist}
          Connector {Synoptic}
          Connector {Maintenance}
          etc
  MutuallyExclusiveContainer {Display 2}
    BasicContainer {MFD/EICAS}
    BasicContainer {MFD/MFD}
    BasicContainer {Wide MFD}
    BasicContainer {PFD/EICAS}
    BasicContainer {PFD/MFD}
  MutuallyExclusiveContainer {Display 3}
    BasicContainer {EICAS/MFD}
    BasicContainer {MFD/MFD}
    BasicContainer {Wide MFD}
    BasicContainer {EICAS/PFD}
    BasicContainer {MFD/PFD}
  MutuallyExclusiveContainer {Display 4}
    BasicContainer {Wide PFD}
    BasicContainer {EICAS/PFD}
    BasicContainer {MFD/PFD}
  MutuallyExclusiveContainer {Display 5}
    BasicContainer {MFD/MFD}

```

Figure H-3 – Super Layer Example

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-4 Deployment

The deployment of the Super Layer and its corresponding window manager UA is dependent upon the architecture of the CDS. In general there are two basic types of display system:

- Smart Head
- Remote Head

In its simplest form a smart head is one where the display unit also contains the graphics generation function that receives and processes the ARINC 661 runtime data. The graphics generator only drives one display surface – the one that is co-located with that display unit.

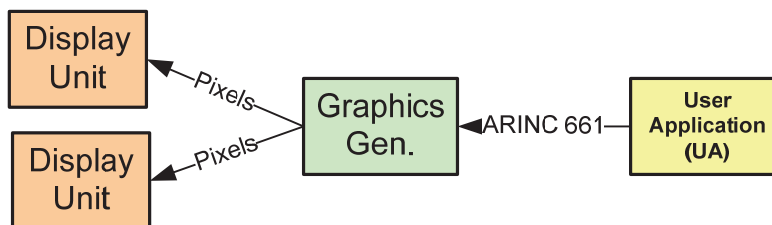


Figure H-4.1 – Remote Head Example

In its simplest form a remote head is one where the graphics generation is performed remotely to the display and “video pixels” are sent to the display unit. A remote graphics generation system may also provide the capability to able to drive any one of the display surfaces in the flight deck.

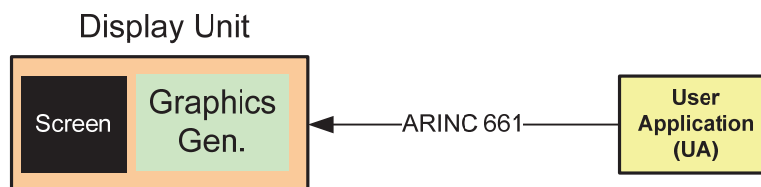


Figure H-4.2 – Smart Head Example

In both architectures the graphics generation function needs to have a Super Layer that defines all possible display functions on all displays.

In a Smart Head system there is typically a desire to have a uniform set of part numbers across the flight deck. In order to do this a display has to have the intelligence to recognize the physical location that it has been placed in and configure itself accordingly. To do this it needs a “complete” Super Layer definition (i.e., a definition of all possible display functions on all displays).

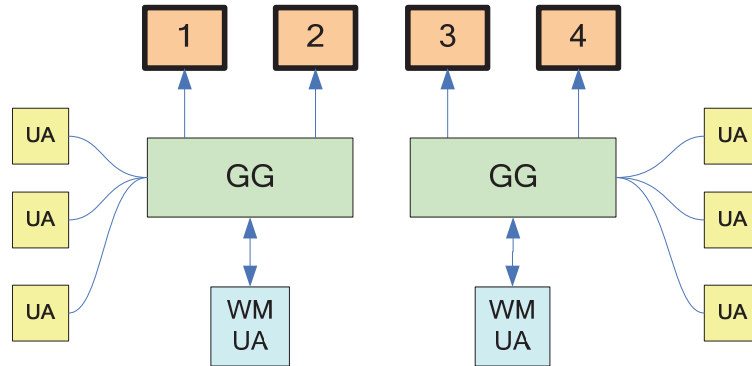
In a Remote Head system it is likely that the graphic generator will need to be able to drive any display in the event of a display failure. As a result it also needs to have a “complete” Super Layer definition.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-5 Window Management

The Window Manager UA is the controlling function for the flight deck. Depending upon the system architecture and availability requirements, there will probably be more than one Window Manager UA.

Example, Remote Head System.



Example, Smart Head System.

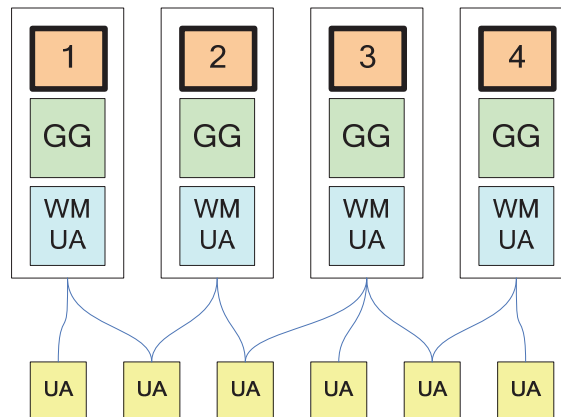


Figure H-5 – Window Management Examples

GG – Graphics Generator. It is the part of the CDS that processes layers and runtime data.

The Window Manager uses inputs from control panels and other input devices to determine what has to be displayed on each of the display units that it controls.

The Window Manager sends runtime parameters to the CDS to set the Visible and VisibleChild states, to select the required DisplayView, Personality and other window control widgets.

The diagrams above show configurations in which Window Manager UAs map one-to-one with GGs. Other architectures might also be possible. The scheme chosen would affect the way that issues including source selection and failure-handling would have to be addressed. For example, NoServiceMonitor or WatchdogContainer widgets in combination with Connector widgets could be used to help the Window Manager monitor the status of other UAs.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-5.1 Window Manager to UA Communication

In many instances the Window Manager may need to pass information down to the layers connected to the Super Layer. This could be used to allow the UA to know certain information about the location of its layer, such as whether it is being drawn on the left or right side of the flight deck. This could also be used to allow the UA to configure different information to be displayed on its layer. Other examples of information passed in this way are listed below:

- Which side of the flight deck
- Which window
- Which display
- Size of the window
- Other window condition information

This Window Manager to UA communication could be achieved using direct, non-ARINC 661 methods; however, there are some advantages of considering a communication path that goes via the Graphics Generator for the following reasons:

- Existing communication paths can be used
- Information can be synchronized with layer activation
- Information can be more easily shared with all UAs

In order to implement this type of Window Manager to UA communication, a custom widget called DataConnector could be used. The DataConnector would be similar to the Connector widget but would contain an additional variable length parameter that the Window Manager can use to send a block of data to the UA at layer activation time.

Refer to Section H-6.2 for information about the DataConnector.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

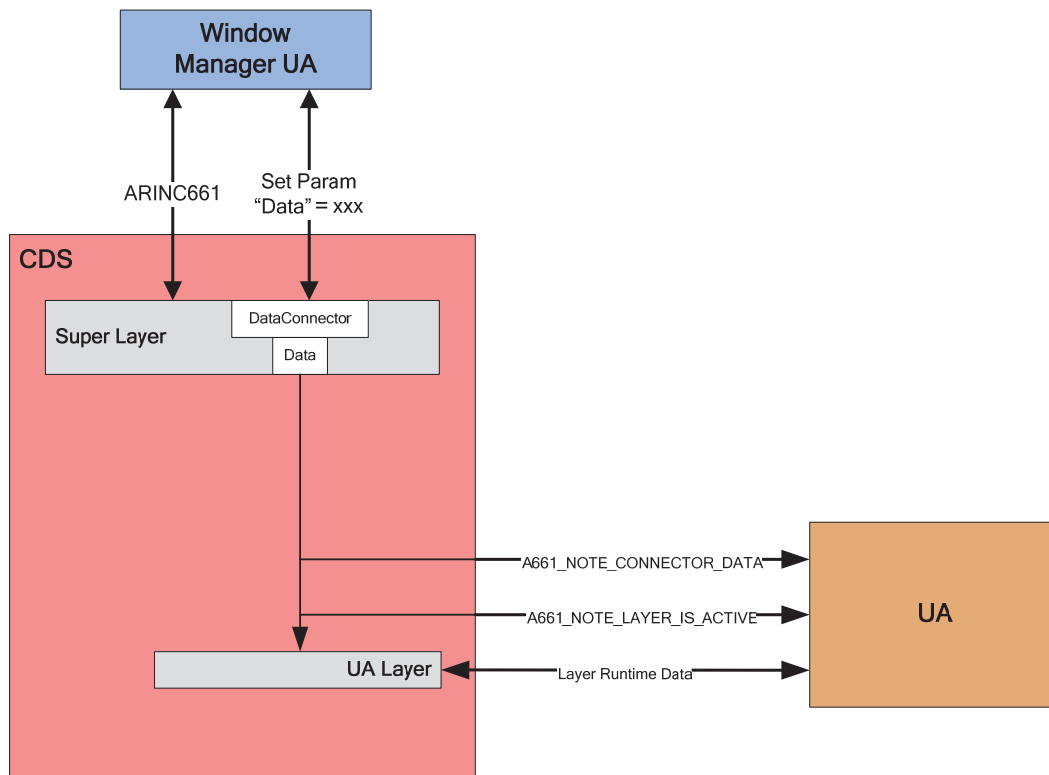


Figure H-5.1 – Window Manager to UA Communication

H-6 Example Custom Widgets

The following section describes custom widgets that may be used by a CDS developer to support the implementation of the Super Layer. These widgets have not been defined in full because the details would be different for each CDS.

H-6.1 WindowContainer

Categories

- Container
- Graphical representation

Description

The WindowContainer is similar to a Panel widget; in addition, the WindowContainer is used to define the overall amount of processing and memory allocated to the layers within it, plus other window related parameters.

Restrictions

Typically only used in the Super Layer.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

WindowContainer parameters are defined in Table H-6.1.

Table H-6.1 – WindowContainer widget (example)

Parameter	Change	Description
WidgetType	D	A661_WINDOW_CONTAINER
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the widget's descendants to be interactive
Pos X	DR	The X position of the widget reference point
Pos Y	DR	The Y position of the widget reference point
Size X	DR	The X dimension (width) of the widget
Size Y	DR	The Y dimension (height) of the widget
MotionAllowed	D	If set to A661_TRUE, it allows the Position and Size of the widget to be modified at runtime
<i>Optional Parameters (examples of other parameters that could be used)</i>		
WindowLocation	D	Indicates the “side” that the window is associated. May be used to define which input devices (i.e., keypads, etc) are used for interactivity.
ProcessingLimit	D	Defines the maximum time allowed to process the widgets in this window. Effects of exceeding limits are CDS-dependent.
Memory Limit	D	Defines the maximum amount of memory that can be used for storing all the widget and other data for this window. Effects of exceeding limits are CDS-dependent.
<other parameters>	<?>	Parameters should be added (or deleted) as necessary to define the “functional window parameters” for the target CDS.

H-6.2 DataConnector

Categories

- Utility

Description

The DataConnector is similar to a regular Connector widget, but in addition it provides the ability for an array of parametric information to be passed to the Application that owns the referenced (child) layer.

This type of information is used in situations when a Layer has several identities (Captain, First Officer, Normal, Wide, etc.) and the application needs to receive information to tell it how to configure and draw the layer.

The parametric data that is sent does not need to be interpreted by the CDS. The meaning of the parametric data only needs to be known by the designer creating the layer in which the DataConnector resides and the designer of the layer to which the connector points.

APPENDIX H CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

The CDS sends the A661_NOTE_CONNECTOR_DATA notification to the referenced (child) layer upon layer activation. This notification contains the block of parametric data.

Restrictions:

- Typically only used in the Super Layer.
- **The restrictions in the Commentary of the Connector widget also apply.**

DataConnector parameters are defined in Table H-6.2-1.

COMMENTARY

It is recognized that passing large data blocks via this request will not occur instantaneously. The sending UA (the owner of the Layer and Connector sending the request) must take block transmission time into account. There may be a delay before the UA owning the child layer can react/respond to the data. ARINC 661 does not elaborate on how this is to be accomplished or managed.

Table H-6.2-1 – DataConnector widget (example)

Parameters	Change	Description
WidgetType	D	A661_ DATA_CONNECTOR
WidgetIdent	D	Unique identifier of the widget
ParentIdent	D	Identifier of the immediate container of the widget
Visible	DR	Visibility of the widget
Enable	DR	Ability of the Connector to control whether the interactive widgets on the connected layer are active.
Connector Reference	D	Identifier of or Reference to the connected layer. The resolution of the link with the connected layer is CDS-dependent. All events generated by the widgets of the connected (child) layer are still handled by the owning application of that layer.
DataLength	D	Defines the number of 32 bit parameters to be passed to the UA in the A661_Note_Connector_Data message
Data	DR	Data to be passed to the referenced layer at layer activation.

Table H-6.2-2 – A661_Note_Connector_Data_Structure (example)

A661_Note_Connector_Data_Structure	Type	Size (bits)	Description
A661_NOTE_CONNECTOR_DATA	ushort	16	Start keyword for opening the connector data structure
DataLength	ushort	16	Number of 32 bit words in Data.
Data	{ulong}+	{32}+	Data

APPENDIX I ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

APPENDIX I ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

I-1 Introduction

ARINC 661 defines the communication protocol between User Applications and CDS in Section 4, but does not propose **a mechanism to facilitate** UAs generic access to this protocol.

UA implementers are free to develop **any software architecture** to abstract the ARINC 661 protocol at any level, or to embed ARINC 661 buffer management logic directly in the UA.

Using **a predefined software architecture** on the UA side may reduce the overall validation cost for the UAs, and simplify the effort of porting a UA from one platform to another.

This appendix identifies **possible different types of UA side ARINC 661 Software Architecture; minimum requirements for each architecture-type and guidelines for their design. Other solutions or extensions to these guidelines may be used.** Following the scenarios and suggestions described **within this guidance appendix** is not required to achieve compliance with ARINC 661.

In this appendix, the term “**ARINC 661 UA-Software Architecture**” will refer to any **software architecture which provides UA-side managed (and simplified)** access to the communication protocol defined in Section 4 of this document.

I-2 Main Concepts and High-Level View of ARINC 661 UA-Software Architecture

With regard to these guidelines, ARINC 661 contains and defines several things:

- High level concepts, such as windows, widgets and layers
- A detailed protocol standardizing all possible exchanges between a UA and a CDS.

Each CDS implements these concepts. To be able to communicate using these concepts, a UA also needs to implement them.

An implementation of a ARINC 661 UA-Software Architecture typically has the following levels of abstraction as a minimum. These result in a logical separation of concerns between architecture layers, providing unit testable parts with clear roles and responsibilities that are also unlikely to be significantly affected when other architectural layers requirement's change.

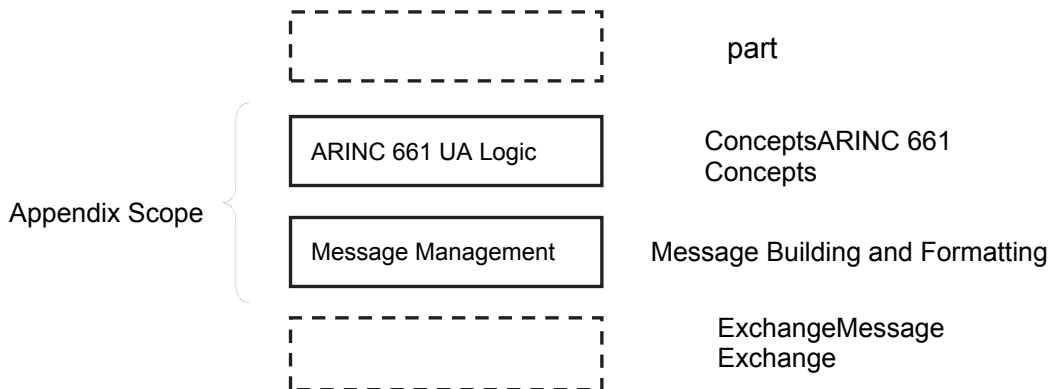


Figure I-2-1 – ARINC 661 Abstractions

APPENDIX I

ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

- *Transport Layer* is responsible for the two-way communication of data between the UA and CDS, it provides those services specific to the choice of message transport (i.e., the bus or network type).
- *Message Management* is responsible for the UA/CDS communication and protocol concerns, including message buffer management, message building from sub parts, data encoding, and message decoding.
- *ARINC 661 UA Logic* encompasses generic re-usable routines specific to an ARINC 661-enabled UA that enable the system logic to act on high-level concepts (typically Layer and Widget instances) without considering underlying communication issues.
- *System Logic* provides features specific to the UA, i.e., equipment logic.

System-Logic and Transport-Layer are outside the scope of this appendix as they are specific to the UA and target operating environment.

I-3 ARINC 661 UA-Software Architecture Design Aims

The following ARINC 661 UA-Software Architecture requirements are common to all UA Software architectures; individual programs may add to this list:

- Reduce the software engineering effort required to build, verify, and certify UAs
- Abstract effort away from messaging concerns, facilitating the focusing of effort on required User-Interface outcomes
- Have common components re-usable by different UAs
- Reduce software complexity and interdependencies between software components – diminishing the impact of requirement changes on the UA software.
- Be predictable – Memory Allocation, User Interface experience, and response times must be guaranteed.
- Be scalable – to handle many widget instances and layers.

I-4 Types of ARINC 661 UA Software Architecture

There are alternate approaches to developing a UA Software Architecture, grouped here into four categories of increasing architecture workload.

- Simple Library
- Basic API
- API with Framework
- Full Abstraction (with framework)

I-4.1 Simple Library

The UA calls library routines to assist with the construction and sending of ARINC 661 messages. Incoming ARINC 661 messages are decoded and put onto a queue for action. This simple software architecture introduces common reusable routines, but with divergence from the intent of ARINC Specification 661.

APPENDIX I ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Library is likely to provide the following components:

- **Buffer Routines** data formatting, storage and retrieval directly related to UA/CDS communication and protocol concerns. They are used to **build/decode** a sequence of bytes that can be sent/received from a CDS via the transport layer. May manage message building and likely to include routines to handle data packing, endian, and data-type management.
- **ARINC 661 Helper Routines** directly related to high-level concepts, namely widgets and layers. Hides underlying communication concerns; provide simple means to request layer visibility, set parameter values, etc.

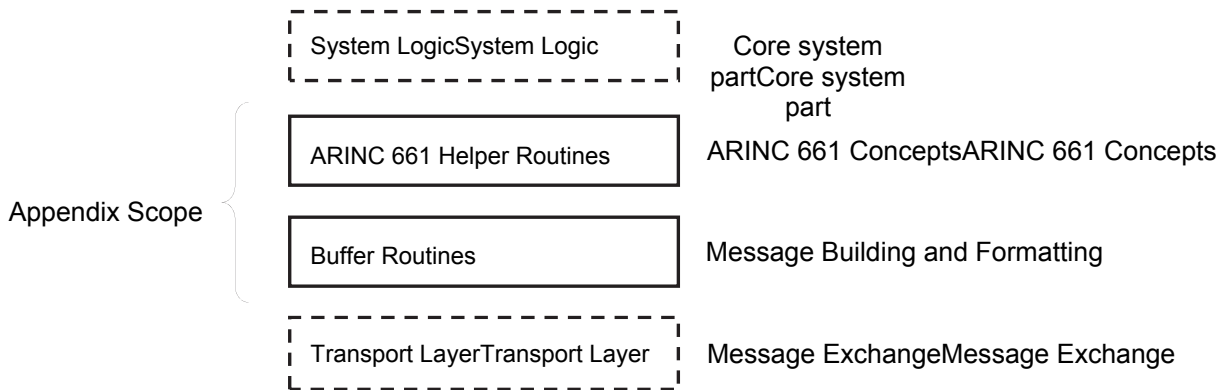


Figure I-4.1-1 – Simple Library UA Software Architecture

I-4.2 Basic API

Provides building blocks for construction of ARINC 661 messages by defining clear routines for manipulating buffers, exposed as an Application Programming Interface (API) at different levels:

- **Raw Level:** At this level buffers are simply seen as bounded arrays of bytes.
- **Elementary Data Level:** This level provides functions to write or read buffers using application level data types. This notably includes writing and reading of ARINC 661 primitive types such as uchar, ulong, float, BCD, FR, etc. **Plus the management of BIT fields.**
- **Structured Data Level:** Higher level functions can be provided to handle more elaborate structures such as headers, footers, parameters, arrays, blocks, **byte alignment**, etc.

Each API level can be built on top of previous ones and more static checks can be added, reducing the risk of errors in buffer manipulation.

The API approach differs from the simple library approach in that it should define the complete programming interface and prevent the possibility of extending or circumnavigating the software architecture layer with custom routines.

APPENDIX I ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

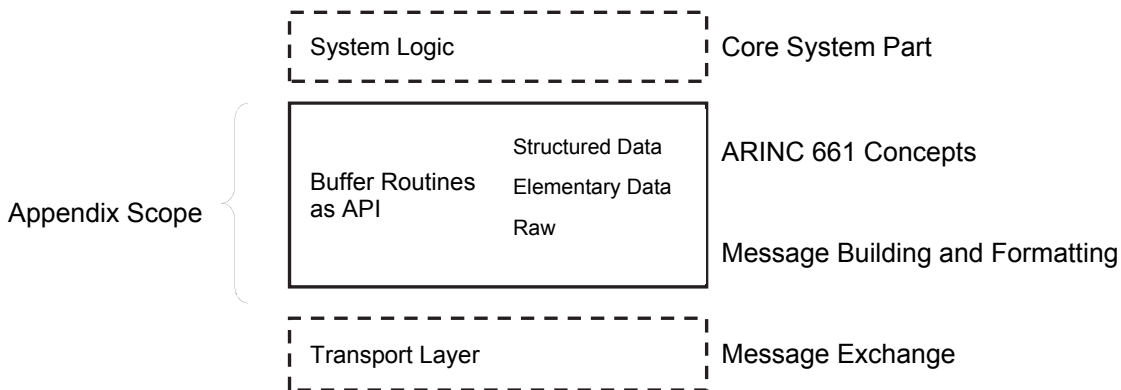


Figure I-4.2-1 – Basic API UA Software Architecture

With a basic API approach the correctness of the buffer structure relative to the ARINC 661 protocol is fully the responsibility of the UA. Validity of parameters relative to CDS configuration should also be handled by the UA.

I-4.3 API with Framework

This approach extends the Basic API by adding a layer to enable the management of ARINC 661 properties without considering buffering routines directly.

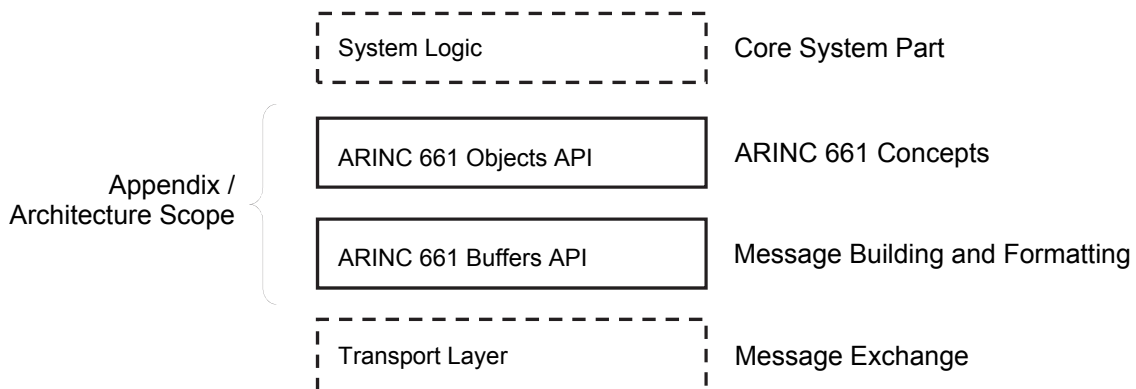


Figure I-4.3-1 – API with Framework UA Software Architecture

I-4.3.1 Components of an API with Framework approach

- **ARINC 661 Buffers API** provides data formatting and storage routines directly related to UA/CDS communication and protocol concerns. They are used to define a sequence of bytes that can be sent to a CDS using a channel or used to decode a sequence of bytes that was received from a CDS using a channel.
- **ARINC 661 Objects API** are directly related to high-level concepts, namely widgets and layers. These objects are supported by the ARINC 661 protocol. They can be used to hide the underlying communication issues.

It is common to provide representations of the CDS designed widget and layer instances to interact with, these representations (sometimes referred to as proxies) may be auto-generated from the CDS design and hence

APPENDIX I ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

enforce the validity of parameters and identifiers with the CDS configuration.

I-4.3.2 UA/CDS Interaction Using ARINC 661 Objects

The following figure provides a simplified view of object level interactions between a UA and a CDS during operational phase. Two kinds of objects are considered: one layer proxy and several widget proxies (one for each widget contained in the layer). Each proxy provides all operations necessary to set parameters that are valid with regard to the CDS element that the proxy represents.

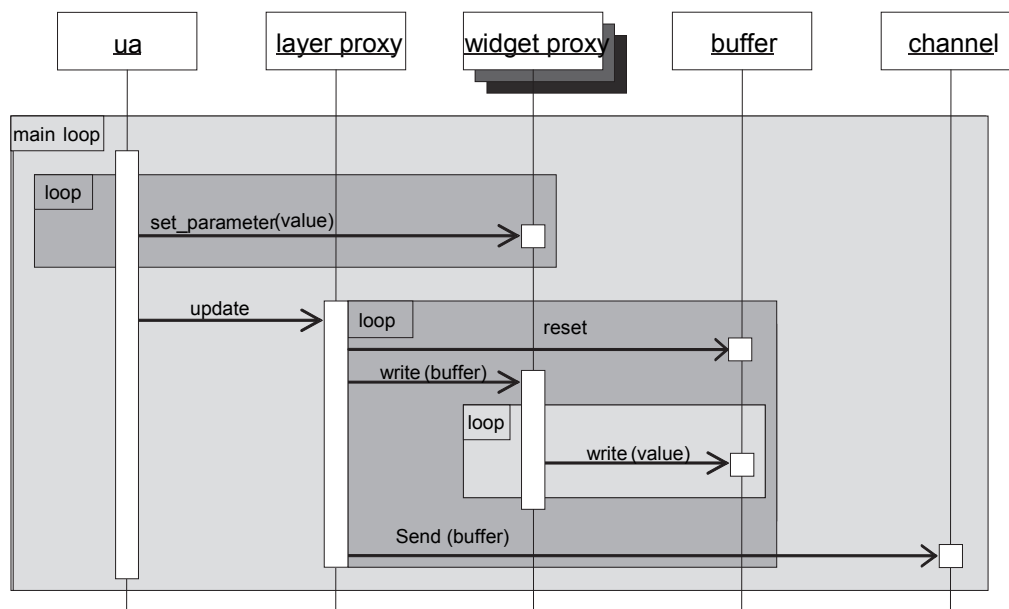


Figure I-4.3.2-1 – UA Production of ARINC 661 Objects

At this level, UA does not directly fill a buffer, but sets parameters of proxy widgets and proxy layers. The UA is unaware of the details surrounding how the buffer is filled. The UA totally delegates filling of the buffer to the proxies.

This example can be extended to handle several layers.

Correctness of the buffer structure is the responsibility of the API. It is the proxy's responsibility to fill buffers in accordance with ARINC 661. Compatibility with CDS configuration must still be handled by the UA.

A similar example can be applied to incoming buffers.

I-4.4 Full Abstraction (with Framework)

This approach differs from the others as it requires the UA to be designed in terms of User-Interface artifacts abstracted above the ARINC 661 widget hierarchy definition.

This approach requires a level of abstraction to be defined, with a supporting set of tools and development process; e.g., a specialized model-based UA development approach coupled with some code generation. A run-time framework is also required that translates back from the abstracted design

APPENDIX I

ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

time User-Interface artifacts to ARINC 661 objects and in turn to ARINC 661 protocol messaging.

This approach would also utilize representations of the CDS designed widget and layer instances to interact with, these representations (sometimes referred to as proxies) may be auto-generated from the CDS design and hence enforce the validity of parameters and identifiers with the CDS configuration.

I-4.4.1 Recommended Abstraction Approach

Just as the ARINC 661 protocol abstracts “look” from “widget behavior” a similar approach can be introduced UA side. “Behaviors” can be defined that are applied to individual (or collections of) widget instances. Each behavior type defines how its associated widget(s) react to changes in system data and how to inform the system in response to widget events.

Thus a “behavior-type” becomes a new abstracted re-usable component that can be associated with widget instances and system-data.

I-4.4.2 Probable components for this approach:

- *Buffer Routines* data formatting, storage, and retrieval directly related to UA/CDS communication and protocol concerns. They are used to build/decode a sequence of bytes that can be sent/received from the CDS via the transport layer. May manage message building and likely to include routines to handle data packing, endian, and data-type management.
- *ARINC 661 Helper Routines* directly related to high-level concepts, namely widgets and layers. Hide underlying communication concerns; provide simple means to request layer visibility, set parameter values, etc.
- *Layer and Widget Update Management* manages refresh policy, layer activation etc.
- *Abstraction Definition* e.g., Behavior type definition and behavior building blocks definition. This is the only layer visible to the UA designer.
- *Bindings* are the association of behavior types to widget instances, and behavior parts to system logic. This layer is the UA design definition and differs between UAs (and is not actually part of the architecture).

APPENDIX I ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

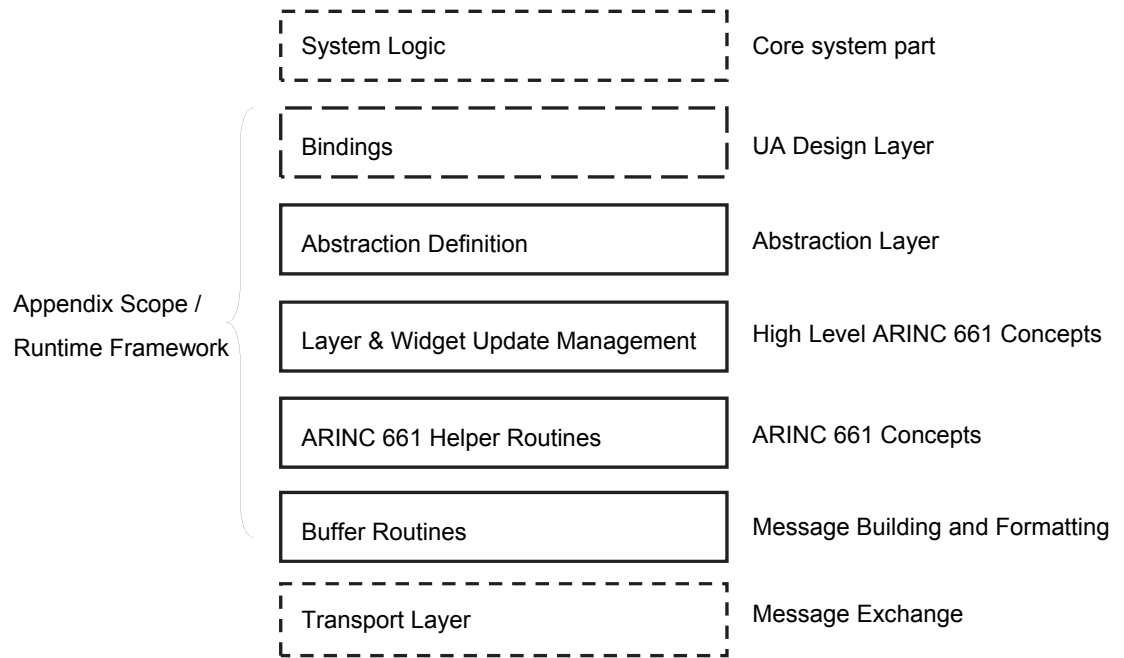


Figure I-4.4.2-1 – Full Abstraction (with Framework)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

J-1 XML Look Specification

As defined in section 2.2, the term “look” refers to the appearance of widgets, for example, graphical characteristics such as color and border properties. The term “feel” refers to the behavior of widgets, for example, the manner in which an interactive widget reacts to being selected by a crew member. The definition of “look” characteristics is driven by styleset.

The scope of this section is to provide guidelines on how to exchange look information in an ARINC 661 process. In particular:

- Feel is out of scope (however the look characteristics of each widget are based on the states issued from the feel),
- This appendix does not define any list of required look properties or characteristics. OEM may define and use any look properties they need.

The scope is restricted to the exchange of XML look specification. As a consequence there is absolutely no assumption regarding the way the widgets look and feel is actually implemented in a CDS.

J-2 Look Capacities/Look Definition

Two elements are necessary regarding look specification:

- the specification of the graphical properties and the states the server can handle for every widget. It is defined in the “Look Capacities” file
- the definition of the stylesets and their associated graphical properties’ values for each widget. It is defined in the “Look Definition” file.

Those two elements fulfill different goals. While the Look Capacities is highly dependent on the server capacities and is usually provided by the CDS suppliers (in accordance with HMI needs) at the very beginning of a process with no or very few iterations, the Look Definition can be exchanged on a more frequent basis, with more iterations during the definition phase. This is the reason why two files were designed to exchange those two elements. However, it is possible to exchange the whole specification as a single Look file.

Furthermore a cross check is possible to verify the consistency of the Look Definition with respect to the Look Capacities. Typically, consistency must be ensured between the properties defined in the Look Capacities and the ones used in the Look Definition.

The following diagram illustrates how those files may intervene in a very high-level process.

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

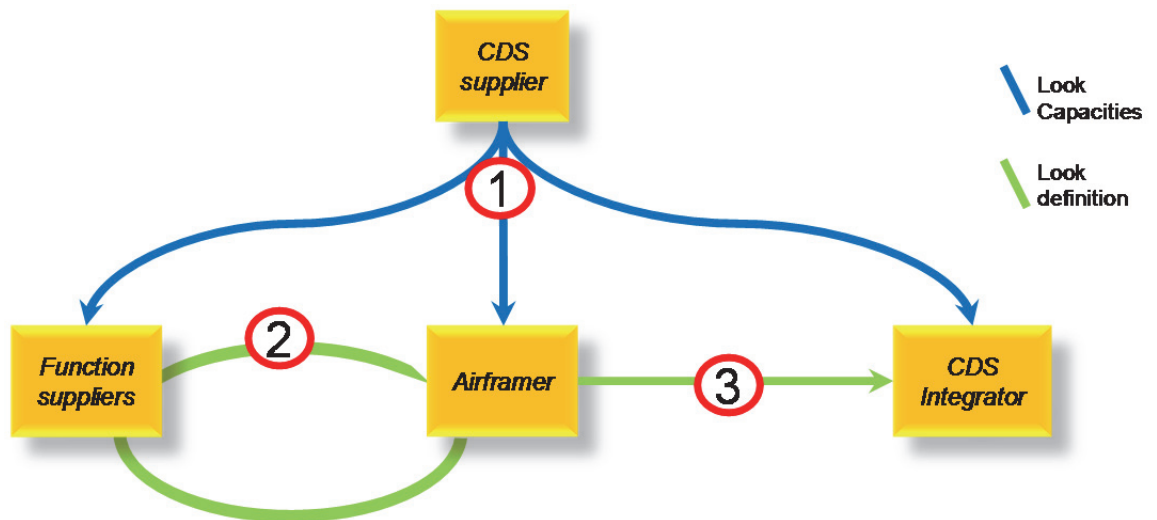
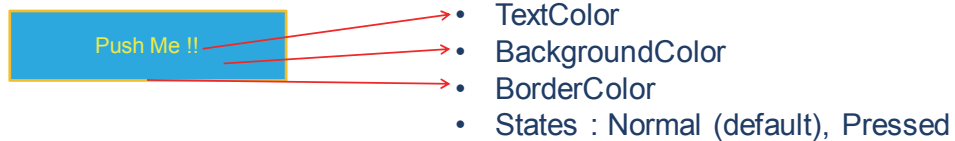


Figure J-2-1 – High Level File Interaction

The following example illustrates with the simple case of a simple push-button the differences between those two files.

Look Capacities



Look Definition

Styleset 1

- TextColor = yellow
 - BackgroundColor = cyan
 - BorderColor = yellow
- If Pressed :
- BackgroundColor = green
 - BorderColor = red

Normal



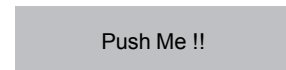
Pressed



Styleset 2

- TextColor = black
 - BackgroundColor = grey
 - BorderColor = transparent
- If Pressed :
- BorderColor = cyan

Normal



Pressed

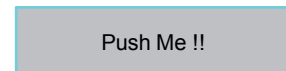


Figure J-2-2 – Look Capacity/Definition File

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following list of concepts describes the key drivers of the XML formats provided in Section J-3:

- Globally:
 - Consistency:
 - A “Ref” suffix is used for the attributes referring to the name of an element formally defined (e.g., typeRef attribute’s value must be the name of a type defined in the Look Capacities).
 - Consistency checks can be performed simply using built in XML capacities (see Section J-3).
 - Flexibility: Look Capacities and Look Definition can be exchanged separately or as a single file.
 - Openness:
 - Two categories are defined for the data types. A type can be either basic (e.g., float, long, enumerate) or complex (structured type composed of basic type elements).
 - Every XML element has an optional free text attribute which can be used to provide additional information regarding the element (it can be a simple comment or useful information for a particular OEM).
 - Under every XML element, OEM has the ability to add extensions used by its own implementation. These extensions are identifiable by a dedicated XML name-space (cf. the “W3C Namespaces in XML” 1999 specification) such that it can easily be identified and manipulated. The extension mechanism is described in Section J-4.3
- Specifically for Look Capacities:
 - Consistency:
 - When an attribute has a restrained range of possible values, this range of values is clearly defined through an enumerate or a constant (e.g., an alignment can only take the values LEFT, RIGHT, or CENTER).
 - When an attribute has a not restrained range of possible values but one or more specific values, the specific values are clearly defined through a constant (e.g., a color that is not restrained but a specific value to define the transparency).
 - The ability to define different values for an attribute depending on the widget’s state is clearly defined through the scope attribute (which can be set to “styleset” or “state”).
 - Avoid redundancy: a set of attributes can be grouped as a “component”. This factorization can be used by different widget look capacities. For example, a COMPONENT_TEXT component can factorize the font size and font color characteristics. This component can then be used by A661_LABEL and A661_PUSH_BUTTON widgets.

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

- Openness: the attributes have types (basic or complex), which can be described as needed, along with enumerates and constants used in those types.
- Specifically for Look Definition:
 - Consistency:
 - The Look Definition file refers to the Look Capacities that it must comply with. A cross-check can be performed to ensure that the properties used in the Look Definition are well defined in the referenced Look Capacities.
 - For each widget, all the attributes defined in the Look Capacities must be defined for every styleset.
 - Avoid redundancy:
 - The default values for a widget's attributes are defined for a given styleset. The default values can then be overridden only for states needing different values.
 - Complex data can be defined only through tables (e.g., a table of fonts). Stylesets can reference these complex data.
 - Tables define only complex data.
 - Openness: the set of available values for an attribute can be defined within table elements.

J-3 Consistency Checks Embedded in XML Schemas

- For LookCapacities and LookDefinition:
 - constant element name uniqueness whatever the type of the constant.
- For LookCapacities:
 - type and enumerate elements name uniqueness,
 - widgetCapacities and componentCapacities elements name uniqueness,
 - literal name uniqueness for each enumerate element,
 - constantProperty name uniqueness for each constant element,
 - state name uniqueness for each widgetCapacities element,
 - attribute name uniqueness for each componentCapacities or widgetCapacities element,
 - the typeRef referenced in a componentCapacities or a widgetCapacities attribute must reference an existing type, componentCapacities or enumerate,
 - state names do not contain spaces,
 - the ID parameter of styleset elements must be an integer between 0 and 65535.
- For LookDefinition:
 - typeRef attribute of each table element must be unique,
 - componentCapacitiesRef attribute of each componentDefinition element must be unique,

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

- widgetCapacitiesRef attribute of each widgetDefinition element must be unique,
- ID and name uniqueness for entry for each table element,
- constantProperty uniqueness for each constant element,
- entryProperty uniqueness for each entry element,
- ID and name uniqueness for styleset element for each componentDefinition or widgetDefinition element
- property uniqueness for each componentDefinition styleset or widgetDefinition styleset element, and for each stateDefinition in componentDefinition styleset or widgetDefinition styleset.
- Cross-consistency:
 - property definition completeness for each componentDefinition and widgetDefinition styleset:
 - for each attribute of scope styleset in the LookCapacities, a corresponding property must be defined in each styleset
 - for each attribute of scope state in the LookCapacities, a corresponding property can be defined in the styleset. If not it should be defined for every state
 - This consistency is not checked in the XML Schema. The test must be done by an external tool implemented by the OEM.
 - each componentDefinition element of the LookDefinition must reference a componentCapacities of the LookCapacities,
 - each widgetDefinition of the LookDefinition must reference a widgetCapacities of the LookCapacities,
 - the typeRef referenced in constant elements of the LookDefinition must reference a type or enumerate of the LookCapacities,
 - the typeRef referenced in table elements of the LookDefinition must reference a complex type of the LookCapacities,
 - the typeRef referenced in property elements of the LookDefinition (under componentDefinition or widgetDefinition elements) must reference an attribute of the LookCapacities,
 - name uniqueness for entries present in a table in the LookDefinition and constants with the same type in LookCapacities.
This consistency is not checked in the XML Schema. The test must be done by an external tool implemented by the OEM.

J-4 XML Format for a Look Specification

This section defines the XML format used for ARINC 661 Look Capacities and Look Definition files. It is assumed that the reader is already familiar with XML.

This XML grammar is not specific to any kind of implementation and can be used to describe any server's look capacities and definitions.

An example is provided in Section J-3.

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

J-4.1 XML Elements Description

The following sections describe the elements that can be used in the Look Capacities and Look Definition files and those which can be used in the Look common file.

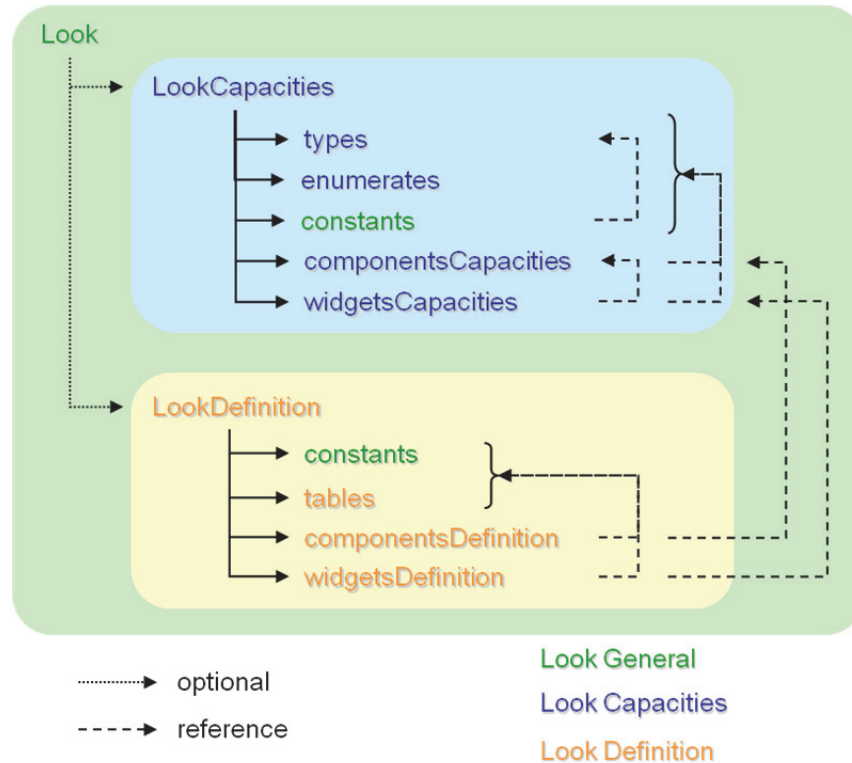


Figure J-4.1-1 – Look Modeling XML elements

J-4.1.1 Look General XML Elements Description

The following table describes the Look XML element.

Table J-4.1.1-1 – Look XML Element

XML Element	Look
Description	This is the root object of the XML data. It defines the entire Look.
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One LookCapacities element - An optional LookDefinition element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the constants XML element.

Table J-4.1.1-2 – Constants XML Element

XML Element	constants
Description	This is a grouping object for constants
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more constant element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the constant XML element.

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

Table J-4.1.1-3 – Constant XML Element

XML Element	constant
Description	Defines a constant
XML Attributes	- name: name of the constant. Uniquely defined throughout the files. - typeRef: type of the constant. Uniquely defined throughout the files.
Contains (in order)	- Zero or one value element. Required if there is no valueRef and no constantProperty under the element. Forbidden if there is at least one constantProperty under the element or if there is a valueRef under the element. - Zero or one valueRef element. Required if there is no value and no constantProperty under the element. Forbidden if there is at least one constantProperty under the element or if there is a value under the element. - Zero or more constantProperty element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the constantProperty XML element.

Table J-4.1.1-4 – ConstantProperty XML Element

XML Element	constantProperty
Description	Defines a complex constant parameter value
XML Attributes	parameterRef: name of the parameter, as defined for the complex type in the Look Capacities file
Contains (in order)	- Zero or one value element. Required if there is no valueRef and no constantProperty under the element. Forbidden if there is at least one constantProperty under the element or if there is a valueRef under the element. - Zero or one valueRef element. Required if there is no value and no constantProperty under the element. Forbidden if there is at least one constantProperty under the element or if there is a value under the element. - Zero or more constantProperty element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the freeText XML element.

Table J-4.1.1-5 – FreeText XML Element

XML Element	freeText
Description	Can be used to insert free text in the xml file
XML Attributes	None
Contains	Free data

The following table describes the value XML element.

Table J-4.1.1-6 – Value XML Element

XML Element	value
Description	Definition of the value of the parent XML element (constant, constantProperty, literal, property or entryProperty element)
XML Attributes	None
Contains	The value

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the valueRef XML element.

Table J-4.1.1-7 – ValueRef XML Element

XML Element	valueRef
Description	Name of a constant, entry or literal element
XML Attributes	None
Contains	• The name

Note: Value is used to define a raw value (for instance “12” for an integer value), and valueRef is used to reference the name of an existing constant, entry or literal

J-4.1.2 Look Capacities XML elements description

The following table describes the LookCapacities XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-1 – LookCapacities XML Element

XML Element	LookCapacities
Description	This is the root object of the XML data. It defines the entire Look Capacities.
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	• An optional types element • An optional enumerates element • An optional constants element • An optional componentsCapacities element • An optional widgetsCapacities element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the widgetsCapacities XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-2 – WidgetsCapacities XML Element

XML Element	widgetsCapacities
Description	This is a grouping object for widgetCapacities
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	• One or more widgetCapacities element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the widgetCapacities XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-3 – WidgetCapacities XML Element

XML Element	widgetCapacities
Description	Grouping object used for listing all the capacities available for a given widget
XML Attributes	name: name of the widget concerned. Uniquely defined throughout the file.
Contains (in order)	• One attributes element • An optional states element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the componentsCapacities XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-4 – ComponentsCapacities XML Element

XML Element	componentsCapacities
Description	This is a grouping object for componentCapacities
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	• One or more componentCapacities element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the componentCapacities XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-5 – ComponentCapacities XML Element

XML Element	componentCapacities
Description	Grouping object for capacities we want to factorize and define as a component
XML Attributes	name: name of the component. Uniquely defined throughout the file.
Contains (in order)	• One attributes element • An optional states element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the attributes XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-6 – Attributes XML Element

XML Element	attributes
Description	This is a grouping object for attributes
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	• One or more attribute element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the attribute XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-7 – Attribute XML Element

XML Element	attribute
Description	Defines an attribute, which can be used to customize a widgets look
XML Attributes	• name: name of the attribute. Uniquely defined for a given widgetCapacities or component. • typeRef: name of the type of the attribute or enumerate • scope (optional): choice between styleset or state
Contains (in order)	• An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the states XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-8 – States XML Element

XML Element	states
Description	This is a grouping object for states
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more state element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the state XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-9 – State XML Element

XML Element	state
Description	Defines a state the widget can take
XML Attributes	name: name of the state. Uniquely defined throughout for a given widgetCapacities or component. Must not contain space characters.
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the types XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-10 – Types XML Element

XML Element	types
Description	This is a grouping object for types
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more type element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the type XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-11 – Type XML Element

XML Element	type
Description	Defines a type that can be used for parameters, constants and attributes
XML Attributes	- name: name of the type. Uniquely defined throughout the file. - category : choice between complexType or basicType a basic type has no parameters while a complex type has at least one parameter
Contains (in order)	- Zero or more parameter element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the parameter XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-12 – Parameter XML Element

XML Element	parameter
Description	Defines a type's parameter
XML Attributes	- name: name of the parameter. Uniquely defined for a given complex type. - typeRef : name of the type of the parameter or enumerate
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the enumerates XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-13 – Enumerates XML Element

XML Element	enumerates
Description	This is a grouping object for enumerates
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more enumerate element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the enumerate XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-14 – Enumerate XML Element

XML Element	enumerate
Description	Defines an enumerate type (limited set of values)
XML Attributes	name: name of the enumerate. Uniquely defined throughout the set of enumerates
Contains (in order)	- One or more literal element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the literal XML element.

Table J-4.1.2-15 – Literal XML Element

XML Element	literal
Description	Defines a literal expression which can be used in an enumerate definition
XML Attributes	name: name of the literal. Uniquely defined throughout the enumerate it belongs to.
Contains (in order)	- Zero or one value element. Required if there is no valueRef under the element. Forbidden if there is a valueRef under the element - Zero or one valueRef element. Required if there is no value under the element. Forbidden if there is a value under the element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

J-4.1.3 Look Definition XML Elements Description

The following table describes the LookDefinition XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-1 – LookDefinition XML Element

XML Element	LookDefinition
Description	This is the root object of the XML data. It defines the entire Look Definition.
XML Attributes	LookCapacitiesRef (optional): name of the Look Capacities this definition is relying on
Contains (in order)	- An optional constants element - An optional tables element - An optional componentsDefinitions element - An optional widgetsDefinitions element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the widgetsDefinitions XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-2 – WidgetsDefinitions XML Element

XML Element	widgetsDefinitions
Description	This is a grouping object for widgetDefinitions
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more widgetDefinition element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the widgetDefinition XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-3 – WidgetDefinition XML Element

XML Element	widgetDefinition
Description	Defines the Look for the concerned widget by associating values to the different widget's attributes, depending on the styleset and state
XML Attributes	widgetCapacitiesRef: name of the widget capacities, as defined in the Look Capacities
Contains (in order)	- One or more styleset element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the componentsDefinitions XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-4 – ComponentsDefinitions XML Element

XML Element	componentsDefinitions
Description	This is a grouping object for componentDefinitions
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more componentDefinition element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the componentDefinition XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-5 – ComponentDefinition XML Element

XML Element	componentDefinition
Description	Defines the Look for the concerned component by associating values to the different component's attributes, depending on the styleset and state
XML Attributes	componentCapacitiesRef: name of the component capacities, as defined in the Look Capacities
Contains (in order)	- One or more styleset element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the styleset XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-6 – Styleset XML Element

XML Element	styleset
Description	Defines a styleset for a widget or component
XML Attributes	• ID: ID of the styleset (must be between 0 and 255). Required if the styleset element is under a widgetDefinition element, optional under a componentDefinition element. • name : name of the styleset. Required if the styleset element is under a componentDefinition element, optional under a widgetDefinition element.
Contains (in order)	• One properties element • Zero or one stateDefinition element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the properties XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-7 – Properties XML Element

XML Element	properties
Description	This is a grouping object for properties
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	• One or more property element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the property XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-8 – Property XML Element

XML Element	property
Description	Defines the value of an attribute for a given widget styleset or states
XML Attributes	• attributeRef: name of the widget attribute as defined in the Look Capacities
Contains (in order)	• Zero or one value element. Required if there is no valueRef under the element. Forbidden if there is a valueRef under the element • Zero or one valueRef element. Required if there is no value under the element. Forbidden if there is a value under the element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the stateDefinition XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-9 – StateDefinition XML Element

XML Element	stateDefinition
Description	Container to override attribute values for a set of states,
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	• One or more properties element • One statesList element • An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the statesList XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-10 – StatesList XML Element

XML Element	statesList
Description	This is a grouping object for stateltems
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more stateltem element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the stateltem XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-11 – Stateltem XML Element

XML Element	stateltem
Description	Concerned state
XML Attributes	stateRef: name of the state as defined in the Look Capacities
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the tables XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-12 – Tables XML Element

XML Element	tables
Description	Grouping element for tables
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	- One or more table element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the table XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-13 – Table XML Element

XML Element	table
Description	Defines a table
XML Attributes	typeRef: complex type name, as defined in the Look Capacities
Contains (in order)	- One or more entry element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the entry XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-14 – Entry XML Element

XML Element	entry
Description	Defines a new entry in the table
XML Attributes	- name: name of the entry. Uniquely defined throughout a given table. - ID (optional): ID of the entry in the table. Must be unique in the table.
Contains (in order)	- Zero or more entryProperty element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

The following table describes the entryProperty XML element.

Table J-4.1.3-15 – EntryProperty XML Element

XML Element	entryProperty
Description	Defines a complex type parameter value
XML Attributes	parameterRef: name of the parameter, as defined in the Look Capacities
Contains (in order)	- Zero or one value element. Required if there is no valueRef and no entryProperty under the element. Forbidden if there is at least one entryProperty under the element or a valueRef under the element. - Zero or one valueRef element. Required if there is no value and no entryProperty under the element. Forbidden if there is at least one entryProperty under the element or a value under the element - Zero or more entryProperty element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

J-4.1.4 Naming Rules Recommendations

For the values of all xml attributes “name”, it is recommended to define a specific naming rule to avoid ambiguity and to ease code generation.

For instance, the value of the attribute could be composed by only :

- all characters between “a” and “z” or all characters between “A” and “Z”
- digits (“0” to “9”) but not for the first character
- the character underscore “_”

In this case, “LOOK_ARW” , “Blue1” , “_Type2OfColor” will be authorized, but “1LOOK_ARW” , “Blue 1” , “/type_of_color” will not be.

J-4.1.5 Reserved Words XML Elements Description

The special value “NOT_RELEVANT” for “value” xml attribute must be only used when the value is not relevant.

Consequently:

- “NOT_RELEVANT” string cannot be used for the value of all “name” attributes.

An example of use of the “NOT_RELEVANT” special value could be:
A bitmap type is defined in which two properties are defined:

- format
- transparent color

According to the bitmap format, the transparent color property could have no sense.

J-4.2 Look Capacities and Look Definition XSD (XML Schema Document)

Those schemas give more information and grammar constraints than the DTD and allows for an automatic check of files compliance with the grammar.

APPENDIX J

LOOK MODELING

To allow the flexibility of having separate files or a single file for Look Capacities and Look Definition, there is global Look.xsd xml Schema, which is referencing the Look Capacities and Look Definition schemas, which are in turn referencing a LookGeneral.xsd schema defining the global xml elements.

This architecture allows the following organization:

- Look Capacities and Look Definition separate files referencing respectively the LookCapacities.xsd and LookDefinition.xsd XML Schemas.
- Look Capacities and Look Definition separate files referencing the same Look.xsd global XML Schema
- Look Capacities and Look Definition gathered into a single file referencing the Look.xsd global XML Schema
- Separate Look Capacities and Look Definition referenced into a common Look file which is referencing the Look.xsd global XML Schema.

The namespace for the schema is:

<http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/look>

J-4.3 The Schemas and Associated Examples are Available Under the Same URL.Extension Mechanism

The OEM has the ability to extend the Look format for its own specific needs. The OEM must define each extension in a separated XML name-space.

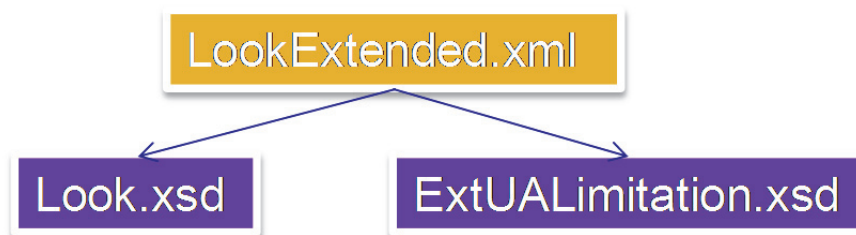


Figure J-4.3-1 – Look Extension Mechanism

For instance, an objective of an extension in the Look format could be to indicate that a specific styleset can only be used with a limited number of UAs.

The following XML Schema Document (ExtUALimitation.xsd) presents an example of how to define this extension in a separated name-space:

```

<xs:schema
  xmlns="http://www.acompany.com/ExtUALimitation"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  targetNamespace="http://www.acompany.com/ExtUALimitation"
  elementFormDefault="unqualified">
  <xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"/>
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>This is an example of a possible way to define an extension
in a separated XML namespace
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:complexType name="commentType" mixed="true"/>

```


APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

```

<xs:complexType name="UALimitationListType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element ref="comment" minOccurs="0"/>
    <xs:element ref="UAREf" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UAREfType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element ref="comment" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="UALimitationList" type="UALimitationListType"/>
<xs:element name="UAREf" type="UAREfType"/>
<xs:element name="comment" type="commentType"/>
</xs:schema>

```

And this is an example of how to use this extension in the Look Definition XML file (LookExtended.xml):

```

<LookDefinition
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/look"
  xmlns:ext="http://www.acompany.com/ExtUALimitation"
  xs:schemaLocation="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/look Look.xsd
http://www.acompany.com/ExtUALimitation ExtUALimitation.xsd">
  ...
  <widgetsDefinitions>
    <widgetDefinition widgetCapacitiesRef="A661_PUSH_BUTTON">
      ...
      <styleset id="10" name="Style10">
        <ext:UALimitationList>
          <ext:comment>this is an idea on how to use the concept of extensions for specify
            this styleset can only be used with these UAs</ext:comment>
          <ext:UAREf name="FMS" />
          <ext:UAREf name="TCAS" />
        </ext:UALimitationList>
        <properties>
          <property attributeRef="BorderSize">
            <valueRef>LARGE_SIZE</valueRef>
          </property>
        </properties>
        <stateDefinition>
          <statesList>
            <stateItem stateRef="FOCUS"/>
          </statesList>
          <properties>
            <property attributeRef="BorderColor">
              <valueRef>BLUE</valueRef>
            </property>
          </properties>
        </stateDefinition>
      </styleset>
    </widgetDefinition>
    ...
  </widgetsDefinitions>
</LookDefinition>

```

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

J-4.4 Look Capacities and Look Definition XML examples

This section provides a simple example with a single widget
(A661_PUSH_BUTTON) of the xml files defined for the Look Capacities and
Look Definition (defined in a single Look.xml file) :

```
<Look xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
      xmlns="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/look"
      xs:schemaLocation="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/look Look.xsd">
  <LookCapacities>
    <freeText>This is an exemple of a LookCapacities</freeText>
    <types>
      <type name="int" category="basicType"/>
      <type name="uchar" category="basicType"/>
      <type name="string" category="basicType"/>
      <type name="color" category="complexType">
        <parameter name="R" typeRef="uchar"/>
        <parameter name="G" typeRef="uchar"/>
        <parameter name="B" typeRef="uchar"/>
      </type>
      <type name="bitmap" category="complexType">
        <freeText>definition of the bitmap</freeText>
        <parameter name="path" typeRef="string"/>
        <parameter name="typeOfColor" typeRef="colorType"/>
        <parameter name="typeOfBitmap" typeRef="bitmapType"/>
        <parameter name="transparencyColor" typeRef="color"/>
      </type>
    </types>
    <enumerates>
      <enumerate name="boolean">
        <freeText>enumerates' value used for booleans</freeText>
        <literal name="FALSE">
          <value>0</value>
        </literal>
        <literal name="TRUE">
          <value>1</value>
        </literal>
      </enumerate>
      <enumerate name="font">
        <freeText>enumerates value used for fonts</freeText>
        <literal name="Times_New_Roman">
          <value>0</value>
        </literal>
        <literal name="Arial">
          <value>1</value>
        </literal>
      </enumerate>
      <enumerate name="bitmapType">
        <literal name="BitmapSimple">
          <freeText>regular bitmap with no alteration</freeText>
          <value>0</value>
        </literal>
        <literal name="BitmapPartitioned">
          <freeText>processed bitmap to save memory ressource</freeText>
          <value>1</value>
        </literal>
      </enumerate>
      <enumerate name="colorType">
        <literal name="RGB565_Solid">
          <value>0</value>
        </literal>
        <literal name="RGB565_Transparent">
          <value>1</value>
        </literal>
      </enumerate>
    </enumerates>
    <constants>
      <constant name="NO_BITMAP" typeRef="bitmap">
```

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

```

<constantProperty parameterRef="path">
  <value>NOT_RELEVANT</value>
</constantProperty>
<constantProperty parameterRef="typeOfColor">
  <valueRef>RGB565_Transparent</valueRef>
</constantProperty>
<constantProperty parameterRef="typeOfBitmap">
  <valueRef>BitmapSimple</valueRef>
</constantProperty>
<constantProperty parameterRef="transparencyColor">
  <constantProperty parameterRef="R">
    <value>0</value>
  </constantProperty>
  <constantProperty parameterRef="G">
    <value>0</value>
  </constantProperty>
  <constantProperty parameterRef="B">
    <value>0</value>
  </constantProperty>
</constantProperty>
</constant>
</constants>
<componentsCapacities>
  <componentCapacities name="C_Text">
    <freeText>this is a component factorizing Look capacities for text elements</freeText>
    <attributes>
      <attribute name="ColorIndex" typeRef="color" scope="styleset"/>
      <attribute name="FontIndex" typeRef="font" scope="styleset"/>
      <attribute name="isUnderlined" typeRef="boolean" scope="styleset"/>
    </attributes>
  </componentCapacities>
</componentsCapacities>
<widgetsCapacities>
  <widgetCapacities name="A661_PUSH_BUTTON">
    <freeText>this is an A661_PUSH_BUTTON</freeText>
    <attributes>
      <attribute name="BorderSize" typeRef="int" scope="styleset">
        <freeText>this attribute is used to set the border size of the button</freeText>
      </attribute>
      <attribute name="StyleSetText" typeRef="C_Text" scope="state">
        <freeText>this attribute refers to the C_TEXT component to define the Look of the
button's text</freeText>
      </attribute>
      <attribute name="BorderColor" typeRef="color" scope="state"/>
      <attribute name="BackgroundBitmap" typeRef="bitmap" scope="styleset">
        <freeText>insert a bitmap in the button's background</freeText>
      </attribute>
    </attributes>
    <states>
      <state name="ENABLE">
        <freeText>the button is enabled</freeText>
      </state>
      <state name="DISABLE">
        <freeText>the button is disabled</freeText>
      </state>
      <state name="FOCUS">
        <freeText>focus is on the button</freeText>
      </state>
      <state name="SELECTED">
        <freeText>the button is selected</freeText>
      </state>
    </states>
  </widgetCapacities>
</widgetsCapacities>
</LookCapacities>
<LookDefinition>
  <freeText>This is an exemple of a LookDefinition</freeText>
  <constants>
    <constant name="SMALL_SIZE" typeRef="int">
      <value>10</value>
    </constant>
  </constants>
</LookDefinition>

```

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

```

</constant>
<constant name="LARGE_SIZE" typeRef="int">
  <value>50</value>
</constant>
</constants>
<tables>
  <table typeRef="bitmap">
    <entry id="0" name="PPB_BACK_BITMAP">
      <entryProperty parameterRef="path">
        <value>./IMAGE/ppbackbitmap.bmp</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="typeOfColor">
        <valueRef>RGB565_Solid</valueRef>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="typeOfBitmap">
        <valueRef>BitmapSimple</valueRef>
      </entryProperty>
    </entry>
    <entry id="1" name="PPB_BACK_BITMAP2">
      <entryProperty parameterRef="path">
        <value>./IMAGE/ppbackbitmap2.bmp</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="typeOfColor">
        <valueRef>RGB565_Transparent</valueRef>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="typeOfBitmap">
        <valueRef>BitmapPartitioned</valueRef>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="transparencyColor">
        <entryProperty parameterRef="R">
          <value>0</value>
        </entryProperty>
        <entryProperty parameterRef="G">
          <value>0</value>
        </entryProperty>
        <entryProperty parameterRef="B">
          <value>0</value>
        </entryProperty>
      </entryProperty>
    </entry>
  </table>
  <table typeRef="color">
    <entry id="0" name="BLUE">
      <entryProperty parameterRef="R">
        <value>0</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="G">
        <value>0</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="B">
        <value>255</value>
      </entryProperty>
    </entry>
    <entry id="1" name="GREEN">
      <entryProperty parameterRef="R">
        <value>0</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="G">
        <value>255</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="B">
        <value>0</value>
      </entryProperty>
    </entry>
    <entry id="2" name="GREY">
      <entryProperty parameterRef="R">
        <value>128</value>
      </entryProperty>
      <entryProperty parameterRef="G">
        <value>128</value>
      </entryProperty>
    </entry>
  </table>

```

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

```

    <entryProperty parameterRef="B">
      <value>128</value>
    </entryProperty>
  </entry>
</table>
</tables>
<componentsDefinitions>
  <componentDefinition componentCapacitiesRef="C_Text">
    <freeText>definition of styles applicable to the text component</freeText>
    <stylesheet id="0" name="ARIAL_BLUE_UNDERLINED">
      <freeText>underlined blue in arial</freeText>
      <properties>
        <property attributeRef="FontIndex">
          <valueRef>Arial</valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="ColorIndex">
          <valueRef>BLUE</valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="isUnderlined">
          <valueRef>TRUE</valueRef>
        </property>
      </properties>
    </stylesheet>
    <stylesheet id="1" name="TNR_GREEN_UNDERLINED">
      <freeText>underlined green in Times New Roman</freeText>
      <properties>
        <property attributeRef="FontIndex">
          <valueRef>Times_New_Roman</valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="ColorIndex">
          <valueRef>GREEN</valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="isUnderlined">
          <valueRef>TRUE</valueRef>
        </property>
      </properties>
    </stylesheet>
  </componentDefinition>
</componentsDefinitions>
<widgetsDefinitions>
  <widgetDefinition widgetCapacitiesRef="A661_PUSH_BUTTON">
    <stylesheet id="0" name="DEFAULT">
      <freeText>default stylesheet of the pushbutton</freeText>
      <properties>
        <property attributeRef="BorderSize">
          <valueRef> SMALL_SIZE </valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="StyleSetText">
          <freeText>refers to stylesheet 0 of the C_Text component</freeText>
          <valueRef> ARIAL_BLUE_UNDERLINED </valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="BorderColor">
          <valueRef> GREY </valueRef>
        </property>
        <property attributeRef="BackgroundBitmap">
          <valueRef> NO_BITMAP </valueRef>
        </property>
      </properties>
      <stateDefinition>
        <freeText>the Following properties are applied similarly for the FOCUS and SELECTED
states</freeText>
        <statesList>
          <stateItem stateRef="FOCUS"/>
          <stateItem stateRef="SELECTED"/>
        </statesList>
        <properties>
          <property attributeRef="StyleSetText">
            <valueRef> TNR_GREEN_UNDERLINED </valueRef>
          </property>
          <property attributeRef="BorderColor">

```

APPENDIX J LOOK MODELING

```

        <valueRef> BLUE </valueRef>
      </property>
    </properties>
  </stateDefinition>
</styleset>
<styleset id="10" name="Style10">
  <properties>
    <property attributeRef="BorderSize">
      <valueRef> LARGE_SIZE </valueRef>
    </property>
    <property attributeRef="StyleSetText">
      <valueRef> TNR_GREEN_UNDERLINED </valueRef>
    </property>
    <property attributeRef="BorderColor">
      <valueRef> GREEN </valueRef>
    </property>
    <property attributeRef="BackgroundBitmap">
      <valueRef> NO_BITMAP </valueRef>
    </property>
  </properties>
  <stateDefinition>
    <statesList>
      <stateItem stateRef="DISABLE"/>
    </statesList>
    <properties>
      <property attributeRef="StyleSetText">
        <valueRef> ARIAL_BLUE_UNDERLINED </valueRef>
      </property>
      <property attributeRef="BorderColor">
        <valueRef> GREY </valueRef>
      </property>
    </properties>
  </stateDefinition>
  <stateDefinition>
    <statesList>
      <stateItem stateRef="FOCUS"/>
    </statesList>
    <properties>
      <property attributeRef="BorderColor">
        <valueRef> BLUE </valueRef>
      </property>
    </properties>
  </stateDefinition>
</styleset>
</widgetDefinition>
</widgetsDefinitions>
</LookDefinition>
</Look>

```

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

K-1 UA/CDS Interface Specification

A UA/CDS interface is a non ambiguous specification of the exchanges between a UA and a CDS, for a given DF. Figure K-1-1 illustrates where this UA interface is located in a typical high level architecture.

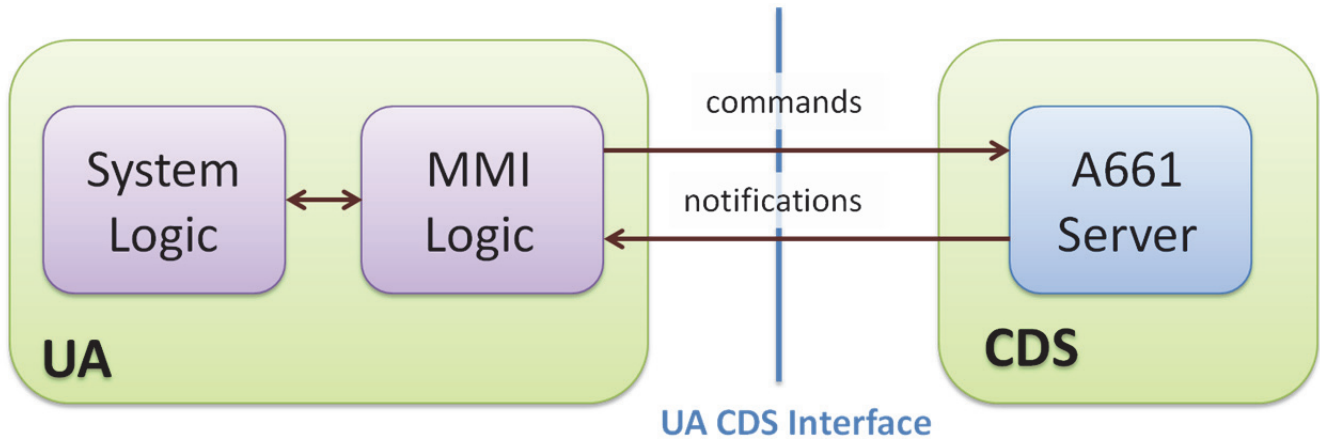


Figure K-1-1 UA/CDS Interface

The intent of such UA/CDS interface is to specify the flow of the commands and notifications that are actually used by the UA in runtime among all of those offered by the DF.

For example, in the simple DF illustrated in Figure K-1-2, we have a dozen widgets representing roughly 100 possible commands. However, less than 10 commands are enough to achieve the desired UA behavior.

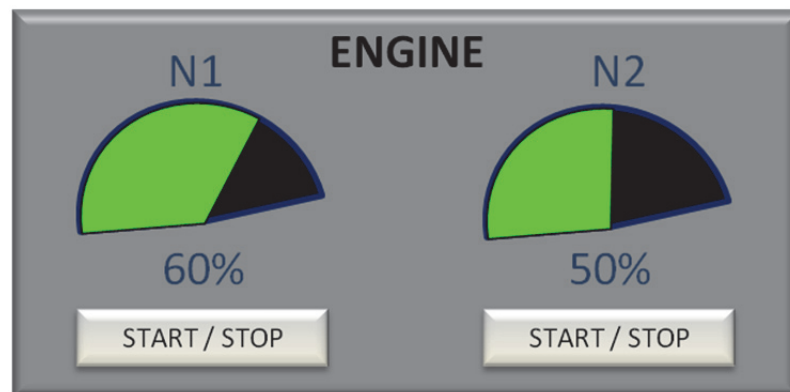


Figure K-1-2 – Example Graphics

Moreover, some usage constraints for this example are:

- The readout and arc circle end angle values are piloted with the same functional value,
- The readout and arc circle end angle values must be refreshed simultaneously.

Apart from the non ambiguity of this UA/CDS interface, facilitating the exchange of specification, additional benefits can be a better support of

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

UA/CDS design and integration activities such as bandwidth characterization, worst case analysis and use case elaboration for system incremental Verification and Validation.

The UA/CDS Interface definition can be increased in scope to cover other concepts (buffer structure, MMI logic, etc.) using the provided extension mechanism.

K-2 UA/CDS Interface Model Overview

The following list describes the main concepts supported by the model:

- **Filtering:** only commands and notifications actually used by the UA are defined in the UA /CDS Interface.

Note: By commands, we mean A661 setParameters and Requests as defined in the standard, notifications referring to A661 events and errors.
- **Logical abstraction:** the UA only uses the notion of command interfaces and notification interfaces instead of using directly A661 commands and notifications allowing more flexibility on their usage.
- **Factorizing:** commands (or notifications) related to several widgets can be considered as one single command interface (or notification interface) by the UA (Figure K-2-1).
- **Interfaces grouping:** command interfaces and notification interfaces can be grouped to reflect their logical link (Figure K-2-1).
- **Graphical grouping:** command and notification can be grouped to reflect their functional link (Figure K-2-1). For instance, the commands associated to a given functional group could always be sent into the same A661 buffer to ensure graphical layer refresh consistency.
- **Sending modalities:** commands can be sent according to different rules (e.g., the command can be sent cyclically or upon modification only).
- **Sending priorities:** a priority can be associated to a command to indicate most significant commands. For factorizing purpose, the command priority can be inherited from parent list of commands or graphical group. For instance this information can be used to fill the A661 buffer from commands with highest priority to commands with lowest ones.
- **Separation between:**
 - the description of the UA Message Management capacities (such as on what conditions the updates from the UA are sent to the CDS, for instance cyclically or when the value change)
 - and the interface definition.

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

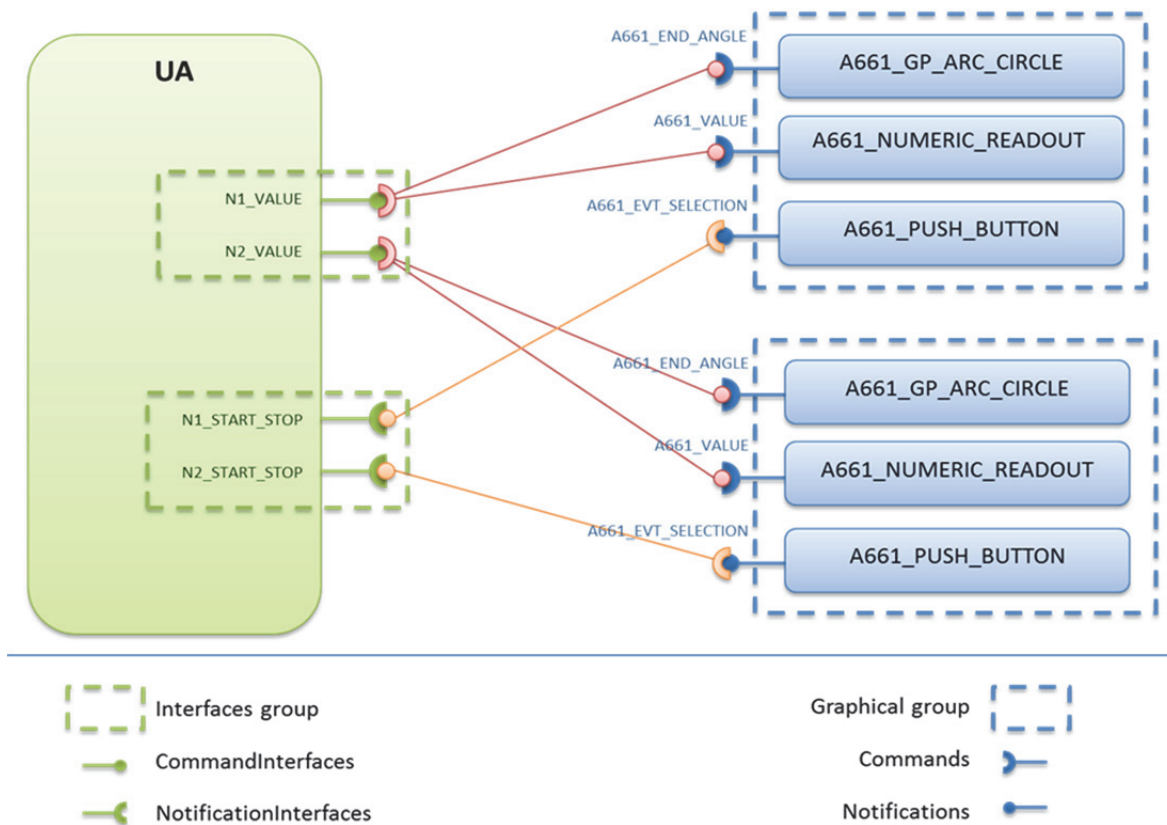


Figure K-2-1 Links CommandInterface-Command and NotificationInterface-Notification
K-2.1 UA CDS Interface Capacities/UA CDS Interface Definition

Two elements are necessary regarding UA CDS Interface specification:

- **UA CDS Interface Capacities:** the specification of the UA Message Management capacities (such as on what conditions the updates from the UA are sent to the CDS, for instance cyclically or when the value change). It is defined in the “UA CDS Interface Capacities” file
- **UA CDS Interface Definition:** the specification of the flow of the commands and notifications that are actually used by the UA in runtime among all of those offered by the DF.

These two elements fulfill different goals. While the UA CDS Interface Capacities specify the available message management schemes for one or several UAs, and usually does not change frequently, the UA CDS Interface Definition can be exchanged on a more frequent basis, with more iterations during the definition phase. This is the reason why two files were designed to exchange those two elements. However, it is possible to exchange the whole specification as a single UA CDS Interface file.

A cross check is possible to verify the consistency of the UA CDS Interface Definition with respect to the UA CDS Interface Capacities. Typically, consistency must be ensured between the properties defined in the UA CDS Interface Capacities and the ones used in the UA CDS Interface Definition.

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

K-3 XML Model Key Drivers

The following list of concepts describes the key drivers of the xml formats provided in section K-5:

- **Consistency:**
 - A “Ref” suffix is used for the attributes referring to the name of an element formally defined.
 - Consistency checks can be performed simply using standard XML library routines (see section K-4).
- **Openness:**
 - Every XML element has an optional free text attribute which can be used to provide additional information regarding the element (it can be a simple comment or useful information for a particular OEM).
 - Under every XML element, OEM has the ability to add extensions used by its own implementation. These extensions are identifiable by a dedicated XML name-space (cf. the “W3C Namespaces in XML” 1999 specification) such that it can easily be identified and manipulated. The extension mechanism is described in Section K-5.3
- **Flexibility**
 - The format is designed to support the description of any UA/CDS interface, without ambiguity nor restriction.
 - UA/CDS Interface Capacities and Definition can be exchanged separately or as a single file.

K-4 Consistency Checks Embedded In XML Schemas

- commandInterface element name uniqueness
- notificationInterface element name uniqueness
- setParameter element (layerIdent, widgetIdent, widgetParameter) uniqueness
- request element (layerIdent, layerRequest) uniqueness
- layerEvent element (layerIdent, layerEvent) uniqueness
- widgetEvent element (layerIdent, widgetIdent, widgetEvent) uniqueness
- widgetError element (layerIdent, widgetIdent, widgetError) uniqueness
- layerError element (layerIdent, layerError) uniqueness
- for a given notificationData element, notificationAttributeName is uniquely defined
- graphicalGroup element name uniqueness
- interfacesGroup element name uniqueness

K-5 XML Format for a UA/CDS Interface

This section defines the XML format used for ARINC 661 UA/CDS Interface files. It is assumed that the reader is already familiar with XML.

This XML grammar is not specific to any kind of implementation and can be used to describe any UA/CDS interface.

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

A detailed example is provided in section, K-5.4

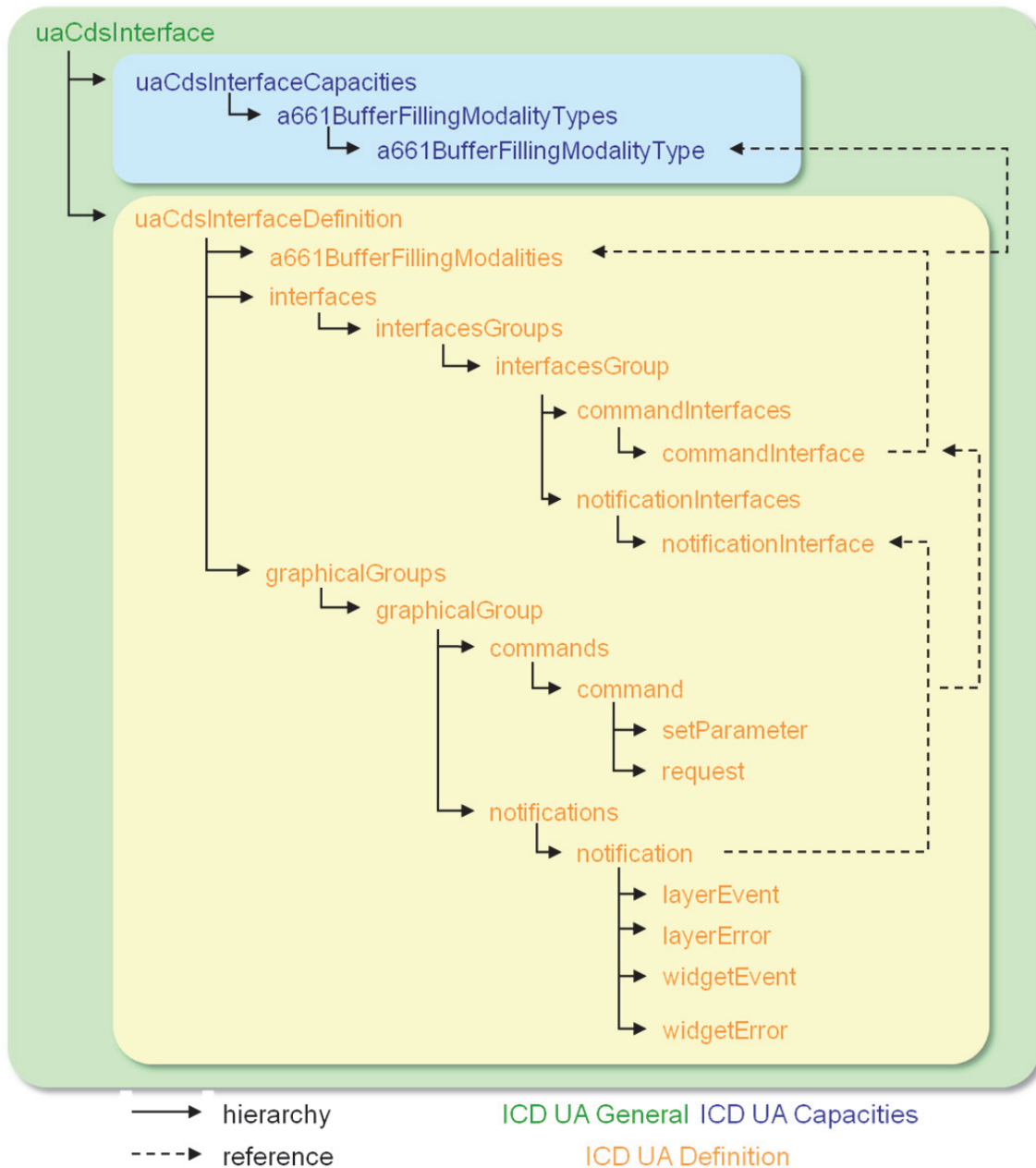


Figure K-5-1 UA/CDS Interface XML elements

K-5.1 XML Format for a UA/CDS Interface

This section describes the elements that can be used in the UA/CDS Interface file.

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the freeText XML element.

Table K-5.1-1 – FreeText XML Element

XML Element	freeText
Description	Can be used to insert free text in the xml file
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	Free data

The following table describes the uaCdsInterface XML element.

Table K-5.1-2 – UaCdsInterface XML Element

XML Element	uaCdsInterface
Description	This is the root object of the XML data. It defines the entire UA/CDS interface.
XML Attributes	• applicationId: ID of the UA this interface applies to. • definitionFileRef: reference of the corresponding Definition File
Contains (in order)	An optional uaCdsInterfaceCapacities element An optional uaCdsInterfaceDefinition element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the uaCdsInterfaceCapacities XML element.

Table K-5.1-3 – UaCdsInterfaceCapacities XML Element

XML Element	uaCdsInterfaceCapacities
Description	This is the grouping object for elements describing the UA Message Management capacities
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	An optional commandSendingModalityTypes element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the uaCdsInterfaceDefinition XML element.

Table K-5.1-4 – UaCdsInterfaceDefinition XML Element

XML Element	uaCdsInterfaceDefinition
Description	This is the grouping object for the UA/CDS interface definition.
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	An optional a661BufferFillingModalities element An optional interfaces element An optional commands element An optional notifications element An optional graphicalGroups element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the a661BufferFillingModalityTypes XML element.

Table K-5.1-5 – a661BufferFillingModalityTypes XML Element

XML Element	a661BufferFillingModalityTypes
Description	Grouping object for the list of a661BufferFillingModalityType elements used in the file
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	One or more a661BufferFillingModalityType element Zero or more extension element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the a661BufferFillingModalityType XML element.

Table K-5.1-6 – a661BufferFillingModalityType XML Element

XML Element	a661BufferFillingModalityType
Description	Defines a type of a661BufferFillingModality used in the uaCdsInterfaceDefinition part
XML Attributes	name: name of the a661 buffer filling modality type. Uniquely defined throughout the files.
Contains (in order)	- Zero or more property element - An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the property XML element.

Table K-5.1-7 – Property XML Element

XML Element	property
Description	Defines the required property of a a661 buffer filling modality type
XML Attributes	- name: name of the a661 buffer filling modality type's property. Uniquely defined for a given a661BufferFillingModalityType. - defaultValue (optional): default value of the property for all a661 buffer filling modalities of the related type
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the a661BufferFillingModalities XML element.

Table K-5.1-8 – a661BufferFillingModalities XML Element

XML Element	a661BufferFillingModalities
Description	Grouping object for the list of a661BufferFillingModality elements used in the file
XML Attributes	defaultA661BufferFillingModality: name of the a661 buffer filling modality to be used by default.
Contains (in order)	One or more a661BufferFillingModality element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the a661BufferFillingModality XML element.

Table K-5.1-9 – a661BufferFillingModality XML Element

XML Element	a661BufferFillingModality
Description	Defines a rule for the UA Message Management to build and send the A661 buffer
XML Attributes	- name: name of the a661 buffer filling modality. Uniquely defined throughout the files. - a661BufferFillingModalityTypeRef: name of the type of the a661 buffer filling modality.
Contains (in order)	Zero or more a661BufferFillingModalityProperty element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the a661BufferFillingModalityProperty XML element.

Table K-5.1-10 – a661BufferFillingModalityProperty XML Element

XML Element	a661BufferFillingModalityProperty
Description	Defines the value for the required property of the a661 buffer filling modality type
XML Attributes	- propertyRef: name of the a661 buffer filling modality type's property (as defined in the uaCdsInterfaceCapacities part). - value: value of the associated property for the given a661BufferFillingModality
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the interfaces XML element.

Table K-5.1-11 – Interfaces XML Element

XML Element	interfaces
Description	Grouping object for the list all interfaces
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	An optional commandInterfaces element An optional notificationInterfaces element An optional interfacesGroups element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the interfacesGroups XML element.

Table K-5.1-12 – InterfacesGroups XML Element

XML Element	interfacesGroups
Description	Grouping object for the list of interfaces groups
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	One or more interfacesGroup element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the interfacesGroup XML element.

Table K-5.1-13 – InterfacesGroup XML Element

XML Element	interfacesGroup
Description	Defines a interfaces group, allowing to group together commands and notifications interfaces which are logically linked
XML Attributes	name: name of the interfaces group
Contains (in order)	Zero or more interfacesGroup element An optional commandInterfaces element An optional notificationInterfaces element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the commandInterfaces XML element.

Table K-5.1-14 – CommandInterfaces XML Element

XML Element	commandInterfaces
Description	Grouping object for the list of command interfaces
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	One or more commandInterface element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the commandInterface XML element.

Table K-5.1-15 – CommandInterface XML Element

XML Element	commandInterface
Description	Defines a command interface, used to send parameter changes or requests to the server
XML Attributes	- name: name of the command interface. Uniquely defined throughout the files. - commandSendingModalityRef (optional): name of the sending modality used for this command interface.
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the notificationInterfaces XML element.

Table K-5.1-16 – NotificationInterfaces XML Element

XML Element	notificationInterfaces
Description	Grouping object for the list of notification interfaces
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	One or more notificationInterface element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the notificationInterface XML element.

Table K-5.1-17 – NotificationInterface XML Element

XML Element	notificationInterface
Description	Defines a notification interface, used to receive events or errors from the server
XML Attributes	name: name of the notification interface. Uniquely defined throughout the files.
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the graphicalGroups XML element.

Table K-5.1-18 – GraphicalGroups XML Element

XML Element	graphicalGroups
Description	Grouping object for the list of functional groups
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	One or more graphicalGroup element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the graphicalGroup XML element.

Table K-5.1-19 – GraphicalGroup XML Element

XML Element	graphicalGroup
Description	Defines a functional group, allowing to group together commands and notifications which are functionally linked
XML Attributes	- name: name of the functional group - priority (optional): value of the priority, applied to all children commands elements, 0 = highest priority, 32768 = lowest
Contains (in order)	Zero or more graphicalGroup element An optional commands element An optional notifications element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the commands XML element.

Table K-5.1-20 – Commands XML Element

XML Element	commands
Description	Grouping object for the list of command elements
XML Attributes	priority (optional): value of the priority, overrides priority value of graphicalGroup, applied to all children command elements, 0 = highest priority, 32768 = lowest
Contains (in order)	One or more command element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the command XML element.

Table K-5.1-21 – Command XML Element

XML Element	command
Description	Grouping object for the list of setParameter or request elements
XML Attributes	- commandInterfaceRef: interface this command is attached to - priority (optional): value of the priority, overrides priority value of commands and graphicalGroup, applied to all children setParameters and requests, 0 = highest priority, 32768 = lowest
Contains (in order)	Zero or more request element Zero or more setParameter element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the request XML element.

Table K-5.1-22 – Request XML Element

XML Element	request
Description	Defines a layer request sent by the UA
XML Attributes	- layerIdent: ID of the layer - layerName (optional): name of the layer - layerRequest: name of the A661 request
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the setParameter XML element.

Table K-5.1-23 – SetParameter XML Element

XML Element	setParameter
Description	Defines a setParameter sent by the UA
XML Attributes	- layerIdent: ID of the layer - layerName (optional): name of the layer - widgetIdent: ID of the widget - widgetName (optional): name of the widget - widgetType: A661 type of the widget - widgetParameter: name of the parameter
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the notifications XML element.

Table K-5.1-24 – Notifications XML Element

XML Element	notifications
Description	Grouping object for the list of notification elements
XML Attributes	None
Contains (in order)	One or more notification element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the notification XML element.

Table K-5.1-25 – Notification XML Element

XML Element	notification
Description	Grouping object for the list of layerEvent or layerError or widgetEvent or widgetError elements
XML Attributes	notificationInterfaceRef: interface this notification is attached to.
Contains (in order)	Zero or more layerEvent element Zero or more layerError element Zero or more widgetEvent element Zero or more widgetError element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K
UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the layerEvent XML element.

Table K-5.1-26 – LayerEvent XML Element

XML Element	layerEvent
Description	Defines a layer event used by the UA
XML Attributes	- layerIdent: ID of the layer - layerName (optional): name of the layer - layerEvent: names of the A661 event received
Contains (in order)	Zero or more notificationData element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the layerError XML element.

Table K-5.1-27 – layerError XML Element

XML Element	layerError
Description	Defines a layer error used by the UA
XML Attributes	- layerIdent: ID of the layer - layerName (optional): name of the layer - layerError: names of the A661 error received
Contains (in order)	Zero or more notificationData element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the widgetEvent XML element.

Table K-5.1-28 – WidgetEvent XML Element

XML Element	widgetEvent
Description	Defines a widget event used by the UA
XML Attributes	- layerIdent: ID of the layer - layerName (optional): name of the layer - widgetIdent: ID of the widget - widgetName (optional): name of the widget - widgetType: A661 type of the widget - widgetEvent: name of the event
Contains (in order)	Zero or more notificationData element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

The following table describes the widgetError XML element.

Table K-5.1-29 – WidgetError XML Element

XML Element	widgetError
Description	Defines a widget error used by the UA
XML Attributes	- layerIdent: ID of the layer - layerName (optional): name of the layer - widgetIdent: ID of the widget - widgetName (optional): name of the widget - widgetType: A661 type of the widget - widgetError: name of the error
Contains (in order)	Zero or more notificationData element An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

The following table describes the notificationData XML element.

Table K-5.1-30 – NotificationData XML Element

XML Element	notificationData
Description	Defines additional data that can be received with a notification
XML Attributes	- notificationAttributeName: name of the attribute sent with the notification - notificationInterfaceRef: interface this notification data is attached to.
Contains (in order)	An optional freeText element (order irrelevant here)

K-5.2 UA/CDS Interface XSD (XML Schema Document)

Those schemas define the interface syntax, enforcing more grammar correctness than its DTD equivalent.

To allow the flexibility of having separate files or a single file for UA/CDS Interface Capacities and Definition, there is global UACDSInterface.xsd xml Schema, which is referencing the UACDSInterfaceCapacities and UACDSInterfaceDefinition schemas, which are in turn referencing an UACDSInterfaceGeneral.xsd schema defining the global xml elements.

The namespace for the schema is:

<http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/uacdsinterface>The schemas and associated examples are available under the same URL.

K-5.3 Extension Mechanism

The OEM has the ability to extend the UA CDS Interface format for its own specific needs. The OEM must define each extension in a separated XML name-space.

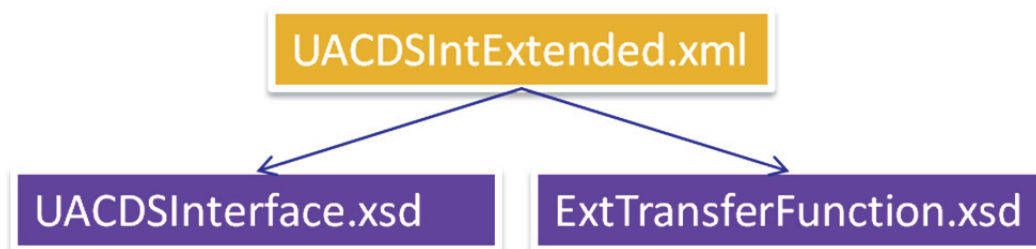


Figure K-5.3-1 – UA/CDS Extension Mechanism

For instance, an objective of an extension could be to associate a logical transfer function to a command interface.

The following XML Schema Document (ExtTransferFunction.xsd) presents an example of how to define this extension in a separated name-space:

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns="http://www.acompany.com/UACDSInterfaceExtension"
  targetNamespace="http://www.acompany.com/UACDSInterfaceExtension"
  elementFormDefault="unqualified">
  <xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"/>
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation>This is an example of a possible way to define UA CDS Interface
    logical transfer function
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:schema>

```

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

```

</xs:annotation>
<xs:complexType name="transferFunctionExtType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:any namespace="##other" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element ref="variable" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <xs:element ref="transferFunction"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="variableType">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="transferFunctionType" mixed="true">
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="transferFunctionExt" type="transferFunctionExtType"/>
<xs:element name="transferFunction" type="transferFunctionType"/>
<xs:element name="variable" type="variableType"/>
</xs:schema>

```

And this is an example of how to use this extension in the Look Definition XML file (LookExtended.xml):

```

<uaCdsInterface applicationId="1" definitionFileRef="TEST.df"
  xmlns="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/uacdsinterface"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:ext="http://www.acompany.com/UACDSInterfaceExtension"
  xs:schemaLocation="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/uacdsinterface
UACDSInterface.xsd http://www.acompany.com/UACDSInterfaceExtension ExtTransferFunction.xsd">
  <uaCdsInterfaceCapacities>
    ...
  </uaCdsInterfaceCapacities>
  <uaCdsInterfaceDefinition>
    <a661BufferFillingModalities defaultA661BufferFillingModality="Changing">
      ...
    </a661BufferFillingModalities>
    <interfaces>
      <commandInterfaces>
        <commandInterface name="LAYER_VISIBILITY">
          <ext:transferFunctionExt>
            <freeText>this is an idea on how to use the concept of extensions for specify
that this commandInterface is associated with a transfer function : LAYER_VISIBILITY = FMSActive and
ILSActive
            </freeText>
            <ext:variable name="FMSActive"/>
            <ext:variable name="ILSActive"/>
            <ext:transferFunction value="FMSActive and ILSActive">
              </ext:transferFunction>
            </ext:transferFunctionExt>
          </commandInterface>
          ...
        </commandInterfaces>
        ...
      </interfaces>
      ...
    </uaCdsInterfaceDefinition>
  </uaCdsInterface>

```

K-5.4 UA/CDS Interface XML Example

This section provides a detailed example xml file defined for the UA interface:

```

<uaCdsInterface applicationId="1" definitionFileRef="Sample.df"
  xmlns="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/uacdsinterface"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xs:schemaLocation="http://www.aviation-ia.com/aeec/SupportFiles/661-5/uacdsinterface
UACDSInterface.xsd">

```

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

```

<uaCdsInterfaceCapacities>
  <a661BufferFillingModalityTypes>
    <freeText>In this example we define two a661BufferFillingModalityTypes: update on change, or
update with a frequency. For example:
    - onChange: the associated comands will be added to the ARINC 661 buffer only if the value of
their commandInterface has changed
    - frequencyUpdate: the associated comands will be added to the ARINC 661 buffer at xx Hz as
defined in the frequency value
  </freeText>
  <a661BufferFillingModalityType name="onChange" />
  <a661BufferFillingModalityType name="frequencyUpdate">
    <freeText>The default frequency update is 50 Hz</freeText>
    <property name="frequency" defaultValue="50" />
  </a661BufferFillingModalityType>
</a661BufferFillingModalityTypes>
</uaCdsInterfaceCapacities>
<uaCdsInterfaceDefinition>
  <a661BufferFillingModalities defaultA661BufferFillingModality="Changing">
    <freeText>The default a661BufferFillingModality is Changing, which means that we will use this
a661BufferFillingModality if it is not specified in the following commandInterfaces</freeText>
    <a661BufferFillingModality name="Changing" a661BufferFillingModalityTypeRef="onChange" />
    <a661BufferFillingModality name="Frequency30"
a661BufferFillingModalityTypeRef="frequencyUpdate">
      <freeText>Here we override the default frequency of 50 for this a661BufferFillingModality
frequencyUpdate</freeText>
      <a661BufferFillingModalityProperty propertyRef="frequency" value="30" />
    </a661BufferFillingModality>
  </a661BufferFillingModalities>
  <interfaces>
    <freeText>The two following interfaces are not under any interfacesGroup</freeText>
    <commandInterfaces>
      <freeText>No a661BufferFillingModalityRef is defined, which means that the default one
(a661BufferFillingModality Changing) is applied </freeText>
      <commandInterface name="LAYER_VISIBILITY"/>
    </commandInterfaces>
    <notificationInterfaces>
      <notificationInterface name="LAYER_IS_ACTIVE"/>
    </notificationInterfaces>
    <interfacesGroups>
      <freeText>The next interfaces are all under interfacesGroups. In this case we grouped
N1_VALUE and N2_VALUE, for example to reflect the logical architecture of the interfaces. In this
case we grouped N1 and N2 values under one NX_VALUE group
      </freeText>
      <interfacesGroup name="enginesInterfaces">
        <freeText>In our example, interfacesGroup NX_VALUE and interfacesGroup NX_START_STOP are
under the interfacesGroup enginesInterfaces in order to present an exemple of nested
interfacesGroup.
        It would of course be possible to specify these groups outside a parent group.
        </freeText>
        <interfacesGroup name="NX_VALUE">
          <commandInterfaces>
            <commandInterface name="N1_VALUE" a661BufferFillingModalityRef="Frequency30"/>
            <commandInterface name="N2_VALUE" a661BufferFillingModalityRef="Frequency30"/>
          </commandInterfaces>
        </interfacesGroup>
        <interfacesGroup name="NX_START_STOP">
          <freeText>In this case we grouped the START/STOP values under one NX_START_STOP
group</freeText>
          <notificationInterfaces>
            <notificationInterface name="N1_START_STOP"/>
            <notificationInterface name="N1_TOGGLE_STATE"/>
            <notificationInterface name="N2_START_STOP"/>
          </notificationInterfaces>
        </interfacesGroup>

```

APPENDIX K UA/CDS INTERFACE

```

    <commandInterfaces>
      <freeText>Here an a661BufferFillingModalityRef Changing is defined but it is not
required because this is the default a661BufferFillingModality </freeText>
      <commandInterface                                     name="N1_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE"
a661BufferFillingModalityRef="Changing"/>
    </commandInterfaces>
  </interfacesGroup>
</interfacesGroups>
</interfaces>
<graphicalGroups>
  <freeText>In our example, all commands and notifications are under graphicalGroups. As for
commandInterfaces, we could have some commands and notifications outside any
graphicalGroup</freeText>
  <graphicalGroup name="layerEngines">
    <freeText>Here we choose to use a graphicalGroup for the Visibility and Activation commands
on a layer. It would of course be possible to mix commands and notifications on layers and widgets
in the same graphicalGroup
    </freeText>
    <commands>
      <command commandInterfaceRef="LAYER_VISIBILITY" priority="0">
        <freeText>Here we set a priority on the command. An undefined priority means that it
will have the lowest priority. </freeText>
        <request layerId="1" layerName="engine" layerRequest="A661_VISIBLE" />
      </command>
    </commands>
    <notifications>
      <notification notificationInterfaceRef="LAYER_IS_ACTIVE">
        <layerEvent layerId="1" layerEvent="A661_LAYER_IS_ACTIVE"/>
      </notification>
    </notifications>
  </graphicalGroup>
  <graphicalGroup name="widgetEngines">
    <freeText>In our example, graphicalGroup N1 and graphicalGroup N2 are under the
graphicalGroup widgetEngines in order to present an exemple of nested graphicalGroup.
It would of course be possible to specify these groups outside a parent group.
    </freeText>
    <graphicalGroup name="N1">
      <commands>
        <command commandInterfaceRef="N1_VALUE">
          <freeText>Here two setParameters are managed by the same commandInterface</freeText>
          <setParameter layerId="1" widgetId="1" widgetType="A661_NUMERIC_READOUT"
widgetParameter="A661_VALUE" />
          <setParameter layerId="1" widgetId="2" widgetType="A661_ARC_CIRCLE"
widgetParameter="A661_END_ANGLE" />
        </command>
        <command commandInterfaceRef="N1_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE">
          <freeText>This command contains one setParameter</freeText>
          <setParameter layerId="1" widgetId="3" widgetType="A661_TOGGLE_BUTTON"
widgetParameter="A661_INNER_STATE_TOGGLE"/>
        </command>
      </commands>
      <notifications>
        <notification notificationInterfaceRef="N1_START_STOP">
          <freeText>This widgetEvent contains one associated data</freeText>
          <widgetEvent layerId="1" widgetId="3" widgetType="A661_TOGGLE_BUTTON"
widgetEvent="A661_EVT_STATE_CHANGE">
            <notificationData                                     notificationAttributeName="ToggleState"
notificationInterfaceRef="N1_TOGGLE_STATE"/>
          </widgetEvent>
        </notification>
      </notifications>
    </graphicalGroup>
    <graphicalGroup name="N2" priority="1">
      <freeText>Here we set a priority for all commands under the graphicalGroup</freeText>
      <commands>

```

APPENDIX K

UA/CDS INTERFACE

`<freeText>`Here two `setParameter`s are managed by the same `commandInterface`, but with different priorities: the first one (`A661_NUMERIC_READOUT`) has an higher priority compared to the other one (`A661_GP_ARC_CIRCLE`) which inherits the value of the priority from the `graphicalGroup` (`N2`).

```

</freeText>
<command commandInterfaceRef="N2_VALUE" priority="0">
  <setParameter layerId="1" widgetId="4" widgetType="A661_NUMERIC_READOUT"
widgetParameter="A661_VALUE" />
</command>
<command commandInterfaceRef="N2_VALUE">
  <setParameter layerId="1" widgetId="5" widgetType="A661_GP_ARC_CIRCLE"
widgetParameter="A661_END_ANGLE" />
</command>
</commands>
<notifications>
  <notification notificationInterfaceRef="N2_START_STOP">
    <freeText>This widgetEvent does not contain any associated data</freeText>
    <widgetEvent layerId="1" widgetId="6" widgetType="A661_PUSH_BUTTON"
widgetEvent="A661_SELECTION" />
  </notification>
</notifications>
</graphicalGroup>
</graphicalGroup>
</graphicalGroups>
</uaCdsInterfaceDefinition>
</uaCdsInterface>

```


AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 Riva Road
Annapolis, Maryland 24101-7465

SUPPLEMENT 1
TO
ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM INTERFACE
TO USER SYSTEMS

Published: June 26, 2003

Prepared by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee

Adopted by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee:

March 6, 2003

A. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This supplement introduces various changes and additions to ARINC Specification 661. It adds eight new widgets to the standard and provides clarification of the definition of the Cockpit Display System (CDS) interface to user systems.

B. ORGANIZATION OF THIS SUPPLEMENT

In the past, changes introduced by a supplement to an ARINC Standard were identified by vertical change bars with an annotation indicating the change number. Electronic publication of ARINC Standards has made this mechanism impractical.

In this document, vertical change bars in the margin will indicate those areas of text changed by the current supplement only.

C. CHANGES TO ARINC SPECIFICATION 661 INTRODUCED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT

This section presents a complete listing of the changes to the document introduced by this supplement. Each change is identified by the section number and the title as it will appear in the complete document. Where necessary, a brief description of the change is included.

0.0 Global Changes to Nomenclature Used in ARINC 661

- MapWidget changed to MapHorz
- MapSource changed to MapHorz_Source
- MapItemList changed to MapHorz_ItemList

2.2.1 Definition Phase

This section modified for clarity.

2.2.3 Special Conditions

This section and subordinate sections added.

2.2.4 ARINC 661 Conformance

This section re-numbered.

2.2.5 ARINC 661 Library Evolution

This section re-numbered.

3.2.2 Widget Classification

Table 3.2.2-2 updated to support the expansion of widgets.

3.2.3.1 Possible Children of Container Widgets

Table 3.2.3.1 updated to support the expansion of widgets.

3.2.5.3 Change Style Capabilities

Table 3.2.5.3 corrected error by replacing “Flashing” with “Animation”. Replace the definition with “Animation of ASCII text”.

3.2.5.5 Escape Sequences Description

Table 3.2.5.5.1 and 3.2.5.5.2 corrected error by replacing “Flashing” with “Animation”.

3.2.8 Map Management

This section modified for clarity.

3.3.1 Active Area

Added StyleSet Parameter.

3.3.2 BasicContainer

This section modified to state that some widgets can only be positioned at run-time. Supplement 1 supports the definition of the position of an optional panel at run-time. The objective is to define a position, not to move the widget at run-time.

3.3.5 CheckButton

This section modified to define the label alignment on button. The definition of the LabelPosition parameter is clarified. This parameter can be replaced by “PicturePosition” to be coherent with PictureXxxxButton.

3.3.6 ComboBox

This section modified to define the label alignment on button.

3.3.9 EditBoxMasked

This section updated for clarity. The UA cannot change the EditBoxState into the edit mode through the EditBoxState parameter. The UA must request the Focus on the EditBox. When an EditBox reports all changes are completed and a crew member cancels the modifications, the display should annunciate an aborted event. Descriptive paragraph added. EditBoxState parameter deleted. Type of ReportAllChanges changed from Boolean to Enumeration. STATE_CHANGE event deleted. ABORTED event added.

3.3.10 EditBoxNumeric

This section updated for clarity. The UA cannot change the EditBoxState into the edit mode through the EditBoxState parameter. The UA must request the Focus on the EditBox. When an EditBox reports all changes are completed and a crew member cancels the modifications, the display should annunciate an aborted event. Descriptive paragraph added. EditBoxState parameter deleted. Type of ReportAllChanges changed from Boolean to enumeration. STATE_CHANGE event deleted. ABORTED event added. Parameters NumericKeyFlag, MinValue, MaxValue and CyclicFlag are added. TicsCoarse and TicsFine are not modifiable at run-time.

3.3.11 EditBoxText

This section updated for clarity. The UA cannot change the EditBoxState into the edit mode through the EditBoxState parameter. The UA must request the Focus on the EditBox. When an EditBox reports all changes are completed and a crew member cancels the modifications, the display should annunciate an aborted event. Descriptive paragraph added. EditBoxState parameter deleted. Type of

ReportAllChanges changed from Boolean to enumeration. STATE_CHANGE event deleted. ABORTED event added.

3.3.20 Label

Changed “static” to “anonymous”. Deleted references to “blink” capability. Added “ColorIndex” parameter. Added additional Alignment value definitions.

3.3.21 LabelComplex

Added additional Alignment value definitions.

3.3.22 MapHorz_Item List

MapItemList changed to MapHorz_Item List.

3.3.22.1 MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description

Added “FilledPolyStart” and “FilledOval” map items.

3.3.22.2.1.8 Symbol Generic

SymbolType values were labeled as examples.

3.3.22.2.1.10 Symbol Rotated

SymbolType values were labeled as examples.

3.3.22.2.1.11 Symbol Runway

The words “coordinate of symbol” changed to “coordinate of threshold”.

3.3.22.2.1.12 FilledPolyStart

This section added.

3.3.22.2.1.13 SymbolOval

This section added.

3.3.23 MapLegacy

Parameter “FormatType” changed to “ChannelID”. All references to ARINC 702 and ARINC 708 were removed. This makes MapLegacy consistent in description and operation to ExternalSource widget.

3.3.24 MapHorz_Source

MapSource changed to MapHorz_Source. Table of MapDataFormat valued added for clarity. “A661_EVT_SELECTION” changed to “A661_EVT_SELECTION_MAP”.

3.3.25 MapHorz

This section modified to support map display. Map Widget changed to MapHorz. Description of “PRP Lat/Lng” identified as Commentary. Description of “Orientation” updated for clarity. Screen Reference Point X/Y changed from ulong to long.

3.3.28 PicturePushButton

Alignment parameter added.

3.3.29 PictureToggleButton

Alignment parameter added.

3.3.30 PopUpPanel

AutomaticClosure parameter added.

3.3.31 PopUpMenu

Replace “UAPositionFlag” by “OpeningMode”, because an UA may want to open a menu UP or DOWN.

3.3.32 PopUpMenuButton

It is necessary to define the label alignment on button. Replace “UAPositionFlag” by “OpeningMode”, because an UA may want to open a menu UP or DOWN.

3.3.33 PushButton

It is necessary to define the label alignment on button.

3.3.34 RadioBox

Updated to say that a user application may need to display a RadioBox without any selected element (for example, in the disable state).

3.3.36 ScrollPanel

HorizontalScroll and VerticalScroll modified to cover all possibilities, Absent/Up/Bottom/Left/right. For operational reasons, it might be necessary to place vertical and horizontal scroll at the same place. It is easier for a crew member to manage the scroll buttons.

3.3.37 ScrollList

It is necessary to define the label alignment on button.

3.3.38 Symbol

Category does not include “interactive”. This category was deleted.

3.3.39 TabbedPanel

It is necessary to define the label alignment on button. The UA managing a TabbedPanel (or a set of TabbedPanel) may need to define inset size. To introduce this functionality and keep the segregation between the TabbedPanel and the TabbedPanelGroup, new parameters were added. For Tabbed Panel, the “InsetSize” parameter is added. For TabbedPanelGroup, the “AutomaticInsetSizeFlag” parameter is added. This flag allows the choice between the manual inset size using “InsetSize” parameter or an inset size defined by a display dependent algorithm.

3.3.40 TabbedPanelGroup

The UA managing a TabbedPanel, or set of TabbedPanel, may need to define inset size. To introduce this functionality and to keep the segregation between TabbedPanel and the TabbedPanelGroup, new parameters were added. For Tabbed Panel, the “InsetSize” parameter is added. For TabbedPanelGroup, the “AutomaticInsetSizeFlag” parameter is added. This flag selects between the manual

inset size using “InsetSize” parameter, or an inset size defined by a display dependent algorithm.

3.3.41 ToggleButton

It is necessary to define the label alignment on button.

3.4 Widget Library Expansion

This section and its subordinate sections added by Supplement 1.

3.4.1 MapGrid

This section added. New Widget is defined.

3.4.2 ExternalSource

This section added. New Widget is defined.

3.4.3 MapVert

This section added. New Widget is defined.

3.4.4 MapVert_Source

This section added. New Widget is defined.

3.4.5 MapVert_ItemList

This section added. New Widget is defined.

3.4.6 EditBoXMultiLine

This section added. New widget is defined.

3.4.7 ComboBoxEdit

This section added. New widget is defined.

3.4.8 MenuBar

This section added. New widget is defined.

4.0 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

This section modified to reflect changes elsewhere in the document.

4.6 ARINC 661 Keyword Values

This section updated.

APPENDIX C – EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

The example was updated following an actual implementation in 2003.

APPENDIX E - MAP MANAGEMENT TUTORIAL

This Appendix modified to provide example of a map display.

AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 Riva Road
Annapolis, Maryland 24101-7465

SUPPLEMENT 2
TO
ARINC SPECIFICATION 661

COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM
INTERFACES TO USER SYSTEMS

Published: June 30, 2005

Prepared by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee

Adopted by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee:

October 27, 2004

A. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This supplement introduces numerous changes and additions to ARINC 661, Cockpit Display System Interface to User Systems. The supplement introduces seven new widgets that expand the capability of ARINC 661 display systems.

To make communication consistent across all widgets, changes to the communications protocol are included for some widgets. Standardized data structure and communication protocols are introduced, with the expectation that subsequent supplements will be compatible with this version. As a result of these changes, it is recognized that the communication protocol for some widgets included herein may not be compatible with communication protocols defined in earlier versions of this standard. The intent is for all CDS implementations built to this standard and future versions of this standard to use the same communication protocols.

B. ORGANIZATION OF THIS SUPPLEMENT

In the past, changes introduced by a supplement to an ARINC Standard were identified by vertical change bars with an annotation indicating the change number. Electronic publication of ARINC Standards has made this mechanism impractical.

In this document, vertical change bars in the margin will indicate those areas of text changed by the current supplement only.

C. CHANGES TO ARINC SPECIFICATION 661 INTRODUCED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT

This section presents a complete listing of the changes to the document introduced by this supplement. Each change is identified by the section number and the title as it will appear in the complete document. Where necessary, a brief description of the change is included.

0.0 Global Changes to Widgets and Data Structures Used in ARINC 661

The pad bits used within the data structures were modified to follow existing conventions more consistently.

The FocusIndex attribute was replaced by NextFocusWidget

ParameterStructure_XY was replaced by ParameterStructure_8Bytes

2.3.5 Cursor Management

This section was updated to provide guidance on cursor focus and highlight. The changes are intended to better describe cursor control timing.

3.1.3.5 Parameters Related to Focus Navigation

Table 3.1.3.5 was modified to identity of the widget to be focused upon was clarified.

3.1.4 Widget Events

This Section was added to describe behavior of widget events.

3.2.1 Widgets Summary

The widget library summary was expanded to include seven new widgets introduced in Supplement 2. These include:

1. MutuallyExclusiveContainer widget
2. ProxyButton widget

3. WatchdogContainer widget
4. Slider widget
5. PictureAnimated widget
6. SymbolAnimated widget
7. SelectionListButton widget

3.2.2 Widgets Classification

Table 3.2.2-2 was updated to support the widget expansion in Supplement 2.

3.2.3.1 Possible Children of Container Widgets

Table 3.2.3.1 was expanded to include new widgets and the relationship with respect to each other.

3.3 Widget List

Table 3.3-1 was updated to correct the LSB value for 32 bit words. Conventions for padding and alignment were added.

3.3.1 ActiveArea

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.2 BasicContainer

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.3.4 BufferFormat

The restrictions on BufferOf Parameter were modified.

3.3.4.1 A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer

This section was expanded to provide additional detail.

3.3.5 CheckButton

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.6 ComboBox

This section was modified to add new OpeningEntry parameter. A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.9 EditBoxMasked

An EntryValidation parameter was added. This would clarify use of alpha and numeric characters.

3.3.10 EditBoxNumeric

The FormatString parameter was changed to be run-time modifiable. New MaxFormatStringLength parameter was added. Events reported by this widget were updated.

3.3.11 EditText

FormatString parameter was changed to be run-time modifiable. New MaxFormatStringLength parameter was added. Events reported by this widget were updated. New parameters StartCursorPos and LegendString were added.

3.3.13 GpArcCircle

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes. UnusedPad were changed from 8 bits to 16 bits for proper alignment.

3.3.14 GpCrown

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.3.15 GpLine

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.3.16 GpLinePolar

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.3.17 GpRectangle

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.3.18 GpTriangle

Runtime parameters PosX and PosY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.3.22.1 MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description

New MapItem types ITEM_SYNCHRONIZATION was added.

3.3.22.2 MapHorz_ItemList A661_ParameterStructure Specifics

The description of symbol placement was added. Also, throughout this section, RelativePosition attribute was added.

3.3.22.2.1.6 Line_Arc

This section was updated to clarify the description of InboundCourse and CourseChange angles.

3.3.22.2.1.14 Item_Synchronization

A new MapItem type was added.

3.3.22.3 MapHorz_ItemList Interactive Items

This section was added to define interactivity on maps.

3.3.24 MapHorz_Source

The EventFlag parameter was modified to support scroll wheels. A column was added to Table 3.3.24-2b to show direction of positive orientation for angles (clockwise or counter-clockwise).

3.3.25 Map_Horz

A new event was defined for Item Synchronization.

3.3.28 PicturePushButton

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.29 PictureToggleButton

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.30 PopUpPanel

A restriction was removed. PopUpPanels can be nested.

3.3.31 PopUpMenu

PictureArray was added as run-time modifiable parameter in Table 3.3.31-4.

3.3.32 PopUpMenuButton

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon. The PictureArray parameter was added

3.3.33 PushButton

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.34 RadioBox

Restrictions were removed from this widget.

3.3.35 RotationContainer

The Enable parameter was deleted as it does not apply to this widget

3.3.36 ScrollPanel

The Horizontal Scroll parameter was modified to include Top/Bottom scroll. The Vertical Scroll parameter was modified to include Left/Right scroll.

3.3.37 ScrollList

The EnableArray parameter was added.

3.3.37.1 ScrollList Specific A661_ParameterStructure

New Section added.

3.3.39 TabbedPanel

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.41 ToggleButton

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon.

3.3.42 TranslationContainer

The Enable parameter was deleted as it does not apply to this widget. Runtime parameters TranslationX and TranslationY were defined to be 8 bytes.

3.4.1 MapGrid

The description of MapGrid parameters, IncrementX and IncrementY, were modified in Table 3.4.1-1. The changes would distinguish between distance-distance on a rectangular grid versus true bearing-distance grid used with weather radar. Support for various MapDataFormat values would be implementation dependent.

3.4.3 MapVert

Vertical display capability is included for terrain profile and other applications. A new event was defined for Item Synchronization. This would ensure that weather radar display and terrain display would be synchronized with aircraft position. Parameters RangeX and RangeY were retained.

3.4.4 MapVert_Source

The MapDataFormat parameter described in Table 3.4.4-2b was modified to allow the origin of the map to be an absolute geometric point or a point relative to a geometric reference point. A clarification was made to the use of different MapDataFormats in this widget.

3.4.5 MapVert_ItemList

Item Synchronization was added to Table 3.4.5.1-1.

3.4.5.2.1.10 Item_Synchronization

New Section added.

3.4.5.2.11 Symbol_Rotated

New Section added.

3.4.5.3 MapVert_ItemList Interactive Item

New Section added.

3.4.6 EditBoxMultiline

Changes made to event reporting of this widget.

3.4.7 ComboBoxEdit

A parameter was modified to include the identity of the widget to focus upon. Changes made to event reporting and entry validation.

3.5 Widget Library Expansion

This section and its subordinate sections were added. Seven widgets are included in the widget library expansion in Supplement 2.

3.5.1 MutuallyExclusiveContainer widget

MutuallyExclusiveContainer widget was added to activate a single widget from a collection of widgets.

3.5.2 ProxyButton widget

ProxyButton widget was added to direct a physical button push as an event selection on a window.

3.5.3 WatchdogContainer widget

WatchdogContainer widget was added to monitor the refresh rate of data supplied to the display system.

3.5.4 Slider widget

Slider widget was added to enable scrolling through the contents of a specific viewing area.

3.5.5 PictureAnimated widget

PictureAnimated widget was added to display of a set of bitmap images in rapid succession.

3.5.6 SymbolAnimated widget

SymbolAnimated widget was added to animate vector symbols.

3.5.7 SelectionListButton widget

SelectionListButton widget was added to allow a crew member to select one entry within a list.

4.5.1 Notation

Notation was corrected to specify [<A>] means zero or one of [<A>].

4.5.3.1 UADF loading structure

This section was added to describe the software data loading of the User Application Definition File (UADF).

4.5.3.2 Definition File (DF) Structure

The OEM File Header was replaced with the ARINC 665 definition file header, part of which can be implementation dependent. The block structure for Symbol Graphical Definition (SGD) was added.

4.5.3.5 Definition Time Symbol Block Commands

This section was added to address the symbol graphical definition (SGD) language.

4.5.3.6 Symbol Command Structure

This section added to address the symbol graphical definition (SGD) language.

4.5.3.7 Constraints Inside a Symbol Definition Block

This section was added to introduce Symbol Graphical Definition (SGD).

4.5.4.5.7 A661_Parameter_Structure_EnableArray

This section was added to support new widgets.

4.6 ARINC 661 Keyword Values

Section 4.6 was updated to include new constants, keywords and associated values.

5.0 Symbol Graphical Definition (SGD)

Symbol Graphical Definition (SGD) was added to define complex symbology.

6.0 XML Definition File Specification

This section was added as a suggested encoding method for ARINC 661 Definition Files.

Appendix C Example of a Definition File

This Appendix was updated to support the XML Definition File Specification added in Section 6. Section C.5 was added to provide an example XML definition file with a wide range of properties. Section C.6 was added as an example binary definition file that contains two symbol definitions. Section C.7 is the XML encoding of the binary definition file provided in Section C.6.

AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 Riva Road
Annapolis, Maryland 24101-7465

SUPPLEMENT 3
TO
ARINC SPECIFICATION 661

COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM
INTERFACES TO USER SYSTEMS

Published: November 15, 2007

Prepared by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee

Adopted by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee:

September 26, 2007

A. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This supplement introduces numerous changes and additions to ARINC 661, Cockpit Display System Interface to User Systems. The supplement introduces six new widgets that expand the capability of ARINC 661 display systems.

B. ORGANIZATION OF THIS SUPPLEMENT

In the past, changes introduced by a supplement to an ARINC Standard were identified by vertical change bars with an annotation indicating the change number. Electronic publication of ARINC Standards has made this mechanism impractical.

In this document, vertical change bars in the margin will indicate those areas of text changed by the current supplement only.

C. CHANGES TO ARINC SPECIFICATION 661 INTRODUCED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT

This section presents a complete listing of the changes to the document introduced by this supplement. Each change is identified by the section number and the title as it will appear in the complete document. Where necessary, a brief description of the change is included.

Global changes to ARINC 661 introduced by Supplement 3:

For reasons of conciseness, global changes introduced by this supplement are summarized here. These changes are repetitive changes that affect multiple sections in the same way.

An improvement to the handshake protocol between the CDS and the UA was introduced for validating pilot entries to the CDS. As part of this UA Validation change, the Enable parameter was redefined to be a three-state enumerated data type instead of a Boolean flag. Widget Parameter Tables, Creation Structure Tables and Runtime-Modifiable Parameter Tables were modified accordingly.

Other global changes:

- Added missing Type column to several Event Structure Tables.
- Added missing Size column to several Runtime-Modifiable Parameter Tables.
- Removed Values column from the four Runtime-Modifiable Parameter Tables that had this column: the information is found in the Widget Parameter Tables.
- Added notes to several widget description sections to clarify cases in which the cursor collides with widgets or layers which overlap one another.

Numerous minor editorial changes were applied to the document to improve:

- Table and Figure numbering consistency
- Text and Table formatting consistency
- Clarity and Grammar of Text descriptions.

2.2.4 ARINC 661 Conformance

This section was updated to better describe ARINC 661 compliance.

A reference to Appendix G was added to describe how new widgets can be introduced in ARINC 661.

2.3.5.2 From CDS to UA

Added clarification describing the behavior of overlapping widgets.

3.1.2.1 Widget States Definition

The section was expanded by the inclusion of Figure 3.1.2 (formerly included in Section 3.1.2.2).

3.1.2.2 Inner State Management: “Race Condition”

This section was updated to describe mitigation of race conditions. The reference to Appendix D was removed. (Appendix D was deleted by Supplement 3)

3.1.3.5 Parameters Related to Focus Navigation

This Section was modified to support FocusLink widget introduced in Section 3.6.4.

3.1.4 Widget Events

Widget Event Use Cross Reference Table 3.1.4-1 was added.

3.2.1 Widgets Summary

The widget library summary was expanded to include six new widgets introduced in Supplement 3. These include:

- 3.6.1 EditBoxNumericBCD
- 3.6.2 CursorRef
- 3.6.3 CursorOver
- 3.6.4 FocusLink, FocusIn, FocusOut
- 3.6.5 SizeToFitContainer
- 3.6.6 ShuffleToFitContainer

3.2.2 Widgets Classification

Table 3.2.2-1 and 3.2.2-2 was updated to support the widget expansion in Supplement 3. New widget categories “utility” and “UA validation” were added.

3.2.3.1 Possible Children of Container Widgets

Table 3.2.3.1 was expanded to include new widgets and the relationship with respect to each other.

3.2.5.1 Available Character Set

Clarify character set.

3.2.8.4 Map Synchronization Number

New Section added.

3.2.9 UA Validation

This Section replaces the old Section 3.2.9 (Non-Classified Widgets) deleted by Supplement 3. UA Validation describes the handshake protocol between the CDS and the UA for validating pilot entries and selections.

3.3.4.1 Buffer Format Alignment

This section renamed. The content remains the same.

3.3.6 ComboBox

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete and what is displayed during entry validation.

3.3.9 EditBoxMasked

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete, what is displayed during entry validation and what is displayed upon an invalid entry.

3.3.10 EditNumeric

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete, what is displayed during entry validation and what is displayed upon an invalid entry.

3.3.11 EditBoxText

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete, what is displayed during entry validation and what is displayed upon an invalid entry.

3.3.20 Label

Changed Font parameter so it is runtime-modifiable.

3.3.22 MapHorz_ItemList Parameters

The Map Item Synchronization number was added. Table 3.3.22-1 - MapHorz_ItemList Parameters was updated. Table 3.3.22-4 - MapHorz_ItemList Runtime Modifiable Parameters was updated. Made spelling of BufferOfMapItems ParameterIdent match Section 4.

3.3.22.1 MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description

New MapHorz_Items for Symbol Target and Triangle Strips/Fans were added to Table 3.3.22.1 - MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description.

3.3.22.2.1.15 Symbol_Target

New Section added.

3.3.22.2.1.16 Triangle Strip Map Item

New Section added.

3.3.22.2.1.17 Triangle Segment Map Item

New Section added.

3.3.22.2.1.18 Triangle Segment Double Map Item

New Section added.

3.3.22.2.1.19 Triangle End Map Item

New Section added.

3.3.22.2.1.20 Triangle End Double Map Item

New Section added.

3.3.22.2.1.21 Triangle Fan Start Map Item

New Section added.

3.3.25 MapHorz Parameters

The Map Item Synchronization number was added. Table 3.3.25-1 - MapHorz Parameters was updated. Table 3.3.25-3 - MapHorz Runtime Modifiable Parameters was updated.

3.3.27 Panel

The motion allowed parameter was added. The position and size parameters are run-time modifiable. Table 3.3.27-1, Panel Parameters, was updated. Table 3.3.27-2, Panel Creation Structure, was updated. Table 3.3.27-3, Panel Runtime Modifiable Parameters, was updated.

3.3.37 ScrollList

This section updated for clarity. Two parameters were added.

3.4.1 MapGrid

The Map Item Synchronization number was added. Table 3.4.1-1 - MapGrid Parameters was updated. Table 3.4.1-3 - MapGrid Run-Time Modifiable Parameters was updated

3.4.3 MapVert

The Map Item Synchronization number was added. Table 3.4.3-1 - MapVert Parameters was updated. Table 3.4.3-3 - MapVert Runtime Modifiable Parameters was updated.

3.4.5 MapVert_ItemList

The Map Item Synchronization number was added. Table 3.4.5-1 - MapVert_ItemList Parameters was updated. Table 3.4.5-3 - MapVert_ItemList Runtime Modifiable Parameters was updated.

3.4.5.1 MapVert_ItemList Standard Items Description

New MapVert_Items for Triangle Strips and Fans were added to Table 3.4.5.1 - MapVert_ItemList Standard Items Description. Made spelling of BufferOfItems ParameterIdent match new spelling adopted in Section 4.

3.4.5.2.1.12 Triangle Strip MapVert_Item

This section was added.

3.4.5.2.1.13 Triangle Segment MapVert_Item

This section was added.

3.4.5.2.1.14 Triangle Segment Double MapVert_Item

This section was added.

3.4.5.2.1.15 Triangle End MapVert_Item

This section was added.

3.4.5.2.1.16 Triangle End Double MapVert_Item

This section was added.

3.4.5.2.1.17 Triangle Fan Start MapVert_Item

This section was added.

3.4.6 EditBoxMultiLine

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete, what is displayed during entry validation and what is displayed upon an invalid entry.

3.4.7 ComboBoxEdit

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete, what is displayed during entry validation and what is displayed upon an invalid entry.

3.5.6 SymbolAnimated

Renamed AnimationFlag and LoopFlag as AnimationType and LoopFlag, respectively, and changed tables to correctly describe these parameters as enumerated parameters.

3.5.7 SelectionListButton

Deleted Commentary regarding alternate ways for UAs to signal CDS that validation is complete and what is displayed during entry validation.

3.6 Widget Library Expansion

This section and its subordinate sections were added. Six widgets are included in the widget library expansion in Supplement 3.

3.6.1 EditBoxNumericBCD

This section was added to define a new widget.

3.6.2 CursorRef

This section was added to define a new widget.

3.6.3 CursorOver

This section was added to define a new widget.

3.6.4 Focus Navigation Widgets

This section and its subordinate sections were added to define three new widgets to allow focus motion between layers.

3.6.5 SizeToFitContainer

This section was added to define a new widget.

3.6.6 ShuffleToFitContainer

This section was added to define a new widget.

4.4.2 Error Notification

This section was updated to clarify CDS behavior in error conditions.

4.4.3.1 Request from UA to CDS

This section expanded to include the capability to set cursor on widget.

4.5.3.2 Definition File (DF) Structure

Added picture definitions. Table 4.5.3.2-2 was clarified.

4.5.4.3 Request Structure

Added Table 4.5.4.3-6 containing cursor on widget description.

4.5.4.5.9 A661_ParameterStructure_BufferOfItems

Added a reference and clarified that this structure is used for both MapHorz_ItemList and MapVert_ItemList.

4.5.4.5.10 A661_ParameterStructure_Buffer

Structure table was added.

4.6 ARINC 661 Keyword Values

This section was updated to include new constants, keywords and associated values.

Table 4.6-2 updated to include picture block.

Table 4.6-3B updated to include symbol size, symbol rectangular and symbol circular.

Table 4.6-5 updated to include request cursor on widget.

Table 4.6-7 updated to include new keyword values.

Table 4.6-8 updated to include new keyword values.

Table 4.6-9 updated to delete material pertaining to unused events.

Table 4.6-10 updated to include a True_With_Validation value for the redefined Enable parameter. This is part of the UA Validation change.

Table 4.6-11 updated to include new keyword values.

5.2 Symbol Definition Commands

Symbol definition commands were updated to define an optional sensitive area representation.

5.2.1.3 Sensitive Area

This section was added to describe cursor sensitive areas for symbols.

5.2.3.13 Size

This section was added to define a new symbol definition command which allows the size of a symbol representation to be set.

6.0 XML Definition File Specification

This section was expanded to support OEM extensions and guidance for representing non-printable characters.

Expanded to include sensitive area and picture graphical definition.

Expanded to include support for defining bitmap images in XML definition files.

7.0 Picture Graphical Definition

New section added. It describes how bitmap images can be described in binary definition files using data structures called picture blocks.

Appendix C – Example of Definition File

This Appendix was updated and expanded. Examples C-1 through C-7 were updated for clarity and to bring them in line with changes to widget parameters. Example C-8, Binary DF Example, was added. Example C-9, XML Example, was added. Both C-8 and C-9 are examples of using bitmaps in DFs.

Appendix D – Use of StyleSet for Inner State Depiction

This Appendix was deleted by Supplement 3.

Appendix F – Communication Transport Protocols

This Appendix was added by Supplement 3.

Appendix G – New Widget Guidelines

This Appendix was added by Supplement 3.

AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 Riva Road
Annapolis, Maryland 24101-7435

SUPPLEMENT 4
TO
ARINC SPECIFICATION 661

COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM
INTERFACES TO USER SYSTEMS

Published: May 10, 2010

Prepared by the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee

Adopted by the AEEC Executive Committee:

March 31, 2010

A. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This supplement introduces numerous changes and additions to ARINC 661, Cockpit Display System Interface to User Systems. The supplement introduces three new widgets that expand the capability of ARINC 661 display systems.

B. ORGANIZATION OF THIS SUPPLEMENT

In this document, bold blue text identifies technical changes to the document changed by the current supplement only. Changes made in previous supplements are described in the “ABC” pages for that supplement.

C. CHANGES TO ARINC SPECIFICATION 661 INTRODUCED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT

This section presents a complete listing of the changes to the document introduced by this supplement. Each change is identified by the section number and the title as it will appear in the complete document. Where necessary, a brief description of the change is included.

For reasons of conciseness, global changes introduced by this supplement are included in the document. Many of these changes are repetitive and affect multiple sections of the document in the same way.

2.2.5 Library Evolution

This section was updated to describe ARINC 661 change management and how new widgets may be defined. The guidelines of Appendix G will be used when proposing changes and additions to the Widget Library.

2.2.5.1 Deprecation of ARINC 661 Widgets and Features

This section was added to describe a changed management technique called “deprecation”.

2.3.2.1 Layer Graphical Definition

This section was updated to clarify how widget pop-ups may be clipped. This will apply to PopUpMenu and PopUpPanel widgets.

2.3.2.3 Layer Priority Management

Section 2.3.2.3, Layer Priority Management, was updated to clarify how widgets should be drawn with respect to each other. Some widgets should always be drawn on top of other widgets. This will apply to PopUpMenu and PopUpPanel widgets.

3.1.1 Widget Identification

This section was updated with commentary to explain the role of the CDS with regard to User Application (UA) identification.

3.1.3.2 States of a Widget

The state “Interstate” was deleted from the list of state parameters.

3.1.4 Widget Events

Table 3.1.4, Widget Event Cross Reference, was updated to describe the possible states of PopUpPanelButton, SymbolPushButton, SymbolToggleButton widgets.

3.2.1 Widgets Summary

Section 3.2.1, Widgets Summary, was expanded to include three new widgets introduced by Supplement 4.

- SymbolPushButton widget
- SymbolToggleButton widget
- PopUpPanelButton widget

The description of ComboBox, Connector, PopUpPanel, PopUpMenu, MenuBar, ComboBoxEdit was clarified.

3.2.2 Widgets Classification

In Section 3.2.2, Widgets Classification, Table 3.2.2-1 and 3.2.2-2 was updated to support the widget expansion in Supplement 4.

3.2.3.1 Possible Children of Container Widgets

Section 3.2.3.1, Possible Children of Container Widgets, was expanded to include three new widgets and the relationship of each.

3.2.5 Text Strings

This section was updated to better describe “DefaultStyleText” and special formatting that may be used by CDS suppliers.

3.2.8.1 Horizontal Map Management

This section was updated for clarity. A MapHorz_ItemList contains a list of items to be drawn. Each item inside the MapHorz_ItemList can be modified at run-time which makes the list dynamic.

3.3 Widget List

Section 3.3, Widget List, describes the characteristics and the interface of each of the ARINC 661 widgets. This section was clarified to ensure that the definition of each widget is divided into specific parts as follows:

1. Definition section
2. Widget parameters table
3. Creation structure table: CreateParameterBuffer
4. Event Structure tables
5. Run-time modifiable parameter table

The fractional notation (fr) type was clarified to describe a scaled integer in Two's Complement Fractional Notation. A clarification was made to state that indices will begin with the number 1 unless otherwise stated.

3.3.6 ComboBox

This section was updated to describe the operation of the ComboBox widget and to clarify how it may be clipped.

3.3.7 Connector

The description of this widget was updated in its entirety. This widget enables one layer to be the child of a container located in another layer. The changes expand the list of available parents to the Connector.

3.3.12 GpArcEllipse

This section was updated to correct the data type of the SizeX/SizeY parameter.

3.3.17 GpRectangle

This section was updated to correct the data type of the SizeX/SizeY parameter.

3.3.20 Label

Editorial changes were made to the description of this widget.

3.3.21 LabelComplex

Editorial changes were made to the description of this widget.

3.3.22 MapHorz_ItemList

This section and its subordinate sections were updated. The MapHorz_ItemList standard items description was updated to better describe use of EndFlag, Filled_Poly_Start, Item_Style, Legend, Legend_Anchor, and so forth. Interactive Triangle Strips and Fans were added. Three new Map_Item_List (MIL) items were added, Legend_Anchor_Rotated, Symbol_Rectangle and Draw_Line_to_Cursor. Relative position Map Symbolology was clarified. Added a section to describe overlapping areas. The description of map item X/Y parameter data types were updated to refer to the map format data table in Section 3.3.24.

3.3.23 MapLegacy

The MapLegacy widget was deprecated by Supplement 4.

3.3.24 MapHorz_Source

This section was expanded by the addition of MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX data format, in which the coordinates are relative to a reference point other than the Projection Reference Point (PRP) or aircraft position. Optional run-time parameters were added to support the new format.

3.3.27 Panel

This section was updated to correct the data type of the SizeX/SizeY parameter.

3.3.29 PictureToggleButton

This section was updated to clarify use of the alternate flag parameter.

3.3.30 PopUpPanel

The description of this widget was updated to clarify the operation of the PopUpPanel widget and to clarify how it may be clipped. The PopUpPanel may be clipped to adjust the CDS look and feel.

3.3.31 PopUpMenu

The description of this widget was updated to clarify the operation of the PopUpMenu widget and to clarify how it may be clipped. The PopUpMenu may be clipped to adjust the CDS look and feel. The ParameterStructure_PictureArray data

structure was deprecated and replaced by ParameterStructure_2ByteArray. The ParameterStructure_EnableArray data structure was deprecated and replaced by ParameterStructure_1ByteArray.

3.3.32 PopUpMenuButton

The description of this widget was updated to clarify the operation of the PopUpMenuButton widget and to clarify how it may be clipped. The PopUpMenuButton may be clipped to adjust the CDS look and feel. The ParameterStructure_PictureArray data structure was deprecated and replaced by ParameterStructure_2ByteArray. The ParameterStructure_EnableArray data structure was deprecated and replaced by ParameterStructure_1ByteArray.

3.3.37 ScrollList

This section and its subordinate sections were updated. The ParameterStructure_EnableArray data structure was deprecated and replaced by ParameterStructure_1ByteArray. The contents of Section 3.3.37.1 ParameterStructure_EntryArray were moved to Section 4.5.4.5.17 and renamed to ParameterStructure_EntryListArray.

3.3.41 ToggleButton

This section was updated to clarify use of the alternate flag parameter.

3.4.1 MapGrid

This section was expanded by the addition of MDF_DIST_DIST_FIX data format, in which the coordinates are relative to a reference point other than the Projection Reference Point (PRP) or aircraft position. Optional run-time parameters were added to support the new format.

3.4.4 MapVert_Source

This section was clarified the use of map data formats for MapVert_Source.

3.4.5 MapVert_ItemList

This section and its subordinate sections were updated. A MapVert_ItemList contains a list of Items to be drawn. The types of map items inside can be modified at run-time which makes the list dynamic. The MapVert_ItemList standard items description was updated to better describe use of EndFlag, Filled_Poly_Start, Item_Style, Legend, Legend_Anchor, and so forth. Interactive Triangle Strips and Fans were added. Three new Map_Item_List (MIL) items were added, Legend_Anchor_Rotated, Symbol_Target and Draw_Line_to_Cursor. Relative position Map Symbolology was clarified. Added a section to describe overlapping areas. The description of map item X/Y parameter data types were updated to refer to the map format data table in Section 3.3.24.

3.4.7 ComboBoxEdit

This section was updated to describe the operation of the ComboBoxEdit widget and to clarify how it may be clipped.

3.4.8 MenuBar

This section was updated to describe the list of children to the MenuBar widget. It was updated to say that a group of buttons may have their sizes and positions

managed by the CDS in a consistent manner. The data part of the ButtonSize parameter was corrected.

3.5.7 SelectionListButton

This section was updated to describe the operation of the ComboBoxEdit widget and to clarify how it may be clipped.

3.6.3 CursorOver

This section was updated to correct the data type of the SizeX/SizeY parameter.

3.6.4.2 FocusIn

The description of this widget was updated. The FocusIn widget is used together with the FocusOut widget to define a NextFocusedWidget sequence that crosses between two separate layers. The connection between the two layers is performed via FocusInRef, an integration level parameter managed by the CDS. The FocusOut widget's NextFocusInRef parameter contains the FocusInRef value identifying the FocusIn widget that will receive the focus.

3.6.4.3 FocusOut

The description of this widget was updated. The FocusOut widget is used together with the FocusIn widget to define a NextFocusedWidget sequence that crosses between two separate layers. The connection between the two layers is performed via FocusInRef, an integration level parameter managed by the CDS. The NextFocusInRef parameter contains the FocusInRef value of the FocusIn widget that will receive the focus when the focus reaches the FocusOut widget.

3.6.5 SizeToFitContainer

This section was expanded to include SymbolPushButton and SymbolToggleButton to the list of children of this widget.

This section was updated to correct the data type of the SizeX/SizeY parameter.

3.6.6 ShuffleToFitContainer

This section was expanded to include SymbolPushButton and SymbolToggleButton to the list of children of this widget.

This section was updated to correct the data type of the NumberOfVisibleChildren parameter.

3.7 Widget Library Expansion - Supplement 4

Section 3.7, Widget Library Expansion, and its subordinate sections were added to describe three new widgets were introduced by Supplement 4.

3.7.1 SymbolPushButton

This section added by Supplement 4.

3.7.2 SymbolToggleButton

This section added by Supplement 4.

3.7.3 PopUpPanel Button

This section added by Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.7 A661_ParameterStructure_EnableArray

This structure was deprecated by Supplement 4. It was replaced by A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray.

4.5.4.5.11 A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray

Formerly titled “A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray,” this section was completely re-written for Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.12 A661_ParameterStructure_1ByteArray_CellStructure

This section added by Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.13 A661_ParameterStructure_2ByteArray

This section added by Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.14 A661_2ByteArray_CellStructure

This section added by Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.15 A661_ParameterStructure_EntryPopUpArray

This section added by Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.16 A661_EntryPopUpStructure

This section added by Supplement 4.

4.5.4.5.17 A661_ParameterStructure_EntryListArray

4.6 ARINC 661 Keyword Values

This section was updated to include new constants, keywords and associated values.

5.1 Overview

This section was expanded to include Symbol_Target and revised for clarity.

6.2 Description

This section was updated to include a new rule for using XML. The spelling of XML attribute names must match the spelling of widget parameter names.

6.2.3 Properties

This section was updated to explain how to represent illegal XML characters in XML.

Appendix A – Glossary

Editorial changes were made to several glossary terms.

Appendix C – Example of Definition File

An example was added to describe ARINC 661 Escape Sequences. Minor corrections were made to existing examples.

Appendix E – Map Management Tutorial

This appendix was updated to describe the proper use of MapItemList (MIL) End_Flags.

Appendix G – Guidelines for the Introduction of New Widget Guidelines

This appendix was expanded to describe how widgets and widget elements may be deprecated. Guidelines for naming widget parameters were added. Guidelines for numbering array indices were added.

Appendix H – CDS Layer and Window Management

This section was added to describe a super-layer concept that defines the relationship between all layers that can be drawn on a CDS.

Appendix I – ARINC 661 API Design Issues

This section was added to describe ARINC 661 Application Program Interface (API) considerations.

AERONAUTICAL RADIO, INC.
2551 Riva Road
Annapolis, Maryland 24101-7435

SUPPLEMENT 5
TO
ARINC SPECIFICATION 661
COCKPIT DISPLAY SYSTEM INTERFACES TO USER SYSTEMS

Published: July 1, 2013

Prepared by the AEEC

A. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This supplement introduces numerous changes and additions to **ARINC 661: Cockpit Display System Interface to User Systems**. The supplement introduces widget extensions, which add features to existing widgets without disturbing the existing installed base. In addition, ten new widgets are introduced that expand the capability of ARINC 661 display systems. Twelve additional Greek characters are added to the character set. Chinese and Cyrillic alphabet capabilities are also incorporated.

B. ORGANIZATION OF THIS SUPPLEMENT

In this document, **bold blue** text identifies technical changes to the document changed by the current supplement only. Changes made in previous supplements are described in the “ABC” pages for that supplement.

C. CHANGES TO ARINC SPECIFICATION 661 INTRODUCED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT

This section presents a complete listing of the changes to the document introduced by this supplement. Each change is identified by the section number and the title as it will appear in the complete document. Where necessary, a brief description of the change is included.

For reasons of conciseness, global changes introduced by this supplement are included in the document. Many of these changes are repetitive and affect multiple sections of the document in the same way.

2.2.5.2 Widget Extension

This section is added to describe widget extensions.

2.3.2.4 Layer Activity/Visibility Management

Corrected reference to re-named Section 4.4.3.2 from “Request/Notification from CDS to UA” to “Notification from CDS to UA”.

2.3.2.4.1 Visibility

Added clarifying language to this section.

2.3.2.4.2 Activity

Added clarifying language to this section and revised commentary.

2.3.2.5 Layer Context Management

Added clarifying language to this section.

3.1.2.2 Inner State Management: “Race Condition”

Added clarifying language to this section.

3.1.3.3 Look and Feel Characteristics of a Widget: “Styleset” and “Halo” Parameters

Added Halo parameter to the styleset to enable full outline of a widget and enhance readability.

3.1.3.5 Parameters Related to Focus Navigation

Added language describing CDS focus sequence when encountering invisible or disabled widgets.

3.1.4 Widget Events

Due to increasing size, Table 3.1.4 was split into Tables 3.1.4-1 and 3.1.4-2 illustrating different events. Added A661_EVT_OFFSCREEN and A661_661_EVT_ONSCREEN events to Table 3.1.4-1. Both tables were updated to include MapHorz_Container and Paging Container.

3.2.1 Widget Summary

Updated Table 3.2.1 Widget Library Summary to delete the MapLegacy widget. Broadcast Receiver, DataScalingFR180, DataScalingLong, DataScalingULong, GPPolyline, MapHorz_Container, MapHorz_Panel, NoServiceMonitor, NumericReadout, and PagingContainer added as new widgets for Supplement 5.

3.2.2 Widget Classification

Updated Table 3.2.2-2 Widget Classification Table to delete the MapLegacy widget, and add dynamic motion capability to BasicContainer, Panel, MutuallyExclusive Container, CursorRef, and CursorOver widgets. Also included new widgets GpPolyline, PagingContainer, NumericReadout, MapHorz_Container, MapHorz_Panel, DataScalingLong, DataScalingULong, DataScalingFR180, BroadcastReceiver, and NoService Monitor as new widgets added for Supplement 5.

3.2.3.1 Possible Children of Container Widgets

Due to increasing size, Tables 3.2.3.1-1 and 3.2.3.1-2 were merged into a single landscape formatted table. The table was updated to remove the MapLegacy widget (deleted) and add MapHorz_Container, MapHorz_Panel, NoServiceMonitor, and PagingContainer as possible parent widgets and BroadcastReceiver, DataScalingLong, DataScalingULong, DataScalingFR180, GpPolyline, MapHorz_Container, MapHorz_Panel, NoService Monitor, NumericReadout, and PagingContainer as new widgets added for Supplement 5.

3.2.5.1 Available Character Set

The following twelve Greek letters are added to the available character set for Supplement 5: α (alpha), β (beta), γ (gamma), ϕ (phi), θ (theta), ψ (psi), ρ (rho), ϵ (epsilon), π (pi), ω (omega), Δ (delta), and τ (tau). These comprise an intentional mixture of upper and lower case letters selected according to their relevance and common usage in aviation.

3.2.5.3 Change Style Capabilities.

The Repeat character was renamed as the Occurrence character and redefined as the number of times the set of characters embedded between the escape sequences should appear on the display. A note was added advising that the use of zero-value P1, Tvalue1, and Tvalue2 parameters may complicate implementations.

3.2.5.5 Escape Sequences Description

Table 3.2.5.5-1 was adjusted to reflect that the Repeat character was renamed as the Occurrence character and redefined as the number of times the set of characters embedded between the escape sequences should appear on the display. The size column was also deleted. Clarifying notes and commentary were also added.

3.2.5.6 Text Alignment

This section added to describe and illustrate where text should be placed relative to the anchor position.

3.2.9 UA Validation

Clarifying commentary added.

3.2.10 **Widget Extension**

This section was added to alert system designers of new capabilities available through the use of widget extensions.

3.3 **Widget List**

Added clarifying language. Modified Table 3.3-1 to correct uchar parameter description, enhance string parameter description and add short parameter.

3.3.1 **ActiveArea**

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.1-1 and Table 3.3.1-4.

3.3.2 **BasicContainer**

Added dynamic motion to the BasicContainer widget and clarified that the Enable parameter applies to this widget's descendants.

3.3.5 **CheckButton**

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.5-1 and Table 3.3.5-4.

3.3.6 **ComboBox**

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.6-1 and Table 3.3.6-4.

3.3.7 **Connector**

Clarified that the Enable parameter applies to this widget's descendants.

3.3.9 **EditBoxMasked**

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.9-7.

3.3.10 **EditBoxNumeric**

Enhanced description of how the ReportAllChanges parameter operates with respect to EditBoxNumeric. Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.10-1 and Table 3.3.10-7.

3.3.11 **EditBoxText**

Enhanced description of how the ReportAllChanges parameter operates with respect to EditBoxText. Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.11-1 and Table 3.3.11-7.

3.3.12 **GpArcEllipse**

Added haloing at the same level in Table 3.3.12-2.

3.3.13 **GpArcCircle**

Enhanced the Halo parameter description in Table 3.3.13-1 and added A661_Same_Level as a value/range option in Table 3.3.13-2.

3.3.14 **GpCrown**

Enhanced the Halo parameter description in Table 3.3.14-1 and added A661_Same_Level as a value/range option in Table 3.3.14-2.

3.3.15 GpLine

Enhanced the Halo parameter description in Table 3.3.15-1 and added A661_Same_Level as a value/range option in Table 3.3.15-2.

3.3.16 GpLinePolar

Enhanced the Halo parameter description in Table 3.3.16-1 and added A661_Same_Level as a value/range option in Table 3.3.16-2.

3.3.17 GpRectangle

Enhanced the Halo parameter description in Table 3.3.17-1 and added A661_Same_Level as a value/range option in Table 3.3.17-2.

3.3.18 GpTriangle

Enhanced the Halo parameter description in Table 3.3.18-1 and added A661_Same_Level as a value/range option in Table 3.3.18-2.

3.3.22 MapHorz_ItemList

Added BlockedBufferOfMapItems as a new parameter in Table 3.3.22-1 MapHorz_ItemList Parameters and Table 3.3.22-4 MapHorz_ItemList Runtime Modifiable Parameters.

3.3.22.1 MapHorz_ItemList Standard Items Description

Added Legend_Combo and Legend_Highlight to Table 3.3.22.1 as a standard items.

3.3.22.2.1.3 Legend, Legend_Highlight and Legend_Pop_Up

Added Legend_Highlight as a new item type.

3.3.22.2.1.8 Symbol_Generic

Enhanced Symbol_Generic description.

3.3.22.2.1.10 Symbol_Rotated

Enhanced Symbol_Rotated description.

3.3.22.2.1.25 Legend_Combo

Added this new item allowing fewer map items to be used defining a specific behavior.

3.3.22.2.3 A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

Added this new parameter to address update synchronization at the MapHorz_ItemList widget level.

3.3.23 MapLegacy (DELETED)

The MapLegacy widget was deprecated in Supplement 4, and deleted from the specification in Supplement 5.

3.3.27 Panel

Added dynamic motion category to the Panel widget.

3.3.28 PicturePushButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.28-1 and Table 3.3.28-4.

3.3.29 PictureToggleButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.29-1 and Table 3.3.29-4.

3.3.31 PopUpMenu

Noted in Table 3.3.31-4 that the EnableArray and PictureArray parameters were deprecated in Supplement 4.

3.3.32 PopUpMenuButton

Noted in Table 3.3.32-4 that the EnableArray and PictureArray parameters were deprecated in Supplement 4. Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.32-1 and Table 3.3.32-4.

3.3.33 PushButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.33-1 and Table 3.3.33-4.

3.3.36 ScrollPanel

Added interactive category to the ScrollPanel widget. Modified description for improved clarity. Revised Figure 3.3.36 Frame Standard Coordinate System and included additional explanatory language. Revised description of HomeX, HomeY, FrameX and FrameY parameters in Table 3.3.36-1.

3.3.37 ScrollList

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.37-1 and Table 3.3.37-5.

3.3.39 TabbedPanel

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.39-1 and Table 3.3.39-3.

3.3.41 ToggleButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.3.41-1 and Table 3.3.41-4.

3.3.42 TranslationContainer

Updated description to better describe how widgets placed within a TranslationContainer are referenced.

3.4.5 MapVert_ItemList

Modified Table 3.4.5-1 to include BlockedBufferOfItems parameter.

3.4.5.1 MapVert_ItemList Standard Items Description

Table 3.4.5.1 was updated to add Legend_Combo, Legend_Highlight, and Symbol_Rectangle items to MapVert.

3.4.5.2.1.3 Legend, Legend_Highlight and Legend_Pop_Up

Added Legend_Highlight as new item type.

3.4.5.2.1.21 Symbol_Rectangle

This section was added to define a Symbol_Rectangle Map_Item_List (MIL) item for use in MapVert.

3.4.5.2.1.22 Legend_Combo

This section was added to define a Legend_Combo Map_Item_List (MIL) item for use in MapVert.

3.4.5.2.3 A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

This section added to define a BlockedBufferOfItems parameter.

3.4.5.3 MapVert_ItemListInteractiveMap Items

This section expanded to include an enhanced description and provide a summary listing of interactive map items.

3.4.6 EditBoxMultiLine

Revised description of how the ReportAllChanges parameter operates. Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.4.6-1 and Table 3.4.6-7.

3.4.7 ComboBoxEdit

Revised description of how the ReportAllChanges parameter operates. Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.4.7-1 and Table 3.4.7-8.

3.5.1 Mutually Exclusive Container

Added the Container category to this widget.

3.5.3 WatchdogContainer

Updated description of how child widgets are evaluated for display. Added commentary regarding initial state and evaluating period.

3.5.4 Slider

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.5.4-1 and Table 3.5.4-4.

3.5.7 SelectionListButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.5.7-1 and Table 3.5.7-4.

3.6.1 EditBoxNumericBCD

Revised description of how the ReportAllChanges parameter operates. Modified value/range of ReportAllChanges. Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.6.1-1 and Table 3.6.1-7.

3.6.2 CursorRef

Added Dynamic Motion to this widget.

3.6.3 CursorOver

Added Dynamic Motion to this widget.

3.6.4.2 FocusIn

Added Runtime modifiability to NextFocusedWidget and Table 3.6.4.2-3 FocusIn Runtime Modifiable Parameters.

3.6.4.3 FocusOut

Added layer, application, and focus reference parameters to Table 3.6.4.3-1 FocusOut Parameters and Table 3.6.4.3-2 FocusOut Creation Structure. Added Table 3.6.4.3-3 FocusOut Runtime Modifiable Parameters.

3.6.5 SizeToFitContainer

Added Dynamic Motion to this widget.

3.6.6 ShuffleToFitContainer

Added dynamic motion to this widget and modified PosX, PosY, SizeX, and SizeY parameters to be runtime modifiable. Expanded Table 3.6.6-3 to include PosX, PosY, Size X, Size Y, and StyleSet as runtime modifiable parameters.

3.7.1 SymbolPushButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.7.1-1 and Table 3.7.1-4.

3.7.2 SymbolToggleButton

Modified NextFocusedWidget and AutomaticFocusMotion to be runtime modifiable, delineated in Table 3.7.2-1 and Table 3.7.2-4.

3.7.3 PopUpPanelButton

Added commentary regarding automatic focus motion and added NextFocusedWidget as a parameter in Table 3.7.3-1 PopUpPanelButton Parameters and Table 3.7.3-2 PopUpPanelButton Creation Structure.

3.8 Widgets added for Supplement 5.

This section added with subsections describing ten new widgets added for Supplement 5: GpPolyline, Paging Container, Numeric Readout, MapHorz_Container, MapHorz_Panel, DataScalingLong, DataScalingUlong, DataScalingFR180, BroadcastReceiver, and NoServiceMonitor.

3.8.1 GpPolyline

This section added to describe the GpPolyline widget.

3.8.2 PagingContainer

This section added to describe the PagingContainer widget.

3.8.3 NumericReadout

This section added to describe the NumericReadout widget.

3.8.4 MapHorz_Container

This section added to describe the MapHorz_Container widget.

3.8.5 MapHorz_Panel

This section added to describe the MapHorz_Panel widget.

3.8.6 DataScalingLong

This section added to describe the DataScalingLong widget.

3.8.7 DataScalingUlong

This section added to describe the DataScalingUlong widget.

3.8.8 DataScalingFR180

This section added to describe the DataScalingFR180 widget.

3.8.9 BroadcastReceiver

This section added to describe the BroadcastReceiver widget.

3.8.10 NoServiceMonitor

This section added to describe the NoServiceMonitor widget.

4.4.1 Type of Commands

Expanded to include definition-time commands for widget extensions.

4.4.2 Error Notification

Added Extend as a command to Table 4.4.2 Exception Type.

4.4.3.2 Notification from CDS to UA

Renamed from the former Request/Notification from CDS to UA. Added A661_NOTE_CYCLIC_ACTIVATION notification to Table 4.4.3.2 and renamed Notification from CDS to UA.

4.5.3.2 Definition File (DF) Structure

Added { A661_Charset_Encoding_Structure_DT } to the Definition File. Added commentary regarding layers, symbols and pictures. Added Table 4.5.3.2-6 Charset Encoding Block Structure Exchanged Between US and CDS at Definition Time. This was added to accommodate Cyrillic and Chinese characters.

4.5.3.3 Layer Block Definition Commands

Renamed from the former Definition Time Block Commands. Renamed Table 4.5.3.3 to Layer Block Definition Commands and expanded to include a definition command for extending widgets.

4.5.3.3.2 Extension Command Structure

This section added to define extension command structure.

4.5.3.3.3 Constraints Inside a UALD Block

Renumbered from the previous 4.5.3.4.

4.5.3.4 Symbol Block Definition Commands

Renumbered and renamed from the former 4.5.3.5 Definition Time Symbol Block Commands.

4.5.3.4.1 Create Symbol Command Structure

Renumbered and renamed from the former 4.5.3.6 Symbol Command Structure.

4.5.3.4.2 Constraints Inside a Symbol Definition Block

Renumbered from the former 4.5.3.7.

4.5.4.1 Run-Time Block Commands

Corrected syntax in Table 4.5.4.1-2 to indicate it can be one of several types.

4.5.4.3 Request Structure

Corrected syntax in Table 4.5.4.3-1 to indicate it can be one of several types.

4.5.4.4 Notification Structure

Corrected syntax in Table 4.5.4.4-1 to indicate it can be one of several types. Added A661_Cyclic_Activation_Struct to the layer notification structure to Table 4.5.4.4-1. Added reserved space for OEM customization in Table 4.5.4.4-2. Added Table 4.5.4.4-5 Cyclic_Activation_Data_Structure.

4.5.4.5.19 A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray

This section added to define 8 byte array parameter structure.

4.5.4.5.20 A661_ParameterStructure_8ByteArray_CellStructure

This section added to define 8 byte array cell structure.

4.5.4.5.21 A661_ParameterStructure_BlockedBufferOfItems

This section added to define BlockedBufferOfItems parameter structure.

4.6 ARINC 661 Keyword Values

Table 4.6-2 expanded to include character set encoding blocks. Table 4.6-3a Commands expanded to include a widget extension command. Table 4.6-3b expanded to include Symbol Definition Bounding_Circle and _Rectangle, End_Group, Set_Rotation, Start_Group and Set_Translation. Former Table 4.6-5 Requests/Notifications split into Table 4.6-5a Notes with Cyclic Activation added and Table 4.6-5b Requests with Cursor_on_Widget, Focus_On_Widget, Layer_Active, Layer_Inactive and Layer_Visible added. Table 4.6-6 Exception Type expanded to include a widget extension aborted notice. Table 4.6-7 Widgets was updated to remove the MapLegacy widget, include previously omitted PopUpPanelButton, and new widgets Broadcast Receiver, GpPolyline, MapHorz_Container, MapHorz_Panel, No_Service_Monitor, Numeric_Readout, Paging_Container, Pop_Up_Panel_Button, Data_Scaling_Long, Data_Scaling_ULong, Data_Scaling_FR180 and reserved space. Updated table 4.6-8 Parameter Types, 4.6-9 Event Types, and 4.6-11 Integer Constant Values. Added new tables 4.6-12 Widget Extensions and 4.6-13 Character set encodings.

5.2.1.1 Focus

Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.1.1 FOCUS Command Structure.

5.2.1.2 Highlight

Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.1.2 HIGHLIGHT Command Structure.

5.2.1.3 Sensitive Area

Renumbered and renamed figure 5.2.1.3. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.1.3-1 Sensitive Area-Rectangle Command Structure and Table 5.2.1.3-2 Sensitive Area-Circular Command Structure.

5.2.2.1 Set Color

Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.2.1 SET_COLOR Command Structure.

5.2.2.2 Set Line Style

Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.2.2 SET_LINE_STYLE Command Structure.

5.2.2.3 Set Font

Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.2.3 SET_FONT Command Structure.

5.2.2.4 Set Halo

Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.2.4 SET_HALO Command Structure.
Added explanatory language.

5.2.3 Coordinate System commands

Added this new section and subsections to allow translation and rotation transformations to subsequent graphical commands.

5.2.4 Graphic Primitive Commands

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3. Enhanced explanatory comments.

5.2.4.1 Legend Anchor

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.1. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.1 LEGEND_ANCHOR Command Structure. Enhanced explanatory comments.

5.2.4.2 Arc Ellipse

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.2. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.2 ARC_ELLIPSE Command Structure.

5.2.4.3 Arc Circle

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.3. Assigned name and number to Figure 5.2.4.3 Arc Circle and Table 5.2.4.3 ARC_CIRCLE Command Structure.

5.2.4.4 Crown

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.4. Assigned name and number to Figure 5.2.4.4 Crown and Table 5.2.3.4 CROWN Command Structure.

5.2.4.5 Line

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.5. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.5 LINE Command Structure.

5.2.4.6 Line Polar

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.6. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.6 LINE_POLAR Command Structure.

5.2.4.7 Polyline

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.7. Renumbered vertices and assigned name to Figure 5.2.4.7 Polyline and Table 5.2.4.7 POLYLINE Command Structure.

5.2.4.8 Rectangle

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.8. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.8 RECTANGLE Command Structure.

5.2.4.9 Triangle

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.9. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.9 TRIANGLE Command Structure.

5.2.4.10 Triangle Fan

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.10. Assigned names and numbers to Figures 5.2.4.10-1 Triangle Fan Concave Polygon, 5.2.4.10-2 Triangle Fan Convex Polygon, and Table 5.2.4.10 TRIANGLE_FAN Command Structure.

5.2.4.11 Triangle Strip

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.11. Assigned name and number to Figure 5.2.4.11 Triangle Strip and Table 5.2.4.11 TRIANGLE_STRIP Command Structure.

5.2.4.12 Text

Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.12. Assigned name and number and enhanced descriptions in Table 5.2.4.12 TEXT Command Structure.

5.2.4.13 Size

Deprecated in Supplement 5 and superseded by Bounding_Rect and Bounding_Circle commands. Renumbered from the previous 5.2.3.13. Assigned name and number to Table 5.2.4.13 SIZE Command Structure.

5.2.4.14 Bounding Rectangle

Added this new section describing the BOUNDING_RECT command which defines the bounding box of a symbol representation.

5.2.4.15 Bounding Circle

Added this new section describing the BOUNDING_CIRCLE command which defines the bounding circle of a symbol representation.

6.2.1 Charset Encoding

This section added to enable character set encoding. This was added to accommodate Cyrillic and Chinese characters.

6.2.2 Picture and Symbol Graphical Definitions

Renumbered from the previous 6.2.1.

6.2.3 Layers and Widgets

Renumbered from the previous 6.2.2. Added table describing XML extension elements.

6.2.4 Properties

Renumbered from the previous 6.2.3. The Repeat character was renamed as the Occurrence character.

6.3 Document Type Definition (DTD) Specification

Inserted DTD for character set encoding.

7.2 Picture Definition Structures

Renamed Table 7-1 Picture Block Structure Exchanged Between UA and CDS at Definition Time.

8.0 Widget Extensions

This section is added with subsections to describe the rules for and use of widget extensions as well as to define possible widgets for extension. Widget extensions can be utilized to add new optional features to an existing widget without breaking backward compatibility. Multiple extensions can be applied to a single widget to add multiple optional features. Runtime modifiable parameters and events may also be associated with an extension.

Appendix A – GLOSSARY

Definition of Identifier was added. Editorial changes were made to Reference.

Appendix C – EXAMPLE OF A DEFINITION FILE

C-2 Example of Application Code at Run Time

Commentary added.

C-6 An XML DF Example with extensions

This section added to illustrate an XML file example using extensions on widgets.

C-7 Binary DF Specifying Symbol Graphical Definitions

This section renumbered from the previous C-6.

C-8 XML DF Specifying Symbol Graphical Definitions

This section renumbered from the previous C-7.

C-9 Binary DF Specifying Picture Definitions

This section renumbered from the previous C-8.

C-10 XML DF Specifying Picture Definitions

This section renumbered from the previous C-9.

C-11 Binary DF Specifying Escape Sequences

This section renumbered from the previous C-10.

C-12 XML DF Specifying DF Escape Sequences

This section renumbered from the previous C-11.

Appendix F – COMMUNICATION TRANSPORT PROTOCOLS

F-6 Example Protocol for Reliable Communications

Assigned name and number to Figure F-6 Extended Block Data Structure.

Appendix G – NEW WIDGET GUIDELINES

G-2 Description/Discussion

Added language advising designers that Widget Extensions should be considered as an alternative to adding a new widget.

G-5 Widget Category

Assigned name and number to Table G-5 Widget Parameter Table Template.

G-6 Commonly Used Parameters List

Assigned name and number to Table G-6 Commonly Used Widget Parameters.

G-7 Creation Structure

Added language for pads and assigned name and number to Table G-7 Creation Structure Table Template. Clarified that all unused pads are to be set to zero.

G-8 Event Structure

Assigned name and number to Table G-8 Event Structure Table Template and modified to value/description to reflect standard to be utilized for an unused pad.

G-9 Runtime Modifiable Parameters

Assigned name and number to Table G-9 Runtime Modifiable Parameter Structure Table Template.

G-10 Widget Library Tables

Added bullet point referencing possible widgets for extension.

G-11 Modification Property of Parameters

Added this section and subsections providing an explanation and guidelines for exceptions to the general rule that all parameters should be definition and runtime modifiable.

Appendix H – CDS LAYER AND WINDOW MANAGEMENT

H-5 Window Management

Added commentary regarding architectures for window management.

H-6.2 DataConnector

Added bullet point referencing Connector widget restrictions.

Appendix I – ARINC 661 UA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Renamed from the previous ARINC 661 API Design Issues.

This appendix rewritten for Supplement 5.

Appendix J – LOOK MODELING

This appendix added to define graphical characteristics of widget appearance such as color and border properties.

Appendix K – UA/CDS INTERFACE

This appendix added to define the UA/CDS interface and illustrate the flow of commands and notifications used by the UA at runtime.

ARINC Standard – Errata Report

1. Document Title

(Insert the number, supplement level, date of publication, and title of the document with the error)

2. Reference

Page Number: _____ Section Number: _____ Date of Submission: _____

3. Error

(Reproduce the material in error, as it appears in the standard.)

4. Recommended Correction

(Reproduce the correction as it would appear in the corrected version of the material.)

5. Reason for Correction (Optional)

(State why the correction is necessary.)

6. Submitter (Optional)

(Name, organization, contact information, e.g., phone, email address.)

Please return comments to fax +1 410-266-2047 or standards@arinc.com

Note: Items 2-5 may be repeated for additional errata. All recommendations will be evaluated by the staff. Any substantive changes will require submission to the relevant subcommittee for incorporation into a subsequent Supplement.

[To be completed by IA Staff]

Errata Report Identifier: _____ **Engineer Assigned:** _____

Review Status: _____

ARINC Project Initiation/Modification (APIM)

1.0 Name of Proposed Project **APIM #:** _____

(Insert name of proposed project.)

1.1 Name of Originator and/or Organization

(Insert name of individual and/or the organization that initiated the APIM)

2.0 Subcommittee Assignment and Project Support

2.1 Suggested AEEC Group and Chairman

(Identify an existing or new AEEC group.)

2.2 Support for the activity (as verified)

Airlines: (Identify each company by name.)

Airframe Manufacturers:

Suppliers:

Others:

2.3 Commitment for Drafting and Meeting Participation (as verified)

Airlines:

Airframe Manufacturers:

Suppliers:

Others:

2.4 Recommended Coordination with other groups

(List other AEEC subcommittees or other groups.)

3.0 Project Scope (why and when standard is needed)

3.1 Description

(Insert description of the scope of the project.)

3.2 Planned usage of the envisioned specification

Note: New airplane programs must be confirmed by manufacturer prior to completing this section.

New aircraft developments planned to use this specification yes ☐ no ☐

Airbus: (aircraft & date)

Boeing: (aircraft & date)

Other: (manufacturer, aircraft & date)

Modification/retrofit requirement yes ☐ no ☐

Specify: (aircraft & date)

Needed for airframe manufacturer or airline project yes ☐ no ☐

Specify: (aircraft & date)

Mandate/regulatory requirement yes ☐ no ☐
 Program and date: (program & date)
 Is the activity defining/changing an infrastructure standard? yes ☐ no ☐
 Specify (e.g., ARINC 429)
 When is the ARINC standard required?
 _____(month/year)_____
 What is driving this date? _____(state reason)_____
 Are 18 months (min) available for standardization work? yes ☐ no ☐
 If NO please specify solution: _____
 Are Patent(s) involved? yes ☐ no ☐
 If YES please describe, identify patent holder: _____

3.3 **Issues to be worked**

(Describe the major issues to be addressed.)

4.0 **Benefits**

4.1 **Basic benefits**

Operational enhancements yes ☐ no ☐
 For equipment standards:
 (a) Is this a hardware characteristic? yes ☐ no ☐
 (b) Is this a software characteristic? yes ☐ no ☐
 (c) Interchangeable interface definition? yes ☐ no ☐
 (d) Interchangeable function definition? yes ☐ no ☐
 If not fully interchangeable, please explain: _____
 Is this a software interface and protocol standard? yes ☐ no ☐
 Specify: _____
 Product offered by more than one supplier yes ☐ no ☐
 Identify: (company name)

4.2 **Specific project benefits (Describe overall project benefits.)**

4.2.1 **Benefits for Airlines**

(Describe any benefits unique to the airline point of view.)

4.2.2 **Benefits for Airframe Manufacturers**

(Describe any benefits unique to the airframe manufacturer's point of view.)

4.2.3 **Benefits for Avionics Equipment Suppliers**

(Describe any benefits unique to the equipment supplier's point of view.)

5.0 **Documents to be Produced and Date of Expected Result**

Identify Project Papers expected to be completed per the table in the following section.

5.1 Meetings and Expected Document Completion

The following table identifies the number of meetings and proposed meeting days needed to produce the documents described above.

Activity	Mtgs	Mtg-Days (Total)	Expected Start Date	Expected Completion Date
<i>Document a</i>	<i># of mtgs</i>	<i># of mtg days</i>	<i>mm/yyyy</i>	<i>mm/yyyy</i>
<i>Document b</i>	<i># of mtgs</i>	<i># of mtg days</i>	<i>mm/yyyy</i>	<i>mm/yyyy</i>

Please note the number of meetings, the number of meeting days, and the frequency of web conferences to be supported by the IA Staff.

6.0 Comments

(Insert any other information deemed useful to the committee for managing this work.)

6.1 Expiration Date for the APIM

April/October 20XX

For IA staff use only

Date Received: : [Click here to enter a date.](#)

IA staff : _____

Potential impact: _____

(**A. Safety** **B. Regulatory** **C. New aircraft/system** **D. Other**)

Resolution: _____

Authorized, Deferred, Withdrawn, More Detail Needed, Rejected)

Assigned to SC/WG: _____

Completed forms should be submitted to the AEEC Executive Secretary.